An Annotated Na'vi Dictionary*

Aysìkenonghu a Lì'upuk leNa'vi

Compiled by Stefan G. Müller (Plumps)

February 3, 2025

*This work is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike License, version 3.0. To view a copy of this license, visit http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/3.0/.

On Pronunciation

There are different dialects spoken on Pandora (usually referred to by clan or area where it is spoken). It is needless to say that one is not better than the other or that there is anything like a standard or preferred dialect.
Since the first contact between humans and Na'vi presumably happened with the Omatikaya Clan, the study of the language presumably also started with the Omatikayan Dialect, which is usually referred to as 'Forest Na'vi' (*Lì'fya Na'rìngä*). Its pronunciation and vocabulary is the best known variety of Na'vi (so far) and is therefore predominantly concentrated on in this dictionary. Every pronunciation refers to Forest Na'vi first, possible variations are noted after the IPA or directly in the lexical entry.

The Sounds of Na'vi – IPA

The Na'vi alphabet has 33 distinct sounds that are written with the following letters:

' a aw ay ä e ew ey f h i ì k kx l ll m
n ng o p px r rr s t tx ts u v w y z

The letters b, c, d, j, and q don't exist, g and x only appear in combination—they don't have a sound value of their own.
The pronunciaton of Na'vi is quite regular, although for an English speaker, it has some unusual sounds and sound combinations that can best be learned by listening to sound samples.

Vowels

		IPA
a	as in 'father'	a
ä	as in 'cat'	æ
e	as in 'when'	ɛ
i	as the long /i/ in 'feat' or 'beat'	i
ì	as the short /i/ in 'fit' or 'bit'	ɪ
o	as in 'so', 'or' and 'fort'	o
u	as in 'food' and 'boot' (in open and closed syllables)	u
	or 'foot' and 'book' (in closed syllables)	ʊ

Note: The difference between open and closed syllables is whether the syllable ends in a vowel (open), e.g. **lu** [lu] 'be' or a consonant (closed), e.g. **tsun** [t͡sun] or [t͡sʊn] 'can, be able to'.

Diphthongs

		IPA
aw	as in 'house'	aw
ay	as in 'my'	aj
ew	no exact English equivalent; close to the /eow/ in 'Beowulf'	ɛw
ey	as in 'hey' or 'say'	ɛj

Pseudovowels

		IPA
ll	light l as in 'fill' or 'people'	l̥
rr	very strongly trilled at the hard gums behind the front teeth	r̥

Note: In contrast to the vowels, **ll** and **rr** can never start a syllable. They must be preceded by a consonant, e.g. **'rr**.pxom, sä.**pll**.txe or consonant cluster, e.g. nì.**fkrr**.

Consonants

		IPA
'	= 'glottal stop', the sharp break in 'uh-oh'	ʔ
f	as in 'fill' or 'cliff'	f
h	never silent, always pronounced	h
k	unaspirated as the k in 'skin' at the start of a syllable	k
	unreleased at the end of a syllable	k̚
kx	pronounced k while holding breath	k'
l	as in 'life' or 'level'	l
m	as in 'man' or 'from'	m
n	as in 'now' or 'on'	n
ng	one sound as in 'singer', no audible g sound	ŋ
p	unaspirated as the p in 'sport' at the start of a syllable	p
	unreleased at the end of a syllable	p̚
px	pronounced p while holding breath	p'
r	fronted, flapped r, as in Spanish 'torero'	ɾ
s	sharp s sound as in 'soft' or 'floss'	s
t	unaspirated as the t in 'stop' at the start of a syllable	t
	unreleased at the end of a syllable	t̚
tx	pronounced t while holding breath	t'
ts	as the ts in 'tsunami' or 'cats'	t͡s
v	as in 'very' or 'have'	v
w	as in 'what' or 'will'	w
y	as in 'yet'	j
z	as in 'zoom' or 'Oz'	z

Stress

Word stress in Na'vi is unpredictable. It must be learned. Once learned it has the advantage that the stress usually remains on the same syllable no matter whether affixes are added. With mono-syllabic words the primary stress is clear and has not been marked in the IPA. The stress in poly-syllabic words is indicated by color marking in the main entry, e.g. **ta**ron. For those comfortable with the IPA the stress mark (') is used, e.g. [ˈta.ɾon].

Sound Change – Lenition

Lenition is a phonological change from one sound into another. Prefixes or adpositions that cause lenition are marked with a +. In Na'vi the following consonants undergo lenition:

'	➪	(*disappears*)	**kx**	➪	**k**	**px**	➪	**p**	**tx**	➪	**t**
k	➪	**h**	**p**	➪	**f**	**t**	➪	**s**	**ts**	➪	**s**

This is important to know since sometimes a word in use could be lenited and therefore is not found under the subsequent entry but rather under its unlenited rootform. Be aware of that.

A Note on Dialects

Although Forest Na'vi is chosen for this dictionary as a point from which to start, it is by no means preferred or superior to any other dialect spoken on Pandora. The known dialects so far are mutually comprehensible, which means that it should not be difficult to switch between one dialect and another.

Of Forest Na'vi (Lì'fya Na'rìngä)

This dialect is spoken by the Omatikaya Clan. So far, it is the best studied and well-known variety of the Na'vi language and is therefore chosen to represent Na'vi in this dictionary as a point of reference.

Of Reef Na'vi (Lì'fya Wionä)

This dialect is spoken by the Reef Clans like the Metkayina. It differs from Forest Na'vi in the following aspects:

- The consonant cluster sy- [sj] is pronounced [ʃ], like the sh in 'shore' or 'ash'. The words **syawm**, *know*, **syaw**, *call*, or **syeha**, *breath*, are pronounced [ʃawm], [ʃaw], and [ˈʃɛ.ha] respectively in Reef Na'vi.

- The consonant cluster tsy- [t͡sj] is pronounced [t͡ʃ], like the ch in 'church'. Thus the words **tsyal**, *wing*, or **tsyeytsyìp**, *tiny bite*, are pronounced [t͡ʃal] and [ˈt͡ʃɛj.t͡ʃɪpˀ] respectively in Reef Na'vi.

- The glottal stop is lost beween non-identical vowels, e.g. **fra'u**, *everything*, becomes **frau**; **Lo'ak**, *the name Lo'ak*, becomes **Loak**.

- The glottal stop between identical vowels *may be* left out, e.g. **rä'ä**, *do not*, may become **rää** [ɾæ.ˈæ]; **me'em**, *harmonious*, may become **meem** [mɛ.ˈɛm].

- At the beginning of a syllable, the ejectives **px** [p'], **tx** [t'], and **kx** [k'] are pronounced [b], [d], and [g] respectively in this dialect, e.g. **txon** [don], *night*; **holpxay** [hol.ˈbaj], *number*, or **kxitx** [git'], *death*.

  If the word ends in an ejective, the syllable boundaries will be reanalysed when a suffix is added, e.g. **'awkx** [ʔawk'], but **'awkxìl** [ˈʔaw.gɪl]

  When two ejectives across syllable boundaries get in contact within a word, they undergo regressive assimilation, e.g. **atxkxe** and **ekxtxu** are [ad.ˈgɛ] and [ɛg.ˈdu] rather than *[at'.ˈgɛ] and *[ɛk'.ˈdu].

- Reef Na'vi distinguishes between a tense u sound [u] as in 'food', and a lax u sound [ʊ] as in 'good'. Analogous to i and ì in Forest Na'vi, the sounds are marked u and ù, e.g. **pum** [pum] *or* [pʊm] (RN: **pùm** [pʊm]) *"dummy noun"*. This can also lead to minimal pairs in RN, e.g. **tsun** [t͡sun]^{RN} *heel* and **tsùn** [t͡sʊn]^{RN} *can, be able*. These differences in sound are only marked in the respective entries for words with the lax ù sound. Assume that all other u sounds are tense in Reef Na'vi.

- In unstressed syllables **ä** [æ] tends to change to **e** [ɛ] in Reef Na'vi, e.g. **ngeyä** [ˈŋɛ.jæ] and **tätxaw** [tæ.ˈt'aw] may be pronounced [ˈŋɛ.jɛ] and [tɛ.ˈdaw], respectively.

- The patientive ending **-ti** is favored over its other variants and the topical case **-(ì)ri** may also appear sentence final.

Of Nouns

- It is assumed that the reader knows about word formation and how to form plurals in Na'vi. Thus, not all plural forms are given. However, with words where the prefix causes elision plurals are given, e.g. **'en** (*pl.* **men**, **pxen**, **ayen**/**en**) or where there are irregular plurals, e.g. **'llngo** (*pl.* **me'llngo**, **pxe'llngo**, *always:* **ay'llngo**) or: **'u** (*no short plural, always:* **ayu**). Where these elisions cause pairs of homonyms, a subsequent entry will refer to the main entry, e.g. **pxen**² : **'en**.

- This project aims to become an exhaustive reference dictionary. Thus, proper names of people, places, flora and fauna and loan words have been incorporated into the main body of the dictionary.

Of Verbs

- It is assumed that the reader knows about word formation and the basic concept of how Na'vi creates tense, aspect and affect in verbs by use of infixes. Thus, these infix positions in regular verbs (mono-syllabic and di-syllabic verbs) as well as in **si**-verbs have *not been marked*. However, in irregular verbs, i.e. compound verbs with elements of other word classes or two verbs, the infix positions have been indicated with the system devised by Dr. Frommer, i.e. **srese'a**, *inf.*23, which gives **sres**‹pre-1›‹1›**e'**‹2›**a**. Additionally they are given in the familiar way from the *Taronyu* Dictionary via the raised dot in the IPA ([sɾɛ.s·ɛ.ˈʔ·a]).

- The appearance of a verb can change quite drastically through the use of infixes. To familiarize the user/reader with that change, the example sentences always try to cover as many different forms as possible, starting from the core verb in use, to the ‹**iv**› form to more complicated constructs if they could be found.

Of Adjectives

Adjectives undergo the least changes. In their basic function they only appear in their root form given in the dictionary as the predicative adjective (**tute lu 'ewan**, "The person is young") or with an attached **a** as the attributive adjective (**tute a'ewan lu tstunwi** *or* **'ewana tute lu tstunwi**, "The young person is kind"). It has been attempted to find and show at least one example of each of these uses.

A Note on Spelling and Hyphenation

Careful thought has been given to the fact that Na'vi is a spoken language and that rules of syllabification are handled differently than in English or other languages. Prefixes, infixes and suffixes can change the appearance of a word quite drastically. A vowel can make up a whole syllable. In general, the sequence VCV (where V stands for a vowel, pseudo vowel or diphthong and C for a consonant) will be syllabified V.CV rather than VC.V. However, in instances of case endings this rule has been slightly and carefully altered to isolate the suffix as well as the root word. The reasoning being that the root word in **tsafnetxonìri** ("concerning that kind of night") would be more recognizable when given as **tsa-fne-txon-ìri** rather than **tsa-fne-txo-nì-ri**, as it would be spoken. For the same reason, some words—especially those with long vowel clusters—have been prevented from a line break to leave them recognizable, e.g. **tsaioiyä** ("of that adornment") as **tsa-ioi-yä** rather than **tsa-i-o-i-yä**.

In the same vein, **fayhilvanit** ("those rivers" (*patientive*)) is syllabified as **fay-hil-van-it** rather than **fay-hil-va-nit** to retain the root noun **kilvan** (river) as visible as possible.
Agentive, patientive or dative single endings have not been treated that way to avoid illegal word boundaries, e.g. **ayyayol** ("the birds" (*agentive*)) is still syllabified as **ay-ya-yol** rather than ***ay-ya-yo-l**.
This practice was not followed, however, with verbs affected by infixes. Infixes rearrange the core syllabification of a verb. Ignoring this would lead to illegal consonant clusters. Whereas **terkup** ("die") is syllabified as **ter-kup**, adding infixes rearranges it—in the most extreme case—to e.g. **täpeykìyeverkeiup** ("cause oneself to die"), syllabified as **tä-pey-kì-ye-ver-ke-i-up**.
Recognizing the root verb is a matter of practice. In extreme cases the translation should give a hint as to the core verb.

Abbreviations

adj.	=	adjective
adp.	=	adposition
adp.+	=	adposition that causes lenition
adv.	=	adverb
astr.	=	astronomical
coll.	=	colloquial
conj.	=	conjunction
dem.	=	demonstrative
fig.	=	figurative
FN	=	*Forest Na'vi* dialect specifically
inf.	=	infix positions in irregular verbs
inter.	=	interrogative, question word
intj.	=	interjection
LW	=	loan word (borrowed mostly from English)
n.	=	noun
nfp.	=	not for people
num.	=	numeral, number
ofp.	=	only for people
ord. num.	=	ordinal number
part.	=	particle
pl.	=	plural (forms), i.e. dual, trial, and plural
pn.	=	pronoun
RN	=	*Reef Na'vi* dialect specifically
slang	=	slang
s.o.	=	someone, somebody
s.t.	=	something
text.	=	textile
vin.	=	intransitive verb
vtr.	=	transitive verb
vulg.	=	vulgar, impolite, rude

References

A/A2	=	line appears in the movie *Avatar* (2009)/*Avatar: The Way of Water* (2022)
A^C	=	a line that was cut from the movie
B	=	link to `Na'viteri` by Dr Frommer
DH	=	word or line appeared in *Dark Horse Comics* (2019)
G	=	a line from the *Avatar Game* (2009)
FOP	=	a line from the Game *Avatar: Frontiers of Pandora* (2023)
LD	=	link to `Lemondrop`
LL	=	link to `The Language Log`
LN	=	link to the `LearnNa'vi forums`
PP	=	link to `Pandorapedia`
PR	=	link to the `Public Reading Project`
TN	=	link to `Why is this night...?`
WIKI	=	link to the `LearnNa'vi Wiki`
YT	=	link to a `YouTube video`

Signs

❀	=	botany, flora
↔	=	opposite of ...
☞	=	see ..., compare with entry ...
➶	=	military, combat, archery
+	=	a prefix that causes lenition.

’ [ʔ] (*tìftang*, Apostrophe, Glottal Stop)

’a’aw [ˈʔa.ʔaw] *adj.* (with singular of the noun; only with countable nouns) a few, several. **Lu poru ’eylan a’a’aw.** He has several friends. B **Oel tse’a ’a’awa tutet.** I see several people. B (☞ **hol**)

’ak [ʔakˀ] *intj.* ow, ouch. LN

’akra [ˈʔakˀ.ɾa] *n.* (fertile) soil (in which plants can grow). **’akra apaynga’**, moist soil; **’akra lepay**, watery, saturated soil. B

’aku [ˈʔa.ku] *vtr.* (*a. of clothing*) take off, remove. **Rutxe mehawnvenit ’ivaku.** Please take off your shoes. B (*b. fig. with* **ta**) remove, take away. **Pot ’aku fìtsengta!** Get him out of here! B (*c. vulg.*) **’äpivaku**, get lost! LN (↔ **yemstokx**, **ioi si**)

’al [ʔal] *vtr.* waste. **Rä’ä ’ival syuvet!** Don’t waste food. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tì’al**, wastefulness. 2. **le-’al**, wasteful (not for people). 3. **nì’al**, wastefully.

’ali’ä [ʔa.ˈli.ʔæ] *n.* choker, collar. **’Ali’ät vulsìn keykur za’u fìtseng.** Hang the choker on the branch and come here. B

’ampi [ˈʔam.pi] *vtr.* (+*control*) touch. **Oeti ’ampi rä’ä, ma skxawng!** Don’t touch me, you moron! B **Zene fko ’ivampi prrnenit nìflrr frakrr.** One must always touch a baby gently. B (*a. idiom*) **(Na) loreyu ’awnampi**, extreme shyness, [lit.: (like) a touched helicoradian] **Lu por mokri amiklor, slä loreyu ’awnampi lu. Ke tsun rivol eo sute.** She has a beautiful voice, but she’s extremely shy. She can’t sing in front of people. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **’ampirikx**, leaf pitcher plant.

’ampirikx [ˈʔam.pi.ɾikˀ] *n.*, ❀ leaf pitcher plant, *pseudocenia simplex*. (☞ **’ampi**, **rikx**)

’ana [ˈʔa.na] *n.*, ❀ hanging vine. (*a. proverb*) **Spä skxawng sìn ’ana aflì.** “A fool jumps onto a thin vine,” i.e. *don’t engage in an unpromising and/or potentially risky cause.* B **Tsayerik terul ne ’awkx. Spä skxawng sìn ’ana aflì.** That hexapede is running toward the cliff. Only a fool jumps onto a thin vine. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **syep’an**, lift vine.

’anla [ˈʔan.la] *vtr.* yearn for. **Tsayeriktsyìpìl li ’anla sa’nokit.** That little hexapede is already yearning for its mother. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **sä’anla**, yearning.

’angtsìk [ˈʔaŋ.t͡sɪkˀ] *n., fauna* hammerhead, *rhinoquadruculus hammercephali*. **’Angtsìk a kxap si lu lehrrap, ma ’itan.** A threatening hammerhead is dangerous, son. B **Weynflitit ’angtsìkìl srolu’ tspang.** Wainfleet was crushed and killed by a hammerhead. B **Äo fiutral lu tsmìm ’angtsìkä.** There’s a hammerhead track under this tree. B

’ango [ˈʔa.ŋo] *adj.* (*of sound*) soft. **Zawr yerikä lu ’ango.** The call of the hexapede is quiet. B (↔ **wok**)

’are [ˈʔa.ɾɛ] *n.* poncho, cape, shawl. **Mo’at alu Tsahìk lu Omatikayaä le’awa hapxìtu a ioi säpi fa ’are.** Mo’at, the Tsahik, is the only member of the Omatikaya who wears a poncho. B

’asap [ˈʔa.sapˀ] I. *n.* sudden shock. **Fwa tse’a peyä tìfkeytokit lefkrr lolängu oer ’asap nìngay.** It was a real shock to me to see him in his current condition.

II. **’asap si** [ˈʔa.sapˀ si] *vin.* be shocked, be startled. **Oe ’asap soli krra tsafmawnit stawm.** I was startled when I heard the news. B

’avun [ˈʔa.vun] *or* [.vʊn] (RN: **’avùn** [ˈʔa.vʊn]) *vtr.* save (*time, food, etc.*). **Ngari txo fìkem sivi fìfya, krrti ’avun.** If you do it like this, you’ll save time. B (☞ **tarep**; **zong**)

’aw [ʔaw] *num., adj.* one. (*base*: ☞ **’aw-**, *rest*: ☞ **-aw**) **’awa tìpawm**, one question. **Ke tsun tute a’aw tsatskxeti aku’up kxiveltek nì’awtu.** One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **’awve**, first. 2. **le’aw**, only. 3. **’awlie**, once (in the past). 4. **’awlo**, once, one time. 5. **’awpo**, one (individual). 6. **’awsiteng**, together. 7. **’awstengyem**, join (s.t. together). 8. **Vospxì’aw**, January.

’awkx [ʔawkˀ] *n.* cliff. **Ikran yawolo ftu txew ’awkxä.** The banshee took to the air from the edge of a cliff. B **Ke tsun oe fì’awkxit tsyivìl.** I can’t scale this cliff. B

’awlie [ʔaw.ˈli.ɛ] *adv.* (*a.*) once (in the past) (*marks an experience of something*). **Oel**

yolom 'awlie teylut. I once ate *teylu.* B (*b. in questions*) ever. **Srake kolä nga 'awlie ne Nu Yorkì?** Have you ever been to New York? B (☞ **'aw**, **lie**)

'awlo ['ʔaw.lo] *adv.* once, one time (*marks a single instance of something*). **Oel yolom teylut 'awlo nì'aw.** I ate *teylu* only once. B (☞ **'aw**, **alo**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kawlo**, not once.

'awm [ʔawm] *n.* camp. **Srane, 'awmit oel tasyok.** Yes, I intend to be at the camp. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tì'awm**, camping.

'awnìm ['ʔ·aw.nɪm] *vtr., inf.*11 avoid. **Ngal 'erawnìm oeti srak?** Are you avoiding me? B (☞ **'ì'awn**, **alìm**)

'awpo ['ʔaw.po] *pron.* one (individual/person). **Ha ftxey 'awpot a ayngakip.** So choose one among you. B (☞ **'aw**, **po**, **fko**)

'awsiteng [ʔaw.si.'tɛŋ] *adv.* together. **Zene oe 'awsiteng tìkangkem sivi fohu.** I must work together with them. LN **Koren a'awve tìruseyä 'awsiteng**, The First Rule for Living Together. WIKI (*a. idiom*) **'Awsiteng lu mefo lanay'ka.** *praising how well two people work together and complement each other* [lit.: they are a slinger (together)]. B **Tolaron mefol mesalioangit! Tewti, 'awsiteng lu mefo lanay'ka.** They hunted two sturmbeest? Wow, they work very well together. B (☞ **'aw**, **teng**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **'awstengyem**, join.

'awstengyem [ʔaw.stɛŋ.'j·ɛm] *vtr., inf.*33 join (two or more things together). **Tsenga 'awstengyäpem fìmekemyo lu mektseng.** Where these two walls come together there's a gap. B **'awstengyäpoleiem**, (we) have happily united ourselves. LN (☞ **'awsiteng**, **yem**)

'awve ['ʔaw.vɛ] *ord. num.* first. **Koren a'awve tìruseyä 'awsiteng**, The First Rule for Living Together. WIKI **'awvea postì zìsìtä amip**, first post of the New Year. B (☞ **'aw**, **-ve**)

'ä' [ʔæʔ] *intj.* whoops! oops! **'Ä'! Oel tsngalit tìmungzup.** Whoops! I just dropped the cup. B

'ä'o ['ʔæ.ʔo] *n.*, ❀ pitcher plant, *plantapurpurea cordata.*

'älek ['ʔæ.lɛkˀ] *adj.* determined. **Tìfläri lolu po 'älek.** She was determined to succeed. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tì'älek**, determination. 2. **nì'älek**, determinedly, with determination.

'änsyem [ʔæn.'sjɛm] *adj.* complete.

'ärìp ['ʔæ.rɪpˀ] *vtr.* move (s.t.).

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kä'ärìp**, push. 2. **za'ärìp**, pull.

'e'al ['ʔɛ.ʔal] *adj.* worst. **Rutxe, ayngari fìkem feyä 'e'ala topur kangay sìyi nì'aw.** Please, this will only confirm their worst fears about you. LN (↔ **swey**)

'e'in [ʔɛ.'ʔin] *n.* pod, gourd.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **'e'insey**, drinking gourd.

'e'insey [ʔɛ.'ʔin.sɛj] *n.* drinking gourd. (☞ **'e-'in**, **sey**)

'efu ['ʔɛ.fu] (*a. vtr.*) feel, sense, perceive. **Lì'fyari leNa'vi oel 'efu ayngeyä tìyawnit.** I feel your love for the Na'vi language. LN (*b. vin.*) *with predicate adj. for inner feelings* **'efu nitram, keftxo, som, wew, ohakx, väng, ye, yehakx, yeväng, am'ake, tunu** be/feel happy, upset, hot, cold, hungry, thirsty, satisfied, full, quenched, confident/sure, romantic. **Menga 'efu väng srak?** Are you two thirsty? B **Ngeyä tìkangkemìri 'efeiu oe ye nìtxan.** I'm very satisfied with your work. B **Fula horen sì aylì'fyavi amip lesar sayi mengar oeti nitram 'eykefu nìtxan.** It makes me very happy that the new rules and words are useful to the two of you. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tì'efu**, feeling. 2. **txukxefu**, care, be concerned about.

'eko ['ɛ.ko] *vtr.* (*a.* ➶) attack. **Tsawla palulukanìl oeti 'ìlmeko.** The big thanator has just attacked me. B (*b. of the weather*) *severe precipitation.* **Fìrewon tompameyp zarmup, slä set 'ìmeko nìtxan nang.** It was drizzling this morning, but it's really started coming down now! B

'ekong ['ʔɛ.koŋ] *n.* (*pl.* **mekong**, **pxekong**, **ayekong**/**ekong**) (rhythmic) beat. **'ekong te'lanä**, the beat of the hearts. WIKI

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lì'kong**, syllable. 2. **txe'lankong**, heartbeat.

'ekxin [ʔɛ.'k'in] *adj.* tight. **Fìraspu' 'ekxin lu nìhawng.** These leggings are too tight. B (↔ **um**)

'ekxinum [ʔɛ.'k'i.num] *or* [-nʊm] (RN: **'ekxi-**

nùm [ʔɛ.ˈgi.nʊm]) I. *n.* tightness/looseness. II. **'ekxinumpe** [ʔɛ.ˈk'i.num.pɛ] *or* **pekxinum** [pɛ.ˈk'i.num] *inter.* how tight/loose? **Ngal molay' pxawpxunit Loakä a krr pekxinum?** When you tried on Loak's armband, how tight was it? B (☞ **'ekxin**, **um**)

'ele'wll [ˈʔɛ.lɛʔ.wl̩] *n.*, ❀ thorny paw (*cactus-like Pandoran plant*), *sigmoidia barbata.* (☞ **'ewll**)

'em [ʔɛm] *vtr.* cook. **Ke new oe mivay' tsnganti a 'olem Rinil.** I don't want to taste the meat that Rini cooked. B **Peyralìl zet wura wutsot a'awnem pxel sngel.** Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **'emyu**, cook. 2. **tì'em**, the art of cooking.

'emyu [ˈʔɛm.ju] *n.* (*pl.* **memyu**, **pxemyu**, **ayemyu**/**emyu**) cook, someone who cooks. **Oe lu 'emyu.** I am a cook. B (☞ **'em**)

'en [ʔɛn] I. *n.* (*pl.* **men**, **pxen**, **ayen**/**en**) (informed) guess, hunch, intuition. **Pelun fìtsengne nga zola'u fte tivaron? – Lolu 'en.** Why did you come here to hunt? – It was a guess (hunch). B **Fìuvanìri lu ngaru pxen nì'aw.** You only get three guesses in this game. B

II. **'en si** [ˈʔɛn si] *vin.* make an informed guess. **'En si oe, Sawtuteol tìlmok fìtsengit.** I guess some Skypeople were just here. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **le'en**, speculative, intuitive. 2. **nì'en**, making an informed guess.

'eng [ʔɛŋ] *n., fauna* (*pl.* **meng**, **pxeng**, **ayeng**/**eng**) beak of a bird or animal.

'engeng [ˈʔɛŋ.ɛŋ] *adj.* level.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nì'eng**, levelly, equally.

'eoio [ˈʔɛ.o.i.o] *adj.* ceremonious. **Nìlun ayioi a'eoio ayeyktanä lu lor frato.** Of course the ceremonial wardrobes of the leaders are the most beautiful. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **sä'eoio**, ritual, rite. 2. **nì'eoio**, ceremoniously.

'etnaw [ˈʔɛtˈ.naw] *n.* (*pl.* **metnaw**, **pxetnaw**, **ayetnaw**/**etnaw**) shoulder. **Lolu poru txukxa skxir a ftu 'etnaw askien ne mepun aftär.** It had a deep wound from its right shoulder to its two left arms. B

'evan [ˈʔɛ.van] *n., coll.* (*pl.* **mevan**, **pxevan**, **ayevan**/**evan**) boy. **'Evanìl alo a'awve nì'awtu na'rìngit tarmok.** The boy was alone in the forest for the first time. B (☞ **'evengan**)

'eve [ˈʔɛ.vɛ] *n., coll.* (*pl.* **meve**, **pxeve**, **ayeve**/**eve**) girl. **Sevina tsa'everu ahì'i sa'sem ioi soli fa miktsang.** The parents put earrings on that pretty little girl. B (☞ **'evenge**)

'eveng [ˈʔɛ.vɛŋ] *n.* (*pl.* **meveng**, **pxeveng**, **ayeveng**/**eveng**) child. **Nìran lu Loak mi 'eveng slä tsun tivaron nìtengfya na fyeyntu.** Loak is still really just a boy but he can hunt the same as an adult. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **'evengan**, boy. 2. **'evenge**, girl. 3. **'evi**, kid. 4. **Eywa'eveng**, (the moon) Pandora. 5. **kalweyaveng**, 'son of a bitch'.

'evengan [ˈʔɛ.vɛŋ.an] *n.* (*pl.* **mevengan**, **pxevengan**, **ayevengan**/**evengan**) boy. **Txewì lu 'evengan a solalew zìsìt avomun.** Txewì is a ten-year-old boy. B (☞ **'eveng**, **'evan**)

'evenge [ˈʔɛ.vɛŋ.ɛ] *n.* (*pl.* **mevenge**, **pxevenge**, **ayevenge**/**evenge**) girl. (☞ **'eveng**, **'eve**)

'evi [ˈʔɛ.vi] *n.* (*pl.* **mevi**, **pxevi**, **ayevi**/**evi**) kid (*affectionate form of 'child'*). **Slä ayevi nìwotx tsolun tslivam (pot).** But all children could understand (her). B (☞ **'eveng**)

'ewan [ˈʔɛ.wan] *adj.* young. **aylì'ufa awngeyä 'eylanä a'ewan**, in the words of our young friend. LN **Ayhemìri 'ewana tsanantangur ahì'i tìng nari.** Look at what that little young viperwolf is doing. B (↔ **koak**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kewan**, age.

'ewll [ˈʔɛ.wl̩] *n.* ❀ (*pl.* **mewll**, **pxewll**, **ayewll**/**ewll**) plant. **Oel vewng futa ayeveng nivume teri ayewll na'rìngä.** I see to it that the children learn about the forest plants. B **Loakìl pänutolìng futa kar oeru fya'ot a 'ìp fko nemfa ewll.** Loak promised he'd teach me how to vanish into the bushes. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **prrwll**, moss. 2. **paywll**, water plant. 3. **pxiwll**, hermit bud plant. 4. **väfewll**, Centipede. 5. **fwäkìwll**, mantis orchid. 6. **'ele'wll**, thorny paw. 7. **pa'liwll**, direhorse pitcher plant. 8. **tom-**

pawll, geode. 9. **hìrumwll**, puffer plant. 10. **fkxakewll**, itch plant. 11. **kllpxiwll**, lionberry. 12. **fngapsutxwll**, metalfollowing plant. 13. **yawrwll**, feather blade.

'ewrang ['ʔɛw.ɾaŋ] *n., text.* (*pl.* **mewrang**, **pxewrang**, **ayewrang/ewrang**) loom.
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **sa'ewrang**, great loom, mother loom.

'eylan ['ʔɛj.lan] *n.* (*pl.* **meylan**, **pxeylan**, **ayeylan/eylan**) friend. **ayeylanur oeyä sì eylanur lì'fyayä leNa'vi nìwotx**, to my friends and all friends of the Na'vi language. LN **Menga lu oeyä 'eylan.** You two are my friends. B **Srake smon ngar oeyä meylan alu Entu sì Kamun?** Do you know my friends Entu and Kamun? B **ayngaru oeyä pxeylanti**, let me introduce to you my three friends. B (↔ **kxutu**, **wätu**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tì'eylan**, friendship. 2. **'eylanay**, acquaintance. 3. **'eylyong**, pet. 4. **let'eylan**, friendly (ofp.).

'eylanay [ʔɛj.la.'naj] *n.* (*pl.* **meylanay**, **pxeylanay**, **ayeylanay/eylanay**) acquaintance (with the potential of becoming a friend).(☞ **'eylan**)

'eylyong ['ʔɛjl.joŋ] *n.* pet. **Tìkan fìpayoangä ke lu fwa tsun fko pot yivom; lu oeyä 'eylyong.** This fish is not meant to be eaten; it's my pet. B (☞ **'eylan**, **ioang**)

'eyng [ʔɛjŋ] *vin.* answer, respond. **'Awa tìpawmìri 'iveyng oe set; aylari zusawkrr 'ayeyng.** Let me answer one of the questions now; the others (I'll) answer in the future. LN **'Eyng oeru set!** Answer me now! B (↔ **pawm**, **vin**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tì'eyng**, answer, respond. 2. **nì'eyng**, in response.

'eyt [ʔɛjtˀ] *num.*, LW eight, (the symbol) 8 (*only as Human decimal figure*). (☞ **nayn**)

'i'a ['ʔiʔ.a] *vin.* end, conclude. **ye'rìn 'iyi'a sänume a tsari kllfro' oe**, soon the teaching I am responsible for will end. LN **Neytiril nantangit tsolukx fte peyä tìsrawti 'eykivi'a.** Neytiri stabbed the viperwolf to end its pain. B (↔ **sngä'i**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tì'i'a**, ending, conclusion. 2. **nì'i'a**, finally.

'ia ['ʔi.a] *vin.* lose oneself (*spiritual sense*). **Eo Eywa oe 'ia.** I lose myself before Eywa. A/LN

'ipu ['ʔi.pu] *adj.* humorous, funny, amusing. **Kawkrr ke lu peyä ayvur 'ipu kaw'it.** His stories are never a bit amusing. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tì'ipu**, humor. 2. **sä'ipu**, s.t. humorous.

'it [ʔitˀ] *n.* bit, small amount.
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nì'it**, a bit. 2. **kaw'it**, (not) at all.

'itan ['ʔi.tan] *n.* son. **Fralo a taron, oeyä 'itan txopu si nìnänän.** Each time he hunts, my son becomes less and less afraid. B **Peyä 'itanìri lu hona nìtxan a fì'u law lu frapor.** It's clear to everyone that his son is very cute. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **maitan**, my son (address).

'ite ['ʔi.tɛ] *n.* daughter. **Za'u fìtseng, ma 'itetsyìp.** Come here, little daughter. B **Ngari leiu oeru nrra nìtxan, ma 'ite.** I'm very proud of you, daughter. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **maite**, my daughter (address).

'ì'awn [ʔɪ.'ʔawn] *vin.* remain, stay. **Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx 'ì'awn slu Na'viyä hapxì.** Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body remains to become part of the People. A/WIKI **'Ì'awn alìm!** Stay back! A/LN **Ketsran tute nivew hivum, poru plltxe san rutxe 'ivì'awn.** No matter who wants to leave, tell them to please stay. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **'awnìm**, avoid.

'ìheyu [ʔɪ.'hɛ.ju] *n.* spiral. **'ìheyu sìreyä**, *the spiral of the lives.* WIKI **Aywayl yìm kifkeyä | 'Ìheyut avomrr**, *The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world.* PP
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **anìheyu**, fibonacci.

'ìn [ʔɪn] *vin.* be busy, be occupied. **'Ìn nga fyape nìfkrr?** What's been keeping you busy lately? B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìn**, activity. 2. **tìk'ìn**, free time. 3. **sulìn**, be busy (positive). 4. **vrrìn**, be busy (negative). 5. **kan'ìn**, focus on, specialize in.

'Ìnglìsì ['ʔɪŋ.lɪ.sɪ] *n.* English language. (*mostly used in its derivations* ☞ **le'Ìnglìsì** *and* ☞ **nì'Ìnglìsì**) **Krro lu 'Ìnglìsì txur nìhawng mì re'o.** Sometimes English is too strong in (my) head. B **Furia fìlì'fyavit fkol**

ta 'Ìnglìsì molunge, sìlpey oe tsnì ayhapxìtu lì'fyaolo'ä awngeyä ke stìyevi. That this expression is brought from English, will hopefully not anger the members of the language group. LN

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **le'Ìnglìsì**, English, regarding English.

'ìp [ʔɪpˀ] *vin.* disappear, vanish, recede from view. **Loakìl pänutolìng futa kar oeru fya'ot a 'ìp fko nemfa ewll.** Loak promised he'd teach me how to vanish into the bushes. B **Oeyä tskalep 'olìp ningyen.** My crossbow has mysteriously disappeared. B (↔ **srer**)

'llngo [ˈʔɬ̩.ŋo] *n.* (*pl.* **me'llngo**, **pxe'llngo**, **ay'llngo**) hip. **Furia 'llngo ngeyä zoslu, 'efu oe nitram nì'aw.** I'm just happy that your hip is getting better. B

'o' [ʔoʔ] *adj.* (bringing) fun, exciting. **Ayuvan letokx 'o' lu nìtxan.** Sports are great fun. B **'O'a Ftxozä Hälowinä, ma frapo!** Happy Halloween, everyone! B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tì'o'**, fun, excitement. 2. **nì'o'**, enjoyably, fun-ly.

'ok [ʔokˀ] *n.* memory, remembrance. **Tengkrr palulukan moene kxll sarmi, poltxe Neytiril aylì'ut a frakrr 'ok seyä layu oer.** As the thanator was charging towards the two of us, Neytiri said something I will always remember. PR **'Ok oeyä lu ayngar srak?** Do you all remember me? B (☞ **zerok**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **'okrol**, (ancient) history. 2. **'okvur**, (recent) history. 3. **'oktrr**, day of commemoration.

'okrol [ʔokˀ.ˈɾol] *n.* (ancient) history. (☞ **'ok**, **rol**; **'okvur**)

'oktrr [ˈʔokˀ.tr̥] *n.* day of commemoration. (☞ **'ok**, **trr**)

'okvur [ʔokˀ.ˈvuɾ] *or* [.ˈvʊɾ] *n.* (non-ancient) history. **oeyä soaiä 'okvur**, my family's history. **'okvur Sawtuteyä mì Eywa'eveng**, the history of the Sky People on Pandora. B (↔ **'ok**, **vur**; **'okrol**)

'om [ʔom] *adj.* violet to purple to magenta. **'om na mikyun**, the purplish color on the inside of a Na'vi ear. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **'ompin**, purple color.

'ompin [ˈʔom.pin] *n.* the color ☞ **'om**. (☞ **'opin**)

'on [ʔon] I. *n.* shape, form. **Tsun fko ayonti fìwopxä nivìn fte yafkeykit sresive'a.** The shapes of clouds can be used to predict the weather. B **'Onìri tskoä lu tìkin sälatemä ahì'i.** The form of the bow requires a small change. B

II. **'on si** [ˈʔon si] *vin.* shape; give shape (to s.t.) (*physical shaping or metaphorically*). **Oe 'on si tskxeru fte na ikran livam.** I shape a rock to look like an ikran. B **Olo'ìri poan zusawkrrur 'on soli.** He shaped the tribe's future. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ko'on**, ring, oval. 2. **'ongop**, design (*for the larger aspects of design*).

'ong [ʔoŋ] *vin.* unfold, blossom. (*a.*) **Na seze | A 'ong ne tsawke.** Like the blue-flower | Which unfolds to the sun. PP **Lì'fyari leNa'vi 'Rrtamì, vay set 'almong a fra'u zera'u ta ngrrpongu.** Everything that has gone on with (blossomed regarding) Na'vi until now on Earth has come from a grassroots movement. WIKI (*b. idiom*) **'Ivong Na'vi!** Let Na'vi bloom! LN **'ivong nìk'ong**, slow is fine. **Ke zene win säpivi. 'Ivong nìk'ong.** Take your time; don't rush. Slow is fine. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tì'ong**, unfolding, blooming. 2. **'onglawn**, *exhiliration of first bonding.*

'onglawn [ˈʔoŋ.lawn] *n. exhiliration of first bonding* (*used with* ☞ **'efu**). **Kawkrr ke tswaya' oel krrit a 'efu 'onglawnit.** I'll never forget the time I experienced *'onglawn.* B **Lu 'onglawn tì'efu akosman frato mì hifkey.** *'Onglawn* is the most wonderful feeling in the world. B (☞ **'ong**, **lawnol**)

'ongokx [ˈʔo.ŋok'] *vin.* be born. **oe 'olongokx mì sray a txampayìri sim**, I was born in a town near the ocean B (☞ **'ong**, **nokx**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tì'ongokx**, birth.

'ongop [ˈʔo.ŋ·opˀ] *vtr., inf.*22 design (*for the larger aspects of design; shape or structure*). **Fìtskoti afyolup 'ongolop oeyä sempulìl.** This exquisite bow was designed by my father. B (☞ **rengop**; **'on**, **ngop**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **'ongopyu**, designer.

'ongopyu [ˈʔo.ŋopˀ.ju] *n.* designer (☞ **'ongop**)

'opin [ˈʔo.pin] *n.* color. **Tsa'opin hek nì'it,**

slä sunu oer, ha ha'. That color is bit odd, but I like it, so it's a good fit for me. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **'ompin**, the color violet/purple/megenta. 2. **eampin**, the color blue/green. 3. **kllvawmpin**, the color brown. 4. **layompin**, the color black. 5. **neympin**, the color value 'light'. 6. **ngulpin**, the color grey. 7. **rimpin**, the color yellow. 8. **teyrpin**, the color white. 9. **tumpin**, the color red/orange. 10. **vawmpin**, the color value 'dark'. 11. **pxayopin**, colorful. 12. **'opinvultsyìp**, crayon. 13. **'opinsung**, color, color in.

'opinsung ['ʔo.pin.s·uŋ] *or* [.s·ʊŋ] (RN: **'opinsùng** ['ʔo.pin.s·ʊŋ]) *inf.*33 (*a. vtr.*) color, color in; paint, apply paints/dyes. **'Evengìl fìrelit 'opinsolung fa pinvul areypaytun.** The child colored (in) this picture with a red crayon. B (*b. vin.*) **'Eveng 'opinsarmung mì fuk.** The child was coloring in a book. B (☞ **'opin**, **sung**)

'opinvultsyìp ['ʔo.pin.vul.t͡sjɪp˺] *or* [.vʊl.] *n.* crayon (*often shortened to* ☞ **pinvul**). (☞ **'opin**, **vultsyìp**)

'ora ['ʔo.ɾa] *n.* lake. **Fo kelku si few 'ora.** They live on the opposite side of the lake. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **'oratsyìp**, pond, pool.

'oratsyìp ['ʔo.ɾa.t͡sjɪp˺] *n.* pond, pool. **Ne 'oratsyìp polähem, yak si nìftär.** When you arrive at the pond, turn to the left. B (☞ **'ora**)

'otxang [ʔo.ˈt'aŋ] *n.* musical instrument (*generic term*). **Pam fì'otxangä sunu oer nìngay.** I really like the sound of this instrument. B

'rrko ['ʔr̥.ko] (IMPERF **'rrko**) *vin.* roll. **Rum 'olrrko oene klltesìn.** The ball rolled towards me on the ground. B **'Evengìl skxevit 'eykrrko sko uvan.** Children roll pebbles as a game. B **Tseyk 'äpeykamrrko äo utral a zolup fte hivifwo ftu aysre' palulukanä.** Jake rolled under the fallen tree to escape from the thanator's teeth. B

'rrpxom ['ʔr̥.p'om] *n.* thunder.

'Rrta ['ʔr̥.ta] *n.*, LW (*planet*) Earth. **mì 'Rrta**, on Earth. **(Pol) Inan pukot a teri aysam a 'Rrtamì.** He's reading a book about the wars on Earth. LN **Trr 'Rrtayä**, Earth Day. LN **Tsamsiyu a mì Saw 'Rrtayä**, *Tsamsiyu* in the skies of Earth. B

'u [ʔu] (RN: **'u** [ʔu]) I. *n.* (*no short plural, always:* **ayu**) thing (*object, fact, abstraction*). **Kxawm set 'u angäzìk frato lu la'a ayll.** Maybe the most difficult thing now is social distance. B **Krrka tìrey ayol, pol molu'ni pxaya ayut a tsranten.** During her short life, she accomplished many important things. B

II. **'upe** ['ʔu.pɛ] *inter.* what (thing) (*alternative form:* **peu**). **Tsalì'uri alu X, ral lu 'upe?** What does X mean? B **Nga new yivom 'upet fìtxon?** What do you want to eat tonight? B (☞ **zum**).

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **'uo**, something. 2. **fì'u**, this (thing). 3. **tsa'u**, that (thing). 4. **fra'u**, everything. 5. **ke'u**, nothing.

'ul [ʔul] *or* [ʔʊl] (*a.*) *vin.* increase. (*b. to form correlative comparisons*) (i.) **'ul ... 'ul** the more ... the more. **'Ul tskxekeng si, 'ul fnan.** The more you practice, the better you'll get. B **'Ul tute, 'ul tìngäzìk.** The more people, the more problems. B (ii.) **'ul ... nän** the more ... the less. (↔ **nän**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tì'ul**, increase. 2. **tsan'ul**, improve, get better. 3. **fe'ul**, worsen.

'umtsa ['um.t͡sa] *or* ['ʊm.] (RN: **'ùmtsa** ['ʔʊm.t͡sa]) *n.* medicine (**wä**, against). **Ralul ngolop 'umtsat fa aysyulang fwäkìwllä.** Ralu made medicine from (*or*: using the) flowers of the Mantis orchid. B **Fìsäspxinìri ngeyä ke längu kea 'umtsa.** Unfortunately there is no medicine for this disease of yours. B **Wä fìsäspxin a 'umtsa leiu set tsukanom.** Medicine against this disease is happily now available. B

'uo ['ʔu.o] *pn., n.* something. **'Uo a fpi rey-'eng Eywa'evengmì, 'Rrtamì tsranten nìtxan awngaru nìwotx.** Something that matters a lot to all of us for the sake of The Balance of Life on both Pandora and Earth. LN **'Uol ikranit txopu sleykolatsu, taluna po tsìk yawo.** Something must have frightened the banshee, because it suddenly took to the air. B **Fìnaerìri ngal ewku 'uot astxong srak?** Do you taste something strange in this drink? B (☞ **'u**)

'upe : **'u**.

'upxare [ʔu.ˈp'a.ɾɛ] (RN: **'ùpxare** [ʔʊ.ba.ɾɛ])

n. message. **Lu pìlokur pxesìkan sì pxefne'upxare.** The blog has three aims and three kinds of messages. B **Fpole' ayngal oer a 'upxaret stolawm oel.** I have heard the message you have sent me. LN **Spängaw oel futa fì'upxareyä tìralpeng ke lu eyawr.** Unfortunately, I don't believe the translation of this message is correct. B

'ur[1] [ʔuɾ] *or* [ʔʊɾ] (RN: **'ùr** [ʔʊɾ]) *n.* (*a. sensation*) sight, look, appearance. (*b. to form the middle voice*) **Nikreri Riniyä 'ur fkan lor.** Rini's hair looks beautiful. B

'ur[2] : **'u**.

A [a]

a [a] *part. used to subordinate an attributive sentence to a noun (relative clause).* **Fpole' ayngal oer fìtxan nìftxavang a 'upxaret stolawm oel.** I have heard the message that you have sent me so passionately. LN **ke rey a tute**, person who doesn't live. LN **fìtxon yom sat a lu syä'ä nì'aw**, tonight (we) eat only those [vegetables] that are bitter. TN **Tsap'alute, mì upxare a fpole' oel ayngaru trram lu kxeyey**, Apologies, in the message that I sent you yesterday was a mistake. LN (with *adp.s*) **Ma oeyä eylan ayawne a lì'fyaolo'mì**, My beloved friends in the language clan. LN **Txantsana ultxa a mì Siätll soluneiu oer nìtxan.** I liked the fantastic meeting in Seattle very much. B (with *vin.*) **Kunsìpìri txana tìmeyp lu tsyal a mìn.** The gunship's main weakness is the rotor system. [lit.: the wing that turns.] A/LN **Lu fmawn a eltur tìtxen si nìtxan, kefyak?** These are very interesting news, aren't they? [lit.: news that are interesting] B
(*to form conj.s*): ☞ **alu, krra, takrra, mawkrra, srekrra, fwa, fula, futa, furia, fayluta, fmawnta, kuma, teynga, teyngla, teyngta, teyngra, teyngä, teyngria, tsenga, tsonta**

a- *or* **-a** [a] *pref., suf.* (*a. used to attribute an adj. to a noun* (*attributive adj.*)) **tsakrr paye'un sweya fya'ot**, then (I) will decide on the best way. LN **Aylì'ufa awngeyä 'eylanä a'ewan**, in the words of our young friend. LN (*b. used to attribute active and passive participles to a noun*) **Palulukan atusaron lu lehrrap.** A hunting thanator is dangerous. LN **lì'fya apawnlltxe**, a spoken language. LN

a fì'u : **fwa**

a fì'ul : **fula**

a fì'ur : **fura**

a fì'uri : **furia**

a fì'ut : **futa**

a krr *or* **krr a**, **krra** [a ˈkr̩] *or* [ˈkr̩.a] *conj.* when (*to conclude a clause of time*). **tì'eyngit oel tolel a krr, ayngaru payeng**, when I have recieved an answer, (I) will tell you. LN (☞ **krr**)

a tsa'u : **tsawa**

a tsa'ul : **tsala**

a tsa'ur : **tsara**

a tsa'uri : **tsaria**

a tsa'ut : **tsata**

afpawng [a.ˈfpawŋ] I. *n.* grief. **Maw kxitx sempulä larmängu Peyralä afpawng txewluke.** After (her) father's death, Peyral's grief was endless. B
II. **afpawng si** [a.ˈfpawŋ si] *vin.* grieve.
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nafpawng**, grievingly, with grief.

Aha'ri [a.ˈhaʔ.ɾi] *n. female name.*

aho [a.ˈho] *vin.* pray. **Eywaru aho, ma 'itan, fte Nawma Sa'nokìl tìyevìng ngar tìtxurit.** Pray to Eywa, my son, that Great Mother will give you strength. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìaho**, prayer (abstract). 2. **saho**, prayer.

akrrmaw : **mawkrra**

akrrta : **takrra**

akum : **kuma**

Akwey [akˀ.ˈwɛj] *n. male name.* **Trramä ayuvanìri makto Akwey nìyewla ha snaytx.** Akwey rode disappointingly in yesterday's games so he lost. B

alaksi [a.ˈlakˀ.si] *adj.* ready. **Alaksi srak, ma frapo?** Are you ready, everyone? B **Ralu rìkxi krra srew, rì'ìr si palukanur a lu alaksi fte spivä.** Ralu does a shake while

dancing, imitating a thanator that's ready to leap. B

alìm [a.ˈlɪm] *adv.* far away, at a distance. **'Ì'awn alìm!** Stay back! A/LN (☞ **lìm**; ↔ **asim**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **'awnìm**, avoid.

‹**alm**› [al.m] *inf. in* ‹1› *to form the perfective past.* **na'rìng a ke lalmu tsar kea rìk**, the forest that had no leaves. LN **Fkxilet a tsawfa poe ioi säpalmi ngolop Va'rul.** Va'ru is the one who created the necklace she was wearing. B **Lì'fyari leNa'vi 'Rrtamì, vay set 'almong a fra'u zera'u ta ngrrpongu.** Everything that has gone on with (blossomed regarding) Na'vi until now on Earth has come from a grassroots movement. WIKI

alo [ˈa.lo] *n.* time, turn, instance. **Fmi pivlltxe alo avol nìwin!** Try to say that eight times fast! B **nìsìlpey alo ahay**, hopefully, next time. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **'awlo**, once. 2. **melo**, twice. 3. **pxelo**, three times. 4. **hayalo**, next time. 5. **hamalo**, last time.

alu [ˈa.lu] *conj.* (*a. used for apposition*) that is, in other words **Tskalepit oel tolìng oeyä tsmukanur alu Ìstaw.** I gave the crossbow to my brother Istaw. B **Txoa livu, yawne lu oer Sorewn ... alu ... ke tsun oeng muntxa slivu** Sorry, but I love Sorewn ...in other words, you and I cannot marry. B **Srane, lì'ul alu mì frakrr leykatem lì'ut ahay tsafya.** Yes, the word *mì* always changes the next word like that. LN (*b. in contrastive comparisons*) **Fìkaryu alu fìpo lu tsulfätu; tsakaryu alu tsapo lu skxawng.** *This* teacher is a master; *that* teacher is a fool. B (*c. to mean*) "as, in the capacity of". **Oe alu Tsahìk ke tsun mìftxele tsngivawvìk; oe alu sa'nok tsun.** As Tsahik, I cannot weep over this matter; as a mother, I can. B (☞ **sko**)

alunta : **taluna**

‹**aly**› [al.j] *inf. in* ‹1› *to form the perfective future.*

‹**am**› [a.m] *inf. in* ‹1› *to form the past tense.* **Aylì'fya yawne leru oer takrra 'eveng lamu.** I've loved languages since I was a child. B

am'a [am.ˈʔa] *n.* doubt. **Ke lu oer am'a.** I have no doubt. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **am'ake**, sure, confident. 2. **am'aluke**, without a doubt.

am'ake [am.ˈʔa.kɛ] *adj.* sure, confident. **Tsaria pol awngati ke txayìng oe 'efu am'ake nìwotx.** I'm entirely confident that he won't abandon us. B (☞ **am'a**)

am'aluke [am.ˈʔa.lu.kɛ] *adv.* without a doubt. **Am'aluke snayaytx Sawtute, yayora' Na'vi.** Without a doubt the Sky People will lose and the People will win. B (☞ **am'a**, **luke**)

amay [a.ˈmaj] *n.* brook.

Amerika [a.ˈmɛ.ɾi.ka] *n.*, LW America, North America. **Trr lefpom, ma Sute Amerikayä.** Good morning, people of America. WIKI

Amhul [am.ˈhul] *or* [.ˈhʊl] *n. female name.*

anìheyu [a.nɪ.ˈhɛ.ju] *n.* ❀ fibonacci, "blue spiral plant", *orbis caeruleus.* (☞ **ean**, **'ìheyu**)

Anuk [a.nukˀ] *or* [a.nʊkˀ] (RN: **Anùk** [a.nʊkˀ]) *n. given name.* DH

Anurai [ˈa.nu.ɾa.i] *n. clan name, specialise in artisinal crafts.* **Oe lu Anuraiyä syena hapxì a rey.** I am the last living member of the Anurai. B

Aonung [ˈa.o.nuŋ] *or* [.nʊŋ] *n. male name.*

apxa [a.ˈp'a] *adj* large. **Oeyk tsatìsnaytxä lu apxa sänui tìeyktanä.** That loss was caused by a great failure of leadership. B **Mì sray apxa kelku si soaiahu.** (Txewì) lives in a large village with his family. B **skxawng apxa**, prodigious moron. WIKI

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **apxangrr**, delta tree.

apxangrr [a.ˈp'a.ŋr̥] *n.* ❀ delta tree, "large root", *magelum triangulare.* (☞ **apxa**, **ngrr**)

‹**arm**› [aɾ.m] *inf. in* ‹1› *to form the imperfective past.* **Nga mal larmu oer!** I trusted you! B **Oel hu Txewì trram na'rìngit tarmok, tsole'a syeptutet atsawl frato mì sìrey.** Yesterday, while I was with Txewì in the forest, we saw the biggest Trapper I've ever seen. NY/WIKI **Poel oeti larmawk.** She was talking about me. B **Tìkangkemìri varmrrìn oe nìwotx.** I was completely overwhelmed at work. B **kxawm oe harmahängaw**, maybe I was sleeping. WIKI

Artsut [aɾ.t͡sutˀ] *or* [.t͡sʊtˀ] (RN: **Artsùt** [aɾ.t͡sʊtˀ]) *n. female name.* DH

Arvok [aɾ.vokˀ] *n. male name.* DH

‹**ary**› [aɾ.j] *inf. in* ‹1› *to form the imperfective future.*

asim [a.ˈsim] *adv.* nearby, at close range. **New oe rivun asim tìfnunga'a tsengit**, I want to find a quiet place nearby. B (☞ **sim**, ↔ **alìm**)

asip [ˈa.sipˀ] *n.* (a.) tall thin mass or pile of s.t. (b.) tower. **Tuteol asipit aytäremä txolula mì na'rìng.** Someone built a tower of bones in the forest. B

‹**asy**› [a.sj] *inf. in* ‹1› *to form the intentional future.* **Ayoe ke wasyem.** We will not fight. G/LN **Ke zasyup lì'Ona ne kxutu a mìfa fu a wrrpa.** The l'Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. G/LN

atan[1] [a.ˈtan] *n.* light. **Fratseng lu atan, fnu frapo.** Everywhere is light, everyone is quiet. LN

1. **atanvi**, ray (of light).
2. **atanzaw**, forked lightning.
3. **syuratan**, bioluminescence.
4. **txanatan**, bright, vivid.

Atan[2] [a.ˈtan] *n. male name.* DH

atanvi [a.ˈtan.vi] *n.* ray (of light). (☞ **atan**)

atanzaw [a.ˈtan.zaw] *n.* forked lightning. (☞ **atan**, **swizaw**; **rawm**)

Ateyo [a.ˈtɛ.jo] *n. male name.* **Tsaysamsiyu lu supe? – Fo lu Kamun, Ralu, Ìstaw, sì Ateyo.** They're Kamun, Ralu, Ìstaw, and Ateyo. B

atokirina' [a.to.ki.ˈɾi.naʔ] *n.*, ❀ *atokirina*, seeds of the great tree, woodsprite. **Pxaya atokirina' ne fìketuwong zìma'u.** Many *atokirina* just came to this alien. A[C]/LN (☞ **rina'**)

atxar [a.ˈt'aɾ] *adj.* smell of living animals (*as found around a watering hole or animal nest*).

atxkxe [at'.ˈk'ɛ] *n* land. **Tsun awnga kelku sivi nì'eng Sawtutehu mì atxkxe awngeyä.** We can share our land with the Skypeople. B **Fìatxkxeti ke raya'un ayoel kawkrr!** We will never give up this land. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **atxkxerel**, map. 2. **txanlokxe**, tribal or clan domain; country.

atxkxerel [at'.ˈk'ɛ.ɾɛl] *n.* map. (☞ **atxkxe**, **rel**)

‹**ats**› [a.t͡s] *inf. in* ‹2› *to form the evidential, i.e. uncertainty or indirect knowledge.* **Fpìrmìl oel futa aynga natsew tsive'a fì'ut.** I was just thinking that you might want to see this. LN **Srung satsi frapor.** (That) might help everyone. B **Poan yawne latsu poeru nìlam.** Apparently she loves him. B

au [ˈa.u] *n.* drum (made of skin). **Po pamtseo si fa au nìltsan nìtxan.** She plays the drums very well. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **wokau**, pendulum drum.

aungia [a.ˈu.ŋi.a] *n.* sign, omen. **Tsakrr za'u aungia ta Eywa.** Then came a sign from Eywa. A/B **Zene Sa'nok fìaungiati ralpiveng.** Mother has to interpret this omen. LN/A[C]

awaiei [a.wa.i.ˈɛ.i] *n.* ❀ banshee of paradise, *bansheba terrestre.*

‹**ay**› [a.j] *inf. in* ‹1› (to form the future tense). **Poltxe Neytiril aylì'ut a frakrr 'ok seyä layu oer.** Neytiri said something that I will always remember. PR. **Tì'eyngit oel tolel a krr, ayngaru payeng, tsakrr paye'un sweya fya'ot a zamivunge oel ayngar aylì'ut horentisì lì'fyayä leNa'vi.** When I've received an answer, I will tell you and then decide on the best way to bring you the words and rules of the Na'vi language. LN

AW [aw]

-aw [.aw] *num., suf.* one (*rest of* ☞ **'aw** *to form higher numbers*). **volaw**, nine (decimal), 11 (octal). **mevolaw**, 17 (decimal), 21 (octal); etc.

‹**awn**› [aw.n] *inf. in* ‹1› (to form the passive participle) (*a. always used attributively*) **Aylì'u apawnlltxe nìltsan!** Words well-spoken. LN **Rutxe oeyä tìoeyktìngit a-sawnung nivìn.** Please look at my added explanation. B **Sawno'ha ioit kolaneiom oel uvanfa!** I got (won) the prized piece of jewelry in the game! B (*b. shortened in military jargon*) **Tìkan tawnatep!** Target lost! G/B (*c. shortened in proverbial expression*) **(Na) loreyu 'awnampi**, extreme shyness, [lit.: (like) a touched helicoradian] **Lu**

por mokri amiklor, slä loreyu 'awnampi lu. Ke tsun rivol eo sute. She has a beautiful voice, but she's extremely shy. She can't sing in front of people. B (*d. in special adv. use*) **nìawnomum**, as you know, as is known. **nìzawnong**, safely.

awnga [aw.ˈŋa] *pn.* (*shortened form of* ☞ **ayoeng**) we all (*inclusive*). **Awnga sngivä'i ko!** Let us begin! B **awngal yom wutsot tengkrr hereyn nìpxim**, we eat dinner while sitting upright. TN **Zaya'u Sawtute fte awngati skiva'a kay zìsìt apxey!** The Sky People will come to destroy us three years from now! B **Po awngaru kavuk soli.** He betrayed us. B **Slolu po tsulfätu lì'fyayä awngeyä.** He's become a master of our language. B

AY [aj]

ay+ [aj.] *pref. to form the plural of a noun.* **aynumeyu**, students; **ayzìsìt**, years; **aysäomum**, information; **ayyayo**, birds. (can be left out when the noun undergoes lenition) **aysaronyu/saronyu**, hunters; **ayharyu/haryu**, teachers.
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fay+**, those. 2. **pay+**, which (of them)? 3. **fray+**, all (of them).

ayfeyä : **ayfo**

ayfo, *also* **fo** [aj.ˈfo] *also* [fo] *pn.* (*gen.* **ayfeyä/feyä**) they (3rd person plural). **Ayfo solop ìlä hilvan fa uran.** They traveled along the river by boat. B **Ayoengal fte Faysawtutet kivurakx, zene nì'awve ayfot tslivam.** We must understand these Sky People if we are to drive them out. LN **Foru 'upxaret oel fpole'.** I have sent them a message. LN **holpxay ayzekwäyä feyä**, the number of their fingers. LN **Fori mawkrra fa renten ioi säpoli holum.** After they put on their goggles, they left. B (☞ **po**, **ay+**)

aylа [aj.ˈla] : **aylahe**.

aylahe [aj.ˈla.hɛ] *pn.* the others, others (*forms:*) **aylahe**, **aylahel**, **aylahet(i)**, **aylaheyä**, **aylaher(u)**, **aylaheri**). **Kemìri a ngaru prrte' ke lu, tsakem rä'ä sivi aylaheru.** As for any action that you don't like, don't act that way to others. WIKI (*shortened forms:* **ayla**, **aylal**, **aylat(i)**, **ayleyä**, **aylar(u)**, **aylari**) **Fìpoti oel tspìyang, fte tìkenong liyevu aylaru.** I will kill this one as a lesson to the others. B **'Awa tìpawmìri 'iveyng oe set; aylari zusawkrr 'ayeyng.** Let me answer one of the questions now; the others (I'll) answer in the future. LN ☞ **lahe**)

aylal [aj.ˈlal] : **aylahe**.

aylari [aj.ˈla.ɾi] : **aylahe**.

aylaru [aj.ˈla.ɾu] : **aylahe**.

aylat [aj.ˈlatˀ] : **aylahe**.

ayleyä [aj.ˈlɛ.jæ] : **aylahe**.

aynga [aj.ˈŋa] *pn.* (*gen.* **ayngeyä**) you (all) (2nd person plural). **Leiu aynga tstunwi nìtxan nìwotx.** You are all very kind. LN **Aynga neto rivikx!** Step back! [lit.: move away you all] A/WIKI **Txo tsive'a ayngal keyeyt, rutxe oeru piveng.** If you see mistakes, please tell me. B **Oel ayngati kameie, ma oeyä eylan.** I SEE you all, my friends. LN **Sìlpey oe, layu oeru ye'rìn sìltsana fmawn a tsun oe ayngaru tivìng.** I hope, soon I will have good news that I can give to you all. LN **Sivunu ayngar fìtskxekengtsyìp!** May you all enjoy this little excercise! B **Ayngeyä tìftusia 'o' livu nì'aw!** May your studying be fun! B **Sìlpey oe, ayngari fìtìpängkxotsyìp eltur tìtxen silvi.** I hope, this little discussion has been interesting for you. B **Terìran ayoe ayngane.** We are walking to you. WIKI (☞ **nga**, **ay+**)

ayngenga [aj.ŋɛ.ˈŋa] *pn.* (*gen.* **ayngengeyä**) you all (2nd person plural; deferential or ceremonial form of **aynga**). **Ayngengaru oheyä tsmukit alu Newey te Tskaha Sorewn'ite.** Allow me to introduce my sister, Newey te Tskaha Sorewn'ite. B (☞ **ngenga**, **ay+**, **aynga**)

ayoe [aj.ˈo.e] (*with case endings or enclitic adp.s always pronounced as:* [aj.ˈwɛ-]) *pn.* we (1st person plural, exclusive). **Terìran ayoe ayngane.** We are walking to you. WIKI

Nìawnomum ngolop ayoel fìnumultxati fpi sngä'iyu. As you know, we've created this class for beginner. B **ulte kawtu ke tsun ayoer tìftang sivi**, and no one can stop us. LN (☞ **oe**, **ay+**)

ayohe [aj.ˈo.hɛ] *pn.* (*deferential or ceremonial form of*) we (1st person plural exclusive). The inclusive form is **ohe ayngengasì**, I and you, or **ohe pxengengasì**, I and (the three of) you. (☞ **ayoe**)

ayoheng [aj.ˈo.hɛŋ] *pn.* we (all) (1st person plural exclusive; deferential/ceremonial). The inclusive form is **ohe ayngengasì**, I and you, or **ohe pxengengasì**, I and (the three of) you. (☞ **ayoeng**)

ayoeng [aj.ˈwɛŋ] *or* **awnga** [aw.ˈŋa] *pn.* we (1st person plural inclusive) (*with case endings, the forms are:* **ayoengal, ayoengat(i), ayoengar(u), ayoengeyä, ayoengari** *with a stress shift to the* **nga**-*part*) [aj.wɛ.ˈŋal] etc. **Ayoengal fte Faysawtutet kivurakx, zene nì'awve ayfot tslivam.** We must understand these Sky People if we are to drive them out. LN (☞ **awnga**, **oeng**)

Ayram Alusìng *also* **ayRam aLusìng** [aj.ˈɾam a.lu.ˈsŋ] *n.* the Floating Mountains, the Hallelujah Mountains. **Awnga kelku si nuä ayram alusìng.** We live beyond the flying mountains. B **Fwa tsyìl Ayramit Alusìng lu sä'eoio a zene frapo sivi fte slivu taronyu.** Climbing Iknimaya is a ritual that everyone has to perform to become a hunter. B (☞ **ram**, **lìng**)

ayu [aj.ˈu] : **'u**

Ayvitrayä Ramunong [aj.vitˀ.ˈɾa.jæ ɾa.ˈmu.noŋ] *n.* the Well of Souls (*the closest connection to Eywa on Pandora, a point of extreme spiritual significance to the Na'vi*). **Oe tswayon io Ayvitrayä Ramunong.** I fly over the Tree of Souls. LN (☞ **vitra**, **ramunong**)

Ä [æ]

-ä [.æ] *suf. to mark the genitive case of a n. ending in a consonant, pseudovowel or u, o.* (☞ **-yä**)

äie [æ.ˈi.ɛ] *n.* vision (*spiritual sense*). **Fìtaronyur apxan teswotivìng äiet angay.** Grant this worthy warrior true vision. AC

Änsìt [ˈæn.sɪtˀ] *n. male name.*

‹**äng**› [æ.ŋ] *or* ‹**eng**› [ɛ.ŋ] (*before i, ì*) *inf. in* ‹2› (to indicate negative feelings of the speaker). **Slä vay set, ke pamähängem kea tì'eyng.** But unfortunately until now, no answer arrived. LN. **Fìskxawngìri tsap'alute sengi oe.** I apologize for this moron. WIKI (↔ ‹**ei**›)

äo [ˈæ.o] *adp.* under, below. **Pol sä'oti wolan äo ayrìk.** He hid his tool under the leaves. B **Tsatxon ayutraläo krr a pol oeti nolìn nìwawe.** That night beneath the trees when she looked at me meaningfully. B (↔ **io**)

‹**äp**› [æ.p] *inf. in* ‹pre-1› I. 1. (to form a reflexive statement; only possible with *vtr.* and certain **si**-verbs). **Oe tsäpe'a.** I see myself. LN **oe ngar muwäpivìntxu**, I introduce myself to you. B **Ke zene win säpivi.** Take your time; don't rush. B 2. (together with **fìtsap** to convey 'each other') **Zìsìto avol ke tsäpole'a fo fìtsap.** They haven't seen each other in eight years. B

II. ‹**äpeyk**› [æ.pɛj.k] *inf. in* ‹pre-1› (to form a causative reflexive, i.e. 'cause oneself to do s.t.') **po täpeykìyeverkeiup nìnäk**, I am jazzed that he is apparently about to drink himself to death. LN

ätxäle [æ.ˈtˀæ.lɛ] I. *n.* request.

II. **ätxäle si** [æ.ˈtˀæ.lɛ si] *vin.* request (*uses* **tsnì** *to introduce the request*). **Ätxäle si tsnì livu oheru Uniltaron.** I respectfully request the Dream Hunt. WIKI (*a.*) **ätxäle si oe pivawm**, may I ask. **Ätxäle suyi ohe pivawm, peolo' luyu pum ngengeyä?** May I ask what tribe you belong to? B (*b. proverb*) **Ätxäle si palulukanur tsnì smarit livonu.** *or* **Ätxäle pa(lu)lukanur.** *a futile gesture, an attempt to achieve something that might be desirable but will clearly not happen* [lit.: Ask a thanator to release its prey.] B (*b. idiom*) **Tìkara lu ätxäle palukanur.** Resistance is futile [lit.: 'reistance is a request to the thanator']. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tsantxäl**, invitation.

äzan [æ.ˈzan] I. *n.* force, compulsion.

II. **äzan si** [æ.ˈzan si] *vin.* force, compel (*used with* ☞ **tsnì**) **Fo äzan soli oer tsnì tsakem sivi.** They forced me to do it. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **äzanluke**, voluntarily, without force. 2. **äzantu**, domineering person.

äzanluke [æ.ˈzan.lu.kɛ] *adv.* voluntarily, without force or compulsion. **Vin oel äzanluke futa nga kivä poehu.** I request, without compulsion, that you go with her (i.e., I'm asking you to go with her, but I won't force you.) B **Vin oel futa nga kivä poehu äzanluke.** I request that you go with her voluntarily. B (☞ **äzan**, **luke**)

äzantu [æ.ˈzan.tu] *n.* domineering person; one who is bossy, authoritarian, or dictatorial. (☞ **äzan**, **-tu**)

E [ɛ]

e [ɛ] *intj.* ah, oh (i.e., 'ah, I understand'). LN

eampin [ˈɛ.am.pin] *n.* the color ☞ **ean**. (☞ **'o-pin**)

ean [ˈɛ.an] *adj.* blue, green. **Fìsyulang lu ean na ta'leng.** This flower is skin-blue. B **Fìsyulang aean-na-ta'leng lor lu nìtxan./ Ta'lengna-eana fìsyulang lor lu nìtxan.** This skin-blue flower is very beautiful. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **eampin**, (the color) blue/green. 2. **rìkean**, green. 3. **ta'lengean**, blue. 4. **eanean**, cheadle. 5. **eanfwopx**, mist bloom.

eaneanean [ˈɛ.an.ˈɛ.an] *n.* ❀ cheadle, herbaceous plant, *thylakoidia spiralis.* (☞ **ean**)

eanfwopx [ˈɛ.an.fwop'] *n.* ❀ mist bloom [lit.: 'blue dust cloud']. (☞ **ean**, **fwopx**)

ehetx [ɛ.ˈhɛtʼ] I. *n.* (*pl.* **mehetx**, **pxehetx**, **ayehetx**) excuse.

II. **ehetx si** [ɛ.ˈhɛtʼ si] *vin.* make an excuse/ make excuses. **Furia nga ke tsan'ul, var nga ehetx sivi nì'aw.** Regarding your lack of improvement, you only keep making excuses. B

‹**ei**› [ɛ.i] *or* ‹**eiy**› [ɛ.i.j] (*before i, ì, ll, rr*) *inf. in* ‹2› (to indicate positive feelings of the speaker). **Peyä tìkangkemìl mi veykrreiyìn pot nìwotx.** I'm glad, his work is still completely overwhelming him. B (*a. idiom*) **oel ngati kameie**, I SEE you. VF (*b. idiom*) **srefereiey nìprrte'**, looking forward. **Tsaria ngahu ye'rìn ultxa si nìmun, oe srefereiey nìprrte'.** I'm looking forward to getting together with you again soon. B (↔ ‹**äng**›)

ekxan [ɛ.ˈkʼan] I. *n.* (*pl.* **mekxan**, **pxekxan**, **ayekxan**) barricade, obstruction. **Rä'ä fmivi livok fu emkivä ayekxanit a fkol ngolop fpi sìkxuke ayfrrtuä sì ayioangä.** Don't try to approach or cross the barricades that were created for the sake of the visitors' and animals' safety. B

II. **ekxan si** [ɛ.ˈkʼan si] *vin.* exclude, keep out, bar. **Srake fìkxemyo tsun tsayioangur lehrrap ekxan sivi?** Can this wall keep out those dangerous animals? B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kawkxan**, free, unblocked, unobstructed, clear. 2. **lekxan**, blocked, obstructed; frustrated.

ekxtxu [ɛkʼ.ˈtʼu] *adj.* rough. **Ta'leng prrnenä lu faoi, pum koaktuä ekxtxu.** A baby's skin is smooth, an old person's is rough. B **Kllte lu ekxtxu.** The ground is rough. B (↔ **faoi**)

eltu [ˈɛl.tu] I. *n.* (*pl.* **meltu**, **pxeltu**, **ayeltu**) (*a.*) brain. (*b.*) **eltu lefngap** [ˈɛl.tu lɛ.ˈfŋapˀ] computer, PC [lit.: metallic brain].

II. **eltu si** [ˈɛl.tu si] *vin.* pay attention, quit goofing off. **Eltu si! Tsatstal afwem lu litx nìtxan.** Pay attention! That blunt knife is very sharp. B

III. **eltur tìtxen si** [ˈɛl.tuɾ tɪ.ˈtʼɛn si] *vin.* be interesting, intriguing. **Tsa'u eltur tìtxen si.** That's interesting. LN **Tsavur oeyä eltur tìtxen soli.** That story intrigued me. LN **Tsavur feyä ayeltur tìtxen soli.** They found that story interesting. LN **Pxoeri tsavur eltur tìtxen soli.** The three of us were interested in that story. LN

IV. **eltut heykahaw** [ˈɛl.tutˀhɛj.ˈka.haw] *or* [.tʊtˀ] *ph.* be boring. **Tsasäftxulì'ul peyä eltut heykolahaw nìtxan.** That speech of his was very boring. B (☞ **skeykx**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **eltungawng**, brainworm.

eltungawng [ˈɛl.tu.ŋawŋ] *n., fauna* (*pl.* **meltungawng**, **pxeltungawng**, **ayeltungawng**) brainworm. (☞ **eltu**, **ngawng**)

emkä [ɛm.ˈk·æ] *vtr.*22 cross (s.t.). **Rä'ä fmivi livok fu emkivä ayekxanit a fkol ngolop fpi sìkxuke ayfrrtuä sì ayioangä.** Do not attempt to approach or cross any barriers designed for Guest and animal safety. B (☞ **kä**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **semkä**, bridge. 2. **emkäfya**, ford, crossing.

emkäfya [ɛm.ˈkæ.fja] *n.* ford, crossing. **Fìtseng payfya virä ka ngip areng, ha tsun awnga tsat sivar sko emkäfya.** Here the stream spreads over a shallow area, so we can use it as a ford. B (☞ **emkä**, **fya'o**; **semkä**)

emrey [ɛm.ˈr·ɛj] *vin., inf.*22 survive (a life-threatening situation). **Tsawla palulukanìl oeti 'ìlmeko a krr, Nawma Sa'nok lrrtok seiyi ulte oe emroley.** The Great Mother was looking after me when the big thanator attacked and I've survived. B (☞ **rey**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lemrey**, surviving. 2. **temrey**, survival. 3. **nemrey**, as if one's life were at stake.

emza'u [ɛm.ˈz·a.ʔ·u] *vtr., inf.*23 pass (a test). **Sìfmetokit emzola'u ohel.** I have passed the tests. WIKI **Nän ftia, nän lu skxom a emza'u.** The less you study, the less chance you have of passing. B (☞ **za'u**)

Entu [ˈɛn.tu] *n. male name.* **Ma Entu, fìkem rä'ä sivi; lu kefpomronga'.** Entu, don't do this; it's not healthy (mentally). B **Entul kan'ìn tìwusemit.** Entu specializes in fighting. B

‹**eng**› : ‹**äng**›

eo [ˈɛ.o] *adp.* before, in front of. **Eo ayoeng lu txana tìkawng.** A great evil is upon us. WIKI **Eo Eywa oe 'ia.** I lose myself before Eywa. A/LN **Utral a lu few payfya a eo kelku oeyä tsawl lu nìtxan.** The tree on the other side of the stream in front of my house is very tall. B (*a. idiom*) **tokx eo tokx**, face to face, in person. LN (*b. idiom*) **na fkxen eo fkio**, to go to waste [lit.: 'like vegetable food before a tetrapteron'] **Ngeyä fìtìkangkemvi atxantsan ke slayu na fkxen eo fkio.** This excellent work of yours will not go to waste. B (↔ **uo**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **eolì'uvi**, prefix.

eolì'uvi [ˈɛ.o.lɪ.ʔu.vi] *n.* prefix. **Lu tsalì'ur alu fìhawre'ti melì'uvi alu 'awa eolì'uvi sì 'awa uolì'uvi.** The word *fìhawre'ti* has two affixes–one prefix and one suffix. B (☞ **eo**, **lì'uvi**)

ep'ang [ɛpˀ.ˈʔaŋ] *adj.* complex. **Ulte ke stìyawm ayngal fìtrr kea horenit aep'ang.** And you will not hear any complex rules today. B (↔ **fyin**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fyinep'ang**, complexity.

epxang [ɛ.ˈpʼaŋ] *n.* (*pl.* **mepxang**, **pxepxang**, **ayepxang**) stone jar (*to hold small toxic arachnid*). **Epxangmì lu 'upe?–Tìloho.** What's in the stone jar?–It's a surprise. B

‹**er**› [ɛ.ɾ] *inf. in* ‹1› (to form imperfective aspect, on-going action). **Neytiri herahaw.** Neytiri is sleeping. WIKI 1. (required with **tengkrr**) **awngal yom wutsot tengkrr hereyn nìpxim**, we eat dinner while sitting upright. TN 2. (can combine with tense infixes to form a frame narrative) **Oel hu Txewì trram na'rìngit tarmok, tsole'a syeptutet atsawl frato mì sìrey.** Yesterday I was with Txewì in the forest and we saw the biggest Trapper I've ever seen. WIKI (☞ ‹**arm**›, ‹**ary**›, ‹**ìrm**›, ‹**ìry**›; ↔ ‹**ol**›)

etrìp [ˈɛtˀ.ɾɪpˀ] *adj.* favorable, auspicious. (*a*) (idiom) **Etrìpa syayvi!** Good luck! B (↔ **ketrìp**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **netrìp**, luckily, happily. 2. **ketrìp**, unfavorable, inauspicious.

Europa [ɛ.u.ˈɾo.pa] *n.*, LW Europe.

eyawr [ɛ.ˈjawɾ] *adp.* correct, right. **Säplltxeviri alahe, lu lì'fyavi ngeyä eyawr, lu pum oeyä eyawr nìteng.** Concerning the other comment, your expression is correct, mine is correct as well. B **Slä fmasyi rivun eyawra tì'eyngit.** But I'll try to find the correct answer. B (↔ **keyawr**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìyawr**, correctness. 2. **nìyawr**, correctly. 3. **keyawr**, incorrect. 4. **eyawrfya**, righ way, correct path.

eyawrfya [ɛ.ˈjawɾ.fja] *n.* right way (of doing s.t.), correct path. **Neytiril Tsyeykur kolar eyawrfyat a fyep tskoti.** Neytiri taught Jake the right way to hold a bow. B **Eyawrfyari zene tslivam fya'ot a mìn kifkey.** To

know the right way, you have to understand how the world turns. B (☞ **eyawr**, **fya'o**)

eyaye [ɛ.ˈja.jɛ] *n.* ❀ (*pl.* **meyaye**, **pxeyaye**, **ayeyaye**) warbonnet, *bellicum pennatum.*

EW [ɛw]

ewktswo [ˈɛwkˀ.t͡swo] *n.* (sense of) taste, flavor. (☞ **ewku**, **tsu'o**)

ewku [ˈɛw.ku] *vtr.* (*-control*) taste. **Fìnaerìri ngal ewku 'uot astxong srak?** Do you taste something strange in this drink? B (☞ **may'**, **tìng ftxì**)

Derivations: ☞ 1. **ewktswo**, (sense of) taste, flavor.

ewro [ˈɛw.ɾo] *n.*, LW euro (currency). **Kìmanom oel mipa eltut lefngap yoa ewro.** I just bought a new computer. B

EY [ɛj]

eyk [ɛjkˀ] *vtr.* lead. **Tsampongut Tsu'teyìl iveyk.** Tsu'tey will lead the war party. A/WIKI **Eyk Kamun a fralo längu tsasätaron velke nìwotx.** Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess. B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **eyktan**, leader. 2. **eykyu**, leader (of a small group).

‹**eyk**› [ɛj.k] *inf. in* pre-‹1› (*a. to make a causative statement, to make s.o. do s.t.*) **Eytukanìl Neytirir yerikit teykolaron.** Eytukan made Neytiri hunt a hexapede. WIKI (*b. alternatively with* **fa** *to introduce the caused person*) **Eytukanìl fa Neytiri yerikit teykolaron.** Eytukan had a hexapede hunted by Neytiri. WIKI (*c. to make a* vin. *into a* vtr.) **Apxa tìvängìl poti steykoli.** (His) great thirst made him angry [lit.: 'great thirst caused him to be angry']. B **oeri Uniltìrantokxìl tìreyti leykolateiem nìtxan**, *Avatar* has greatly changed my life for the better. LN **Poel tìkangkemit sngeykolä'i.** She began the work. B

eykil [ɛj.ˈk·il] *vtr., inf.*22 bend s.t., pulling things together. **Metewit fiswekä eykivil.** Pull the two ends of this bar together. B (☞ **il**)

eyktan [ˈɛjkˀ.tan] *n.* (*pl.* **meyktan**, **pxeyktan**, **ayeyktan**) leader. **Na'viru set lu nawma eyktan amip a larmu Tawtute.** The Na'vi have a great leader now who was a Skyperson. B **Nìlun ayioi a'eoio ayeyktanä lu lor frato.** Of course the ceremonial wardrobes of the leaders are the most beautiful. B (☞ **eyk**)

Derivations: ☞ 1. **tìeyktan**, leadership. 2. **eyktanay**, deputy, general.

eyktanay [ɛjkˀ.ta.ˈnaj] *n.* (*pl.* **meyktanay**, **pxeyktanay**, **ayeyktanay**) deputy, general (s.o. who is one step down in rank from leader). **Ulte ftxoley pol ayeyktanayti a lu stum nìftxan kawng na po.** And he has chosen deputies who are almost as bad as he is. B (☞ **eyktan**)

eykyu [ˈɛjkˀ.ju] *n.* (*pl.* **meykyu**, **pxeykyu**, **ayeykyu**) leader (typically of a small group). **Vll eykyu nefä fte pongu fäkivä.** The leader signals the party to ascend by pointing upwards. B **Mì sangek a sävllit ngolop eykyul tarponguä.** The sign on the tree trunk was made by the leader of the hunting party. B (☞ **eyk**)

Eytukan [ˈɛj.tu.kan] *n. male name.* **Poltxe Eytukan san oe kayä sìk, slä oel pot ke spaw.** Eytukan said he would come but I don't believe him. LN **Spaw oel futa Mo'atìl tsole'a Neytirit. – Kehe. Tsole'a Neytirit Eytukanìl.** I believe Mo'at saw Neytiri. – No. It's Eytukan who saw Neytiri. B **New Va'ru tskot Eytukanä zasrivìn.** Va'ru wants to borrow Eytukan's bow. B

Eywa [ˈɛj.wa] *n.* Eywa, 'the Great Mother' (the deity of the Na'vi who protects the balance of life). **Eywal zeykivo ngat nìwin.** May Eywa heal you quickly. B **Spaw Na'vil futa tìyawn Eywayä lu txewluke.** The Na'vi believe that Eywa's love is boundless. B (*a. idiom*) **Eywa ngahu** Goodbye! [lit.: Eywa (be) with you!] LN **Eywa vayun.**

Eywa will provide. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **Eywa'eveng**, (the moon) Pandora.

Eywa'eveng [ˌɛj.wa.ˈʔɛ.vɛŋ] *n.* (the moon) Pandora [lit.: child of Eywa]. **Pol sla'tsu ayioangit a tse'a fkol mì Eywa'eveng.** She describes animals seen on Pandora. B (☞ **Eywa**, **'eveng**, **Eyweveng**)

Eyweveng [ɛj.ˈwɛ.vɛŋ] *n.* (*short form of*) ☞ **Eywa'eveng**. **Oel ronsrelngop futa Eywevengit tok.** I imagine that I'm on Pandora. B **Txonkrr lu syuratan na'rìngä Eywevengä lor nìtxan.** At night, the bioluminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. B (☞ **Eywa**, **'eveng**)

F [f] (*Fä*)

fa [fa] *adp.* with, by means of. **Aylì'ufa awngeyä 'eylanä a'ewan.** In the words of our young friend. LN **Olomeium oel fa keyrel futa lu yawne oe poru.** I knew by the expression on her face that she loves me. B **Tsun fko tsatsengene kivä nìslele fu fa fwa ikranit makto nì'aw.** You can only get there by swimming or riding an ikran. B (*a. with certain verbs*) ☞ **ioi s(äp)i fa**, adorn (oneself) with; **pamtseo si fa**, play an instrument; **rawn fa**, replace s.t. with s.t. else; **tswayon fa**, fly with s.t.; **pxek kinamfa**/**pxunfa**, kick, shove. **takuk fa rumtsyokx**, punch s.o.; **takuk fa rìktsyokx**, slap s.o. (*b. alternative to inroduce the caused person in causative sentences*) **Eytukanìl fa Neytiri yerikit teykolaron.** Eytukan had a hexapede hunted by Neytiri. WIKI (*c. proverb*) **Tìtok slu tìktok fa pamtsyìp a'aw.** Presence becomes absence by means of one little sound. [i.e. 'Small things can make a big difference.'] B

fay+ [faj.] *prod. pref. on nouns* (*short form of* **fì-** *and* **ay+**) these (... here) (*proximal plural demonstrative prefix*). **fayvrrtep fìtsenge lu kxanì**, these demons are forbidden here. WIKI **Srake tsun oe fayupxaret tslivam nìftue?** Can I understand these messages easily? LN (☞ **tsay+**)

fayluta [faj.ˈlu.ta] *conj.* (*short form of* **faylì-'ut a**) these words that... (to form reported speech) **Poltxe pol fayluta oe new kivä.** She said, 'I want to go'. *or* She said she wanted to go. B

fäkä [fæ.ˈk·æ] *vin., inf.*22 go up, ascend. **Vll eykyu nefä fte pongu fäkivä.** The leader signals the party to ascend by pointing upwards. B (☞ **fäpa**, **kä**; ↔ **kllkä**)

fäpa [ˈfæ.pa] *n.* top. **ro fäpa**, at the top. LN (☞ **pa'o**; ↔ **kllpa**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fäpyo**, roof.

fäpyo [ˈfæpˀ.jo] *n.* roof. **Tompa zerup ulte pay lipx kxamlä fäpyo.** It's raining and water is dripping through the roof. B (☞ **fäpa**, **yo**)

fäza'u [fæ.ˈz·a.ʔ·u] *vin., inf.*23 come up, ascend. (*a.*) **Fäziva'u ne tsenge a oel tok!** Come up to where I am! B (*b. of astronomical bodies rising*) **Fäza'u tsawke krrpe?** When will the sun come up? B (☞ **fäpa**, **za'u**; **fpxäkìm**; ↔ **kllkä**, **kllza'u**)

fahew [fa.ˈhɛw] *n.* (*a. sensation*) smell. **Oeri ta peyä fahew akewong ontu teya längu.** My nose is full of his alien smell. LL/A **Fìsyulangit syam. Fahew lor lu nìtxan, kefyak?** Smell this flower. Its fragrance is beautiful, isn't it? B (*b. to form the middle voice*) **Raluri fahew fkan oeru na yerik.** Ralu smells like a hexapede to me. B

faoi [ˈfa.o.i] *adj.* smooth. **Ta'leng prrnenä lu faoi, pum koaktuä ekxtxu.** A baby's skin is smooth, an old person's is rough. B (↔ **ekxtxu**)

fe' [fɛʔ] *adj., nfp.* bad. (*a.*) **Peyä tsatìpe'un a sweylu txo wivem ayoeng Omatikayawä lu fe'.** His decision to fight against the Omaticaya was a bad one. B **tìlen afe'**, bad event, something bad that happened. B (*b. proverb*) **Kem amuiä, kum afe'.** Proper action, bad result. (*something that should have turned out well didn't*). B (↔ **sìltsan**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìfe'**, badly, in a bad way. 2. **fe'ul**, worsen, get worse. 3. **fekem**, accident. 4. **fe'ran**, flawed nature. 5. **fe'lup**, tacky, in poor taste. 6. **fekum**, disadvantage,

drawback, downside. 7. **fe'pey**, dread, expect something bad to happen.

fe'lup [ˈfɛʔ.lupˀ] *or* [.lʊpˀ] (RN: **fe'lùp** [ˈfɛʔ.lʊpˀ]) *adj.* tacky, in poor taste. (☞ **fe'**, **lupra**)

fe'pey [fɛʔ.ˈp·ɛj] *vin., inf.*22 dread, expect something bad to happen. (*used with* ☞ **tsnì**) **Krra pähem Sawtute, pxaya Na'vi fe'parmey.** When the Sky People arrived, many Na'vi felt dread. **Po fe'poley tsnì 'itan sneyä tìfmetokit ke emzìyeva'u.** He feared his son might not pass the test. B (☞ **fe'**, **pey**; ↔ **sìlpey**)

fe'ran [ˈfɛʔ.ɾan] *n.* flawed nature, something ill-conceived or inherently defective. **Fìtìhawlìri fe'ran law längu frapor.** Unfortunately the flawed nature of this plan is obvious to everyone. B (☞ **fe'**, **ran**; ↔ **loran**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fe'ranvi**, blemish, flawed feature.

fe'ranvi [ˈfɛʔ.ɾan.vi] *n.* blemish, deformity, stain, flawed feature. **Hufwa lu filur Va'ruä fnefe'ranvi, tsalsungay fpìl futa sayrìp lu nìtxan.** Although Va'ru's facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he's very handsome. B (☞ **fe'ran**)

fe'ul [ˈfɛ.ʔ·ul] *vin., inf.*22 worsen, get worse. **Ke tsun oe tslivam teyngta tìrusol peyä lumpe fe'ul krra oe tìng mikyun.** I can't understand why her singing gets worse when I listen. B **Ngeyä tsaylì'ul tìfkeytokit fe'eykolul nì'aw.** Those words of yours have only made the situation worse. B (↔ **tsan'ul**, ☞ **fe'**, **'ul**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìfe'ul**, worsening (abstract) 2. **säfe'ul**, worsening (specific)

few [fɛw] *adp.* across, aiming for the other side. **Po spä few payfya fte smarit sivutx.** He jumped across the stream to track his prey. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fewtusok**, opposite (side).

fewtusok [ˈfɛw.tu.sokˀ] *or coll.* [ˈfɛw.t͡sokˀ] (*in rapid speech*) *adj.* opposite, on the opposite side. **Oe kawkrr ne fewtusoka pa'o kilvanä ke kamä.** I never went to the opposite side of the river. B (☞ **few**, **tok**)

fekem [ˈfɛ.kɛm] *n.* accident. **Nari si fte kea fekem ke liven ngar!** Be careful you don't have an accident! B (☞ **fe'**, **kem**)

fekum [ˈfɛ.kum] *or* [.kʊm] *n.* disadvantage, drawback, downside. **Tìtaronìri längu tìkakpam fekum. Kin fkol frainanfyat.** I'm sorry to say that deafness is a disadvantage for hunting. You need all your senses. B (☞ **fe'**, **kum**, ↔ **tsankum**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fekumnga'**, disadvantageous.

fekumnga' [ˈfɛ.kum.ŋaʔ] *or* [.kʊm.] *adj.* disadvantageous. (☞ **fekum**, ↔ **tsankumnga'**)

fewi [ˈfɛ.wi] *vtr.* chase. **Rumit a nolui rä'ä fewi.** Don't chase after a foul ball. B

feyä : **ayfo**

fil[1] [fil] *n.* child's toy, plaything.

fil[2] : **pil**

fì- [fɪ.] *prod. pref. on nouns* (*a.*) this (here) (*proximal singular demonstrative prefix*). **Fìlì'uä ral lu tìme'em.** This word means harmony. LN (*b. with words describing time*) present, this **fìtrr**, today; **fìkaym**, this evening; **fìtxon**, tonight; **fìkintrr**, this week; etc. (*c. with words describing time and* **-o**) duration **fìtrro**, all day (long). (☞ **tsa-**, **fay+**)

fì'u [fɪ.ˈʔu] *pn., n.* this (thing). **faysänumviri rutxe fì'ut tslivam**, concerning these lessons, please understand this. B **Fì'uti nivìn, ma smuk.** Look at this, siblings. B (*a. to form contrastive demonstratives*, !stress change!) **Fìfkxen alu fì'u lu ftxìlor; tsafkxen alu tsa'u ngati tspang.** *This* vegetable is delicious; *that* one will kill you. B (☞ **'u**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fwa**, that (*subjective*). 2. **fula**, that (*agentive*). 3. **futa**, that (*patientive*). 4. **furia**, that (*topic*).

fìfya [fɪ.ˈfja] *adv.* this way, like this. **Oel ngati stum ke stängawm krra nga fìfya tserìsyì.** I can barely hear you when you're whispering like this. B (*a. idiom*) **fìfya tsafya**, one way or another. **Slä fìfya tsafya, ngari tireal tsatsenget tayok.** But one way or the other your spirit will be there. B (☞ **fya'o**)

fìkem [fɪ.ˈkɛm] *pn., n.* I. this (action). **Ayngari fìkem feyä 'e'ala topur kangay sìyi nì'aw.** This will only confirm their worst fears about you. LN
II. **fìkem si** [fɪ.ˈkɛm si] *vin.* do this (action). **Swey lu fwa nga fìkem ke sivi nìsngum.**

It's best that you not do this fretfully. B (☞ **kem**)

fìkintrr [fɪ.ˈkin.tr̩] *adv.* this (present) week. (☞ **kintrr**)

fìme+ [fɪ.mɛ] *prod. pref. on n.s* these two (here) (*proximal singular demonstrative prefix*). **Tsenga 'awstengyäpem fìmekemyo lu mektseng a tsun fpxiväkìm hì'ang tsawìlä.** Where these two walls come together there's a gap through which insects can get in. B

fìmuntrr [fɪ.ˈmun.tr̩] *or* [.ˈmʊn.] *adv.* this (present) weekend. **Srane, fìmuntrr lolu oer mawey.** Yes, I had a quiet weekend. B (☞ **muntrr**)

fìpo [fɪ.ˈpo] (*gen.* **fìpeyä**) *pn.* this one (person or thing). **Fìpoti oel tspìyang, fte tìkenong liyevu aylaru.** I will kill this one as a lesson to the others. B **Fìpor syaw fko Ìstaw.** This is Ìstaw. B (*a. in contrastive demonstratives*, !stress change!) **Fìkaryu alu fìpo lu tsulfätu; tsakaryu alu tsapo lu skxawng.** This teacher is a master; that teacher is a fool. B (☞ **po**)

fìpxe+ [fɪ.pʼɛ] *prod. pref. on n.s* these three (here) (*proximal singular demonstrative trial prefix*).

fìrewon [fɪ.ˈrɛ.won] *n.; adv.* this (present) morning. (☞ **rewon**)

fìtrr [fɪ.ˈtr̩] *n.; adv.* this (present) day, today. **fìtrrmì letsranten**, on this important day. LN **Ulte fìtrrä ftxozäri, sìlpey oe, ayngaru prrte' livu.** And I hope you my have pleasure with today's clebration. LN (☞ **trr**)

fìtxan [fɪ.ˈtʼan] *adv.* so, to such an extent. (*a.*) **Po ätxäle soli nìhona fìtxan, ke tsun oe stivo.** She asked so sweetly that I couldn't refuse. B (*b. in result clauses*) **Lu poe sevin fìtxan kuma yawne slolu oer.** She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her. B (☞ **txan**)

fìtxon [fɪ.ˈtʼon] *n., adv.* tonight, this (present) night. **Fìtxon na ton alahe nìwotx pelun ke lu teng?** Why is this night not the same like all other nights? TN (☞ **txon**)

fìtsap [fɪ.ˈt͡sapˀ] *adv.* each other. (*a. with vtr.*, ‹**äp**› *is required*) **Mefo fìtsap mäpoleyam tengkrr tsngawvìk.** The two of them hugged each other and wept. B (*b. with vin.*) **Tsenu sì Loak fìtsap ke ha' kaw'it.** Tsenu and Loak are a terrible match for each other. (*neither one is to blame for the mismatch*) B **Moe smon (moeru) fìtsap.** We know each other. B **Mefo yawne lu (snor) fìtsap.** They love each other. B

fìtseng [fɪ.ˈt͡sɛŋ] *or* **fìtsenge** [fɪ.ˈt͡sɛ.ŋɛ] *n.; adv.* here, this place. **Fayvrrtep fìtsenge lu kxanì.** These demons are forbidden here. WIKI/A **Nga za'u fìtseng pxìm srak?** Do you come here often? WIKI/LD **Nì'i'a tok oel nìmun fìtsenget!** Finally, I'm here again. B **'En si oe, Sawtuteol tìlmok fìtsengit.** I guess, some Skypeople were just here. B (☞ **tsenge**)

fìvospxì [fɪ.vo.ˈspʼɪ] *n.; adv.* this (present) month. (☞ **vospxì**)

fkan [fkan] *vin. resemble in a sensory modality, come to the senses as*, (used to form the 'middle voice'). **Nikreri Riniyä 'ur fkan lor.** Rini's hair looks beautiful. B **Nikreri Riniyä fkan lor.** Rini's hair is pleasant to the senses. B **Raluri fahew fkan oeru na yerik.** Ralu smells like a hexapede to me. B **Raluri fkan na yerik.** Ralu smells (looks/sounds) like a hexapede. B **Fìnaerìri sur fkan lor.** This drink tastes good. B **Fìnaerìri fkan ftxìlor.** This drink tastes good. B **Syuveri ayftxozäyä ayngaru fkivan onlor ftxìlorsì nìwotx!** May the food of your holidays taste and smell good. B

fkarut [ˈfka.ɾutˀ] *or* [.ɾʊtˀ] (RN: **fkarùt** [ˈfka.ɾʊtˀ]) *vtr.* peel.

fkay [fkaj] *adj.* hateful.

fkew [fkɛw] *adj.* mighty. **na aysangek afkew**, like mighty trunks (of trees). PP

-fkeyk [.fkɛjkˀ] *prod. suf. on nouns to mean* situation, state, status. **Kilvanfkeyk lu fyape fìtrr?** What's the condition of the river today? B **Sawtuteri ronsemfkeykit ke tsun kawtu tslivam.** No one can understand the state of mind of the Sky People. B (*a. conv. phrase*) **Ngafkeyk pefya/fyape?** 'What's your status?/How ya doin'?' B (☞ **tìfkeytok**)

fkeytok [ˈfkɛj.t·okˀ] *vin., inf.*22 exist. **Ngal fwerew a tute ke fkeytok.** The person you're looking for doesn't exist. B (☞ **kifkey**, **tok**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìfkeytok**, state, condition, situation.

fkeyä : **fko**

fkio ['fki.o] *n., fauna* tetrapteron. (*a. idiom*) **na fkxen eo fkio**, to go to waste [lit.: 'like vegetable food before a tetrapteron'] **Ngeyä fìtìkangkemvi atxantsan ke slayu na fkxen eo fkio.** This excellent work of yours will not go to waste. B

fkip [fkip'] *adp.* up among. (*a. idiom*) **(na) fwampop fkip fìwopx**, "Fish out of water." [lit.: (like a) tapirus in the clouds]. B (☞ **kip**, **takip**, **tafkip**)

fko [fko] (*gen.* **fkeyä**) *pn.* (*in the general sense*) one, you, they; (*also used to convey passive voice*). **Oeru syaw fko Neytiri.** My name is Neytiri [lit.: one calls (to) me Neytiri]. LN **Neytiriti fkol pänutolìng oeru!** Neytiri was promised to me. LN/A^{C} **Palulukan new fkot yivom.** Thanator wants to eat you. B **Hem ngeyä zenke fkoru livu, Tsayhem a ngaru prrte' ke lu.** As for any action you don't like, don't do that action to others. WIKI (*a. proverb*) **Ke kur fko fa kxetse.** "One can't hang by a tail," i.e. *don't rely on s.t./s.o. untrustworthy or useless, just as a Na'vi tail can't be relied on to bear weight.* B

fkxake ['fk'a.kɛ] *vin.* itch. **Sran, sran, oeri pìtìk tsatsenget a mì tal! Fkxake nìftxan kuma terkup.** Yeah, yeah, scratch that place on my back! It itches like crazy! B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fkxakewll**, itch plant.

fkxakewll ['fk'a.kɛ.wl̩] *n.*, ❀ itch plant, *cynaroidia glauca.* (☞ **fkxake**, **'ewll**)

fkxara ['fk'a.ɾa] *n.* stress (*mental or emotional feeling*). **Krra oe ftxulì'u, pxìm 'efu fkxarat nìtxan.** When I give a speech, I often feel a lot of stress. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fkxaranga'**, stressful.

fkxaranga' ['fk'a.ɾa.ŋaʔ] *adj.* stressful. **Ngeyä fpomtokxìri fìtìfkeytok afkxaranga' lu lehrrap.** This stressful situation is dangerous to your health. B (☞ **fkxara**)

fkxen [fk'ɛn] *n.* ❀ food of vegetable (as opposed to animal) origin. **awngal yom fkxenti lerìk nìwotx**, we eat leafy vegetable-food. TN **Fkxenti pxìm yom fkol nìyrr.** Vegetables are often eaten raw. B (*a. idiom*) **na fkxen eo fkio**, to go to waste [lit.: 'like vegetable food before a tetrapteron'] **Ngeyä fìtìkangkemvi atxantsan ke slayu na fkxen eo fkio.** This excellent work of yours will not go to waste. B

fkxile ['fk'i.lɛ] *n.* bib necklace. **Fkxile pewnta tutéyä kur.** The bib necklace hangs from the woman's neck. B **Plltxe nìtsleng! Tsafkxilet ke tolìng ngar Entul!**Liar! Entu didn't give you that necklace! B **Poeri säfmong lora tsafkxileyä lolu na ayskxe mì te'lan.** For her, the theft of that beautiful necklace was like stones in her heart. B

flawkx [flawk'] *n.* leather.

flawm [flawm] *n.* cheek.

flä [flæ] *vin.* succeed. **Tìsteftxaw ngeyä flolä nìltsan!** Your examination succeeded well! WIKI **Tìtusaronìri fte flivä, zene fko sivutx smarit ninan nìno.** To succeed at hunting, you have to track your prey by reading (the forest) with attention to detail. B (*a. proverb*) **Flä ke flä, ley säfmi.** Whether you succeed or not, the attempt has value. B (↔ **nui**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **säflä**, (instance of) success. 2. **tìflä**, success (in general). 3. **nìflä**, successfully.

flew [flɛw] *n.* throat.

flefle ['flɛ.flɛ] *n.*, ❀ Sol's delight, magnetotrophic plant, *calamariphyllum elegans.*

flel [flɛl] *vtr.* trick s.o., fool s.o. **Entul Peyralit fìtxan flolel kuma fpìl poe san oe yawne lu por.** Entu fooled Peyral so much that she thought he loved her. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìflel**, trickery (abstract). 2. **säflel**, trick, hoax. 3. **fleltu**, fool, sucker. 4. **fleltrr**, April Fool's Day.

fleltrr ['flɛl.tr̩] *n.* April Fool's Day. **Fleltu slu rä'ä! Fìtrr lu Fleltrr!** Don't be fooled! Today is April Fool's Day!. B (☞ **flel**, **trr**)

fleltu ['flɛl.tu] *n.* fool, sucker, mark, s.o. easily tricked. **Fleltu slu rä'ä! Fìtrr lu Fleltrr!** Don't be fooled! Today is April Fool's Day! B (☞ **flel**)

flì [flɪ] *adj., nfp.* thin. **Krro krro, flìa vul arusey to nutxa pum akerusey lu txur.** A thin living branch is sometimes stronger than a thick dead one. B **Tskxepayri lu frir aflì sìn 'ora.** There's a thin layer of ice on the lake. B (*a. proverb*) **Spä skxawng sìn**

'ana aflì. "A fool jumps onto a thin vine," i.e. *don't engage in an unpromising and/or potentially risky cause.* B **Tsayerik terul ne 'awkx. Spä skxawng sìn 'ana aflì.** That hexapede is running toward the cliff. Only a fool jumps onto a thin vine. B (↔ **nutx**; ☞ **litsi**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **flìnutx**, thickness.

flìnutx [flɪ.ˈnut'] *n.* thickness. **Sre fwa sìn tskxepay tìran, zene fko flìnutxit stiveftxaw.** It's necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. B (☞ **flì**, **nutx**)

flrr [flr̩] *adj.* gentle, mild, tender (*for both people and things*). **Keng tsamsiyu zene flrr livu ayevenghu.** Even a warrior must be gentle with children. B **Flrra tompa zerup.** A gentle rain is falling. B (↔ **kakan**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìflrr**, tenderly, mildly, gently. 2. **tìflrr**, gentleness, tenderness. 3. **flrrtsawl**, sailfin goliath.

flrrtsawl [ˈflr̩.t͡sawl] *n., fauna* sailfin goliath. (☞ **flrr**, **tsawl**)

fmal [fmal] *vtr.* sustain. **Teri fwa fmal fìlì'fyati ayawne.** On keeping this beloved language alive. B **Luke pay, ke tsun ayoe tìreyti fmival.** Without water we cannot sustain life. LN/G

fmawn [fmawn] *n.* news, something to report. **Sìlpey oe, layu oeru ye'rìn sìltsana fmawn.** I hope that I will have good news soon. LN **Slä lu oeru fmawno asìltsan.** But I have some good news. LN **Nìsngä'i fmawnit fo narmew wivan, slä nì'i'a frapor lolonu.** They originally wanted to hide the news, but in the end they revealed it everyone. B (*a. idiom*) **Pefmawn?** 'What's the report?/What's the news?/What's new?' B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fmawnta**, (the news) that.

fmawnta [ˈfmawn.ta] *conj.* (*short form for* **fmawnit a**) *to introduce reported speech of the verbs* ☞ **peng** *and* **stawm**, (the news) that. **Stolawm oel fmawnta fo new hivum.** I heard they want to leave.B **Ngal poleng oer fmawnta po tolerkup.** You told me that he died. B (☞ **fmawn**)

fmetok [ˈfmɛ.tokˀ] *vtr.* test (s.o.). **Neytiril fmayetok fìtsamsiyut.** Neytiri will test this 'warrior'. A^{C}/LN

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìfmetok**, test.

fmi [fmi] *vtr., modal* try, attempt. **Fmi pivlltxe alo avol nìwin!** Try to say that eight times fast! B **Oe fmoli nuängi.** I tried, but unfortunately I failed. B **Fmayi oe 'iveyng ye'rìn.** I will try to answer soon. LN (☞ **may'**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìfmi**, attempt. 2. **säfmi**, attempt.

fmokx [fmok'] *n.* jealousy, envy (*neutral connotation unless otherwise specified with* ‹**äng**› *or* ‹**ei**›). **lu oeru fmokx**, I'm jealous. B **Furia fìtxan fnängan Ulreyìl tsko swizawit, lu oeru fmokx.** I'm jealous of the fact that Ulrey is such an excellent archer. B **Fko plltxeie san menga muntxa slolu sìk! Seykxel sì nitram! Slä lu oeru fmokx nì'it.** I'm so happy to hear you got married! Congratulations! I am a little envious, though. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìfmokx**, jealously, enviously.

fmong [fmoŋ] *vtr.* steal, rob. **Fo fmong, fo nekx, fo ska'a.** They steal, they burn, they destroy. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìfmong**, theft. 2. **fmongyu**, thief. 3. **säfmong**, theft (*particular instance*).

fmongyu [ˈfmoŋ.ju] *n.* thief. (☞ **fmong**)

fnan [fnan] *vtr.* be good at. **Srake fnan ngal lì'fyati leNa'vi?** Are you good at Na'vi? B **Fol fnan futa 'em teylut a fì'u sìn peyì?** How good are they at cooking *teylu*? B (↔ **wätx**)

fnawe' [fna.ˈwɛʔ] *adj.* cowardly.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fnawe'tu**, coward. 2. **tìfnawe'**, cowardice.

fnawe'tu [fna.ˈwɛʔ.tu] *n.* coward. **Txantstew säro'a si, fnawe'tu ke si.** A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. B **Munge fnawe'tul lewngit soaiaru sneyä.** A coward brings shame to his/her family. B (*a. proverb*) **Kxìm utuftu fnawe'tu.** "A coward commands from the canopy," i.e. *a real leader will have 'boots on the ground' and will help out, whereas a coward will only tell people (from afar) what to do.* B (☞ **fnawe'**)

fne- [fnɛ] *pref. on nouns* kind (of), type (of). **Kelutral lu fneutral azey.** Hometree is a

special kind of tree. B **layeiu oer krr nì'ul fte ngivop aylì'ut sì tsayfnesänumvit a tsun frapor srung sivi**, I will have more time to create words and those kinds of lessons that will help everyone. LN **Lu pìlokur pxesìkan sì pxefne'upxare.** The blog has three aims and three kinds of messages. B **Por warmou frafneioang nìtut, slä nìpxi pxesyìräfì.** He just couldn't get over all the animals, but was especially taken with the 3 giraffe. LN (☞ **fnel**)

fnel [fnɛl] *n.* kind, type. **tsafnel syulangä**, that kind of flower. LN (☞ **fne-**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fnelan**, male. 2. **fnele**, female. 3. **lì'fyafnel**, dialect, variety of a language.

fnelan ['fnɛ.lan] *n.* male. (☞ **fnel**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lefnelan**, male.

fnele ['fnɛ.lɛ] *n.* female. (☞ **fnel**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lefnele**, female.

fnepe ['fnɛ.pɛ] *inter.* which kind. (☞ **fnel**, **pefnel**)

fnetxum [fnɛ.'t'um] *or* [.'t'ʊm] (RN: **fnetxùm** [fne.'dʊm]) *idiom* **Oeri lu swoa fnetxum.** I'm allergic to alcohol [lit.: alcohol is a kind of poison for me]. LN (☞ **fne-**, **txum**)

fnu [fnu] *vin.* be quiet, be still. **Fnu, ma smuk, fnu! Oel hefi yerikit!** Quiet, everyone! I smell a hexapede! B **Oe ätxäle soli tsnì frapo fnivu.** I request that everyone be quiet. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìfnu**, quiet, silence. 2. **nìfnu**, quietly.

fngap [fŋap˺] *n.* metal. **Furia txula tsalewti lu srä sìltsan to fngap.** For constructing that cover, woven cloth is better than metal. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lefngap**, metallic. 2. **fngapsutxwll**, metalfollowing plant.

fngapsutxwll ['fŋap˺.sut'.wl̩] *n.*, ❀ metalfollowing plant, *pennanemone ciliare.* (☞ **fngap**, **sutx**, **'ewll**)

fngä' [fŋæʔ] *vin.* relieve oneself. **Fko tsun fngivä' peseng?** Where is the bathroom? [lit.: Where can one relieve oneself?] B

fngä'tseng ['fŋæʔ.t͡sɛŋ] *n.* restroom (*general term, any 'place of elimination,' where one relieves oneself*). (☞ **fngä'**, **tseng(e)**; **mo a fngä'**)

fngo' [fŋoʔ] *vtr.* require, demand. **Fol fte ayspe'etut livonu fngo' 'upet?** What are they demanding in order for them to release the captives? B **Fìfnetìfkeytokìl fngo' futa kem sivi fko pxiye'rìn.** This kind of situation requires immediate action. B **Karyul fngolo' futa aynumeyu pivate ye'krr.** The teacher required the students to arrive early. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **säfngo'**, requirement, demand.

fo : **ayfo**

fpak [fpak˺] *vin.* hold off, suspend an action (that is already in progress).

fpap [fpap˺] *vtr.* pound (*striking heavily and repeatedly*). **Krra sti nìtxan, pol fyanyot fpap fa mesyokx.** When he's angry, he pounds the table with his hand. B

fpe' [fpɛʔ] *vtr.* send. **Fpole' ayngal oer a 'upxare.** The message you have sent me. LN

fpeio [fpɛ.'i.o] *n.* (ceremonial) challenge.

fpi [fpi] *adp.+* for (the benefit or sake of). **Fayupxare layu aysngä'iyufpi.** These messages will be for beginners. B **Stxelit fpole' oel ngafpi.** I sent the gift for you (*i.e. I sent it to someone else for your sake*) LN **Oeri tìreyti oel stxenutolìng fpi olo' awngeyä.** I offered my life for the sake of our clan. B

fpivìl [fpi.'vɪl] *intj.* "hmm, let's see, let me think". **Fpivìl . . . Kxawm ngaru tìyawr.** Hmm . . . Perhaps you're right. B (☞ **fpìl**)

fpìl [fpɪl] *vtr.* think. **Fwa fpìl ngal futa faylì'fyavi livu lesar oeru prrte' lu.** That you think that these expressions are useful pleases me. B **Frakrr po fpìl nìtsim nìwotx.** Her thinking is always completely original. B **Fpìrmìl oel futa aynga natsew tsive'a fì'ut.** I was just thinking that you might want to see this. LN (*a. with* **san . . . sìk**) **Lu sute a fpìl san oeri tìrey tìsraw si, ha tìreyti ngeyä oel tìsraw seykasyi nìteng . . . sìk.** There are people who think, 'My life is hurting, so I will make your life hurt as well . . . .' B (*b. conv.*) **fpìl oe . . .** 'I think . . . ' **Fpìl oe, fìvur zayawprrte' ayngane!** I think, this story will be enjoyable for you all! B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **säfpìl**, idea, thought. 2. **fpìlfya**, thought pattern, way of thinking. 3. **kanfpìl**, concentrate, focus one's attention. 4. **fpivìl**, "hmmm . . . , let me think". 5. **txakrrfpìl**, consider, ponder.

fpìlfya ['fpɪl.fja] *n.* thought pattern, way of thinking. **Slä sa'nokìri fpìlfya lu keteng.** But mother's way of thinking is different. B (☞ **fpìl**, **fya'o**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **snafpìlfya**, philosophy.

fpom [fpom] *n.* well-being, happiness; peace. **Pxìm lu tìnew lehawng kxutu fpomä.** Excessive desire is often the enemy of peace. B **Oey fpomit sweyn!** Leave me alone! [lit.: do not disturb my peace] B (*a. idiom*) **Ngaru lu fpom srak?** How are you? [lit.: Do you have well-being?] WIKI
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lefpom**, happy. 2. **fpomtokx**, (physical) health. 3. **fpomron**, (mental) health.

fpomron [fpom.'ɾon] *n.* (mental) health, well-being. **Pori fpomtokx sì fpomron yo'.** His physical and mental health are perfect. B (☞ **fpom**, **ronsem**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lefpomron**, (mentally) healthy. 2. **kelfpomron**, (mentally) unhealthy. 3. **fpomronga'**, (mentally) healthful. 4. **kefpomronga'**, (mentally) unhealthful.

fpomronga' [fpom.'ɾo.ŋa?] *adj., nfp.* (mentally) healthful. **Fwa lawk aysì'efuti ayeylankip lu fpomronga'.** It's healthy among friends to discuss feelings. B (☞ **fpomron**, ↔ **kefpomronga'**)

fpomtokx [fpom.'tok'] *n.* (physical) health. **Pori fpomtokx sì fpomron yo'.** His physical and mental health are perfect. B **Sìlpey oe tsnì fìzìsìtìl ayngaru zamìyevunge txana fpomit sì fpomtokxit.** I hope this year will bring you much happiness and health. B **Ngeyä fpomtokxìri fìtìfkeytok afkxaranga' lu lehrrap.** This stressful situation is dangerous to your health. B (☞ **fpom**, **tokx**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lefpomtokx**, (physically) healthy. 2. **kelfpomtokx**, (physically) unhealthy. 3. **fpomtokxnga'**, (physically) healthful. 4. **kefpomtokxnga'**, (physically) unhealthful.

fpomtokxnga' [fpom.'tok'.ŋa?] *adj., nfp.* (physically) healthful. **Tsat rä'ä yivom! Ke lu fpomtokxnga'.** Don't eat that. It's not healthful (i.e., it will make you unhealthy). B (☞ **fpomtokx**, ↔ **kefpomtokxnga'**)

fpxafaw ['fp'a.faw] *n., fauna* medusa, *electromedusa aerae.*

fpxamo ['fp'a.mo] *adj.* terrible, horrible, awful. **Mawkrra fko lie soli tìlenur afpxamo fìtxan, tìrey ke lu teng kawkrr.** After experiencing such a terrible event, life is never the same. B **Maw fpxamoa kintrr afpxamo mì tanlokxe oeyä . . .** After a truly horrible week in my country . . . B (↔ **kosman**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìfpxamo**, horror. 2. **nìfpxamo**, horribly, terribly, awfully.

fpxäkìm ['fp'æ.kɪm] *vin.* (*a.*) enter (**ìlä**, through). **Lu mektseng a tsun fpxiväkìm hì'ang tsawìlä.** There's a gap through which insects can get in. B **Fpxoläkìm fo ìlä rawng ahì'i.** They entered through a small doorway. B (*b. of astronomical bodies rising*) **Tsawke fpxeräkìm nemfa taw.** *or* **Tsawke fpxeräkìm.** The sun is rising. B (↔ **hum**)

fra- [fɾa.] *pref. on nouns* every, all. **Pori wemtswo fratsamsiyur rolo'a nìtxan.** His ability to fight greatly impressed all the warriors. B **Frasyurati fkol zasrolìn nì'aw ulte trro zene teykivätxaw.** All energy is only borrowed, and one day it will have to be given back. B

fra'u ['fɾa.ʔu] (RN: **frau** ['fɾa.u]) *n.* everything. **Tse . . . za'u fra'u ne tute lemweypey, kefyak?** Well, everything comes to the patient people, doesn't it? B **Srake tsolun fra'ut tslivam kxeyeyluke?** Could you understand everything without error? B **Fra'uä ran ngäpop fa frasyon tseyä.** The *ran* of each thing arises from the totality of its attributes. B (*a. coll. shortened to* **fraw**) **'Upe ke zo?–Fraw mì la'ang.** What's the matter?–Everything is screwed up. B (☞ **'u**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **frawzo**, all is well.

frakrr ['fɾa.kɾ̩] I. *n.* every time.
II. *adv.* always. **Poltxe Neytiril aylì'ut a frakrr 'ok seyä layu oer.** Neytiri said

something that I will always remember. PR (☞ **krr**)

fralo ['fra.lo] *adv.* every time, each time. **Fralo poe poltxe san kehe.** Each time she said 'no'. LN (☞ **alo**)

Franse ['fran.sɛ] *n.*, LW French, the French language.
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìFranse**, in French.

frapo ['fra.po] (*gen.* **frapeyä**) *pn.* everyone, everybody. **Frapo ne mìfa!** Everbody inside! B **tslam frapol futa slu po Olo'eyktan amip**, everyone understood that he had become the new Clan Leader. B **Poleng Neytiril hangvurit a frapot heykangham.** Neytiri told a joke that made everyone laugh. B **Fìtìhawlìri fe'ran law längu frapor.** Unfortunately the flawed nature of this plan is obvious to everyone. B (☞ **po**)

frato ['fra.to] *part.* (*superlative marker*) than all. (*a. with (scalable) adjectives and adverbs*) **Oel hu Txewì trram na'rìngit tarmok, tsole'a syeptutet atsawl frato mì sìrey.** Yesterday I was with Txewì in the forest and we saw the biggest Trapper I've ever seen. WIKI **New oe tivìng ayngar lì'ut a tì'efumì oeyä lu lor frato mì lì'fya leNa'vi.** I want to give you the word that, in my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na'vi language. LN **Pol yerikit taron nìltsan frato.** He hunts yerik the best of all. LN (*b. with verbs*) **Tsranten frato a syon tsamsiyuä lu tìtstew.** The most important characteristic of a warrior is bravery. B **Tì'o'ìri peu sunu ngar frato?** What is your favorite way to have fun? B **Ngaru leioae si oe frato, ma 'eylan.** I respect you the most of all, friend. B **pizayu Neytiriyä txanrarmo'a frato**, Neytiri's ancestor was the most famous. B

fratrr [fra.'tr̥] *adv.* every day. **Lì'fyari leNa'vi nga tsan'ereiul fratrr.** I'm delighted that your Na'vi is improving every day. B (☞ **trr**)

fratxon [fra.'t'on] *adv.* every night. (☞ **txon**)

fratseng ['fra.t͡sɛŋ] *adv.* everywhere. **Tsun Txilte pamrelit ivinan; tafral pukot anutx munge fratseng.** Txilte knows how to read; therefore she brings a thick book wherever she goes. B (☞ **tsenge**)

fraw [fraw] : **fra'u**

frawzo [fraw.'zo] (*idiom*) all is well, everything is fine, everything is OK. **Sìlpey Txewì tsnì tsivun set fko pivlltxe san frawzo.** Txewì hopes that now one can say, 'everything is fine'. B **Ngeyä tsasängä'äntsyìpìri set frawzo srak?** Have you recovered from being down for a while? B (☞ **fra'u**, **zo**)

fray+ [fraj.] (*pref. to nouns*) every, all of LN. **Kaymo zola'u frayultxatu ne kelku moeyä.** One evening all the members of the meeting came to our house. B (☞ **fra-**, **ay+**)

frir [frɪr] *n.* layer. **Tskxepayri lu frir aflì sìn 'ora.** There's a thin layer of ice on the lake. B **Fayfrir letskxe lor lu nìtxan.** These stone layers are very beautiful. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lefrir**, layered. 2. **nìfrir**, in layers.

frìp [frɪp̚] *vtr.* bite. **Frìp, frìp, ma Evitsyìp, Torukä tsawla kxa!** The big mouth of the Great Leonopteryx bites, bites, children. LN
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **säfrìp**, a bite.

frrfen ['fr̥.fɛn] (*with* ‹**er**›: **frrfen**) *vtr.* visit. **Oeri solalew wum zìsìt °a14 a krr, folrrfen sponot alo a'awve.** When I was about 12 years old I visited an island for the first time. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **frrtu**, visitor. 2. **säfrrfen**, a visit.

frrtu ['fr̥.tu] (RN: **frrtu** ['fr̥.tu]) *n.* visitor, guest. **Sko frrtu, frakrr mì helku ngeyä lu oeru hoan nìtxan, ma tsmuk.** I always feel very comfortable as a guest in your home, brother. B **Rä'ä fmivi livok fu emkivä ayekxanit a fkol ngolop fpi sìkxuke ayfrrtuä sì ayioangä.** Do not attempt to approach or cross any barriers designed for Guest and animal safety. B (☞ **frrfen**)

fta[1] [fta] I. *n.* knot.
II. **fta si** [fta si] *vin.* knot, make or tie a knot. **Txurtelmì fo fta soli fteke ka tsyokx fwivi.** They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn't slip through their hands. B

fta[2] : **futa**

ftang [ftang] *vin., modal* stop (to do s.t./ an action). **Ikranìri krra hu tute tsaheyl si, ftang livu yrr.** When an ikran bonds with a person, it ceases to be wild. B **Haya**

yakro ftivang. Salew rä'ä. Stop at the next fork. Do not proceed further. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìftang**, stopping, glottal stop. 2. **nìlkeftang**, continuously, incessantly. 3. **ftanglen**, prevent.

ftanglen [ftaŋ.ˈlɛn] *vtr.* prevent. **Tsranten nìtxan fwa ftanglen awngal futa fisäspxin vivirä.** It's very important that we prevent this disease from spreading. B (☞ **ftang**, **len**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìftanglen**, prevention.

ftawnemkrr [ftaw.ˈnɛm.kr̩] *n.* past. **txo tsakem liven mì ftawnemkrr**, if it happens in the past. B **Ulte ftawnemkrrìri, ‹imv› tam nìteng.** And concerning the past ‹imv› suffices as well. B (☞ **ftem**, **krr**)

ftär [ftæɾ] *adj.* left (*not right*). **Lolu poru txukxa skxir a ftu 'etnaw askien ne mepun aftär.** It had a deep wound from its right shoulder to its two left arms. B (↔ **skien**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ftärpa**, left side. 2. **nìftär**, on the left.

ftärpa [ˈftæɾ.pa] *n.* left side. **Mìn ne ftärpa.** Turn to the left. B (☞ **ftär**, **pa'o**, **nìftär**;↔ **skiempa**)

fte [ftɛ] *conj.* (*requires* ‹**iv**›) so that, (in order) to. **Awnga rol fte kivame**, we sing to SEE. PP **Hetuwongìl awngeyä swotut ska'a, fte kllkivulat keruseya tskxet.** The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. LN/A^{C} **New oel futa upxare oeyä luke keyey livu nìwotx, fte eyawra sìkenongit tivìng suteru.** I want my messages to be without errors, in order to give correct examples to people. LN (↔ **fteke**)

fteke [ˈftɛ.kɛ] *conj.* (*requires* ‹**iv**›) so that not, lest. **Nari soli ayoe fteke nìhawng livok.** We were careful not to get too close. WIKI **Tìran nìfnu txantxewvay fteke ayyerikìl awngati stivawm.** Walk as quietly as possible so the hexapedes won't hear us. B (↔ **fte**)

ftem [ftɛm] *vtr.* pass by (s.t.).

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ftawnemkrr**, (the) past.

ftia [fti.ˈa] *vtr.* study. **Zìsìto amrr ftolia ohe, slä zene fko nivume nìtxan.** I studied for five years but there is much to learn. WIKI/A **Ftia oel lì'fyati leNa'vi nì'o' nìwotx!** Studying Na'vi is a ton of fun for me. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìftia**, studying.

ftu [ftu] (RN: **ftu** [ftu]) *adp.* from (*direction*). **Ftu oe neto rikx, ma skxawng!** Get away from me, moron! YT **Ftu fìtseng zene hivum.** We gotta get out of here. LN **Nga za'u pesengeftu/tsengpeftu?** Where are you from? B (↔ **ne**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ftumfa**, out of, from inside. 2. **ftuopa**, from behind.

ftue [ˈftu.ɛ] *adj.* easy, simple. **Sìpawm ngeyä ke lu ftue**, your questions aren't easy. WIKI **Fìpamtseoturi ke layu ftue fwa run fkol särawnit a tam.** It won't be easy to find a satisfactory replacement for this musician. B (↔ **ngäzìk**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìftue**, easily.

ftumfa [ˈftum.fa] *adp.* out of, from inside. **Riti tswolayon ftumfa slär.** The stingbat flew out of the cave. B **Reypay skxirftumfa herum.** Blood is coming out of the wound. B (↔ **nemfa**, ☞ **ftu**, **mìfa**)

ftuopa [ˈftu.o.pa] *adp.* from behind. **Sroler fwäkì ftuopa tskxe.** A mantis appeared from behind a rock. B (☞ **ftu**, **uo**, **pa'o**)

ftxavang [ˈft'a.vaŋ] *adj.* passionate.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìftxavang**, passion. 2. **nìftxavang**, passionately.

ftxey [ft'ɛj] I. *vtr.* choose. **ftxey 'awpot a ayngakip** choose one among you. WIKI **Ulte ftxoley pol ayeyktanayti a lu stum nìftxan kawng na po.** And he has chosen deputies who are almost as bad as he is. B

II. *conj.* (*a.*) whether (or). **Frapo, ftxey sngä'iyu ftxey tsulfätu, tsìyevun fìtsenge rivun 'uot lesar.** Everyone, whether beginner or master, can find something useful here. B (*b.*) whether (or not). **Piveng oer ftxey nga new rivey fuke.** Tell me whether you want to live (or not)? LN **Ftxey nga za'u fuke?** Are you coming (or not)? LN

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìftxey**, choice.

ftxì [ft'ɪ] I. *n.* tongue. **Ngari ftxì vivar lefpomtokx livu.** May your tongue remain healthy. B

II. **tìng ftxì** [tɪŋ ft'ɪ] *vin.* taste, take a taste. (☞ **syam**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ftxìlor**, delicious. 2. **ftxìvä'**, bad-tasting.

ftxìlor [ft'ɪ.ˈlor] *adj.* delicious, good-tasting.

Teylu a oel yerom lu ftxìlor. The teylu I'm eating is delicious. B **Fìnaerìri fkan ftxìlor.** This drink tastes good. B (↔ **ftxìvä'**)

ftxìvä' [ft'ɪ.ˈvæʔ] *adj.* bad-tasting. **Fìnaer ftxìvä' lu nìhawng, ha sweylu txo ngal tsat kxivukx nìwin.** This drink tastes horrible, so you'd better swallow it quickly. B (↔ **ftxìlor**)

ftxozä [ft'o.ˈzæ] I. *n.* holiday, celebration, happy occasion. **Ayftxozä Lefpom!** Happy Holidays! WIKI **Ftxozäri aylrrtok ngar.** Smiles to you on your celebration. LN

II. **ftxozä si** [ft'o.ˈzæ si] *vin.* celebrate. **Tengkrr ftxozä sereiyi awnga, ke tswiva' aylomtuti ko!** A toast: To absent friends. [lit.: While we are celebrating, let us not forget those who we wish could also be here (but can't).] B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **leftxozä**, celebratory.

ftxulì'u [ft'·u.ˈlɪ.ʔu] *vin., inf.*11 orate, give a speech. **Krra oe ftxulì'u, pxìm 'efu fkxarat nìtxan.** When I give a speech, I often feel a lot of stress. B **Mawkrra Tsyeyk ftxolulì'u, tslam frapol futa slu po Olo'eyktan amip.** After Jake spoke, everyone understood that he had become the new Clan Leader. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ftxulì'uyu**, orator. 2. **tìftxulì'u**, speech-making, public speaking. 3. **säftxulì'u**, speech, oration.

ftxulì'uyu [ft'u.ˈlɪ.ʔu.ju] *n.* orator, (public) speaker. (☞ **ftxulì'u**)

fu [fu] *conj.* (*a.*) or. **Tsun fko tsatsengene kivä nìslele fu fa fwa ikranit makto nì'aw.** You can only get there by swimming or riding an ikran. B **Ke zasyup lì'Ona ne kxutu a mìfa fu a wrrpa.** The l'Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. LN/G (*b. choice statement*) **Nulnew oel fì'ut fu tsa'ut.** I want this or that. B (*c. choice question*) **Nulnew ngal fu fì'ut fu tsa'ut?** Do you want this or that? B **New nga fu yivom fu niväk?** Do you want to eat or drink? B (*d. non-choice question*) **Srake nulnew ngal fì'ut fu tsa'ut?** Do you want this or that? B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fuke**, or not.

-fu [.fu] *num., suf.* six (*rest form of* ☞ **pukap** *to form higher numbers*). **vofu**, 14 (decimal), 16 (octal). **mevofu**, 22 (decimal), 26 (octal); etc.

fuke [fu.ˈkɛ] *conj.* or not. **Oeng sweylu txo kivä fuke?** What do you think? Should we go or not? B **Ftxey nga za'u fuke?** Are you coming (or not)? LN (☞ **ftxey**, **fu**)

fula, **fì'ul a**, *or* **a fì'ul** ['fu.la] *conj.* that (*to nominalize an agentive subordinate clause*) **Fula horen sì aylì'fyavi amip lesar sayi mengar oeti nitram 'eykefu nìtxan.** That the rules and new expressions are useful to you two makes me feel very happy. B **Vìmingkap oeti fula poe ke li ke poltxe san oe zasya'u.** It just occurred to me that she hasn't yet said she's coming. B **Faylì'u sunu ayngar a fì'ul oeti nitram sleykeiu nìtxan.** That you all like these words makes me very happy. B (☞ **fì'u**, *nominalizer of* ☞ **tsa'u**, *i.e.* **tsala** *exists but is rarely in use*)

fura, **fì'ur a**, *or* **a fì'ur** ['fu.ɾa] *conj.* that (*to introduce a dative subordinate clause*) **Fì'upxare kangay si fura po zaya'u.** This message confirms that he will come. B (☞ **fì'u**, **tsara** *exists but is rarely in use*)

furia, **fì'uri a**, *or* **a fì'uri** ['fu.ɾi.a] *conj.* that (*to nominalize a topic subordinate clause*) **Furia nì'Ìnglìsì pamrel sivi, oeru txoa livu.** Forgive me that I write in English. LN **Ngal oeyä 'upxaret aysuteru fpole' a fì'uri, ngaru irayo seiyi oe nìtxan!** Concerning the fact, that you sent my message to the people, I thank you very much! WIKI (☞ **fì'u**, *nominalizer of* ☞ **tsa'u**, *i.e.* **tsaria** *exists but is rarely in use*)

futa, **fì'ut a**, *or* **a fì'ut** ['fu.ta] *or coll.* [fta] *conj.* that (*to nominalize a patientive subordinate clause*) (*a. with vtr.*) **Ulte omum oel futa tìfyawìntxuri oeyä perey aynga nìwotx.** And I know that you all are waiting for my guidance. LN (*b. with transitive modals*, requires ‹**iv**› in the dependent verb) **Oel new futa taronyu kivä.** I want the hunter to go. B **Poel stolatso futa mefo tivaron tsaha'ngir.** She must have refused to hunt that afternoon. B **(oel) nulnew futa sivop oeng nìtxiluke**, (I) prefer to travel leisurely. B (*c. rarely written as* **fta**) **Rolun oel olo'ti a 'efu fta oe man tsatsengmì.** I've found a

community where I feel I belong. B (☞ **fì'u**, *nominalizer of* ☞ **tsa'u**, *i.e.* **tsata** *exists but is rarely in use*)

fwa, **fì'u a**, *or* **a fì'u** [fwa] *conj.* that (*to nominalize a subordinate clause*). (*a. with adj.*) **Tsun oe ngahu nìNa'vi pivängkxo a fì'u oeru prrte' lu.** It's a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na'vi. WIKI **Swey lu fwa nga fìkem ke sivi nìsngum.** It's best that you not do this fretfully. B (*b. with vin.*) **Sunu oeru fwa fìtsengit terok oel nìmun.** I like that I'm here again. B **Lam oer fwa po lu kanu nìtxan.** It seems to me that he is very clever. LN **Toruk Makto polähem a fì'u rolo'a nìtxan Omatikayaru.** The arrival of *Toruk Makto* made a great impression on the Omatikaya. B (*c. to introduce verb phrases*) **Oeyä txintìn lu fwa stä'nì fayoangit.** My central societal occupation is to catch fish. B (*d. with* **to** *to compare verb phrases*) **Ftue lu fwa taron ngonga ioangit to fwa taron pumit a lu walak sì win.** It's easier to hunt lethargic animals than to hunt perky, speedy ones. B (*e. with adp.s to introduce a verb phrase*) **Sre fwa sìn tskxepay tìran, zene fko flìnutxit stiveftxaw.** It's necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. B (*f. with* **sweylu** *to mean*) 'should have' **Sweylu fwa nga kolä.** You should have gone. B (☞ **fì'u**, *nominalizer of* ☞ **tsa'u**, *i.e.* **tsawa** *exists but is rarely in use*)

fwal [fwal] *vtr.* wipe. **Yoti fwal rutxe. Mei slolu maw tompa.** Please wipe the table. It's gotten wet after the rain. B

fwampop ['fwam.pop˺] *n., fauna* tapirus. **Oel tsole'a fwampopit awin frato.** I saw the fastest Tapirus. LN **Fwampopä temrey tsatsengmì ngäzìk lu nìwotx.** It's very hard for a tapirus to survive there. B (*a. idiom*) **(na) fwampop fkip fìwopx**, "Fish out of water." [lit.: (like a) tapirus in the clouds]. B

fwang [fwaŋ] *adj.* (*of taste and smell*) savory, umami, rich.

fwäkì ['fwæ.kɪ] *n., fauna* mantis. **Sroler fwäkì ftuopa tskxe.** A mantis appeared from behind a rock. B (*a. proverb*) **Fwäkì ke fwefwi.** It's against s.o.'s/s.t.'s nature [lit.: a mantis doesn't whistle]. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fwäkìwll**, mantic orchid.

fwäkìwll ['fwæ.kɪ.wl̩] *n.* ❀ mantis orchid, *pandorchidus insectoralis.* **Ralul ngolop 'umtsat fa aysyulang fwäkìwllä.** Ralu made medicine from flowers of the Mantis orchid. B (☞ **fwäkì**, **'ewll**)

fwefwi ['fwɛ.fwi] *vin.* whistle. **Nga fwefwi nìlkeftang a fì'u lu säsrätx atxan oeru.** It's a major annoyance to me that you whistle continuously. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìfwefwi**, by whistling.

fwew [fwɛw] *vtr.* look for, seek. **Ngal fwerew a tute ke fkeytok.** The person you're looking for doesn't exist. B **Tsa'upxaret fwolew oel slä ke tsängun rivun.** I looked for that message but I couldn't find it. B (↔ **run**)

fwel [fwɛl] *adj.* broken.

fwem [fwɛm] *adj.* (*of a point*) dull, blunt. **Koaktanä aysre' längu fwem.** An old man's teeth are dull. B **Tsatstal afwem lu litx nìtxan.** That blunt knife is very sharp. B (↔ **pxi**, ☞ **tete**)

fwep [fwɛp˺] *n.* dust (*on a surface*). **Slärìl nga' fwepit atxan.** The cave is very dusty. B **Txewìl 'olaku fwepit ftumfa kelku sneyä.** Txewì removed the dust from inside his house. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fwopx**, dust cloud, dust (in the air).

fwi [fwi] *vin.* slip, slide. **Nari si! Klltesìn lu pay atxan. Fwi rä'ä!** Be careful! There's a lot of water on the ground. Don't slip! B **Txurtelmì fo fta soli fteke ka tsyokx fwivi.** They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn't slip through their hands. B **Poti fweykoli ayoel ìlä rong.** We let him slide through the tunnel. B

fwìng [fwɪŋ] I. *n.* humiliation, embarrassment, loss of face. **Raluri fwa tìfmetokit ke emzola'u längu fwìng atxan.** Ralu's not passing the test was a great humiliation (to him). B **Peyä hemìl akemuianga' zamolunge fwìngit ayoer.** His dishonorable behavior (lit.: actions) humiliated us (lit.: brought humiliation to us). B

II. **fwìng si** [fwɪŋ si] *vin.* humiliate.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txanfwìngtu**, bastard, loser (*insult*).

fwopx [fwop'] *n.* dust (*in the air*). **Tsawke**

slolu vawm talun fwopx. The sun became dark due to dust in the air. B (☞ **fwep**, **pìwopx**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **eanfwopx**, mist bloom.

fwum [fwum] *or* [fwʊm] *vin.* float (*on the surface of a liquid*). **Merìk alor paysìn fwarmum.** Two beautiful leaves were floating on the water. B **Ke omum teyngta fìuran aku'up fu fwayum fu wayapx.** I don't know (or: It's not known) whether this heavy boat will float or sink. B

fya'o ['fja.ʔo] *n.* path, way; method, manner. **Fol lì'fyati awngeyä sar a fya'o lu kosman.** It's wonderful the way they use our language. B **paye'un sweya fya'ot** I will decide the best way. LN

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fyape**/**pefya**, how? 2. **nìfya'o**, in a manner (that). 3. **eyawrfya**, righ way, correct path. 4. **fyalì'u**, adverb. 5. **yo'kofya**, cycle.

fyalì'u ['fja.lɪ.ʔu] *n.* adverb. (☞ **fya'o**, **lì'u**)

fyan [fjan] *n. constructed device for keeping s.t. off the ground and clean.*

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fyanyo**, table. 2. **fyanyì**, shelf. 3. **kurfyan**, hamper, suspended rack.

fyanyì ['fjan.jɪ] *n.* shelf. (☞ **fyan**, **yì**)

fyanyo ['fjan.jo] *n.* table, elevated utilitarian surface; *coll.*: ☞ **yo**. **Oeyä tstalìl tok pesenget? – Lu yosìn.** Where's my knife? – It's on the table. B (☞ **fyan**, **yo**)

fyape *or* **pefya** ['fja.pɛ] *or* [pɛ.'fja] *inter.* how? **Fyape fko syaw ngar?** What's your name? LN **'Ìn nga fyape nìfkrr?** What's been keeping you busy lately? B **Yafkeyk za'u fyape?** How's the weather? B **Makto fyape?** "How are things? How's everything going? How are you doing?' **A: Makto fyape?—B: Zong. Ngari tut?—A: Nìksran. Oeru lu fpom, slä oey 'itan lu spxin.** A: How's everything?—B: Good. You?—A: So-so. I'm fine, but my son is sick. B

fyawìntxu [fja.w·ɪn.'t'·u] *vin., inf.*23 guide. **oe new nìtxan ayngaru fyawivìntxu**, I want to guide you. LN (☞ **fya'o**, **wìntxu**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìfyawìntxu**, guidance. 2. **fyawìntxuyu**, guide.

fyawìntxuyu [fja.wɪn.'t'u.ju] *n.* guide (*of a person*). (☞ **fyawìntxu**, **-yu**)

fyel [fjɛl] *vtr.* seal, cement, make impervious (**wä**, against) (*making something tight and secure, so that it is unlikely (and not intended) to be broken*). **Txo fkol ke fyivel uranit paywä, zene fko slivele.** If one does not seal a boat against water, one must swim. B

fyeng [fjɛŋ] *adj.* steep. **Nari si! Fayramtsyìp lu fyeng.** Be careful! These hills are steep. B

fyengkekin ['fjɛŋ.kɛ.kin] *conv.* 'no need to use honorific language' (*from* **lì'fyeng kelkin**). (☞ **lì'fyeng**, **kelkin**)

fyep [fjɛpˀ] *vtr.* (*a.*) hold in the hand, grasp, grip. **Ngäzìk lu fwa var tskoti fyivep tengkrr utralit tsyerìl.** It's hard to keep holding a bow while climbing a tree. B (*b. general holding*) **Oel tstalit fyolep fa aysre'.** I held the knife in my teeth. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **säfyep**, handle, grip.

fyeyn [fjɛjn] *adj.* ripe, mature, adult.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fyeyntu**, adult person.

fyeyntu [fjɛjn.tu] *n.* adult person. **Lehrrap lu fwa evitsyìp slele mì hilvan luke fwa fyeyntu terìng nari.** It's dangerous for tiny ones to swim in the river without an adult watching. B **Nìran lu Loak mi 'eveng slä tsun tivaron nìtengfya na fyeyntu.** Loak is still really just a boy but he can hunt the same as an adult. B (☞ **fyeyn**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìfyeyntu**, maturely.

fyin [fjin] *adj.* simple. **Tafral kìsyar a aysänumvi sì aylì'fyavi lu fyin.** That's why I'll teach lessons and expressions that are simple. B (↔ **ep'ang**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fyinep'ang**, complexity.

fyinep'ang [fjin.ɛpˀ.'ʔaŋ] I. *n.* degree of complexity.

II. **fyinep'angpe** [fjin.ɛpˀ.'ʔaŋ.pɛ] *inter.* how complex? **Ngal ke tslängam teyngta fìtìngäzìkìri pefyinep'ang.** Unfortunately you don't understand how complex this problem is. B (☞ **fyin**, **ep'ang**)

fyìp [fjɪpˀ] *n.* tendril, tentacle.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fyìpmaut**, squid fruit tree.

fyìpmaut [fjɪpˀ.ma.utˀ] *n.* ❀ squid fruit tree, *octocrus folliculus.* LN (☞ **fyìp**, **mauti**, **utral**)

fyole ['fjo.lɛ] *adj.* sublime, beyond perfection. **Ran tìrusolä peyä lu fyole.** The *ran* of

her singing is sublime. B **Ngeyä tìkangkem afyole meuia leiu lì'fyaolo'ru, ma tsmukan.** Your sublime work honors the language clan, brother. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fyolup**, exquisite, sublime in style.

fyolup ['fjo.lupˀ] *or* [.lʊpˀ] (RN: **fyolùp** ['fjo.lʊpˀ]) *adj.* exquisite, sublime in style. **Fìtskoti afyolup 'ongolop oeyä sempul-ìl.** This exquisite bow was designed by my father. B **Fyolupa aysängop ayngeyä oeru teya si nìngay.** Your exquisite creations fill me greatly with joy. B (☞ **lupra**, **fyole**)

fyuatx [fju.'at'] *n., fauna* anemonoid. LN

fyufye ['fju.fjɛ] (RN: **fyùfye** ['fjʊ.fjɛ]) *vin.* splash. **Ranu kilvanmì fyarmufye na tsawla payoang apìsaw.** Ranu was splashing in the river like a big clumsy fish. B

H [h] *Hä*

ha' [haʔ] *vin.* fit, suit, complement, inherently enhance (two entities (things, people, situations, ...) fit or suit each other; they "go together" well). **Tsenu sì Loak fìtsap ke ha' kaw'it.** Tsenu and Loak are a terrible match for each other. B **Tsenu Loakur ke ha'.** Tsenu is a bad match for Loak. B **Tsenur Loak ke hänga'.** Loak isn't good for Tsenu. B **Hufwa ngeyä tìhawlìri ke lu kea kxeyey, tsalsungay oeru ke ha' nìtam.** Although there's nothing wrong with your plan, it just doesn't suit me. B **Ngay. Tsa'opin hek nì'it, slä sunu oer, ha ha'.** True. That color is bit odd, but I like it, so it's a good fit for me. B

DERIVATION: 1. **leha'**, suitable, appropriate, fitting.

ha'ngir [haʔ.'ŋɪr] *n., adv.* afternoon. **Poel stolatso futa mefo tivaron tsaha'ngir.** She must have refused their request to hunt that afternoon. LN

(I.) **ha'ngiram** [haʔ.ŋi.'ram] *n., adv.* yesterday afternoon.

(II.) **ha'ngiray** [haʔ.ŋi.'raj] *n., adv.* tomorrow afternoon.

ha [ha] *conj.* so, in that case. **Tompa 'eko nìhawng, ha zene awnga kllwivo.** The rain is too strong, so we must land. B

hafyon [ha.'fjon] *n.* wisdom. (☞ **tìtxantslusam**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lafyon**, wise. 2. **hafyonga'**, wise.

hafyonga' [ha.'fjo.ŋaʔ] *adj., nfp.* wise. **aylì-'u ahafyonga'**, wise words. B (☞ **hafyon**, **lafyon**)

hahaw ['ha.haw] *vin.* sleep. (*a.*) **Neytiri herahaw.** Neytiri is sleeping. WIKI **Sempul lì'fyayä harmahaw.** The father of the language was sleeping. LN **Lu na'rìng tsukhahaw.** It's possible to sleep in the forest. B (*b. idiom*) **Hivahaw nìmwey.** Goodnight (*when it's bedtime*). (*c. proverb*) **Hahaw nì'aw txo palukan smivon ngar.** "Only sleep if you are familiar with the Thanator," i.e. *don't think you're safe unless you're aware of the danger.* B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **hawtsyìp**, nap. 2. **tsukhahaw**, 'sleepable', able to sleep in. 3. **snomo a hahaw**, bedroom, area to sleep. 4. **haway**, lullaby. 5. **yehaw**, well-rested.

ham [ham] *adj.* last, previous. (↔ **hay**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **hamalo**, last time.

hamalo [ha.'ma.lo] *adv.* last time. (↔ **hayalo**, ☞ **ham**, **alo**)

han [han] *vtr.* lose (*not having s.t. you once had*).

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìhan**, loss.

hangham ['haŋ.ham] *vin.* laugh. **Oe holangham nìteng.** I laughed too. SEMPUL **Poleng Neytiril hangvurit a frapot heykangham.** Neytiri told a joke that made everyone laugh. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **hangvur**, joke, funny story. 2. **tìhangham**, laughter.

hangvur ['haŋ.vuɾ] *or* [.vʊɾ] *n.* joke, funny story. **Poleng Neytiril hangvurit a frapot heykangham.** Neytiri told a joke that made everyone laugh. B (☞ **hangham**, **vur**)

hapxì [ha.'p'ɪ] *n.* part. **Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx 'ì'awn slu Na'viyä hapxì.** Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body remains to become part of the People. A/WIKI **Pìlokä fìhapxìyä tìkan lu law.** The aim of this part of the blog is clear. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **hapxìtu**, member. 2. **käpxì**, rear (part/section). 3. **zapxì**, front (part/section). 4. **hìmpxì**, minority. 5. **txampxì**, majority. 6. **vospxì**, month. 7. **-pxì**, *to form fractions*. 8. **pxìmun'i**, devide. 9. **swapxì**, family member.

hapxìtu [ha.ˈpʼɪ.tu] *n.* member. **sìlpey oe tsnì ayhapxìtu lì'fyaolo'ä awngeyä ke stìyevi.** I hope that the members of the language clan won't be angry. LN **Mehapxìtul lì'fyaolo'ä pxestxelit alor tolìng awngaru.** Two members of the language clan have given us three beautiful gifts. B **Ulte piveng rutxe ayhapxìtur alahe san seiyi irayo sìk nìteng.** And please tell the other members 'thank you', too. **Va'rul zänget ikranit sneyä pxel hapxìtu soaiä.** Va'ru treats his ikran like a member of the family. B (☞ **hapxì**)

hasa' [ha.ˈsaʔ] *n.* orphan. **Krrka tsam slängu pxaya 'eveng hasa'.** During war, sad to say, many children become orphans. B

hasey [ha.ˈsɛj] I. *adj.* done, finished. **Hu Sawtute a tsam lu hasey.** The war with the Skypeople is finished. B

II. **hasey si** [ha.ˈsɛj si] *vin.* accomplish, bring to a conclusion. **Nì'i'a po tsatìkangkemvir hasey soli.** She finally completed the project. B **Sätswayon a'awve tsaheylur hasey si; ke tsun nga pivey.** First flight seals the bond; you cannot wait. B **Hasey si fura yom!** Finish eating! B (*a. idiom*) **Seysonìltsan!** [sɛj.so.nɪl.ˈt͡san] Well done! (*from* **hasey soli nìltsan**) B (☞ **mu'ni**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **seysonìltsan**, well done, bravo.

haway [ˈha.waj] *n.* lullaby. (☞ **hahaw**, **way**)

hawl [hawl] *vtr.* prepare. **Tafral holawl ayoel ayngafpi 'a'awa tìpängkxotsyìpit.** That's why we've prepared several little dialogs for you. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìhawl**, preparation, plan.

hawmpam [ˈhawm.pam] *n.* noise (*sound that is excessive, unnecessary, inappropriate, unexpected, or startling*) **Fìhawmpam pelun, ma 'itan? Fnivu set!** Why all this noise, son? Be quiet now! B (☞ **väpam**, **hawng**, **pam**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lehawmpam**, noisy. 2. **nìhawmpam**, noisily.

hawntu [ˈhawn.tu] *n.* one under s.o.'s protection, protected person. **Oey yawntu lu oey hawntu.** My beloved is under my protection. B (☞ **hawnu**)

hawntsyokx [hawn.ˈt͡sjok'] *n.* glove. (*plurals in all but very careful or ceremonial conversation usually pronounced* **mehawntsyokx** [mawn.ˈt͡sjok'], **pxehawntsyokx** [pʼawn.ˈt͡sjok'], **ayhawntsyokx** [aj.awn.ˈt͡sjok']) (☞ **hawnu**, **tsyokx**)

hawnu [ˈhaw.nu] *vtr.* protect, shelter (**wä**, from). **Fìfneyayol tsrulit txula mì songropx utralä fte aylinit hivawnu wä sarnioang.** This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. B (☞ **tìhawnu si**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìhawnu**, protection. 2. **hawntsyokx**, glove. 3. **hawnven**, shoe. 4. **hawre'**, hat. 5. **hawntu**, protected person.

hawnven [hawn.ˈvɛn] *n.* shoe. (*plurals in all but very careful or ceremonial conversation usually pronounced* **mehawnven** [mawn.ˈvɛn], **pxehawnven** [pʼawn.ˈvɛn], **ayhawnven** [aj.awn.ˈvɛn]) **Rutxe mehawnvenit 'ivaku.** Please take off your shoes. B **Hawnvenìri lu oeru munsna amrr.** I have five pairs of shoes. B (☞ **hawnu**, **venu**)

hawng [hawŋ] *n.* overabundance.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìhawng**, too, excessively. 2. **lehawng**, excessive. 3. **hawngkrr**, late (*adv.*). 4. **hawmpam**, noise.

hawngkrr [ˈhawŋ.kr̥] *adv.* late. **Hawngkrr rä'ä ziva'u!** Don't come late! B (↔ **ye'krr**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lehawngkrr**, late (*adj.*).

hawre' [haw.ˈrɛʔ] *n.* hat. (*plurals in all but very careful or ceremonial conversation usually pronounced* **mehawre'** [maw.ˈrɛʔ], **pxehawre'** [pʼaw.ˈrɛʔ], **ayhawre'** [aj.aw.ˈrɛʔ]) **Sunu oer hawre' a ngal yolemstokx.** I like the hat you're wearing. B **Fìrewon ngal lumpe kea hawre'it ke yolemstokx?** Why didn't you put on a hat this morning? B (☞ **hawnu**, **re'o**)

hawtsyìp [ˈhaw.t͡sjɪpˀ] *n.* nap. **Oel new futa livu oer set hawtsyìp.** I want to take a nap now. B **Sa'nur leru hawtsyìp.** Mommy

is taking a nap. B (☞ **hahaw**)

hay [haj] *adj.* next, following. **Sìlpey oe, tsun oeng ultxa sivi ro haya ultxa!** I hope, we can meet at the next meeting. B **Alo ahay oe zasya'u mì rewon**, next time I'll come in the morning. LN (↔ **ham**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **hayalo**, next time.

hayalo [ha.ˈja.lo] *adv.* next time. (*a. idiom*) **hayalo ta oe** *or* **hayalo oeta** [ha.ˈja.lo ˈwɛ.ta]. You're welcome [lit.: next time from me] (*phrase for responding to thanks*). B (*b. idiom*) **slä hayalo alahe** "...but that is for another time" (*set phrase in storytelling*) B
(i.) **hayalovay** [ha.ˈja.lo.vaj], until next time. B (↔ **hamalo**, ☞ **hay**, **alo**)

hän [hæn] *n.* net; web. **Tsun fko sivar hänit fte payoangit stivä'nì.** One can use a net to catch a fish. B **Fìhì'angìl txula hänti fte smarit syivep.** This insect constructs a web to trap its prey. B

he'a [ˈhɛ.ʔa] *vin.* cough. **Ngari krra he'a, sweylu txo kxaru lew sivi.** When you cough, it's best to cover your mouth. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **sähe'a**, a cough.

hefi [ˈhɛ.fi] *vtr.* smell (*-control*). **Oel hefi yerikit!** I smell a hexapede! B (☞ **syam**, **tìng ontu**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **hefitswo**, sense of smell.

hefitswo [ˈhɛ.fi.t͡swo] *n.* sense of smell. (☞ **hefi**)

hek [hɛkˀ] *vin.* be curious, odd, strange, unexpected. **Ngeyä säfpìl Sawtuteteri heiek oer nìtxan.** Your idea about the Sky People is very interesting to me (because it seems unusual). B **Fo nìNa'vi plltxe nìfya'o a hek.** They speak Na'vi strangely. B **hufwa lì'upam hek nì'it**, although the pronunciation is a bit strange. B **Ayronsrel peyä hängek nìtxan.** His imaginings are (unpleasantly) weird. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìhek**, strangely, oddly.

hena [ˈhɛ.na] *vtr.* carry. **Rutxe hivena fìepxangit fpi oe.** Please carry this stone jar for me. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **sähena**, container, vessel, carrier.

henga [ˈhɛ.ŋa] I. *n.* formally polite behavior. **Henga kelkin.** Formality isn't necessary. B
II. **henga si** [ˈhɛ.ŋa si] *vin.* act in a formally polite or honorific way. **Krra ultxa si nga tsatxanro'tuhu, zerok futa zene henga sivi, ma 'eveng.** When you meet that famous person, remember that you have to be formally polite, child. B **Henga rä'ä si, ma tsmuk.** Don't be so formal, bro/sis. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **leheng**, formally polite.

hermeyp [hɛɾ.ˈmɛjpˀ] *n.* snow flurries. (☞ **herwì**, **meyp**)

hertxayo [ˈhɛɾ.t'a.jo] *n.* field of snow. (☞ **herwì**, **txayo**)

herwì [ˈhɛɾ.wɪ] *n.* snow. **Herwì zereiup fìtrro nìwotx!** It's been snowing all day! B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **herwìva**, snowflake. 2. **hermeyp**, snow flurries. 3. **hertxayo**, field of snow. 4. **txanfwerwì**, blizzard.

herwìva [ˈhɛɾ.wɪ.va] *n.* snowflake. (☞ **herwì**, **ìlva**)

hewne [ˈhɛw.nɛ] *adj.* soft (*of an object*).

heyn [hɛjn] *vin.* sit. (*a.*) **awngal yom wutsot tengkrr hereyn nìpxim**, we eat dinner while sitting upright. TN **Längu fìseyn kelhoan nìngay. Tsun oe hiveyn tsawsìn 'a'awa swawtsyìp nì'aw.** This chair is really uncomfortable. I can only sit on it a few seconds. B (*b. proverb*) **Txìm a'aw ke tsun hiveyn mì tal mefa'liyä.** You can't sit on the fence; you need to decide [lit.: One butt can't sit on the backs of two direhorses]. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **seyn**, chair, stool, bench. 2. **heynyì**, lap.

heynyì [ˈhɛjn.jɪ] *n.* lap. **Za'u heyn sìn oey heynyì, ma 'evi.** Come sit on my lap, my child. B (☞ **heyn**, **yì**)

heyr [hɛjɾ] *n.* chest (*of human or animal body*), *the area between the stomach and throat.* **Oeri heyr tìsraw sängi taluna zize'ìl oet sngolap tsatseng.** My chest hurts because a hellfire wasp stung me there. B **Poanit tsolukx poel fa tstal nìtxukx nemfa heyr.** She stabbed him deeply in the chest with a knife. B

hifwo [ˈhi.fwo] *vin.* flee, escape (**ftu**, from). **Palukanit tsole'a, yerik lopx hifwo kxamlä zeswa.** Spotting a thanator, the hexapede panicked and escaped through the grass. B **Tseyk 'äpeykamrrko äo utral a zolup fte hivifwo ftu aysre' palulukanä.** Jake rolled under the fallen tree to

escape from the thanator's teeth. B (*a. idiom*) **Hìpey taronyu, hifwo yerik.** "He who hesitates is lost." [lit.: The hunter hesitates and the hexapede escapes] B

-hin [.hin] *num., suf.* seven (*rest of* ☞ **kinä** *to form higher numbers*). **vohin**, 15 (decimal), 17 (octal). **mevohin**, 23 (decimal), 27 (octal); etc.

hipx [hip'] *vtr.* control. **Karyu asìltsan zene tsivun aynumeyut hivipx mì numtsengvi.** A good teacher has to be able to control (his/her) students in the classroom. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìhipx**, control.

hiup ['hi.up˺] *or* [.ʊp˺] (RN: **hiùp** ['hi.ʊp˺]) (*a. vin.*) spit. **Tsakem rä'ä si, ma 'itan. Fwa hiup fìtseng ke lu muiä.** Don't do that, son. It's not proper to spit here. B (*b. vtr.*) spit out.
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **hiupwopx**, cloud spitter.

hiupwopx ['hi.up˺.wop'] *n.* ❀ cloud spitter. (☞ **hiup**, **pìwopx**)

hiyìk ['hi.jɪk˺] *adj.* funny, strange.

hì'ang ['hɪ.ʔaŋ] *n.* insect. **Lu mektseng a tsun fpxiväkìm hì'ang tsawìlä.** There's a gap through which insects can get in. B (☞ **hì'i**, **ioang**)

hì'i ['hɪ.ʔi] *adj.* little, small (*in size*). **Fìsyulang arim lu hì'i frato.** This yellow flower is the smallest of all. B **sute tsun oeyä hì'ia tìngopit sivar**, people can use my strange/funny little creation. LN **wina säwäsultsyìp ahì'i**, a quick little contest. B (↔ **tsawl**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tsawlhì'**, size. 2. **hì'ang**, insect. 3. **hìkrr**, second, very short time. 4. **hìtxoa**, excuse me. 5. **tanhì**, star. 6. **hìno**, fine, detailed. 7. **hìpey**, hesitate, hold back. 8. **hìrumwll**, puffer plant.

hìkrr ['hɪ.kr̥] I. *n.* second, a very short time, a moment. **Maw hìkrr ayoe tìyätxaw.** We'll return after a short time. WIKI
II. *adv.* for a moment, for a second. **Tsun miväkxu hìkrr srak?** May I interrupt for a moment? B (☞ **hì'i**, **krr**)

hìm [hɪm] *adj.* small (*in quantity*), a little. (↔ **txan**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **hìmtxan**, amount. 2. **hìmpxì**, minority. 3. **hìmtxew**, minimum.

hìmpxì [hɪm.'p'ɪ] *n.* minority, least, small part. **Hìmpxì Sawtuteyä lu tstunwi**, A minority of the Sky People are kind. B (↔ **txampxì**, ☞ **hìm**, **hapxì**)

hìmtxampe [hɪm.'t'am.pɛ] *or* **pìmtxan** [pɪm.'t'an] *inter.* how much? **Fìnikroi ley pìmtxan?** How valuable is this hair ornament? B (☞ **hìmtxan**)

hìmtxan [hɪm.'t'an] *n.* amount.
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **hìmtxampe**/**pìmtxan**, how much?

hìmtxew [hɪm.'t'ɛw] *n.* minimum. (↔ **txantxew**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **hìmtxewvay**, minimally.

hìmtxewvay [hɪm.'t'ɛw.vaj] *adv.* minimally. (☞ **hìmtxew**)

hìno [hɪ.'no] *adj.* fine, detailed, precise (*of things*). **Pol ngop frakrr sìkenongit a hìno lu nìhawng.** He always creates excessively detailed examples. B **Fìwayri hìnoa renut ngampamä ke tsängun oe tslivam.** I'm afraid I can't understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. B (☞ **leno**, **nìno**)

hìpey ['hɪ.p·ɛj] *vin., inf.*22 hesitate, hold back for a short time; *defer the start of an action, reluctance to begin or accomplish an action, for whatever reason.* **Furia peng fmawnit Eytukanur po hìpoley.** He hesitated to tell Eytukan the news. B (*a. idiom*) **Hìpey taronyu, hifwo yerik.** "He who hesitates is lost." [lit.: The hunter hesitates and the hexapede escapes] B (*b. proverb*) **'Uori hìpey, kxawm ngaru ke ley.** "If you hesitate doing something, it might not be important to you," i.e. *more meant/used as a motivation for s.o. hesitating, or even as a teasing to get s.o. into action.* B (☞ **hì'i**, **pey**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìhìpey**, hesitation. 2. **lehìpey**, hesitant, in a state of hesitation. 3. **nìhìpey**, hesitantly.

hìrumwll [hɪ.'rum.wl̥] *or* [.'rʊm.] *n.* ❀ puffer plant. (☞ **hì'i**, **rum**, **'ewll**)

hìtxoa [hɪ.'t'o.a] *idiom* excuse me, pardon me. **Hìtxoa, ke tslolam.** Sorry, I didn't get that. B (☞ **hì'i**, **txoa**)

hoan ['ho.an] *n.* comfort. **Sko frrtu, frakrr mì helku ngeyä lu oeru hoan nìtxan, ma**

tsmuk. I always feel very comfortable as a guest in your home, brother. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lehoan**, comfortable. 2. **nìhoan**, comfortably.

hoet [ˈho.ɛtˀ] *adj.* vast, broad, expansive. **'Rrtamì a tampay lu hoet.** The oceans on Earth are vast. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìhoet**, widely, pervasively.

hol [hol] *adj.* few. **Tsaylì'u lu hol nì'aw.** Those words are few. B **Oel tse'a hola tutet.** I see only a few people. B (↔ **pxay**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **holpxay**, number.

holpxay [hol.ˈp'aj] *n.* number. **holpxay ayzekwäyä feyä**, the number of their fingers. LN **Koren Holpxayä**, Number Principle. B (☞ **hol**, **pxay**)

holpxaype [hol.ˈp'aj.pɛ] *or* **polpxay** [pol.ˈp'aj] *inter.* how many? (behaves like an ordinary *adj.*) **Ngari solalew polpxaya zìsìt?** How old are you? B (☞ **holpxay**)

hona [ˈho.na] *adj.* endearing, adorable, cute. **Peyä 'itanìri lu hona nìtxan.** His son is very cute. B **hona palukantsyìp ahì'i**, sweet little cat. B **Prrnen lrrtok si a krr, srer mesongtsyìp ahona.** When the baby smiles, two adorable dimples appear. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìhona**, sweetly, endearingly. 2. **tìhona**, cuteness, adorableness.

horenleykekyu [ho.ˌren.lɛj.ˈkɛkˀ.ju] *n.* law enforcer, (*on Earth*) police officer. (*often shortened to* ☞ **leykekyu**) **Kintrram ayoe tarmìng nari tengkrr 'awa horenleykekyul tutanit a'aw tsperang–lunluke nìwotx, nìk'ong, nìzevakx.** Last week we watched while one law enforcer killed a man–without any reason, slowly, cruelly. B (☞ **leykekyu**, **koren**)

hrrap [ˈhr̥.apˀ] *n.* danger.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lehrrap**, dangerous. 2. **yrrap**, storm. 3. **penghrrap**, binary sunshine. 4. **penghrr**, warn.

hu [hu] *adp.* with (*together with s.o., accompaniment*). **Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx 'ì'awn slu Na'viyä hapxì.** Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body remains to become part of the People. A/WIKI **Larmu tsatsamsiyuhu tìvawm a lu stxong ayoer.** That warrior carried with him a darkness unknown to us. B (*a. idiom*) **Eywa ngahu.** Eywa (be) with you. (*b. with verbs*) **pängkxo hu**, speak/chat with; **käteng hu**, spend time with; **mllte hu**, agree with; **wem hu**, fight (together) with (against s.o. else); **ultxa si hu**, meet (intentionally) with; **tsaheyl si hu**, bond with, establish the neural connection with; **uvan si hu**, play with s.o., **nawang hu**, merge, become one with.

hufwa [hu.ˈfwa] *conj.* although. **hufwa lì'upam hek nì'it**, although the pronunciation is a bit strange. B **Fìutralìri tangekä zir fkan vawt, hufwa ke rey.** The trunk of the tree feels solid, although it's dead. B **Hufwa rolun oel 'a'awa kxeyeyti, fìtìkangkemvi lu txantsan ka wotx.** Although I found a few errors, this piece of work is generally excellent. B

hufwe [hu.ˈfwɛ] *n.* (*a.*) wind. **ayngati spivule hufwel**, the wind may propel you. A/LN **Tìran hufwe.** It's breezy (but pleasantly so). **Tul hufwe nìwin.** It's very windy. B (*b. expression*) **nìwin na hufwe**, "as fast as the wind" (*any situation to express rapidity*). **na hufwe**, fluent (not just rapid) use of language. **Fteria oel lì'fyati leNa'vi, slä mi ke tsängun pivlltxe na hufwe.** I'm studying Na'vi, but I'm afraid I still can't speak it fluently. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **hufwetsyìp**, breeze, light wind. 2. **txanfwerwì**, blizzard. 3. **nawfwe**, fluent (for speech).

hufwetsyìp [hu.ˈfwɛ.t͡sjɪpˀ] *n.* breeze, light wind. **Hufwetsyìp lefpom tarmìran.** A pleasant little breeze was blowing. B **Rìk aukxo mì hufwetsyìp kafi sarmi.** The dry leaf was sailing in the breeze. B (☞ **hufwe**)

hultstxem [hul.ˈt͡st'ɛm] *or* [hʊl.] (RN: **hùltstxem** [hʊl.ˈt͡st'ɛm]) *vtr.* (*usually negative connotation*) hinder, be an obstacle (to a person or thing). **Ke new oel futa fìtìpängkxot ayngeyä hivultstxem, slä tsun miväkxu hìkrr nì'aw srak?.** I don't want to derail your chat, but can I interrupt for just a moment? B (☞ **mäkxu**)

hum[1] [hum] *or* [hʊm] (RN: **hùm** [hʊm]) *vin.* (*a.*) exit, leave, depart. **Hum ne wrrpa!** Get outside! LN **Ftu fìtseng zene hivum.** We gotta get outta here. LN **Polähem Sawtute**

kam zìsìt amrr, hum mezìsìt mawkrr. The Sky People arrived five years ago and left two years later. B **Reypay skxirftumfa herum.** Blood is coming out of the wound. B (*b. for astronomical bodies setting*) **Tsaysanhì hayum ye'rìn tawftu.** *or* **Tsaysanhì hayum ye'rìn.** Those stars will soon set. B (↔ **fpxäkìm**)

hum² : **kum**

hupx [hup'] *or* [hʊp'] *vtr.* miss, not hit a target. **Txewìl yerikit kolan slä hängupx.** Txewì aimed at the hexapede but unfortunately missed. B (↔ **takuk**)

huru ['hu.ɾu] *n.* cooking pot.

huta ['hu.ta] *adj.* unexpected (usually for positive outcomes). **tì'ongokx ahuta**, an unexpected birth. B/A2

I [i]

i'en ['i.ʔɛn] *n. stringed Pandoran instrument.* **Peotxangfa nga pamtseo si?–Pamtseo si fa i'en.** What instrument do you play?–I play the *i'en.* B **Tewti, nga lu tsulfätu i'enä.** Wow, you are a master on the *i'en.* B

iknimaya [ikˀ.ni.'ma.ja] *n.* Stairway to Heaven (*a rite of passage of the Na'vi*). **Tsyìl Iknimayat ulte tsaheyl si ikranhu a fì'u lu tìfmetok a zene frataronyu a'ewan emziva'u.** Scaling Iknimaya and bonding with a banshee is a test that every young hunter must pass. B

ikran ['ikˀ.ɾan] *n., fauna* ikran, mountain banshee. **Oeyä ikran slivu nga, tsakrr oeng 'awsiteng mivakto.** Be my *ikran* and let's ride together. WIKI **Ngeyä ikranìl ngipit letam kin fte tsivun kllpivä.** Your ikran needs enough open space to be able to land. B **Va'rul zänget ikranit sneyä pxel hapxìtu soaiä.** Va'ru treats his *ikran* like a member of the family. B **nantang ke namew fpive' ikranur upxaret fa nguway**, the viperwolf did not want to give messages to the banshee by howling. LN **Ikranìri krra hu tute tsaheyl si, ftang livu yrr.** When an *ikran* bonds with a person, it ceases to be wild. B **Tsyeyk tswamayon fa ikran.** Jake flew with an *ikran.* B (*a. special usage*) **ikran makto**, the act of riding an ikran.
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ikranay**, forest banshee. 2. **kxetsikran**, banshee's tail.

ikranay [ikˀ.ɾa.'naj] *n., fauna* forest banshee, lesser banshee (*smaller cousin to the mountain banshee*). (☞ **ikran**)

ikut ['i.kutˀ] *or* [.kʊtˀ] (RN: **ikùt** ['i.kʊtˀ]) *n.* large pestle (*grinding tool*); meal-mashing pole.

il [il] *vin.* bend, *s.t. straight that bends or hinges at a joint.* **Txo vul ivil nìhawng kxìyevakx.** If a branch bends too much, it might break. B **Metewit fìswekä eykivil.** Pull the two ends of this bar together. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **til**, joint, hinge. 2. **eykil**, bend s.t., pulling things together.

ilu ['i.lu] *n., fauna* ilu (*a large plesiosaur-like sea creature*).

‹**ilv**› [il.v] *inf. in* ‹1› *to form the perfective subjunctive.* **Ulte sìlpey oe, fì'upxaret inan a fì'u silvunu ayngaru nìwotx!** And I hope, you all liked to read this message. B

‹**imv**› [im.v] *inf. in* ‹1› *to form the past subjunctive.*

inan [i.'nan] *vtr.* (*a.*) read (e.g. the forest), gain knowledge from sensory input. (*with inf. stress changes to first syllable, e.g.* **ivinan** [i.'vi.nan]) **Tìomummì oeyä, pol na'rìngit inan nìltsan.** As far as I know, he reads the forest well. B (*b. colloquially*) 'know what someone is about, know someone's "deal"'. **Pol zeret oeti pxel tute a ke inan pot.** He's treating me like I don't know him. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tinan**, reading. 2. **ninan**, by reading. 3. **inanfya**, sense (means of perception).

inanfya [i.'nan.fja] *n.* sense (*means of perception*). **Tìtaronìri längu tìkakpam fekum. Kin fkol frainanfyat.** I'm sorry to say that deafness is a disadvantage for hunting. You need all your senses. B **renu ayinanfyayä**, sense paradigm. B (☞ **inan**, **fya'o**)

ingyen ['iŋ.jɛn] *n.* feeling of mystery, feeling of noncomprehension. **Lu oer ingyen a Ìstaw nim lu fìtxan kuma pxìm wäpan.** It's a

mystery to me why Ìstaw is so shy that he frequently hides. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ningyen**, mysteriously. 2. **ingyentsim**, mystery, riddle. 3. **ingyentsyìp**, trick, clever methodology. 4. **ingyenga'**, mysterious, puzzling.

ingyentsim ['iŋ.jɛn.t͡sim] *n.* mystery, riddle, enigma, conundrum. **Fwa po ke zola'u lu ingyentsim.** It's a mystery that he didn't come. B **Srake tsun nga fiingyentsimur tìkezin sivi?** Can you solve this riddle? B (☞ **ingyen**, **tsim**)

ingyentsyìp ['iŋ.jɛn.t͡sjɪp˺] *n.* trick, slight of hand, clever methodology, special methodology. **Poltxe po san lu ingyentsyìp azey.** He said there's a special trick to it. B (☞ **ingyen**)

ingyenga' ['iŋ.jɛ.ŋaʔ] *adj.* mysterious, puzzling, enigmatic. **Peyä aylì'u aingyenga' lolu sngumtsim ayoeru nìwotx.** His mysterious words worried us all. B (☞ **ingyen**)

io ['i.o] *adp.* above, over. **Oe tswayon io Ayvitrayä Ramunong.** I fly over the Tree of Souls. LN (↔ **äo**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ionar**, banshee rider visor.

ionar ['i.o.naɾ] *n.* banshee rider visor. (☞ **io**, **nari**; **renten**)

ioang [i.'o.aŋ] *n., fauna* animal, beast. **Fìioang lu tsukyom.** This animal is edible. B **Na'rìngìl nga' pxaya ioangit.** The forest contains many animals. B **Ioangìri, tuteri, tsun fko sivar lì'ut alu tsmìm.** One can use the word 'track' for animals or people. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **payoang**, fish. 2. **hì'ang**, insect. 3. **yayo**, bird. 4. **tarnioang**, predator animal. 5. **talioang**, sturmbeest. 6. **yomioang**, chalice plant. 7. **yomhì'ang**, dakteron. 8. **Tireaioang**, Spirit Animal. 9. **'eylyong**, pet.

ioi [i.'o.i] I. *n.* (item of) adornment or ceremonial apparel. **Nìlun ayioi a'eoio ayeyktanä lu lor frato.** Of course the ceremonial wardrobes of the leaders are the most beautiful. B **Sawno'ha ioit kolaneiom oel uvanfa!** I got (won) the prized piece of jewelry in the game! B (☞ **pxen**)

II. **ioi si** [i.'o.i si] *vin.* adorn s.o. (with, **fa**), put on (adornment). **Sevina tsa'everu ahì'i mesa'sem ioi soli fa miktsang.** The parents adorned that pretty little girl with earrings. B

III. **ioi säpi** [i.'o.i sæ.'pi] *or coll.* [spi] *vin.* adorn oneself (**fa**, with), put on (adornment). **Fori mawkrra fa renten ioi säpoli holum.** After they put on their goggles, they left. B (↔ **'aku**, ☞ **yemstokx**)

irayo [i.'ɾa.jo] I. *n.* thank; (*a. idiom, intj.*) 'Thanks,' 'Thank you.' **Txana irayo.** Many thanks. B

II. **irayo si** [i.'ɾa.jo si] *vin.* thank s.o. (*in the dative*) for s.t. (*with the topic*). (*a.*) **Tsakrrvay, ayngeyä tìmweypeyri irayo seiyi oe.** Until then, I thank you all for your patience. LN **Pxefeyä tìtstunwiri awnga irayo sivi ko!** Let us all thank those three for their kindness. B **Furia ngal oeyä 'upxaret aysuteru fpole', ngaru irayo seiyi oe nìtxan!** I thank you very much for sending my message to people. WIKI (*b. word order can be broken*) **Oel ayngati kameie, ma oeyä eylan, ulte ayngaru seiyi irayo.** I SEE you all, my friends, and thank you. LN

‹**irv**› [iɾ.v] *inf. in* ‹1› *to form the imperfective subjunctive.*

-it [.it˺] *suf. to mark the patientive case of a n. ending in a consonant, pseudovowel or diphthong.* (☞ **-t**, **-ti**)

‹**iv**› [i.v] *inf. in* ‹1›. (*a.*) *to form the subjunctive.* (*b.*) *required after* **fte**, **fteke** *and all modal verbs.* (*c.*) *optionally to indicate the imperative.*

‹**iyev**› [i.jɛ.v] *inf. in* ‹1› *to form the (approximate) future subjunctive.* (☞ ‹**ìyev**›)

Ì [ɪ]

ìì [ɪː] *intj.* um, er (*hesitation marker*). **Lu oeru . . . ìì . . . tìngäzìk ahì'i.** I have . . . um . . . a slight problem. B

-ìl [.ɪl] *suf. to mark the agentive case of a n. ending in a consonant, pseudovowel or diphthong.* (☞ **-l**)

ìlä [ɪ.'læ] *or* **ìlä** ['ɪ.læ] *adp.+* (*a.*) by, via, following; in. **Ayfo solop ìlä hilvan fa uran.**

They traveled along the river by boat. B **Poti fweykoli ayoel ìlä rong.** We let him slide through the tunnel. B **Na'vi ìlä ho'on kllkxolem tengkrr rerol.** The People were standing in a circle, singing. B (*b.*) according to. **Ìlä Feyral, muntxa soli Ralu sì Newey nìwan mesrram.** According to Peyral, Ralu and Newey were secretly married the day before yesterday. B (↔ **wä**) (*c. with* **latem**) depend on. **Tìflä latem ìlä seynga ftxey fkol sänumet livek fuke.** Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **kxamlä**, through, via the middle of.

ìley [ɪ.ˈlɛj] *intj. sound of a war cry.*

‹**ìlm**› [ɪl.m] *inf. in* ‹1› *to indicate perfective approximate past.*

ìlva [ˈɪl.va] *n.* flake, drop, chip.

Derivations: ☞ 1. **herwìva**, snowflake. 2. **payìva**, drop of water. 3. **txepìva**, ash, cinder. 4. **tompìva**, raindrop.

‹**ìly**› [ɪl.j] *inf. in* ‹1› *to indicate perfective approximate future.*

‹**ìm**› [ɪ.m] *inf. in* ‹1› *to indicate approximate past.*

ìpxa [ɪ.ˈp'a] *n.* ❀ fern. **Fnu, fnu, wäpan wä ku | Uo tsaìpxa.** Quiet, quiet, hide yourself from harm | Behind that fern. LN

-ìri [.ɪ.ri] *suf. to mark the topical case of a n. ending in a consonant or pseudovowel.* (☞ **-ri**)

‹**ìrm**› [ɪr.m] *inf. in* ‹1› *to indicate imperfective approximate past.*

‹**ìry**› [ɪr.m] *inf. in* ‹1› *to indicate imperfective approximate future.*

Ìstaw [ɪ.ˈstaw] *n. male name.* **Fìpo lu Ìstaw.** *or* **Fìpor syaw fko Ìstaw.** This is Ìstaw. B **Woleyn Ìstawl yeyfyat mì hllte.** Ìstaw drew a line on the ground. B

‹**ìsy**› [ɪ.sj] *inf. in* ‹1› *to indicate determinational approximate future.* **Pìsyeng oe ngar.** I intend to tell you. LN **Tafral ke lìsyek oel ngeyä keye'ungit.** Therefore I will not heed your insanity. G/LN

‹**ìy**› [ɪ.j] *inf. in* ‹1› *to indicate approximate future.* **Maw hìkrr ayoe tìyätxaw.** We'll be right back after this break. WIKI **ye'rìn 'ìyi'a sänume a tsari kllfro' oe**, soon the teaching I am responsible for will end. LN

‹**ìyev**› [ɪ.jɛ.v] *inf. in* ‹1› *to indicate subjunctive future.* **Sìlpey oe, frapo tsìyevun fìtsenge rivun 'uot lesar.** I hope that everyone may find something useful here. B **Lu oeru sngum a saronyu ke tìyevätxaw.** I'm worried that the hunters will not return (soon, as expected). B (*a. idiom*) **Kìyevame.** See you soon. (☞ ‹**iyev**›)

K [k] (*KeK*)

ka[1] [ka] *adp.* (*a. locative*) across. **Txurtelmì fo fta soli fteke ka tsyokx fwivi.** They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn't slip through their hands. B (*b. temporal*) **Ngeyä tìeyktanìri, tìslanìri sì tsranten frato a tì'eylanìri a ka ayzìsìt nìwotx, seiyi oe irayo nìtxan.** Thank you so much for your leadership, your support, and most importantly your friendship throughout the years. B (*to disambiguate durative interpretation together with indefinite* ☞ **-o**) **Pol lì'fyati leNa'vi ftolia ka trro (a'aw).** He studied Na'vi for a day. B (*c. idiom*) **ka wotx**, generally, for the most part. **Hufwa rolun oel 'a'awa kxeyeyti, fìtìkangkemvi lu txantsan ka wotx.** Although I found a few errors, this piece of work is generally excellent. B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **krrka**, during. 2. **katìng**, distribute. 3. **kahena**, transport.

ka[2] : **kxa**

Ka'ani [ka.ʔa.ni] *n. male name.* DH

kafi [ˈka.fi] I. *n.* sail.

II. **kafi si** [ˈka.fi si] *vin.* to sail, move by means of a sail (*lit. and fig.*). **Rìk aukxo mì hufwetsyìp kafi sarmi.** The dry leaf was sailing in the breeze. B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **kafiuran**, sailboat.

kafiuran [ˈka.fi.u.ɾan] *n.* sailboat. (☞ **kafi**, **uran**)

kahena [ka.ˈh·ɛ.n·a] *vtr., inf.*23 transport. **Fwa kahena fiuranit atsawl ftu tsray oeyä ne**

pum ngeyä layu ngäzìk. It's going to be difficult to transport this large boat from my village to yours. (☞ **ka**, **hena**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìkahena**, transportation (abstract). 2. **säkahena**, means of transport, vehicle.

kakan ['ka.kan] *adj.* rough (*behavior; used for people and things*). **Kakana aylì'uri a poltxe oel nìsti, tsap'alute.** I apologize for the rough words that I spoke in anger. B (↔ **flrr**; ☞ **ekxtxu**)
DERIVATIONS: 1. **nìkakan**, roughly.

kakmokri [kakˀ.'mokˀ.ɾi] *adj.* mute. **Txo po lu kakmokri, fyape säfpìlyewn?** If he's mute, how does he communicate? B (☞ **mokri**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìkakmokri**, muteness. 2. **nìkakmokri**, mutely.

kakpam [kakˀ.'pam] *adj.* deaf. **Hìkrro mefo kakpam larmu mawkrra pxolor kunsìp.** The two of them were deaf for a short time after the gunship exploded. B (☞ **pam**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìkakpam**, deafness.

kakrel [kakˀ.'ɾɛl] *adj.* blind. (☞ **rel**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìkakrel**, blindness.

kali'weya [ka.liʔ.'wɛj.a] *n., fauna* species of poisonous arachnid, *scorpiosista virosae*.
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kalweyaveng**, 'son of a bitch'.

kalin [ka.'lin] *adj.* sweet. **Fìnaerìri sur fkan oeru kalin.** This drink tastes sweet to me. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kalintu**, sweet person.

kalintu [ka.'lin.tu] *n.* sweet person. **Lu nga kalintu nìngay.** You're really a sweet person. B (☞ **kalin**)

kaltxì [kal.'t'ɪ] I. *idiom* Hello! Greetings! **Kaltxì!** Hello! WIKI **Kaltxì ayngaru**, I greet you all. B **Kaltxì ta Kopenhan**, Hi from Copenhagen. B
II. **kaltxì si** [kal.'t'ɪ si] *vin.* say hello, greet. **Kaltxì sivi, Ìstaw.** Say hello, Ìstaw. B **Za'u kaltxì si ko!** Come and say hello! B **Loak kaltxì soli oer.** Loak greeted me. B (☞ **kxì**)

kalweyaveng [kal.'wɛj.a.vɛŋ] *n.* 'son of a bitch', *lit.*: 'child of a poisonous arachnid' (*insult*). **Txo sran, tsakrr fwa syaw por "kalweyaveng" lu muiä nìwotx!** If yes, then to call them 'son of a bitch' is entirely justified. B (☞ **kali'weya**, **'eveng**)

kam[1] [kam] *adp.* ago. **Tskot sngolä'i po sivar 'a'awa trrkam.** He started to use the bow several days ago. B **Polähem Sawtute kam zìsìt amrr, hum mezìsìt mawkrr.** The Sky People arrived five years ago and left two years later. B (↔ **kay**)

kam[2] : **kxam**

kame ['ka.mɛ] *vtr.* see (*spiritual sense*), acknowledge, see into, understand, connect. (*a*) **Oel ngati kameie.** I SEE you. WIKI (*b, idiom*) **Kìyevame.** Good-bye. SEE you soon. LN (☞ **tse'a**)

Kamun ['ka.mun] *or* [.mʊn] *n. male name.* **Poltxe Kamun san oe zasya'u sìk.** Kamun said, "I will come." B (*shortened with* **-tsyìp**) **Kamtsyìpìl wutsot yerom.** Little Kamun is having dinner. B

kan [kan] (*a. vtr.*) aim (s.t. at/against s.t./s.o.; *used with* ☞ **ne** *or* **wä**). **Neytiril tskoti keran ne yerik.** Neytiri is aiming her bow at a hexapede. G/B **Pol tskoti kolan wä kutu.** He raised his bow against the enemy. G/B (*b. vtr.*) aim (at). **Taronyul lehìpey kan smarit nìlkeftang slä ke takuk kawkrr.** A hesitant hunter will aim at a prey forever but never hit it. B (*c. vtr., modal*) intend (*either with* ‹**iv**› *or* **futa** *and* ‹**iv**›). **Oe kan kivä.** I intend to go. B **Oel kan futa po kivä.** I intend him to go. B (*d. conv., self-correction as* **kolan**) "I mean . . . , rather". **Oeri tsyokx tìsraw si . . . kolan zekwä.** My hand hurts– I mean, my finger. B **Fo kolä tsatseng fte tivaron yeri . . . ìì . . . kolan talioangit.** They went there to hunt hexa . . . um . . . I mean sturmbeast. B (*e. proverb*) **Fwa kan ke tam; zene swizawit livonu.** Intent is not enough; it's action that counts. [lit.: To aim is not enough; one must release the arrow.] B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìkan**, aim, goal, purpose, target. 2. **kan'ìn**, focus on, specialize in. 3. **kanfpìl**, concentrate. 4. **kantseng**, destination.

kan'ìn ['kan.ʔɪn] *vtr.* focus on, specialize in, be particularly interested in. **Entul kan'ìn tìwusemit.** Entu specializes in fighting. B (☞ **kan**, **'ìn**)

kanfpìl ['kan.fpɪl] *vin.* concentrate, focus one's attention. **Furia sneyä tskoti ngop po kanfpìl.** He's concentrating on making his bow. B **Txo new nga tslivam, zene kivan-**

fpìl. If you want to understand, you have to concentrate. B (☞ **kan**, **fpìl**)

kanom [ˈka.nom] *vtr.* acquire, get. **Oeyä tsmukanìl mipa tskoti kìmaneiom.** My brother just got a new bow, I'm happy to say. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **säkanom**, s.t. acquired, an acquisition, a possession. 2. tsukanom, available, obtainable.

kantseng [ˈkan.t͡sɛŋ] *n.* destination. **Ngeyä fìtìsopìri pehantseng?** This journey of yours–what's its destination? B (☞ **kan**, **tseng(e)**)

kanu [ˈka.nu] *adj.* smart, intelligent (*of a person*). **Lam oer fwa po lu kanu nìtxan.** It seems to me that he is very smart. LN

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìkanu**, intelligence. 2. **nìkanu**, intelligently, in a smart way.

kangay [ka.ˈŋaj] I. *adj.* valid.

II. **kangay si** [ka.ˈŋaj si] *vin.* confirm, validate. **Rutxe, ayngari fìkem feyä 'e'ala topur kangay sìyi nì'aw.** Please, this will only confirm their worst fears about you. LN **Fì'upxare kangay si fura po zaya'u.** This message confirms that he will come. B

kangkem [ˈkaŋ.kɛm] *n.* work (*coll. of* ☞ **tìkangkem**). **Kangkem val!** Work hard! B (*a. idiom*) **Pori kangkem lu kawngkem.** He's really lazy [lit.: 'for him, work is a crime']. B

Kapsavan [kapˀ.sa.van] *n.* the river in the Valley of Mo'ara along which the Shaman of Songs resides, the Na'vi River Journey river. LN

kar [kaɾ] *vtr.* teach. **Loakìl pänutolìng futa kar oeru fya'ot a 'ìp fko nemfa ewll.** Loak promised he'd teach me how to vanish into the bushes. B **Stxenutolìng oel futa lì'fyat leNa'vi poeru kivar.** I offered to teach her Na'vi. B **Tafral kìsyar a aysänumvi sì aylì'fyavi lu fyin.** That's why I'll teach lessons and expressions that are simple. B **Fori tsafnetìkusar ke lu leha'.** That kind of teaching isn't appropriate for them. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **karyu**, teacher.

kara [ka.ˈɾa] (*a. vin.*) resist. **Fol ngati spole'e a krr, nga lumpe ke kara?** When they captured you, why didn't you resist? B (*b. vtr.*) resist s.t./s.o. **Aysälatemit a zamolunge Sawtutel nga fmi kivara. Längu keltsun.** You try to resist the changes brought by the Sky People. Sadly, that's impossible. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìkara**, resistance.

karyu [ˈkaɾ.ju] *n.* teacher. **Lolu toktor Kìreysì karyu asìltsan.** Doctor Grace was a good teacher. B **Karyul fngolo' futa aynumeyu pivate ye'krr.** The teacher required the students to arrive early. B **Nga zene aylì'ut karyuä yivune, ma 'evi.** You must listen to your teacher, my son. B **Fìsätsan'ulìri ngeyä lu oeru sko haryu nrra.** As your teacher, I'm proud of your improvement. B (☞ **kar**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **karyunay**, apprentice teacher.

karyunay [kaɾ.ju.ˈnaj] *n.* apprendice teacher. (☞ **karyu**)

katir [ˈka.tiɾ] *n.* rainbow.

katìng [ˈka.t·ŋ] *vtr., inf.*22 distribute. **Eykyul ayswizawti katolìng ayhapxìtur tsamponguä.** The leader distributed the arrows to the members of the war party. B (☞ **ka**, **tìng**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìkatìng**, distribution.

kato [ˈka.to] *n.* rhythm. **Tompayä kato | Tsawkeyä kato | Katot täftxu oel | Nìean nìrim.** The rhythm of the rain | The rhythm of the sun | I weave the rhythm | In blue and yellow. WIKI

kavan [ˈka.van] *vtr.* support (*physically*). **Fol karmavan koaktet tengkrr fmeri po tivìran.** They supported the old woman as she was trying to walk. B (☞ **slan**)

kavuk [ka.ˈvukˀ] *or* [.ˈvʊkˀ] (RN: **kavùk** [ka.ˈvʊkˀ]) I. *n.* treachery, betrayal. **Lolu kavuk, slä Tsenul tìngayit kolulat.** There was treachery, but Tsenu revealed the truth. B

II. **kavuk si** [ka.ˈvukˀ si] *vin.* betray. **Po awngaru kavuk soli.** He betrayed us. B

kaw'it [kaw.ˈʔitˀ] *adv.* (*used with* ☞ **ke** *to mean*) (not) a bit, (not) at all. **Txankrr ngal ke lawk pot kaw'it.** You haven't mentioned a thing about him in a long time. B **Ke lu po tsamsiyu kaw'it!** There's not a warrior's bone in his whole body! LN (☞ **'it**)

kawkrr [ˈkaw.kr̥] *n., adv.* no time; never (*requires negation of the verb*). **Kawkrr ke slayu nga Na'viyä hapxì!** You will never become part of the People. A/WIKI **Faylì'u**

alor oeru teya si nìtxan, ulte ke tswaya' oel sat kawkrr. These beautiful words fill me with joy, and I will never forget them. LN (☞ **krr**)

kawkxan [kaw.ˈk'an] *adj.* free, unblocked, unobstructed, clear. **Nga tsun kivä set. Fya'o lu kawkxan.** You can go now. The way is clear. B (☞ **ekxan**)

kawl [kawl] *adv.* hard, diligently. **Makto kawl, ma samsiyu, fte tsivun pivähem nìwin!** Ride hard, warriors, so you can get there fast! B (☞ **val**)

kawlo [ˈkaw.lo] *adv.* not once (*requires negation of the verb*). **Oel keng kawlo ke solar kea räptulì'fyat ngahu!** I have never even once used vulgar language with you! B **Oe kawlo ke kolä tsatsengne.** I have never once gone there. B (☞ **ke**, **'awlo**)

kawnomum [kaw.ˈno.mum] *or* [.mʊm] (RN: **kawnonùm** [kaw.ˈno.nʊm]) *adj.* unknown. (☞ **ke**, ‹**awn**›, **omum**)

kawng [kawŋ] *adj.* bad, evil. **sutekip nìwotx, ftxey Na'vi ftxey Sawtute, lu sìltsan lu kawng**, among all people, whether Na'vi or Skypeople, there are good and bad (ones). B **Lam set fwa Sawtute akawng holum.** Now it seems that the evil Skypeople have left. B **Kawnga hem anafì'u lolängen alo apxay mì okvur ayoeyä.** Many such bad actions have happened many times in our history. B (↔ **sìltsan**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìkawng**, evil. 2. **kawnglan**, malicious. 3. **kawngsar**, exploit. 4. **kawngtu**, bad person. 5. **kawngkem**, evil deed, crime.

kawnglan [ˈkawŋ.lan] *adj.* malicious, bad-hearted. **Hìmpxì Sawtuteyä lu tstunwi, slä feyä txampxì längu kawnglan.** A minority of the Sky People are kind, but the majority are malicious. B (☞ **kawng**, **txe'lan**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tstunlan**, kind-hearted.

kawngkem [ˈkawŋ.kɛm] *n.* evil deed, crime. **Tsakawngkemìri lu oe layl!** I am innocent of that crime! B (*a. idiom*) **Pori kangkem lu kawngkem.** He's really lazy [lit.: 'for him, work is a crime']. B (☞ **kawng**, **kem**)

kawngsar [ˈkawŋ.s·ar] *vtr., inf.*22 exploit. **Ayngeyä kifkeyti fol kawngsar nìtut, fì'uri kekem ke si aynga.** They continuously exploit your world and you do nothing about it. B (☞ **kawng**, **sar**)

kawngtu [ˈkawŋ.tu] *n.* bad person, 'bad guy'. **Lala tsarelmì arusikx, yemstokx tsantul hawre'ti ateyr, kawngtul pumit alayon.** In that old movie, the good guy wears a white hat, the bad guy a black one. B (↔ **tsantu**; ☞ **kawng**, **tute**)

kawtu [ˈkaw.tu] *pn.* no one, nobody (*requires double negation*). **kawtu ke tsun ayoer tìftang sivi**, no one can stop us. LN **Entu lu tuvoma taronyu. Kawtut na po ke tsole'a oel mì sìrey.** Entu is an incredible hunter. I've never seen anyone like him before. B **Peyä säftxulì'u lolängu kesran ulte kawtur slantire ke si.** Unfortunately his speech was only so-so and inspired no one. B (☞ **tute**)

kawtseng [ˈkaw.t͡sɛŋ] *adv.* nowhere (*requires negation of the verb*). **Nga ke tsun wäpivan; ngari ke lu kea uturu kawtseng.** You cannot hide; there is no sanctuary for you anywhere. B (☞ **tsenge**)

kay [kaj] *adp.* in (*the future*), from now. **Zaya-'u Sawtute fte awngati skiva'a kay zìsìt apxey!** The Sky People will come to destroy us three years from now! B **Oe pähem kay/maw trrpxìvi amrr.** I'll be there in five minutes. B (↔ **kam**)

kaym [kajm] *n.* evening; *adv.* in the evening. **Nän yom kxamtrr, 'ul 'efu ohakx kaym.** The less you eat at noon, the hungrier you'll feel in the evening. B **Kaymkrrka tolel moel ta ayultxatu stxelit akosman.** During the evening we received a wonderful gift from the meeting members. B

(i.) **kaymam** [kaj.ˈmam] *n., adv.* last, yesterday evening.

(ii.) **kaymay** [kaj.ˈmaj] *n., adv.* next, tomorrow evening.

kä- [kæ.] *non-productive part., pref. to mean* away from, out, e.g. in ☞ **kä'ärìp**, push; **kämakto**, ride out; **käpxì**, rear; **käsrìn**, lend; **käsatseng**, out there; etc.

kä [kæ] *vin.* go. **Tsatsenge lehrrap lu fìtxan kuma tsane ke kä awnga kawkrr.** That place is so dangerous we never go there. B **Neto rä'ä kivä!** Don't go away. WIKI **Oel**

new futa taronyu kivä. I want the hunter to go. LN **Srake kolä nga 'awlie ne Nu Yorkì?** Have you ever been to New York? B **Oe kawkrr ne fewtusoka pa'o kilvanä ke kamä.** I never went to the opposite side of the river. B **Lam ngay oer, fo kayä ìlä hilvan tup na'rìng.** I bet they'll take the river rather than the forest. LN

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **käteng**, spend time with. 2. **kllkä**, go down, descend. 3. **fäkä**, go up, ascend. 4. **emkä**, cross (s.t.).

kä'ärìp [kæ.ˈʔ·æ.ɾ·ɪpˀ] *vtr., inf.*23 push (*coll. also* ☞ **kärìp**). (☞ **'ärìp**, **kä-**; ↔ **za'ärìp**)

kämakto [kæ.ˈm·akˀ.t·o] *vin., inf.*23 ride out. **kämakto nìwin**, ride out quickly. A/LN (☞ **makto**, **kä-**)

kämunge [kæ.ˈm·u.ŋ·ɛ] (RN: **kämùnge** [kæ.ˈmʊ.ŋɛ]) *vtr., inf.*23 take (*away from the speaker*). (☞ **munge**, **kä-**; ↔ **zamunge**)

käpxì [kæ.ˈpʼɪ] *n.* rear (part or section). (↔ **zapxì**)

kärìp [ˈkæ.ɾɪpˀ] *vtr.* (*coll. form of*) push. (☞ **kä'ärìp**)

käsrìn [kæ.ˈsɾ·ɪn] *vtr.*22 lend. **Sneyä masatit pol käsrolìn oer.** He lent me his breastplate. B (☞ **srìn**, **kä-**; ↔ **zasrìn**)

käteng [ˈk·æ.tɛŋ] *vin., inf.*11 spend time, hang out (with, **hu**). **Nga pesuhu käteng nìtrr-trr.** Who do you typically spend time with? B **Käteng oe hu eylan Perlinmì a mrrtrr lu tsyeym a ke tsun tswiva' kawkrr.** The week I spent with my friends in Berlin is a treasure that I'll never forget. B **Kaymo zola'u frayultxatu ne kelku moeyä, fte kiveiäteng nì'o'.** All the members came to our house for an evening to hang out in a fun way. B (☞ **kä-**, **teng**)

käsatseng [kæ.ˈsa.t͡sɛŋ] *adv.* out there. (☞ **tsatseng**, **kä-**)

ke [kɛ] *adv.* not. (*a. with verbs*) **Ke lu oer set krr atxan**, I don't have much time now. LN **oel pot ke spaw** I don't believe him. WIKI **ke rey a tute**, person who doesn't live/isn't alive. WIKI (*b. with* ☞ **kea**, **ke'u**, **kawtu**, **kawkrr**, **kawtseng**, **kaw'it**, **kekem** *to form*) double negation. **Vay set ke pamähängem kea tì'eyng.** Up to now no answer has arrived. LN **Ke'u ke lu ngay.** Nothing is true. LN **Ulte kawtu ke tsun ayoer tìftang sivi.** And no one can stop us. LN **Kawkrr ke slayu nga Na'viyä hapxì!** You will never be one of The People! A/WIKI **Ke lu po tsamsiyu kaw'it!** He is not a worrior at all! LN **Ayngeyä kifkeyti fol kawngsar nìtut, fì-'uri kekem ke si aynga.** They continuously exploit your world and you do nothing about it. B (*c. with adj.s; idiom*) **Ke pxan.** 'Thank you, I don't deserve your praise.' (*in response to a praise or compliment*) [lit.: not worthy]. (*d. with* ☞ **ki** *to mean*) 'not . . . but rather'. **Nga plltxe ke nìfyeyntu ki nì'eveng.** You speak not like an adult but a child. B (*e. with adp.s*) **Kllkxayem fìtìkangkem oeyä rofa–ke io–pum feyä.** My work will stand beside–not above–theirs. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ke'aw**, divided, torn apart. 2. **ke'u**, nothing. 3. **kefyak**, . . . right? . . . isn't it? 4. **kezemplltxe**, needless to say. 5. **zenke**, must not. 6. **kekem**, nothing (action). 7. **keve'o**, chaos. 8. **kawlo**, not once.

ke- [kɛ.] *productive pref. on adj.s to form the opposite, unless there is a separate lexical item.* LN

ke'aw [kɛ.ˈʔaw] *adj.* divided, torn apart, strife-ridden. (☞ **ke**, **'aw**)

ke'u [ˈkɛ.ʔu] *pn., n.* nothing (*requires negation of the verb*). (*a.*) **Ke längu fìpostìmì ke'u a lu mip.** I'm afraid there's nothing new in this post. B **Fìtaronyutsyìp ke tsun ke'ut stivä'nì.** This little hunter can't catch anything. B (*b. idiom with the dative*, !stress change!) **Oeru ke'u.** I don't care. [lit.: it's nothing to me] B **Nga new yivom 'upet fìtxon? – Ketsran. Oeru ke'u.** What do you want to eat tonight? Whatever. I don't care. B **Oe tìkangkem si trrtxon nìwotx, ngaru ke'u!** I work all day and all night, and you don't give a damn! B (☞ **'u**, **ke**)

kea [ˈkɛ.a] *adj.* no (. . . *noun*) (*requires negation of the verb*). **slä vay set ke pamähängem kea tì'eyng**, but until now no answer arrived. LN **Ke lu poru kea smuke.** He doesn't have any sisters. B

kefpomronga' [kɛ.fpom.ˈɾo.ŋaʔ] *adj., nfp.* (mentally) unhealthful. **Ma Entu, fìkem rä'ä sivi; lu kefpomronga'.** Entu, don't do this; it's not healthy (mentally). B (☞,

↔ **fpomronga'**)

kefpomtokxnga' [kɛ.fpom.ˈtok'.ŋaʔ] *adj., nfp.* (physcially) unhealthful. (☞, ↔ **fpomtokxnga'**)

keftxo [kɛ.ˈft'o] *adj.* unhappy, upset; (*for inner feelings used with* **'efu**) **Krr a stolawm Txewì teri hem a poeru lolen, 'olefu keftxo nìtxan.** When Txewì heard about what happened to her, he was very upset. B **Po holum akrrmaw, oe 'efu keftxo.** After he left, I was unhappy. B (*a. idiom*) **Keftxo.** 'How sad!' **Tìng nari. Tsayeriktsyìpìl li 'anla sa'nokit. Keftxo!** Look! That little hexapede is already yearning for its mother. How sad! B (*b. idiom*) **Ngari keftxo (fwa) ke tok.** "We missed you./Sorry you couldn't make it./Too bad you couldn't be there." B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìkeftxo**, sadness. 2. **nìkeftxo**, unfortunately, sadly.

kefyak [kɛ.ˈfjakˀ] *idiom, tag question* . . . right? . . . isn't it? (*from* **ke fìfya srak**) **Nga lu Sorewn, kefyak?** You're Sorewn, right? B

kehe [ˈkɛ.hɛ] *intj.* no. **Alo amrr poan polawm, slä fralo poe poltxe san kehe.** He asked five times, but each time she said, 'no.' LN **Srake fnan ngal lì'fyati leNa'vi? Kehe.** Are you good at Na'vi? No. B (↔ **srane**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kesran**, mediocre. 2. **srankehe**, more or less.

kekem [ˈkɛ.kɛm] I. *adv.* no action or activity, nothing.

II. **kekem ke si** [ˈkɛ.kɛm kɛ si] *vin.* do nothing. **Ayngeyä kifkeyti fol kawngsar nìtut, fì'uri kekem ke si aynga.** They continuously exploit your world and you do nothing about it. B (☞ **ke**, **kem**)

Kekunan [ˈkɛ.ku.nan] *n. clan name, specialise in banshee riding.*

kelemweypey [kɛ.lɛm.ˈwɛj.pɛj] *adj.* impatient. (↔, ☞ **lemweypey**)

kelfpomron [kɛl.fpom.ˈɾon] *adj., ofp.* (mentally) unhealthy. **Ke tsun nga tìkxìm sivi oer. Lu nga kelfpomron!** You can't order me around. You're mentally unsound! B (☞, ↔ **lefpomron**)

kelfpomtokx [kɛl.fpom.ˈtok'] *adj.* (physcially) unhealthy. (☞, ↔ **lefpomtokx**)

kelha' [kɛl.ˈhaʔ] *adj.* inappropriate, unsuitable, unfitting. B (☞ **leha'**)

kelhoan [kɛl.ˈho.an] *adj.* uncomfortable. **Längu fìseyn kelhoan nìngay. Tsun oe hiveyn tsawsìn 'a'awa swawtsyìp nì'aw.** This chair is really uncomfortable. I can only sit on it a few seconds. B (☞ **hoan**, ↔ **lehoan**)

kelkin [kɛl.ˈkin] *adj.* unnecessary. (☞, ↔ **lekin**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìkelkin**, unnecessarily.

kelku [ˈkɛl.ku] I. *n.* home, house. **Lu mengeyä kelku na'rìngä luke kxu atxan a fì'u fmawn asìltsan lu nìngay.** It's truly good news that your forest house is without much harm.LN **Awngal tok kelkut.** We're home. B **Ayngari livu helku sang ulte te'lan lefpom.** May your homes be warm and your hearts be happy. B **Utral a lu few payfya a eo kelku oeyä tsawl lu nìtxan.** The tree on the other side of the stream in front of my house is very tall. B

II. **kelku si** *vin.* live, dwell. **Mì sray apxa kelku si soaiahu.** (He) lives with his family in a large village. B **Tsun awnga kelku sivi nì'eng Sawtutehu mì atxkxe awngeyä.** We can share our land with the Skypeople. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **Kelutral**, Hometree. 2. **prrku**, womb.

kelpxìmrun [kɛl.ˈp'ɪm.ɾun] *or* [.ɾʊn] *adj.* rare. (☞ **lepxìmrun**)

kelsar [kɛl.ˈsaɾ] *adj.* useless, in vain. (↔ **lesar**)

keltrrtrr [kɛl.ˈtr̥.tr̥] *adj.* unusual. **Keltrrtrra tì'eylan.** An unusual friendship. B (☞ **ke**, **letrrtrr**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txankeltrrtrr**, extraordinary.

keltsun [kɛl.ˈt͡sun] *or* [.ˈt͡sʊn] (RN: **keltsùn** [kɛl.ˈt͡sʊn]) *adj.* impossible. **Fwa fpìl nìfya'o avenga' fìtìzinmì lu keltsun.** It's impossible to think clearly (i.e., in an organized manner) in this muddled situation. B (↔ **letsunslu**)

Kelutral [ˈkɛl.utˀ.ɾal] *n.* Hometree (*home of the Omaticaya clan*). **Kelutral lu fneutral azey.** Hometree is a special kind of tree. B **Sawtute zera'u fte fol Kelutralti skiva'a.** The Skypeople are coming to destroy Hometree. WIKI **mì hilvan a lok Kelutral**, in the

river near Hometree. B (☞ **kelku**, **utral**)

kem [kɛm] I. *n.* action, deed. **Kea kem leyewla rä'ä si, rutxe.** Please, don't let me down. B **Krr a stolawm Txewì teri hem a poeru lolen, 'olefu keftxo nìtxan.** When Txewì heard about what happened to her, he was very upset. B **Hem le'en tsun lehrrap livu.** Speculative moves can be dangerous. B **Krro len ayhem anafì'u.** Sometimes such things happen. LN **Sawtuteyä hemìri lu awngaru yayayr.** The Skypeople's actions confuse us. B (*idiom*) **Kemìri a ngaru prrte' ke lu, tsakem rä'ä sivi aylaheru.** As for any action that you don't like, don't act that way to others. WIKI (*a. proverb*) **Hem asrunga' nì'ul, hum asngunga' nìnän.** More helpful actions lead to less troubling outcomes. B

II. **kem si** ['kɛm si] *vin.* do (an action). **Kem si li trraysre.** Do it by tomorrow. B **Oel tse'a kemit a tsatsenge nga soli.** I see what you did there. LN

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kempe/pehem**, what (action). 2. **fìkem**, this (action). 3. **tsakem**, that (action). 4. **fekem**, accident. 5. **tìkangkem**, work. 6. **kemlì'u**, verb. 7. **kawngkem**, evil deed, crime.

kemlì'u ['kɛm.lɪ.ʔu] *n.* verb. **Kemlì'ut alu var fkol sar pxel pum alu new.** You can use the verb 'var' like (the verb) 'new'. B (☞ **kem**, **lì'u**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kemlì'uvi**, infix.

kemlì'uvi ['kɛm.lɪ.ʔu.vi] *n.* verb infix. **Tsalì'uri alu zeyko lu kemlì'uvi (lì'u atxantsan nang!) mì kamtseng.** Concerning the verb 'zeyko', there is an infix (excellent word!) in the middle. B (☞ **kemlì'u**)

kempe *or* **pehem** ['kɛm.pɛ] *or* [pɛ.'hɛm] I. *inter.* what (action)? **Kempe leren?** What's happening? B

II. **kempe si** *or* **pehem si** ['kɛm.pɛ si] *or* [pɛ.'hɛm si] *vin., inter.* do what (action)? **Kempe si nga, ma sa'nutsyìp?** What are you doing, little mommy? B **Pol pole'un futa pehem si nì'en.** He decided what to do on a hunch. B

kemuia [kɛ.'mu.i.a] I. *n.* dishonor.

II. **kemuia si** [kɛ.'mu.i.a si] *vin.* dishonor. **Ngeyä tìfnawe' kemuia soli fisoaiaru.** Your cowardice has dishonored this family. B (↔ **meuia**; ☞ **meuia**, **ke**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kemuianga'**, dishonorable.

kemuianga' [kɛ.'mu.i.a.ŋaʔ] *adj.* dishonorable. **Peyä hemìl akemuianga' zamolunge fwìngit ayoer.** His dishonorable behavior (lit.: actions) humiliated us (lit.: brought humiliation to us). B (☞ **kemuia**, **-nga'**)

kemum [kɛ.'mum] *or* ['mʊm] (RN: **kemùm** [kɛ.'mʊm]) : **omum**

kemwiä [kɛm.'wi.æ] *adj.* improper, unfair, wrong, unjustified. **Lu kemwiä!** It's unfair. B (↔ **muiä**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìkemwiä**, unfairness, injustice. 2. **leymkem**, protest.

ken [kɛn] *adp.* despite, in spite of. **Ken tìnawri peyä, ke flolä.** Despite her talent, she didn't succeed. B **ken fwa lu por 'awa nari nì'aw, lu Mati taronyu aswey.** In spite of having only one eye, Mati is the best hunter. B

ken'aw [kɛn.'ʔaw] *adv.* not only (*together with* ☞ **släkop**). **Ngeyä tsmuke lu ken'aw lor släkop kanu.** Your sister is not only beautiful but also intelligent. B **Ayngari sìlpey oe tsnì ken'aw fpomtokx släkop fpomron yivo'.** I hope that not only your physical but also your mental health will be perfect. B (☞ **ke**, **nì'aw**)

kenong ['kɛ.noŋ] *vtr.* model, represent, exemplify. **Fayhemìl peyä ke kenong tìsayt a fkol fngo' pota.** These actions of his do not represent the loyalty that is required of him. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìkenong**, example.

kenten ['kɛn.tɛn] *n., fauna* fan lizard, *fanisaurus pennatus.* **Mìn, mìn, kenten mìn. | Pelun ke 'efu spxin?** Turn, turn, the fanlizard turns. | Why doesn't it feel sick? LN (*a. idiom*) **(Na) kenten mì kumpay**, being in an environment where one is prevented from acting naturally or doing what one wants to do, [lit.: (like) a fan lizard in gel] **Narmew oe foru na'rìngä tìlorit wivìntxu, slä ke tsängun fo tslivam. 'Efu oe na kenten mì kumpay.** I wanted to show them the beauty of the forest, but sadly, they weren't able to understand. I felt completely

stymied. B

kenzen [kɛn.ˈzɛn] *adv.* not necessarily. **Faysäfpìl faysì'efusì lu pum oeyä nì'aw, kenzen pum suteyä a zamolunge awngar relit arusikx alu Uniltìrantokx.** These thoughts and feelings are only mine, not necessarily of the people who brought us the movie *Avatar*. B (☞ **nìzen**)

keng [kɛŋ] *adv.* even. **Yom teylut keng oel!** Even *I* eat teylu! LN **Ngaytxoa, krro tìkxey si keng karyu.** Sorry, sometimes even the teacher messes up. B **Ke sunu oer keng nì'it.** I don't like (them) one bit. B

Kerìsmìsì [kɛ.ˈrɪ.smɪ.sɪ] (*gen.* **Kerìsmìsä**) LW, *n.* Christmas. **Ftxozä Kerìsmìsä Lefpom.** Merry Christmas. B

kerusey [ˈkɛ.ɾu.sɛj] *adj.* dead. **Hetuwongìl awngeyä swotut ska'a, fte kllkivulat keruseya tskxet.** The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. LN **Krro krro, flìa vul arusey to nutxa pum akerusey lu txur.** A thin living branch is sometimes stronger than a thick dead one. B (↔ **rusey**)

kesätarenga' [kɛ.sæ.ˈta.ɾɛ.ŋaʔ] *or coll.* [kɛ.ˈsta.ɾɛ.ŋaʔ] *adj.* irrelevant. (↔ **sätarenga'**)

kesran [kɛ.ˈsɾan] *adj.* so-so, mediocre (in quality). **Peyä säftxulì'u lolängu kesran ulte kawtur slantire ke si.** Unfortunately his speech was only so-so and inspired no one. B **Furia täftxu ngal tok yìpet? Tok yìt akesran.** How's your weaving? I'm so-so. B (☞ **kehe**, **srane**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìksran**, in a mediocre manner.

ketartu [kɛ.ˈtaɾ.tu] *n.* outcast. (☞ **tare**)

keteng [ˈkɛ.tɛŋ] *adj.* different. **Slä sa'nokìri fpìlfya lu keteng.** But mother's way of thinking is different. B (↔ **teng**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìketeng**, difference.

ketrìp [ˈkɛtˀ.ɾɪpˀ] *adj.* unfavorable, inauspicious. **Nga ketrìpa krr zola'u; Ralu set sti ulte ke new ngahu pivängkxo.** You came at the wrong time; Ralu is angry and won't speak with you. B (↔ **etrìp**)

ketsran [kɛ.ˈt͡sɾan] I. *adj.* (*to form compound relative pronouns, i.e.*) whatever, whoever, however. **Ketsrana tute a nivew hivum tsun tsakem sivi.** Whoever wants to leave can do so. B **'U aketsran tsun tivam.** Anything at all will be fine. B

II. *conj.* **Ketsran tsengne nga kivä, kä oe tsatseng nìteng.** Wherever you go, I'll go there too. B **Ketsran fya'o sivunu ngar, kem si.** Do it however you'd like. B

III. (*idiom*) **Nga new yivom 'upet fìtxon?–Ketsran. Oeru ke'u.** What do you want to eat tonight?–Whatever. I don't care. B (☞ **tsranten**)

ketsuk- [kɛ.t͡sukˀ.] *or* [.t͡sʊkˀ.] *prod. pref. on vtr. to form receptive ability, that s.t. is not capable of receiving the action of the verb*, "un-. . . -able". **ketsuktswa'**, unforgettable. B (↔ **tsuk-**)

ketsukanom [kɛ.t͡su.ˈka.nom] (RN: **ketsùkanom** [kɛ.t͡sʊ.ˈka.nom]) *adj.* unavailable, unobtainable. (☞ **ketsuk-**, **kanom**; ↔ **tsukanom**)

ketsuklewn [kɛ.t͡sukˀ.ˈlɛwn] *or* [.t͡sʊkˀ.] (RN: **ketsùklewn** [kɛ.t͡sʊkˀ.ˈlɛwn]) *adj.* intolerable, unaccaptable, unbearable. **Tsafnevoìk lu ketsuklewn.** That kind of behavior is intolerable. B (☞ **ketsuk-**, **lewn**)

ketsuktiam [kɛ.t͡sukˀ.ˈti.am] *or* [.t͡sʊkˀ.] (RN: **ketsùktiam** [kɛ.t͡sʊkˀ].ˈti.am) *adj.* uncountable (*for countable nouns*). **Holpxay sanhìyä a mì saw lu ketsuktiam; keng ke tsun fko tsive'a sat nìwotx.** The number of stars in the sky is infinite; it's not even possible to see them all. B (☞ **tiam**, **txewluke**)

ketsuktswa' [kɛ.t͡sukˀ.ˈt͡swaʔ] *or* [.t͡sʊkˀ.] (RN: **ketsùktswa'** [kɛ.t͡sʊkˀ.ˈt͡swaʔ]) *adj.* unforgettable. (☞ **tswa'**)

ketuwong [ˈkɛ.tu.woŋ] *n.* alien (person, creature). **Txopu rä'ä si, lu ketuwongo nì'aw.** Don't be afraid, it's only an alien. LN/A[C] **Hetuwongìl awngeyä swotut ska'a, fte kllkivulat keruseya tskxet.** The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. LN **Tsaswiräti lonu! Aynga neto rivikx! Fìketuwongti oel stìyeftxaw.** Release this creature! Step back! I will look at this alien. WIKI/A (☞ **kewong**)

kew [kɛw] *num.* zero, 0.

key [kɛj] *n.* face. **Oeri key tun slolu nìtxan.** My face became very red. B **Ngari key nereiyrr, ma 'eylan.** Your face is glowing, friend. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **keyrel**, facial expression.

keykur [kɛj.ˈk·ur] *or* [.ˈkʊɾ] (RN: **keykùr** [kɛj.ˈkʊɾ]) *vtr., inf.*22 hang (on, onto, ☞ **sìn**), let hang. **'Ali'ät vulsìn keykur za'u fìtseng.** Hang the choker on the branch and come here. B (☞ **kur**)

keyn [kɛjn] *vtr.* put down. **Ngey tskoti kiveyn. Li yerik holifwo.** Put down your bow. The hexapede has already run away. B (↔ **kxeltek**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **keynven**, step.

keynven [k·ɛjn.ˈvɛn] *vin., inf.*11 step. **Nari si tengkrr kereynven fìtseng. Lu kllte ekxtxu.** Step carefully here. The ground is rough. B **Nari si keynven!** Step carefully! B (*a. idiom*) **Po keynven sìn ketse.** He is socially awkward. (*lit.*: 'He steps on tails.') B (☞ **keyn**, **venu**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **säkeynven**, step.

keyrel [ˈkɛj.rɛl] *n.* facial expression. **Olomeium oel fa keyrel futa lu yawne oe poru.** I knew by the expression on her face that she loves me. B (☞ **key**, **rel**)

keve'o [kɛ.ˈvɛ.ʔo] *n.* chaos, disorder. **Ngeyä aysäfpìlmì tse'änga oel keve'ot nì'aw.** In your thinking, I see only chaos. B (☞ **ve'o**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lekve'o**, chaotic.

kewan [ˈkɛ.wan] *n.* age. **Ngeyä kewan pìmtxan?** How old are you? [formal and stiff] B (*a. proverb*) **Koakturi kewanti keyìl ke wan.** Some things can't be covered up. [lit.: 'An old person's face doesn't hide their age.'] B (☞ **koak**, **'ewan**)

kewong [ˈkɛ.woŋ] *adj.* alien, unknown. **Oeri ta peyä fahew akewong ontu teya längu.** My nose is full of his alien smell. LL
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ketuwong**, alien.

keyawr [kɛ.ˈjawɾ] *adj.* wrong, incorrect. **Ulte tsalì'fyavi ngeyä ke lu keyawr kaw'it.** And your expression isn't wrong at all. B (↔ **eyawr**)

keye'ung [kɛ.ˈjɛ.ʔuŋ] *or* [.ʔʊŋ] (RN: **keyeùng** [kɛ.ˈjɛ.ʊŋ]) *n.* insanity. **Tafral ke lìsyek oel ngeyä keye'ungit.** Therefore I will not heed your insanity. LN/G

kezemplltxe [kɛ.zɛm.pl̩.ˈt'ɛ] *adv.* of course, needless to say. **New Va'ru tskot Eytukanä zasrivìn. Kezemplltxe paylltxe san kehe.** Va'ru wants to borrow Eytukan's bow. Of course he'll say no. B (☞ **ke**, **zene**, **plltxe**)

kezin [ˈkɛ.zin] *adj.* untangled. (↔ **zin**, **ke**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìkezin**, s.t. in an untangled state; solution.

ki [ki] *conj. with* ☞ **ke** *to mean* not ... but rather, not ... but instead. **Nga plltxe ke nìfyeyntu ki nì'eveng.** You speak not like an adult but a child. B **Tsyokxìri ke lu zekwä atsìng ki amrr.** The hand doesn't have four but five digits. B

ki- [ki.] *num., pref.* seven (*base to form higher numbers or fractions*). **kivol**, 56 (decimal), 70 (octal); **kipxì**, one-seventh, $\frac{1}{7}$; **kipxì atsìng**, four-seventh, $\frac{4}{7}$. (☞ **kinä**)

kian [ki.ˈan] *vtr.* blame. **Oeti kian rä'ä! Ke nolui oe!** Don't blame me! It wasn't my fault. B
DERIVATIONS: 1. **kiantu**, blameworthy person.

kiantu [ki.ˈan.tu] *n.* blameworthy person. **Fìtìsnaytxìri lu ngeyä tsmukan kiantu.** Your brother is to blame for this loss. B (☞ **kian**)

kifkey [ki.ˈfkɛj] *n.* the (physical, solid) world. **Plltxe Sawtute san kifkeyìl ayoeyä tok txana ngipit a sanhìkip.** The Sky People say that their world is in the great space among the stars. B **tìkangkem sivi fohu a Uniltìrantokxit sì kifkeyti Eywa'evengä zamolunge awngar**, working with those that brought us *Avatar* and the World of Pandora. LN **Aywayl yìm kifkeyä, 'ìheyut avomrr**, The Songs bind the thirteen spirals of the solid world. PP **Oe new sivop ne tsakifkey leronsrel.** I want to journey to that imaginary world. B (i.) **tìftia kifkeyä**, science [lit.: the study of the physical world]. WIKI (ii.) **tìftiatu kifkeyä**, scientist. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fkeytok**, exist.

kilvan [kil.ˈvan] *n.* river. **kilvan areng**, shallow river; **kilvan atxukx**, deep river; **ngima kilvan**, long river. **Nari si, ma 'itan. Kilvan tswesya si nìwin nìtxan.** Be careful, son. The river is flowing very swiftly. B **Kilvanä tìfkeytok lu fyape fìtrr?** What's the condition of the river today? B **Kilvanìri tsatseng slosneppe?** How wide is the river

there? B

kin [kin] *vtr.* need. **Tìtaronìri längu tìkakpam fekum. Kin fkol frainanfyat.** I'm sorry to say that deafness is a disadvantage for hunting. You need all your senses. B **Po 'efu ngeyn ulte kin tìrawnit nìtxan.** He is tired and very much needs to be replaced. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìkin**, (the) need. 2. **lekin**, necessary.

kinam [ki.ˈnam] *n.* leg. **Utralä anawm | Ayrina' lu ayoeng | A peyä tìtxur mì hinam awngeyä.** We are all seeds | Of the Great Tree | Whose strength is in our legs. PP
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kinamtil**, knee.

kinamtil [ki.ˈnam.til] *n.* knee. (☞ **kinam**, **til**)

kinä [ˈki.næ] *num.* seven. (*base*: ☞ **ki-**, *rest*: ☞ **-hin**) **Maria kxamlä na'rìng kä a zìsìto akinä ke lalmu tsar kea rìk.** Maria went through the forest that had no leaf for seven years. LN
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kintrr**, (7-day) week. 2. **Vospxìkin**, July.

kintrr [kin.tr̩] *n., adv.* (7-day) week. **Maw fpxamoa kintrr afpxamo mì tanlokxe oeyä . . .** After a truly horrible week in my country . . . B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kintrram** *n., adv.* last week. **Kintrram fayfamrelsiyuhu oe ultxa soleiyi.** Last week I met with those writers. B **Kintrramä sätsyìl lu lehrrap slä 'o' nìtxan.** Last week's climb was dangerous but very exciting. B
2. **kintrray** *n., adv.* next week. **Zun nga srung silvi oer, zel ke kìyevä oe ne Wasyìngton kintrray.** If you had helped me, I wouldn't be going to Washington next week. B (☞ **kinä**, **trr**)

kinglor [ˈkiŋ.lor] *n., fauna* kinglor. (☞ **kìng**, **lor**)

kip [kipˀ] *adp.* among. **pizayu Neytiriyä txanrarmo'a frato kip ayhapxìtu Omatikayaä**, Neytiri's ancestor was the most famous among the members of the Omaticaya. B **Tì'efumì oeyä sutekip nìwotx, ftxey Na'vi ftxey Sawtute, lu sìltsan lu kawng.** In my opinion among all people, whether Na'vi or Skypeople, there are good and bad. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fkip**, up among. 2. **takip**, from among

kipxì [ki.ˈpʼɪ] *num., n.* one-seventh, $\frac{1}{7}$. (☞ **ki-**, **-pxì**)

Kiri [ˈki.ri] *n. female name.*

kive [ˈki.vɛ] *ord. num., adj.* seventh.

kivol [ˈki.vol] *num., adj.* 56 (decimal), 70 (octal). (☞ **ki-**, **vol**)

kì'ong [kɪ.ˈʔoŋ] *adj.* slow. (*a. idiom*) **Kxetse kì'ong!** "Don't get angry./Calm down." [lit.: slow tail] (*short for* **Ngari kxetse kì'ong livu.**). B (↔ **win**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìk'ong**, slowly.

kìm [kɪm] *vtr.* spin. **Pol rumit kolìm.** He spun the ball. LN

kìmar [kɪ.ˈmar] *adj.* (*a. of foods, vegetable or animal*) in season. **Teylu kìmar lìyu a fì'u oeru teya si.** It fills me with joy that *teylu* is about to be in season. B (*b. of events and situations that occur at a convenient or appropriate time*) **Kìmar lu fwa fo ke pängkxo oehu.** It was opportune that they didn't chat with me. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìkmar**, convenient, in time.

kìng [kɪŋ] *n.* thread. **na waytelemä hìng**, like the threads of a song cord. PP **Längu fayhìng zin nìwotx; ke tsun sat sivar.** Unfortunately, these threads are all tangled up; they can't be used. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lì'ukìng**, sentence.

kìte'e [kɪ.tɛ.ˈʔɛ] I. *n.* service.
II. **kìte'e si** [kɪ.tɛ.ˈʔɛ si] *vin.* serve, be of service. **Eo ngenga kllkxem ohe, alaksi (fte) Omatikayaru kìte'e sivi.** I stand before you, ready to serve the Omaticaya people. WIKI/A

kìyevame [kɪ.jɛ.ˈva.mɛ] *idiom* See you again soon! Goodbye! **Kìyevame ulte Eywa ngahu.** Goodbye for now, and may Eywa be with you. LN (☞ **kame**)

kllfro' [kl̩.ˈfr·oʔ] *vin., inf.*22 be responsible for (*with the topic*), having s.o. or s.t. as a job, duty, or area of concern. **Pori zene kllfrivo' nga.** He is your responsibility [lit.: you are responsible for him]. LN/A^{C} **Ye'rìn 'ìyi'a sänume a tsari kllfro' oe.** Soon the teaching that I am responsible for will end. LN

kllkä [kl̩.ˈk·æ] *vin., inf.*22 (*a.*) go down, descend. (*b. for astronomical bodies setting*)

(↔ **fäkä**, ☞ **kllte**, **kä**, **hum**)

kllkulat [kl̩.ˈk·u.l·atˀ] *vtr., inf.*23 dig up. **Hetuwongìl awngeyä swotut ska'a, fte kllkivulat keruseya tskxet.** The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. LN/A^{C} (↔ **kllyem**, ☞ **kllte**, **kulat**)

kllkxem [kl̩.ˈk'·ɛm] *vin., inf.*22 stand (**mì**, in; **sìn**, on; **ìlä**, in shape/form of). (*a. locally*) **Tsayerik kllkxem sìn yì akxayl.** That *yerik* is standing on a high ledge. B **Kllkxayem fìtìkangkem oeyä rofa–ke io–pum feyä.** My work will stand beside–not above–theirs. B **oeyä aysyulang set mì fay kllkxerem**, my flowers are standing in water now. B **Na'vi ìlä ho'on kllkxolem tengkrr rerol.** The People were standing in a circle, singing. B (*b. metaphorically with* **sìn yì** *to describe anything scalable, e.g. water level, temperature, talent, anger, etc.*) **Lì'fyari po kllkxem sìn peyì?** How good is her Na'vi? B (☞ **kxem**)

kllpa [ˈkl̩.pa] *n.* bottom. (↔ **fäpa**, ☞ **kllte**, **pa'o**)

kllpä [kl̩.ˈp·æ] *vin., inf.*22 land, arrive at the ground. **Maw sätswayon ayol ayoe kllpolä mì tayo a lu rofa kilvan.** After a short flight we landed in a field beside the river. B (☞ **kllwo**, **kllte**, **pähem**)

kllpxiwll [kl̩.ˈp'i.wl̩] *n.* ❀ lionberry, *cynaroidia decumbens*. (☞ **kllte**, **pxi**, **'ewll**)

kllpxìltu [kl̩.ˈp'ɪl.tu] *n.* territory. **ulte kop suteo alahe a tok frakllpxìltut kifkeyä** and (there are) also some others who are in all territories of the world. LN

kllrikx [kl̩.ˈrik'] *n.* earthquake. **Txewì plltxe san kllrikx txewm lamu sìk.** Txewì says that the earthquake was frightening. B (☞ **kllte**, **rikx**)

kllte [ˈkl̩.tɛ] *n.* ground. **Kllte lu ekxtxu.** The ground is rough. B **Fwa yawo ftu kllte to fwa tswayon ftu 'awkx lu ngäzìk.** Taking off from the ground is harder than flying off a cliff. B (*a. idiom*) **ne kllte**, get down!

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nekll**, see below. 2. **kllrikx**, earthquake. 3. **kllkä**, go down. 4. **kllkulat**, dig up. 5. **kllkxem**, stand. 6. **kllpa**, bottom. 7. **kllpä**, land, arrive at the ground. 8. **kllpxiwll**, lionberry. 9. **klltxay**, lie on the ground. 10. **klltseng**, position. 11. **kllvawm**, brown. 12. **kllwo**, alight, land. 13. **kllyem**, bury. 14. **kllza'u**, come down, descend.

klltxay [kl̩.ˈt'·aj] *vin., inf.*22 lie on the ground. (☞ **kllte**, **txay**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **klltxeykay**, lay (s.t.) on the ground.

klltxeykay [kl̩.t'ɛj.ˈk·aj] *vtr., inf.*33 lay (s.t.) on the ground. (☞ **klltxay**)

klltseng [ˈkl̩.t͡sɛŋ] *n.* position. **Srane, tsun fko sivar hemlì'uvit mì lì'u alu sweylu, ulte srane, klltseng lu 2,2.** Yes, you can use infixes in the word *sweylu*, and (their) position is 2,2. B (☞ **kllte**, **tsenge**)

kllvawm [ˈkl̩.vawm] *adj.* brown. **Tsatutanur a fkol tspolang lolu ta'leng akllvawm; tspangyur lu pum ateyr.** That person that was killed had brown skin, the killer had white. B (☞ **kllte**, **vawm**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kllvawmpin**, (the) brown (color).

kllvawmpin [ˈkl̩.vawm.pin] *n.* the color ☞ **kllvawm**. (☞ **'opin**)

kllwo [kl̩.ˈw·o] *vin., inf.*22 alight, land (*process*), reach for the ground. **Tompa 'eko nìhawng, ha zene awnga kllwivo.** The rain is too strong, so we must land. B (↔ **yawo**, ☞ **kllte**, **wo**, **kllpä**)

kllyem [kl̩.ˈj·ɛm] *vtr., inf.*22 bury. **Poti kllyolem ayoel äo utralo alor a rofa kilvan.** We buried her under a beautiful tree beside the river. B (↔ **kllkulat**, ☞ **kllte**, **yem**)

kllza'u [kl̩.ˈz·a.ʔ·u] *vin., inf.*23 come down, descend. **Kllzola'u Mo'at fa snayì tengkrr perlltxe san Aynga neto rivikx!** Mo'at came down the stairway saying, "Get back, all of you!" B (↔ **fäza'u**, ☞ **kllte**, **za'u**)

ko [ko] *sentence-final part. for solicit agreement.* (*a.*) "Don't you think so?" "Wouldn't you agree?" "Let's . . ." "Why don't you . . ." "I'll do X, OK?" **Awnga sngivä'i ko!** Let us begin! B **Var nivume ko!** Let's keep learning! LN **Za'u kaltxì si ko!** Come and say hello! B **Tengkrr ftxozä sereiyi awnga, ke tswiva' aylomtuti ko!** A toast: To absent friends. [lit.: While we are celebrating, let us not forget those who we wish could also be here] B **Ultxa sivi oeng sìn ramtsyìp txon'ongay.–Yeio'! Tsakrrvay ko!** Let's meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall.–

Perfect! See you then. B **Nga läpivawk nì'it nì'ul ko.** Tell me a bit more about yourself. B **Lu fo lehrrap. Tsun tutet tspivang ko.** Those things are dangerous. They can kill a person, you know. WIKI **Fnu, ma 'evi. Sa'nur leru hawtsyìp. Tsivurokx ko.** Quiet, young one. Mommy is taking a nap. Let her rest. B (*b. idiom*) **Li ko.** Well, get to it, then./ Let's get on it. B **May' ko.** Give it a try!/ Have a go! B

ko'on ['ko.ʔon] *n.* ring, oval, closed shaped (*roughly circular*). **Na'vi ìlä ho'on kllkxolem tengkrr rerol.** The People were standing in a circle, singing. B (☞ **koum**, **'on**; **yo'ko**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ko'onspul**, sunflower gigantus.

ko'onspul ['ko.ʔon.spul] *or* [.spʊl] *n.* ❀ sunflower gigantus. (☞ **ko'on**, **spule**)

koak ['ko.akˀ] *adj.* old, aged (*for living things*). **Koak nìngay, kefyak?** Really old, right? LN (↔ **'ewan**, ☞ **spuwin**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **koaktu**, old person. 2. **koaktan**, old man. 3. **koakte**, old woman. 4. **kewan**, age.

koaktan ['ko.akˀ.tan] *n.* old man. **Aysre' lom lu tsakoaktanur.** The old man misses his teeth. B **Koaktanä aysre' längu fwem.** An old man's teeth are dull. B (☞ **koak**)

koakte ['ko.akˀ.tɛ] *n.* old woman. **Poleng ayoeru koaktel vurit atxanlal.** The old woman told us an ancient story. B **Tsakoakteri stawmtswo lu fe'.** That old woman's hearing is poor. B (☞ **koak**)

koaktu ['ko.akˀ.tu] *n.* old person. **Ulte txo smivon ngar ayhoaktu foti palang fte tsivun ivomum teyngta ftxey lu foru fpom fuke.** And if you know elders contact them to know whether they are alright or not. B **Ta'leng prrnenä lu faoi, pum koaktuä ekxtxu.** A baby's skin is smooth, an old person's is rough. B (*a. proverb*) **Koakturi kewanti keyìl ke wan.** Some things can't be covered up. [lit.: 'An old person's face doesn't hide their age.'] B (☞ **koak**, **koaktan**, **koakte**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **koaktutral**, goblin thistle.

koaktutral [ko.ˈakˀ.tutˀ.ɾal] *or* [.tʊtˀ.] *n.* ❀ goblin thistle, *cobalus carduus.* LN (☞ **koaktu**, **utral**)

kolan [ko.ˈlan] *conv.* "I mean . . . , rather". (☞ **kan**)

kom [kom] *vin., modal* dare. **Oe ke kom kivä.** I don't dare to go. **Nga kom pivlltxe oehu tsafya srak?** You dare to speak to me like that? B

komum [ko.ˈmum] *or* [.ˈmʊm] (RN: **komùm** [ko.ˈmʊm]) : **omum**

kop [kopˀ] I. *adv.* also, too, as well, additionally. **Tsakem kop krrnekx.** That also takes time. LN **Kop oeru lolängu lie a hapxìtu soaiä terkup.** Sadly, I too have had the experience of a family member dying. B (*a. idiom*) **Kxetse sì mikyun kop plltxe.** Body language is important [lit.: The tail and ears also speak]. LN

II. *conj.* and also. **Peioang tsun mì tampay kop mì reym rivey?** What animal can live both in the sea and on the land? B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **släkop**, but also.

koren [ko.ˈɾɛn] *n.* rule, guideline. **Koren A-'awve Tìruseyä 'Awsiteng**, the First Rule of Living Together. WIKI **Oeri tsakorenit pxìm tswänga'.** I often forget that rule. B **zamivunge oel ayngar aylì'ut horentisì lì'fyayä leNa'vi**, I will bring you the words and rules of the Na'vi language. LN **ke tsun fko nivume fte nìlì'fya amip pivlltxe nìltsan fa fwa tìng mikyun horenur nì'aw**, you can't learn to speak a new language well just by listening rules. B

(i.) **koren ayll** law, societal rule. **Pol awngaru horenit ayll leykek.** He makes us obey the laws. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lekoren**, lawlike, regarding rules. 2. **horenleykekyu**, law enforcer.

kosman [ko.ˈsman] *adj.* wonderful, terrific, fantastic. **Fol lì'fyati awngeyä sar a fya'o lu kosman.** It's wonderful the way they use our language. B **Ngeyä sämokìri akosman seiyi oe irayo.** Thanks for that excellent suggestion (of yours). B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìksman**, wonderfully.

kot [kotˀ] *n.*, LW coat.

koum ['ko.um] *or* [.ʊm] (RN: **koùm** ['ko.ʊm]) *adj.* rounded, curved. **Fìtskxeri fa'o lu yey; ke lu koum.** This rock has straight sides; it's

not rounded. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ko'on**, ring, oval, closed shape roughly circular. 2. **yo'ko**, circle, perfectly circular ring.

krr [kr̩] *uncountable n.* time. **mawkrr layeiu oer krr nì'ul**, after that I will have more time. LN **Ke lu oer set krr atxan.** I don't have much time now. LN **Ngari txo fìkem sivi fìfya, krrti 'avun.** If you do it like this, you'll save time. B **Slä mì tampxì krrä, ke sar fkol kea hemlì'uvit fìlì'umì.** But most of the time, one doesn't use any infixes in this word. B (*a. idiom, poetic*) **tì'i'avay krrä**, forever, 'til the end of time. **Tolerkup tute; pamtseo peyä tì'i'avay krrä rayey.** The man has died; his music will live forever. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **frakrr**, always. 2. **ftawnemkrr**, past. 3. **hìkrr**, short time, second. 4. **kawkrr**, never. 5. **hawngkrr**, late. 6. **krra**/**a krr**, when, as. 7. **krrnekx**, take/consume time. 8. **krro**, sometimes. 9. **krro krro**, at times, on occasion. 10. **lefkrr**, current. 11. **mawkrr**, after. 12. **nìfkrr**, currently, lately. 13. **nulkrr**, longer. 14. **sekrr**, present, now. 15. **sngä'ikrr**, beginning. 16. **srekrr**, before. 17. **tengkrr**, while, at the same time. 18. **takrra**/**akrrta**, since. 19. **tsakrr**, then, at that time. 20. **txankrr**, (for a) long time. 21. **txonkrr**, at night. 22. **vaykrr**, until. 23. **ye'krr**, early. 24. **zìsìkrr**, season. 25. **zusawkrr**, future. 26. **krrka**, during. 27. **txakrrfpìl**, consider, ponder. 28. **krrlik**, point in time.

krra, **krr a** *or* **a krr** ['kr̩.a] *conj.* when, at the time that. **Oel tskoti ngaru tasyìng krra oeng ultxa si.** I'll give you the bow when we meet. B **pamrel sayi trray krr a skxom latsu oeru**, I'll write tomorrow when I have the chance. LN **Tì'eyngit oel tolel a krr, ayngaru payeng.** When I've received an answer, I will tell you. LN **Oel foru fìaylì'ut tolìng a krr, kxawm oe harmahängaw.** When I gave them these words I was probably sleeping. WIKI (☞ **krr**)

krrka ['kr̩.ka] *adp.* during. **Krrka tsawlultxa vospxìam.** During the great meeting last month. B **Kaymkrrka tolel moel ta ayultxatu stxelit akosman.** During the evening we received a wonderful gift from the meeting members. B (☞ **krr**, **ka**)

krrlik ['kr̩.lik˥] I. *n.* point in time. **Krrlik lu trrpxì amrrve.** The time is five o'clock. B

II. **krrlikpe** ['kr̩.lik˥.pɛ] *or* **pehrrlik** [pɛ.'hr̩.lik˥] *inter.* what point in time? what hour? (☞ **krr**, **lik**)

krro ['kr̩.o] *adv.* sometimes. **Krro len ayhem anafì'u.** Sometimes such things happen. LN **Krro lu 'Ìnglìsì txur nìhawng mì re-'o.** Sometimes English is too strong in my head. B **Ngaytxoa, krro tìkxey si keng karyu.** I'm sorry, sometimes even the teacher messes up. B (☞ **krr**)

krro krro ['kr̩.o 'kr̩.o] *adv.* at times, on occasion. **Krro krro fìtsenge oe tìkxey sayi.** At times, I will make mistakes here. B **Krro krro, flìa vul arusey to nutxa pum akerusey lu txur.** A thin living branch is sometimes stronger than a thick dead one. B (☞ **krr**)

krrnekx [kr̩.'n·ɛk'] *vin., inf.*22 take/consume time. **Tsakem kop krrnekx.** That also takes time. LN **fwa oel fìtìkangkemvit sngeykivä'i krrnolekx nìtxan**, me starting this project took a long time. B (☞ **krr**, **nekx**)

krrpe *or* **pehrr** ['kr̩.pɛ] *or* [pɛ.'hr̩] *inter.* when? **Fäza'u tsawke krrpe?** When will the sun come up? B **Ngari snomot krrpe vezeyko, ma 'itan?** When are you going to organize your room, son? B (☞ **krr**)

ku'up ['ku?.up˥] *or* ['kʊ?.ʊp˥] (RN: **ku(')ùp** ['ku.ʊp˥]) *adj.* heavy (*physical weight*). **Ayskxe a mì sasna'o ku'up lu nìtxan.** The rocks in that pile are very heavy. B **Ke tsun tute a'aw tsatskxeti aku'up kxiveltek nì'awtu.** One person alone can't lift that heavy rock. B (*a. idiom*) **Ngäzìk fwa fkol rumit aku'up peykuwup.** *it's difficult to make s.o. stubborn or inept do what you want them to* [lit.: it's hard to bounce a heavy ball]. B (↔ **syo**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **syokup**, weight.

kulat ['ku.lat˥] *vtr.* reveal, bring forth, uncover (*literally and metaphorically*). **Maw txantompa, pxaya rìkäo lamu tskalep peyä, ha tsat kulat ayoel.** After the rainstorm, his crossbow was under a lot of leaves, so we uncovered it. B **Lolu kavuk, slä Tsenul tìngayit kolulat.** There was treachery, but

Tsenu revealed the truth. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kllkulat**, dig out.

kum [kum] *or* [kʊm] *n.* result. **Pori tìkakrel tìkakpamsì kum tsamä lu.** His blindness and deafness are a result of the war. B **Mllte oe: am'aluke zamayunge tsatìpuseyìl humit apxan.** I agree: without a doubt the waiting will bring worthy results. B (*a. proverb*) **Kem amuiä, kum afe'.** Proper action, bad result. (*something that should have turned out well didn't*). B **Hem asrunga' nì'ul, hum asngunga' nìnän.** More helpful actions lead to less troubling outcomes. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kuma/akum**, that (*as a result*). 2. **tsankum**, advantage, benefit, upside, gain. 3. **fekum**, disadvantage, drawback, downside.

kuma *or* **akum** ['kum.a] *or* [a.'kum] *conj. with* **fìtxan** *or* **nìftxan** *to form result clauses.* that (*as a result*). **Lu poe sevin nìftxan kuma yawne slolu oer.** *or* **Poe yawne slolu oer akum, nìftxan lu sevin.** She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her. B **Lu oer ingyen a Ìstaw nim lu fìtxan kuma pxìm wäpan.** It's a mystery to me why Ìstaw is so shy that he frequently hides. B (*without* **fìtxan** *or* **nìftxan**) **Pxeforu oe srung soli, kuma oeru set pxefo srung seri.** I helped the three of them, so they're now helping me. B (*a. coll. idiom*) **[verb] nìftxan kuma terkup**, *commenting on an action that is so intense that it results in dying*; "like crazy, . . . to death". **Sran, sran, oeri pìtìk tsatsenget a mì tal! Fkxake nìftxan kuma terkup.** Yeah, yeah, scratch that place on my back! It itches like crazy! B (☞ **kum**)

kunsìp ['kun.sɪpˀ] *or* ['kʊn.] (RN: **kùnsìp** ['kʊn.sɪpˀ]) *n.* LW gunship. **Kunsìpìri txana tìmeyp lu tsyal a mìn.** The gunship's main weakness is the rotor system. LN/AC

kung [kuŋ] *or* [kʊŋ] (RN: **kùng** [kʊŋ]) *adj.* putrid, fetid, rotten (*referred to rotten meat or a pile of dead and rotting animal matter*). **Tsafahew aonvä' ftu kunga ioang za'u.** That stinking smell comes from a rotten animal. B (☞ **snäm**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kurkung**, asshole (*insult*).

kur [kuɾ] *or* [kʊɾ] (RN: **kùr** [kʊɾ]) *vin.* hang (**ta**, from). **Fkxile pewnta tutéyä kur.** The bib necklace hangs from the woman's neck. B (*a. proverb*) **Ke kur fko fa kxetse.** "One can't hang by a tail," i.e. *don't rely on s.t./s.o. untrustworthy or useless, just as a Na'vi tail can't be relied on to bear weight.* B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **keykur**, hang (s.t.), let hang. 2. **kurfyan**, hamper, suspended rack.

kurakx [ku.'ɾak'] *vtr.* drive out. **Ayoengal fte Faysawtutet kivurakx, zene nì'awve ayfot tslivam.** We must understand these Sky People if we are to drive them out. LN/AC

kurfyan ['kuɾ.fjan] *or* ['kʊɾ.] (RN: **kùrfya** ['kʊɾ.fja]) *n.* hamper, suspended rack. (☞ **kur**, **fyan**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **snokfyan**, personal belongings rack. 2. **kurfyavi**, hook.

kurfyavi ['kuɾ.fja.vi] *or* ['kʊɾ.] (RN: **kùrfyavi** ['kʊɾ.fja.vi]) *n.* hook (*for hanging or suspending an item*). (☞ **kurfyan**)

kurkung ['kuɾ.kuŋ] *or* ['kʊɾ.kʊŋ] (RN: **kurkùng** ['kuɾ.kʊŋ]) *n., vulg.* asshole (*strong insult*). (☞ **kuru**, **kung**)

kuru ['ku.ɾu] *n.* neural queue. ☞ **tswin**

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kurkung**, asshole (*strong insult*).

KX [k'] (*KxeKx*)

kxa [k'a] *n.* mouth. **Kxari tstutswo tsranten krra ke lu kea säfpìl lesar.** When one has no useful thoughts, the ability to close one's mouth is important. B

kxakx [k'ak'] *vin.* break, snap in two. **Txo vul ivil nìhawng kxìyevakx.** If a branch bends too much, it might break. B

kxam [k'am] *n.* middle, midpoint.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kxamlä**, through. 2. **kxamtrr**, midday, noon. 3. **kxamtxon**, midnight. 4. **kxamtseng**, center. 5. **kxamyì**, intermediate level. 6. **mìkam**, between.

kxamlä ['k'am.læ] *adp.* through, via the mid-

dle of. **Txonam tengkrr tarmìran oe kxamlä na'rìng, sroler eo utral atsawl txewma vrrtep.** Last night as I was walking through the forest, a frightening demon appeared in front of a big tree. B (☞ **kxam**, **ìlä**)

kxamtrr ['k'am.tr̩] *n.*; *adv.* midday, noon. **Nän yom kxamtrr, 'ul 'efu ohakx kaym.** The less you eat at noon, the hungrier you'll feel in the evening. B **Kxamtrr lam fwa sanhì a mì saw 'olìp nìwotx slä tsakrr ke tsun fko sat tsive'a nì'aw.** At mid-day it seems that the stars in the sky have all vanished but they just can't be seen then. B (☞ **kxam**, **trr**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kxamtrrmaw**, after midday. 2. **srekamtrr**, before midday.

kxamtrrmaw ['k'am.tr̩.maw] *n.*; *adv.* after midday, after noon. (☞ **kxamtrr**, **maw**)

kxamtxomaw ['k'am.t'o.maw] *n.*; *adv.* after the middle of the night. (☞ **kxamtxon**, **maw**)

kxamtxon ['k'am.t'on] *n.*; *adv.* middle of the night, midnight. (☞ **kxam**, **txon**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kxamtxomaw**, after midnight. 2. **srekamtxon**, before midnight.

kxamtseng ['k'am.t͡sɛŋ] *n.* center, place in the middle. **Rerol tengkrr kerä | Ìlä fya'o avol | Ne kxamtseng.** We sing our way, down the eight paths, to the center. PP (☞ **kxam**, **tsenge**)

kxamyì ['k'am.jɪ] *n.* intermediate level. **Lì'fyari tsatawtute peyì?–Kxamyì. Plltxe nìksran, slä tsun fko peyä aylì'ut tslivam.** How is that Sky Person's Na'vi?–It's intermediate. His speech is mediocre, but you can understand him. B (☞ **kxam**, **yì**)

kxanì ['k'a.nɪ] *adj.* forbidden. **Fayvrrtep fìtsenge lu kxanì.** These demons are forbidden here. WIKI

kxangangang ['k'aŋ.aŋ.aŋ] *onom.* boom.

kxange ['k'a.ŋɛ] *vin.* yawn (*as a result of fatigue or boredom*). **Oe kxìmange taluna 'efu ngeyn.** I just yawned because I feel tired. B **Keng krra sänumvi eltur tìtxen ke si, nga sweylu txo ke kxivange mì numtseng.** Even when the lesson isn't interesting, you shouldn't yawn in school. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **säkxange**, a yawn.

kxap [k'ap˺] I. *n.* threat. **Tìpähem Sawtuteyä kxap atxan larmu Na'viru.** The arrival of the Sky People was a great threat to the Na'vi. B **Kap sì ayunil saylahe.** Threats, dreams, and other things. B (*a. with* **wä**) a threat to s.t./s.o., threaten. **Krra kxap larmu sìreywä feyä nìwotx.** When their lives were threatened. B

II. **kxap si** [k'ap˺ si] *vin.* (*a.*) threaten (*with s.o./s.t. in the dative*). **Srake nga kxap si oer, ma skxawng?** Are you threatening me, you moron? B (*b. of animals and people*) threatening. **'Angtsìk a kxap si lu lehrrap, ma 'itan.** A threatening hammerhead is dangerous, son. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kxapnga'**, threatening. 2. **nìkxap**, threateningly.

kxapnga' ['k'ap˺.ŋaʔ] *adj., nfp.* threatening. **Ngeyä aylì'ul akxapnga' txopu ke sleyku oet kaw'it.** Your threatening words don't scare me one bit. B (☞ **kxap**, **-nga'**; **kxap si** (*b. of animals/people*))

kxawm [k'awm] *adv.* perhaps, maybe. **Oel foru fìaylì'ut tolìng a krr, kxawm oe harmahängaw.** When I gave them these words I was probably sleeping. WIKI **Kxawm swoat nìhawng nilvängäk oel txonam.** Maybe I drank too much last night. B

kxayl [k'ajl] *adj.* high (*scalable height*). **Neytiriri lu yì tìstiyä kxayl nìngay.** Neytiri is really angry [lit.: Neytiri's level of anger is truly high]. B **Tsayerik kllkxem sìn yì akxayl.** That *yerik* is standing on a high ledge. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kxaylyì**, high level.

kxaylte ['k'ajl.tɛ] *n.* ❀ cillaphant, *clawenia purpurea*.

kxaylyì ['k'ajl.jɪ] *n.* high level. **Lì'fyari tsatawtute peyì?–Kxaylyì. Ke tsun oe spivaw. Slolu po tsulfätu lì'fyayä awngeyä.** How is that Sky Person's Na'vi?–It's excellent. I can't believe it. He's become a master of our language. B (☞ **kxayl**, **yì**)

kxänäng ['k'æ.næŋ] *adj.* putrid, *smell of decaying animal/flesh*. **Fìtsnganur a snoläm längu fahew akxänäng.** This rotten meat has a putrid smell. B

kxeltek ['k'ɛl.tɛk˺] *vtr.* pick up, lift. **Pxiset**

ngeyä tskalepit kxeltek! Pick up your crossbow right now! B **Ke tsun tute a-'aw tsatskxeti aku'up kxiveltek nì'awtu.** One person alone can't lift that heavy rock. B (↔ **keyn**)

kxem [k'ɛm] *vin.* be vertical. **Fìrumut lumpe ke kxem?** Why isn't this puffball tree vertical? B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kllkxem**, stand. 2. **kxemyo**, wall. 3. **nìkxem**, vertically.

kxemyo ['k'ɛm.jo] *n.* wall, vertical surface. **Rìk a'aw syarmar sìn kxemyo.** A leaf was sticking to the wall. B **Tsenga 'awstengyäpem fimekemyo lu mektseng.** Where these two walls come together there's a gap. B (☞ **kxem**, **yo**)

kxener ['k'ɛ.nɛɾ] *n.* smoke. **Kxener lu sävll txepä.** Smoke is a sign/an indication that there is fire. B

(i.) **tswìk kxenerit** [t͡swɪkˀ 'k'ɛ.nɛ.ɾitˀ] *vin.* smoke (*a cigarette*) **Ke tung Na'vil futa tswìk kxenerit Mo'araka nìwotx.** The Na'vi have banned smoking in Mo'ara. B

kxetse ['k'ɛ.t͡sɛ] *n.* tail. (*a.*) **Ngeyä kxetse lor lu nìtxan.** Your tail is very beautiful. YT **Utralti a tsauo Loak wäparman pol vol fa kxetse.** She used her tail to point out the tree Loak was hiding behind. B (*b. idiom*) **Kxetse sì mikyun kop plltxe.** Body language is important [lit.: The tail and ears also speak]. LN (*c. idiom*) **Po keynven sìn ketse.** He is socially awkward. (*lit.*: 'He steps on tails.') B (*d. proverb*) **Ke kur fko fa kxetse.** "One can't hang by a tail," i.e. *don't rely on s.t./s.o. untrustworthy or useless, just as a Na'vi tail can't be relied on to bear weight.* B (*e. idiom*) **Kxetse kì'ong!** "Don't get angry./Calm down." [lit.: slow tail] (*short for* **Ngari kxetse kì'ong livu.**). B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kxetsikran**, banshee's tail.

kxetsikran [k'ɛ.'t͡sikˀ.ɾan] *n.* ❀ banshee's tail. (☞ **kxetse**, **ikran**)

kxeyey ['k'ɛj.ɛj] *n.* error, mistake. **Tsakxeyey li zoslolu.** That mistake has already been fixed. B **Txo kxeyeyti ayngal tsive'a, rutxe oeru piveng.** If you see a mistake, please tell me. B **Ke rolun oel kea aykeyeyt!** I have found no mistakes! B **Kxeyeyri tsap'alute sengi oe.** I apologize for the mistake. LN **Slä krr a nìNa'vi pamrel si oe, new oel futa upxare oeyä luke keyey livu nìwotx, fte eyawra sìkenongit tivìng suteru.** But when I write Na'vi, I want my messages to be without any mistakes to give people correct examples. LN

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìkxey**, incorrectness.

kxitx [k'it'] *n.* death (*the event of an individual's death*). **Sa'semìri lu 'evengä kxitx yengwal atuvom.** For a parent, the greatest sorrow is the death of a child. B **Maw kxitx sempulä larmängu Peyralä afpawng txewluke.** After (her) father's death, Peyral's grief was endless. B (☞ **tìterkup**)

kxì [k'ɪ] *intj.* hi, hiya (*casual greeting*). **Kxì, ma 'eylan! Kempe leren?** Hey dude! What's happenin'?. B (☞ **kaltxì**)

kxìm [k'ɪm] *vtr.* command, order, assign a task (*with* ☞ **tsonta**). **Ayevengur kxolìm sa'nokìl fìtsonit.** Mother imposed this task on the children. B **Ayevengur kxolìm sa'nokìl tsonta payit zamunge.** The children were told by their mother to fetch water. B (*a. proverb*) **Kxìm utuftu fnawe'tu.** "A coward commands from the canopy," i.e. *a real leader will have 'boots on the ground' and will help out, whereas a coward will only tell people (from afar) what to do.* B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kxìmyu**, commander, one with authority over another. 2. **tìkxìm**, commanding, ordering, assigning tasks.

kxìmyu ['k'ɪm.ju] *n.* commander, one with authority over another. **Ngeyä kxìmyu pesu?** Who's your boss? B (*a. idiom, politeness formula*) **Kxìmyu nga.** "Please! Go ahead. You first." [lit.: (my) commander (is) you] B (☞ **kxìm**)

kxll [k'l̩] I. *n.* charge.

II. **kxll si** [k'l̩ si] *vin.* charge (toward, **ne**). **Tengkrr palulukan moene kxll sarmi, poltxe Neytiril aylì'ut a frakrr 'ok seyä layu oer.** As the thanator was charging towards the two of us, Neytiri said something I will always remember. PR

kxon [k'on] *n.* internal organ. **Lu tokxur tuteyä polpxaya kxon?** How many internal

organs does a person's body have? B

kxor [k'oɾ] *rarely countable n.* a wall or bank of powerful waterfalls noted for its deafening roar and deadly force.

kxu [k'u] I. *n.* harm. **Lu mengeyä kelku na'rìngä luke kxu atxan a fì'u fmawn asìltsan lu nìngay.** It's truly good news that your forest house is without much harm.LN **Fnu, fnu, wäpan wä ku | Uo tsaìpxa.** Quiet, quiet, hide yourself from harm | Behind that fern. LN

II. **kxu si** [k'u si] *vin.* harm. **Poeru kxu rä'ä si!** Do not harm her! B **Rä'ä fmivi kxu sivi ayioangur fu helkur feyä** Do not attempt to harm the animals or their habitats. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kxutu**, enemy. 2. **kxuke**, safe. 3. **mäkxu**, interrupt. 4. **kxutslu**, risk.

kxuke ['k'u.kɛ] *adj.* safe. (☞ **kxu**, **luke**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìkxuke**, safety.

kxukx [k'uk'] *or* [k'ʊk'] *vtr.* swallow. **Fìnaer ftxìvä' lu nìhawng, ha sweylu txo ngal tsat kxivukx nìwin.** This drink tastes horrible, so you'd better swallow it quickly. B

kxum [k'um] *or* [k'ʊm] (RN: **kxùm** [gʊm]) *adj.* viscous, gelatinous, thick.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kxumpay**, viscous liquid, gel.

kxumpay ['k'um.paj] *or* ['k'ʊm.] (RN: **kxùmpay** ['gʊm.paj]) *n.* viscous liquid, gel. (*a. idiom*) **(Na) kenten mì kumpay**, being in an environment where one is prevented from acting naturally or doing what one wants to do, [lit.: (like) a fan lizard in gel] **Narmew oe foru na'rìngä tìlorit wivìntxu, slä ke tsängun fo tslivam. 'Efu oe na kenten mì kumpay.** I wanted to show them the beauty of the forest, but sadly, they weren't able to understand. I felt completely stymied. B (☞ **kxum**, **pay**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txekxumpay**, magma, lava. 2. **kxumpaysyar**, glue.

kxumpaysyar ['k'um.paj.sjaɾ] *or* ['k'ʊm.] (RN: **kxùmpaysyar** ['gʊm.paj.ʃaɾ]) *n.* glue. **Pol kxumpaysyarit solar syeykar rìkit sìn kxemyo.** She stuck the leaf onto the wall with glue. [lit.: "She used glue (and then) stuck the leaf onto the wall."] B (☞ **kxumpay**, **syar**)

kxutu ['k'u.tu] *n.* enemy. **Ke zasyup lì'Ona ne kxutu a mìfa fu a wrrpa.** The l'Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. LN/G **Ayhapxìtu ponguä txopu si nìnän takrra Va'rul pxekutut lätxayn.** The members of the group are less afraid since Va'ru defeated three of the enemy. B **Nìtrrtrr pxìmun'i samsiyul ayswizawit kutuä alawnätxayn snokip nì'eng.** Warriors typically share the arrows of their defeated enemies among themselves. B (☞ **kxu**)

kxutslu ['k'u.t͡slu] *n.* risk. (☞ **kxu**, **tìtsunslu**)

L [l] (*LeL*)

-l [l] *suf. to mark the agentive case of a n. ending in a vowl or diphthong.* (☞ **-ìl**)

la'a ['la.ʔa] *n.* physical separation, distance between two places or objects. **Kxawm set 'u angäzìk frato lu la'a ayll.** Maybe the most difficult thing now is social distance. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **pela'a**, how near, how far, what distance. 2. **la'ape**, how near, how far, what distance.

la'ang ['la.ʔang] *n.* pile of stinking, rotting animal matter. **'Upe ke zo?–Fraw mì la'ang.** What's the matter?–Everything is screwed up. B (*a. expression*) **Pela'ang?** 'What the hell? What's going on?' [lit.: what pile of stinking, rotting animal matter?] B

la'ape ['la.ʔa.pɛ] *inter.* how near? how far? what distance? (☞ **la'a**, **pe+**; **pelìmsim**/**lìmsimpe**)

la'um ['la.ʔum] *or* [.ʔʊm] (RN: **laùm** ['la.ʊm]) *vin.* pretend (*used with* ☞ **tsnì**). **Plltxe po san nga yawne lu oer sìk, slä la'um nì'aw.** He says he loves you, but he's only pretending. B **Lumpe nga la'um tsnì ke tsun srivew?** Why are you pretending (that) you can't dance? B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìla'um**, pretence.

lafyon [la.'fjon] *adj., ofp.* wise. **eyktan lafyon**, a wise leader. B (☞ **hafyon**, **hafy-**

onga')

lahe ['la.hɛ] I. *adj.* other, else. **Fìtxon na ton alahe nìwotx pelun ke lu teng?** Why isn't this night the same like all the others? TN **Lu nga sì lahea ayhapxìtu lì'fyaolo'ä awngeyä ayawpo a maweyperey.** It's you and the other members of the sprachbund who are being patient. LN **Lu law 'uo alahe, ma eylan.** Something else is clear to me, my friends. B (*c. idiom*) **slä hayalo alahe** "...but that is for another time" (*set phrase in storytelling*) B

II. *pn.* **tsakem rä'ä sivi aylaheru**, don't do that action to others. WIKI **Oel poti tspìyang fte tìkenong lìyevu aylaheru/aylaru.** I will kill him as an example to the others. LN

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lapo**, another (one). 2. **saylahe**, et cetera.

lak [lakˀ] *n.* shell, *hard covering of a plant or animal.* (☞ **sum**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tslikxyu tsawlak**, scarab crawler.

lal [lal] *adj.* old (*not for people*). **lala säfpìl**, an old idea. B **Hum zìsìt alal, pähem pum amip. Yo'kofya atì'iluke.** The old year leaves, the new one arrives. An endless cycle. B (↔ **mip**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txanlal**, ancient, very old.

lam [lam] *vin.* seem, appear. (*a.*) **fayhetuwong fmi Na'vina livam**, these aliens try to look like Na'vi. WIKI/A^{C} **Poeri uniltìrantokxit tarmok a krr lam stum nìayfo.** When she was in her avatar body she almost appear like them. B (*b. idiom*) **lam oer (fwa)**, it seems/appears to me (that), seemingly. LN **lam fwa**, it seems that. **Lam ngay oer, fo kayä ìlä hilvan tup na'rìng.** I bet they'll take the river rather than the forest. LN

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìlam**, appearance. 2. **nìlam**, apparently.

lamaytxa [la.maj.ˈt'a] *n.* flood, powerful gathering of water. **Lamaytxal atxan pxaya kelkut skola'änga.** The great flood sadly destroyed many homes. B

lan [lan] *n.* resin.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lanutral**, dandetiger.

lanay'ka [la.ˈnajʔ.ka] *n., fauna* slinger, *acediacutus xenoterribili.* (*a. idiom*) **'Awsiteng lu mefo lanay'ka.** *praising how well two people work together and complement each other* [lit.: they are a slinger (together)]. B **Tolaron mefol mesalioangit! Tewti, 'awsiteng lu mefo lanay'ka.** They hunted two sturmbeest? Wow, they work very well together. B (*b. idiom*) **(na) lanay'ka luke re'o**, "completely lost," [lit.: Like a slinger without a head]. B **Po maw kxitx muntxatuä 'amefu na lanay'ka re'oluke.** After the death of his spouse, he felt completely lost. B

lante ['lan.tɛ] *vin.* wander. **Fo ka na'rìng lerante tengkrr syuvet fwerew.** They're wandering across the forest looking for food. B

lanutral ['la.nutˀ.ɾal] *or* [.nʊtˀ.] *n.* ❀ dandetiger, *candea inflata.* LN (☞ **lan**, **utral**)

lang [laŋ] *vtr.* investigate, explore. **Lumpe lerang Kelutralit Sawtutel?** Why are the humans exploring Hometree? B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìlang**, exploration. 2. **sälang**, exploration, investigation.

lapo ['la.po] (*gen.* **lapeyä**) *pn.* another one (person or thing). (☞ **lahe**, **po**)

lapx [lap'] *vtr.* regret s.t. **Kemit a oe soli oel längapx.** I regret what I did. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìlapx**, regret.

laro ['la.ɾo] I. *adj.* clean.

II. **laro si** ['la.ɾo si] *vin.* clean, make free of dirt. **Txo ke livu pay, tsun mesyokxur laro sivi fa srä.** If water isn't available, you can clean your hands with a cloth. B (↔ **tsewtx**; ☞ **yur**)

latem ['la.tɛm] *vin.* (*a.*) change, i.e. s.t. changes. **fra'u latem**, everything changes. **Kezemplltxe, talun tìvirä fisäspxinä, lolatängem kifkey, lolatängem tìrey.** Needless to say, because of the spread of this illness, the world and life changes. B (*b. with* **ìlä**) depend on. **Tìflä latem ìlä seynga ftxey fkol sänumet livek fuke.** Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. B (☞ **leykatem**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìlatem**, change (abstract concept). 2. **sälatem**, (instance of)

change.

latsi [la.ˈt͡si] *vin.* keep up with s.o. **Slä plltxe rä'ä san Oe ke tsun livatsi sìk!** But don't say, 'I can't keep up!' B

law [law] I. *adj.* clear, certain. (*a.*) **Pìlokä fìhapxìyä tìkan lu law.** The aim of this part of the blog is clear. B **Poe poltxe nìfya'o alaw.** She spoke clearly [lit.: in a clear manner]. LN (*b. with the dative*) be clear to one. **Peyä 'itanìri lu hona nìtxan a fì'u law lu frapor.** It's clear to everyone that his son is very cute. B **Ngeyä Tireaioang zola'u a krr, law layu ngaru.** When your Spirit Animal comes, you will know [lit.: it will be clear to you]. LN

II. **law si** [law si] *vin.* make clear (*allows for double dative*). **Tsun nga law sivi nì'it srak?** Could you make that a bit clearer? B **Ralur law soli fo oeru.** They made the meaning clear to me. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìlaw**, clearly.

lawk [lawkˀ] *vtr.* discourse on, talk about, say s.t. concerning. **Txankrr ngal ke lawk pot kaw'it.** You haven't mentioned a thing about him in a long time. B **Poel oeti larmawk.** She was talking about me. B (*b. in the reflexive* ☞ **läpawk**) introduce oneself.

lawnol [ˈlaw.nol] *n.* great joy. **Ayzìsìt azusa'u ta lawnol teya livu nìwotx.** May the coming years be full of great joy. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **'onglawn**, *exhiliration of first bonding.* 2. **lawnoltsim**, source of (great) joy.

lawnoltsim [ˈlaw.nol.t͡sim] *or coll.* [ˈlaw.no.t͡sim] *n.* source of (great) joy. **Oeri leiu fìlì'fyaolo' lawnoltsim.** This language community is a source of great joy to me. B (☞ **lawnol**, **tsim**)

lawr [lawr] I. *n.* tune, melody.

II. **tìng lawr** [tɪŋ lawr] *vin.* sing wordlessly, give out a tune or melody. **'Evanìl alo a'awve nì'awtu na'rìngit tarmok, ha tolìng lawr nìfwefwi fteke txopu sivi.** The boy was alone in the forest for the first time, so he whistled a tune to calm his fears. B

layl [lajl] *adj.* innocent. **Tsakawngkemìri lu oe layl!** I am innocent of that crime! B (↔ **tokat**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìlayl**, innocence. 2. **nìlayl**, innocently.

layompin [la.ˈjom.pin] *n.* the color ☞ **layon**. (☞ **'opin**)

layon [la.ˈjon] *adj.* black. **mrra yayo atsawl sì layon/mrra yayo a lu tsawl sì layon**, five big, black birds. B **tsawla yayo alayon**, a big, black bird. B (↔ **teyr**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **layompin**, (the color) black.

layro [ˈlaj.ro] *adj.* free (*from oppression*).

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìlayro**, freedom.

läpawk [læ.ˈp·awkˀ] *vin., inf.*22 introduce oneself, talk about oneself. **Rutxe läpivawk nì'it.** Please talk a little bit about yourself. B **Po läpolawk.** He talked about himself. B **Nga läpivawk nìno ko.** Tell me all about yourself. B (*reflexive of* ☞ **lawk**)

lätxayn [læ.ˈt'ajn] *vtr.* defeat in battle, conquer. **Fwa ayioang apxay fìtxan Na'viru srung soli fte Sawtutet livätxayn lu parul nìngay.** That so many animals helped the Na'vi defeat the Sky People was a genuine miracle. B **Nìtrrtrr pxìmun'i samsiyul ayswizawit kutuä alawnätxayn snokip nì'eng.** Warriors typically share the arrows of their defeated enemies among themselves. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **sälätxayn**, defeat.

le- [lɛ.] *unprod. pref. to form adj.s with unpredictable meaning.*

le'aw [lɛ.ˈʔaw] *adj.* only, sole. **Lu tsatsamsiyu le'awa hapxìtu tsamponguä a mal lu moer.** That warrior is the only member of the war party that we both trust. B (☞ **'aw**)

le'awtu [lɛ.ˈʔaw.tu] *adj.* (*a. neutral connotation*) alone, on one's own, lone, by oneself, solitary. **Oe 'efu le'awtu.** I feel alone. B **Oe lu le'awa tute a tsun srung sivi, ulte 'efu le'awtu nìngay.** I'm the only one who can help, and I feel really alone. B **Le'awtua talioangìri lu kifkey tsenge lehrrap.** The world is a dangerous place for a lone sturmbeest. B (*b. often with* ☞ ‹**äng**›) lonely. **Oe 'efängu le'awtu.** I feel lonely. B **Oe lu le'awa tute a tsun srung sivi, ulte 'efu/'efängu le'awtu nìngay.** I'm the only one who can help, and I feel really lonely. B

le'al [lɛ.ˈʔal] *n.* wasteful (*not for people*). **Fwa sar payit fìtxan lu le'al.** Using this much

water is wasteful. B (☞ **'al**)

le'en [lɛ.ˈʔɛn] *adj.* speculative, intuitive (*of an action, not a person*). **Hem le'en tsun lehrrap livu.** Speculative moves can be dangerous. B (☞ **'en**)

le'Ìnglìsì [lɛ.ˈʔɪŋ.lɪ.sɪ] *adj.* LW English, regarding English. **Kxawm tsalì'u le'Ìnglìsì alu "Noël" mì ronsem larmu.** Maybe I had the English word "Noël" in my mind. B (☞ **'Ìnglìsì**)

lefkeytongay [lɛ.fkɛj.to.ˈŋaj] *adj.* real. **Yune oet! Ke lu fìvrrtep tute lefkeytongay!** Listen to me! This demon is not a real person! B (☞ **tìfkeytongay**)

lefkrr [lɛ.ˈfkr̩] *adj.* current. **Tìfkeytok lefkrr lehrrap lu nìtxan.** The current situation is very dangerous. B **... fula tsun lefkrra sìlenit tswiva' hìkrr (...) oeti 'eykefu nitram nìtxan.** ... that we can forget current events for a short time, makes me very happy. B (☞ **krr**)

lefnelan [lɛ.ˈfnɛ.lan] *adj.* male. (☞ **fnelan**)

lefnele [lɛ.ˈfnɛ.lɛ] *adj.* female. (☞ **fnele**)

lefngap [lɛ.ˈfŋap˺] *adj.* metallic. **eltu lefngap**, computer, PC [lit.: metallic brain]. LN **Kìmanom oel mipa eltut lefngap yoa ewro.** I just bought a new computer. B (☞ **fngap**)

lefpom [lɛ.ˈfpom] *adj., nfp.* happy, peaceful, joyous, pleasant. **trr lefpom**, good day, good morning (cf. French *bon jour*). **Trr lefpom, ma Sute Amerikayä.** Good morning, America. WIKI **Txon lefpom (livu ngar).** (May you have a) good night. **Ayftxozä Lefpom!** Happy Holidays! **Mipa Zìsìt Lefpom, ma frapo!** Happy New Year, y'all! B **Txepìl tìng lefpoma sänrrti.** The fire gives a pleasant glow. B (☞ **fpom**; **nitram**)

lefpomron [lɛ.fpom.ˈɾon] *adj., ofp.* (mentally) healthy. (☞ **fpomron**, ↔ **kelfpomron**)

lefpomtokx [lɛ.fpom.ˈtok˺] *adj., ofp.* (physically) healthy. **Ngari ftxì vivar lefpomtokx livu, ma tsmuk!** May your tongue remain healthy, sibling! B (☞ **fpomtokx**, ↔ **kelfpomtokx**)

lefrir [lɛ.ˈfrɪr̩] *adj.* layered. (☞ **frir**)

leftxozä [lɛ.ft'o.ˈzæ] *adj.* celebratory. **Ayngeyä lora fì'upxare leftxozä oeru teya soli nìngay.** Your beautiful, celebratory message truly filled me with joy. LN (☞ **ftxozä**)

leha' [lɛ.ˈhaʔ] *adj.* appropriate, suitable, fitting. **Fori tsafnetìkusar ke lu leha'.** That kind of teaching isn't appropriate for them. B (↔ **kelha'** ☞ **ha'**)

lehawmpam [lɛ.ˈhawm.pam] *adj.* noisy. **Taronyul lehawmpam ska'a sätaronit.** A noisy hunter destroys the hunt. B (☞ **hawmpam**)

lehawng [lɛ.ˈhawŋ] *adj.* excessive. **Pxìm lu tìnew lehawng kxutu fpomä.** Excessive desire is often the enemy of peace. B (☞ **hawng**)

lehawngkrr [lɛ.ˈhawŋ.kr̩] *adj.* late. **tìpähem lehawngkrr**, a late arrival. (☞ **hawngkrr**, ↔ **leye'krr**)

leheng [lɛ.ˈhɛŋ] *adj.* formally polite.
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lì'fyeng**, honorific language.

lehìpey [lɛ.ˈhɪ.pɛj] *adj.* hesitant, in a state of hesitation. **Taronyul lehìpey kan smarit nìlkeftang slä ke takuk kawkrr.** A hesitant hunter will aim at a prey forever but never hit it. B (☞ **hìpey**)

lehoan [lɛ.ˈho.an] *adj.* comfortable. (☞ **hoan**, ↔ **kelhoan**)

lehrrap [lɛ.ˈhr̩.ap˺] *adj.* dangerous. **Lu fo lehrrap.** They are dangerous. WIKI (☞ **hrrap**)

leioae [lɛ.i.o.ˈa.ɛ] I. *n.* respect. **Luke leioae olo'ä ke tsun kea eyktan flivä.** Without the respect of the clan, no leader can succeed. B **leioae amek,** feigned respect. B
II. **leioae si** [lɛ.i.o.ˈa.ɛ si] *vin.* to respect (s.o. with the dative). **Ngaru leioae si oe frato, ma 'eylan.** I respect you the most of all, friend. B

lek [lɛk˺] *vtr.* heed, obey, follow (command, order, suggestion etc.). **Tìflä latem ìlä seynga ftxey fkol sänumet livek fuke.** Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. B **Tafral ke lìsyek oel ngeyä keye'ungit.** Therefore I will not heed your insanity. LN/G
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **leykek**, enforce.

lekin [lɛ.ˈkin] *adj.* necessary. **Lekin lu tìtxur, lu tìtstew. Slä letsranten frato lu tìmal.** Strength and courage are necessary. But most important of all is trustworthiness. B (☞ **kin**;

↔ **kelkin**)

lekoren [lɛ.ko.ˈɾɛn] *adj.* lawlike, regarding rules. **pängkxoyu lekoren**, lawyer, one who discusses rules. LN (☞ **koren**)

lekve'o [lɛkˀ.ˈvɛ.ʔo] *adj.* chaotic. **Lam oeru kifkey lekve'o.** The world seems chaotic to me. B (☞ **ve'o**, **velke**)

lekye'ung [lɛkˀ.ˈjɛ.ʔuŋ] *or* [.ʔʊŋ] (RN: **lekyeùng** [lɛkˀ.ʊŋ]) *adj.* insane, crazy. **Fìsä-'anlal Neweyä ngati sleykayu lekye'ung!** This yearning for Newey is going to drive you crazy. B **Krrka lekye'unga faysrr, sìlpey oe, livu ayngaru fpom nìwotx.** During these crazy days, I hope you are all well. B (☞ **keye'ung**)

lekxan [lɛ.ˈk'an] *adj.* (*a. literally*) blocked, obstructed. **Lu fìfya'o lekxan; ke tsun awnga sivalew.** The path is obstructed; we can't proceed further. B (*b. metaphorically, with* ☞ **'efu**) frustrated. **Oe plltxe, po ke tìng mikyun. 'Efu oe lekxan nìtxan.** I talk, but he doesn't listen. I feel very frustrated. B (☞ **ekxan**; **tìkankxanga'**)

lekxutslu [lɛ.ˈk'u.t͡slu] *adj.* risky. **Awnga zen-ke fìkem sivi. Lu lekxutslu nìhawng.** We mustn't do this. It's too risky. B (☞ **kxutslu**)

lelewng [lɛ.ˈlɛwŋ] *adj., ofp.* shameful. **tute lelewng**, a shameful person. B (☞ **lewng**)

lelì'fya [lɛ.ˈlɪʔ.fja] *adj.* concerning language. **tìpängkxo lelì'fya**, language discussion. B **sulfätu lelì'fya**, language masters. B (☞ **lì'-fya**)

lemrey [lɛm.ˈɾej] *adj.* surviving (e.g., of entities from a group some of whom have died). **Maw fwa fkol Kelutralit skola'a, lemreya hapxìtul tsasoaiä txolula mipa kelkuti mì tayo.** After Hometree was destroyed, the surviving members of that family built a new home on the plains. B (☞ **emrey**)

lemweypey [lɛm.ˈwɛj.pɛj] *adj.* patient. **Za'u fra'u ne tute lemweypey, kefyak?** Everything comes to the patient people, right? B (☞ **maweypey**)

len [lɛn] *vin.* occur, happen. **Krro len ayhem anafì'u.** Sometimes such actions happen. LN **Krr a stolawm Txewì teri hem a poeru lolen, 'olefu keftxo nìtxan.** When Txewì heard about what happened to her, he felt very upset. B **Nari si fte kea fekem ke liven ngar!** Be careful you don't have an accident! B (*a. idiom*) **Kempe leren?** 'What's happenin'?' **Kxì, ma 'eylan! Kempe leren?** Hey dude! What's happenin'?. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìlen**, event. 2. **ftanglen**, prevent.

leNa'vi [lɛ.ˈnaʔ.vi] *adj.* having to do with the Na'vi, regarding Na'vi. **Ayeylanur oeyä sì eylanur lì'fyayä leNa'vi nìwotx.** To my friends and all the frieands of the Na'vi language. LN **Snafpìlfyari leNa'vi krra smarit fkol tspang, tsranten nìtxan fwa po ke ngä'än nìkelkin.** It's important in Na'vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it's killed. B **Kin awngal leNa'via lì'ut a ral lu "typo."** We need a Na'vi word for 'typo.' B (☞ **Na'vi**)

leno [lɛ.ˈno] *adj.* thorough, detail-oriented (*of a person*). **Leno lu Loak nìtxan.** Loak is very thorough. B

lenomum [lɛ.ˈno.mum] *or* [.mʊm] (RN: **lenomùm** [lɛ.ˈno.mʊm]) *adj.* curious. **Txopu rä'ä si. Ngati ke nìn pol nìkxap. Lu lenomum nì'aw.** Don't be scared. He's not looking at you threateningly. He's just curious. B (☞ **newomum**)

lenrra [lɛ.ˈnr̥.a] *adj.* proud, *feeling of pride one has in others.* **Sa'nok lenrra lrrtok soli krra prrnen alo a'awve poltxe.** The proud mother smiled when the baby spoke for the first time. B (☞ **nrra**)

lepay [lɛ.ˈpaj] *adj.* watery, saturated. **'akra lepay**, watery, saturated soil. B (☞ **pay**, **paynga'**)

lepwopx [lɛpˀ.ˈwop'] *adj.* cloudy. **lepwopx nìhol**, lightly cloudy, just a few clouds. B **lep-wopx nìpxay**, heavily cloud-covered, many clouds. B (☞ **pìwopx**)

lepxìmrun [lɛ.ˈp'ɪm.ɾun] *adj.* often-found, common. (☞ **pxìm**, **run**; ↔ **kelpxìmrun**)

ler [lɛr] *adj.* steady, smooth (of motion).

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìler**, steadily.

lereyfya [lɛ.ˈɾɛj.fja] *adj.* cultural. **Aylì'fyavi Lereyfya** Cultural Terms. B (☞ **reyfya**)

lerìk [lɛ.ˈɾɪkˀ] *adj.* leafy. **Awngal yom fkxenti lerìk nìwotx.** We eat leafy vegetable. TN (☞ **rìk**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **yomyo lerìk**, leaf plate.

lerìn [lɛ.ˈɾɪn] *adj.* wooden, of wood. **tukru**

lerìn, a spear made of wood. B (☞ **rìn**)

leronsrel [lɛ.ˈɾon.sɾɛl] *adj.* imaginary. **Oe new sivop ne tsakifkey leronsrel.** I want to journey to that imaginary world. B (☞ **ronsrel**)

lertu [ˈlɛɾ.tu] *n.* colleague, co-worker. **Ngaru oeyä lertut.** *or* **Oel muwivìntxu ngaru oeyä lertut.** (*formal*) Allow me to introduce my colleague. B

lesar [lɛ.ˈsaɾ] I. *adj.* useful. **Tsukyoma ioang lu lesar.** An edible animal is useful. B **Kxari tstutswo tsranten krra ke lu kea säfpìl lesar.** When one has no useful thoughts, the ability to close one's mouth is important. B

II. **lesar si** [lɛ.ˈsaɾ si] *vin.* be useful, be of use, come in handy. **Fula horen sì aylì'fyavi amip lesar sayi mengar oeti nitram 'eykefu nìtxan.** It makes me very happy that the rules and new expressions will be useful to you both. B (☞ **sar**)

leskxir [lɛ.ˈsk'iɾ] *adj.* wounded. **Oeri skiena tsyokx lu leskxir.** My right hand is wounded. B (☞ **skxir**)

lesnonrra [lɛ.sno.ˈnɾ̩.a] *adj.* full of self-pride, arrogant. **Kea tsamsiyu lesnonrra ke tsun Na'vit iveyk.** No warrior full of self-pride can lead the People. B (☞ **snonrra**)

lesngä'i [lɛ.ˈsŋæ.ʔi] *adj.* original, existing at/from the start, first in a series. **Sweylu txo ngal ke txivìng säfpìlit lesngä'i.** You shouldn't abandon your original idea. B (☞ **sngä'i**, **letsim**)

leso'ha [lɛ.ˈsoʔ.ha] *adj.* enthusiastic, keen (*of a person*). **Roleiun futa lu fo kanu sì leso'ha nìwotx.** I found that they are intelligent and completely enthusiastic. B (☞ **so'ha**)

let'eylan [lɛtˀ.ˈʔɛj.lan] *adj., ofp.* friendly. **Ayhapxìtu soaiä ngeyä lu oeru let'eylan nìwotx.** Your family members are all friendly to me. B (☞ **tì'eylanga'**; **tì'eylan**)

letam [lɛ.ˈtam] *adj.* sufficient, enough. **Ngaytxoa, nìawnomum ke lolu oer nìkeftxo mì soka srr ayskxom letam fte lì'fyari awngeyä tìkangkem sivi.** My apologies: As you know, in recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. LN (☞ **tam**)

letokx [lɛ.ˈtok'] *adj.* bodily, physical. **Ayuvan letokx 'o' lu nìtxan.** Sports are great fun. B **Tìsraw letokx sì tìngusä'än pxìm täpare fìtsap.** Physical pain and mental suffering are often interrelated. B (☞ **tokx**)

letrr [lɛ.ˈtɾ̩] *adj.* daily. **Oe new pivlltxe nìNa'vi mì oeyä letrra tìrey.** I want to speak Na'vi in my daily life. LN (☞ **trr**)

letrrtrr [lɛ.ˈtɾ̩.tɾ̩] *adj.* ordinary. **Tonìri alahe, awngal yom wutsot nìfya'o letrrtrr; fìtxon yom nì'eoio.** As for other nights, we eat dinner in an ordinary way; tonight we eat it ceremoniously. TN **Tafral holawl ayoel ayngafpi 'a'awa tìpängkxotsyìpit a tsun fko sivar mì sìrey letrrtrr.** That's why we prepared several little dialogues for you that one can use in ordinary life. B **mo letrrtrr**, living room. B (☞ **trr**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **keltrrtrr**, unusual.

letut [lɛ.tutˀ] *or* [.tʊtˀ] (RN: **letùt** [lɛ.ˈtʊtˀ]) *adj.* constant, continual. **Peyä tìpuslltxel letut oeti srätx.** His constant talking annoys me. B (☞ **tut**, **lukftang**)

letwan [lɛtˀ.ˈwan] *adj.* dodgy, sneaky (*of a person*). (☞ **tìwan**)

letsaktap [lɛ.ˈt͡sakˀ.tapˀ] *adj.* violent. (☞ **tsaktap**)

letsim [lɛ.ˈt͡sim] *adj.* original, unique, not derived from another source. **Sweylu txo ngal ke txivìng säfpìlit letsim.** You shouldn't abandon your original idea. B (☞ **tsim**, **lesngä'i**)

letskxe [lɛ.ˈt͡sk'ɛ] *adj.* stony, of stone. **Fayfrir letskxe lor lu nìtxan.** These stone layers are very beautiful. B (☞ **tskxe**)

letsranten [lɛ.ˈt͡sɾan.tɛn] *adj.* important. **Fìtrrmì letsranten–Trr 'Rrtayä–new oe pivlltxe ayngaru san kaltxì sìk.** On this important day–Earth Day–I want to say hello to you. LN **Mìftxele pori lu oer letsrantena fmawn a new piveng ngar.** By the way, I have some important news I want to tell you about him. B **Lekin lu tìtxur, lu tìtstew. Slä letsranten frato lu tìmal.** Strength and courage are necessary. But most important of all is trustworthiness. B (☞ **tsranten**)

letsunslu [lɛ.ˈt͡sun.slu] *or* [.ˈt͡sʊn.] (RN: **letsùnslu** [lɛ.ˈt͡sʊn.slu]) *adj.* possible. (☞ **tsunslu**, ↔ **keltsun**)

letswal [lɛ.ˈt͡swal] *adj., ofp.* powerful .

(☞ **tswal**, **tswalnga'**)

letxi [lɛ.ˈt'i] *adj.* hurried, frenzied. (☞ **txi**, ↔ **letxiluke**)

letxiluke [lɛ.ˈt'i.lu.kɛ] *adj.* unhurried. (☞ **txi**, **luke**; ↔ **letxi**)

lew [lɛw] I. *n.* cover, lid. **Furia txula tsalewti lu srä sìltsan to fngap.** For constructing that cover, woven cloth is better than metal. B

II. **lew si** [lɛw si] *vin.* cover. **Neni lew si fìtxayor vay txampay nìwotx.** Sand covers this expanse all the way to the ocean. B

III. **lew säpi** [lɛw sæ.ˈp·i] *vin.* cover oneself. **Oeru ke tsun livam ke'u lor to Eywa-'evengä na'rìng a lew säpoli fa prrwll.** Nothing could be more beautiful to me than a Pandoran forest that has covered in moss. LN **Kxawm mungwrr fìkifkey a lew säpìyevi fa fpom sì lì'fya leNa'vi.** Except perhaps this world soon covering itself in peaceful well-being and the Na'vi language. LN

lewn [lɛwn] *vtr.* endure, stand, tolerate, bear. **Peyä tìrusolit ke tsun oe livewn.** I can't stand her singing. B **Hufwa tìsraw lu txan, tsun ayoe tsat livewn.** Although the pain is great, we can endure it. B

DERIVATIONS: 1. **ketsuklewn**, intolerable, unacceptable, unbearable.

lewng [lɛwŋ] *n.* shame. **Munge fnawe'tul lewngit soaiaru sneyä.** A coward brings shame to his/her family. B (↔ **nrra**)

DERIVATIONS: 1. **lelewng**, shameful.
2. **lewnga'**, shameful.

lewnga' [ˈlɛw.ŋaʔ] *adj., nfp.* shameful. **voìk alewnga'**, shameful behavior. B (☞ **lewng**)

ley [lɛj] *vin.* be of value, have some positive value, be worth s.t. **Fì'u ley.** This thing is valuable. B **Fì'u ke ley.** This thing is worthless. B (*a. in comparisons*) **Oeri tsaw ke ley fì'uto.** I don't value that over this. B **Masat oeyä ley nìftxan na pum ngeyä.** My breastplate is as valuable as yours. B (*b. with the dative*) **Sìlpey oe, fìpostì lilvey ayngaru nìwotx!** I hope this post has been valuable to you. B (*c. proverb*) **Flä ke flä, ley säfmi.** Whether you succeed or not, the attempt has value. B (*d. proverb*) **'Uori hìpey, kxawm ngaru ke ley.** "If you hesitate doing something, it might not be important to you," i.e. *more meant/used as a motivation for s.o. hesitating, or even as a teasing to get s.o. into action.* B

DERIVATION: 1. **leytslam**, appreciate.

leykatem [lɛj.ˈk·a.t·ɛm] *vtr., inf.*23 change s.t. **Srane, lì'ul alu mì frakrr leykatem lì-'ut ahay tsafya.** Yes, the word *in* always changes the following word like that. LN **Oeri Uniltìrantokxìl tìreyti leykolateiem nì-txan.** *Avatar* has greatly changed my life for the better. LN (☞ **latem**)

leykek [lɛj.ˈkɛkˀ] *vtr.* enforce. **Pol horenit ayll leykek.** He enforces the laws. B (☞ **lek**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **horenleykekyu**, law enforcer, police officer.

leykekyu [lɛj.ˈkɛkˀ.ju] *n.* law enforcer, (*on Earth*) police officer. (*shortened form of* ☞ **horenleykekyu**). (☞ **leykek**)

leym [lɛjm] *vin.* call out, cry out, exclaim. **Zun Eywa'evengit oel tivok, zel leym san Srung si ayoeru, ma Eywa sìk!** If I were on Pandora, I would call out, "Help us, Eywa!" B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìleym**, call. 2. **leymfe'**, complain. 3. **leymkem**, protest.

leymfe' [l·ɛjm.ˈfɛʔ] *vin., inf.*11 complain. **Fo lereymfe' tsnì syuve lu wew.** They're complaining that the food is cold. B (☞ **leym**, **fe'**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìleymfe'**, complaining. 2. **säleymfe'**, complaint.

leymkem [l·ɛjm.ˈkɛm], *coll. pronounced as* [lejŋ.ˈkɛm] *vin., inf.*11 protest (**tsnì**, that). **Oe leymkem! Fìtsamìl Na'vit tìsraw seykayi nì'aw ulte kutut ke lätxayn.** I protest! This war will only harm the People and not defeat the enemy. B **Tsayhemìri/Tsayhemteri po loleymkem.** She protested those actions. B **Loleymkem po tsnì fwa Akwey slu olo'eyktan lu kemwiä.** He protested that it was unfair for Akwey to become clan leader. B **Fpxamoa fìkemìl afpxamo ayoeti tsngeykolawvìk, tsakrr leykoleymkem.** This terrible, terrible action has made us cry, then protest. B (☞ **leym**, **kemwiä**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìleymkem**, protesting, protest. 2. **säleymkem**, protest, instance of

protesting.

leyn [lɛjn] *vtr.* repeat, do again. **Rutxe liveyn.** Please repeat (it). B **Rä'ä liveyn!** Don't do that again! B

leyr [lɛjɾ] I. *adj.* frozen. **Ke tsun ioang rivun syuvet mì hllte aleyr.** Animals can't find food in the frozen ground. B

II. **leyr si** [lɛjɾ si] *vin.* freeze (s.t.). **Txo awnga fìtsnganur leyr sivi, tsun tsat yivom kintrray.** If we freeze this meat, we can eat it next week. B

III. **slu leyr** [slu lɛjɾ] *vin.* s.t. freezes. **Mì zìsìkrr atxawew slu ayora leyr.** In the very cold season, the lakes freeze. B

leytslam ['lɛj.t͡sl·am] *vtr., inf.*22 appreciate. **Ngeyä faylì'ut atìtstunwinga' oel leytslam, ma 'eylan.** I appreciate your kind words, friend. B (☞ **ley**, **tslam**)

leweopx [lɛ.wɛ.'op'] *adj.* wave-like. **Tsayrenur leweopx a sìn neni tìng nari.** Look at those wave-like patterns in the sand. B (☞ **weopx**)

lewäte [lɛ.wæ.'tɛ] *adj.* disagreeable, argumentative (*of an agent*). (☞ **wäte**)

leyapay [lɛ.'ja.paj] *adj.* foggy, misty. (☞ **yapay**)

leyayl [lɛ.'jajl] *adj.* nonsensical. (☞ **yayl**)

leye'krr [lɛ.'jɛʔ.kr] *adj.* early. **tìpähem leye'krr**, an early arrival. B (☞ **ye'krr**, ↔ **lehawngkrr**)

leyewla [lɛ.'jɛw.la] *adj.* disappointing. **Peyä sängä'änìri lu säfe'ul leyewla nìtxan.** The worsening of his depression is very disappointing. B **Kea kem leyewla rä'ä si, rutxe.** Please don't let me down. B (☞ **yewla**)

lezeswa [lɛ.'zɛ.swa] *adj.* grassy. (☞ **zeswa**)

li [li] *adv.* (*a.*) already. **Tìkangkem li hasey lu.** The work is already finished. B (*b. negated*) not yet. **Vìmingkap oeti fula poe ke li ke poltxe san oe zasya'u.** It just occurred to me that she hasn't yet said she's coming. B **Fo li polähem srak?–Ke li.** Have they already arrived?–Not yet. B (*c. in imperatives to convey strong urgency*) **Ngal mi fìtsengit terok srak? Li kä!** You're still here? Get going! B (*d. set phrase*) **Li ko.** Well, get to it, then./Let's get on it. B (*e. hesitant or weak 'yes'*) **Nga mllte srak?–Li, slä...** Do you agree?–Well, yes, I guess so, but... B (*f. with* ☞ **sre**) by; before or up to, but not after. **Kem si li trraysre.** Do it by tomorrow. B (*also* ☞ **lisre**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìli**, in advance.
2. **lisre**, by; before but not after.

lie ['li.ɛ] I. *n.* experience. **Kop oeru lolängu lie a hapxìtu soaiä terkup.** Sadly, I too have had the experience of a family member dying. B **Lu oeru lie a yom teylut.** I once ate *teylu*. B

II. **lie si** ['li.ɛ si] *vin.* experience (*an event, a feeling, a person*). **Tute a keftxo frato lu tsapo a tìyawnur lie ke soli kawkrr.** The saddest person of all is the one who has never experienced love. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **'awlie**, once (*experiential*).

lik [lik˺] *n.* point, spot, particular place or position in some area. **Tskoti fyep fìlikro.** Grasp the bow at this spot. B **Ro salik a mì säftxulì'u atì'iluke peyä, oe holum.** At that point in his endless speech, I left. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **krrlik**, point in time.

limang [li.'maŋ] *n.* moot, celebratory gathering or event. **Aha'ri wrrkolä fte limang sivunu por.** Aha'ri is out enjoying the moot. LN/FOP

lini ['li.ni] *countable n.* young (*of an animal, bird, fish, insect*). **Fìfneyayol tsrulit txula mì songropx utralä fte aylinit hivawnu wä sarnioang.** This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nga'lini**, be pregnant (for animals).

lipx [lip'] *vin.* drip. **Tompa zerup ulte pay lipx kxamlä fäpyo.** It's raining and water is dripping through the roof. B (*a. idiom*) **Payìl a lipx tskxeti ripx.** Dripping water pierces a stone. [*persistent effort can accomplish unexpected and amazing things*] B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **sälipx**, drip (of liquid).

lisre ['li.sɾɛ] *adp.*+ by, before, up to but not after. **Kem si lisre srray.** Do it by tomorrow. B (☞ **li**, **sre**)

liswa [li.'swa] I. *n.* nourishment.

II. **liswa si** [li.'swa si] *vin.* nourish, provide nourishment. **Fì'ewll liswa si Na'viru.** This plant provides nourishment to the Peo-

ple. B

litx [lit'] *adj.* sharp (as a blade). **Eltu si! Tsatstal afwem lu litx nìtxan.** Pay attention! That blunt knife is very sharp. B (↔ **tete**)

litsi ['li.t͡si] *adj., ofp.* thin, lean, lithe. (↔ **ompu**; ☞ **flì**)

lì'fya ['lɪʔ.fja] *n.* (*a.*) language. **Aylì'fya yawne leru oer takrra 'eveng lamu.** I've loved languages since I was a child. B **Fol lì'fyati awngeyä sar a fya'o lu kosman.** It's wonderful the way they use our language. B (*b.*) the language spoken on Pandora. **Lì'fyari pol tok peyìt?** *or* **Lì'fyari po kllkxem sìn peyì?/Lì'fyari po sìn peyì?/Lì'fyari po peyì?** How good is her Na'vi? B (*c.*) **lì'fya leNa'vi**, the Na'vi language. **Ngeyä lì'fya leNa'vi txantsan lu nìngay.** Your Na'vi language is truly excellent. LN **Srake fnan ngal lì'fyati leNa'vi?** Are you good at Na'vi? B **Uniltìrantokxìri lì'fyayä leNa'vi wawet fol tslam.** They understand the importance of the Na'vi language for *Avatar*. B **Lì'fyari leNa'vi nga tsan'ereiul fratrr.** I'm delighted that your Na'vi is improving every day. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lì'fyavi**, expression. 2. **lì'fyaolo'**, language group. 3. **lì'fyeng**, honorific language. 4. **lì'fyafnel**, dialect, variety of a language. 5. **räptulì'fya**, coarse, vulgar language.

lì'fyafnel ['lɪʔ.fja.fnɛl] *n.* dialect, variety of a language. **Lu mì 'Fya'o Payä' mipa lì'fyafnel lì'fyayä leNa'vi.** There is a new dialect of the Na'vi language in *Avatar: The Way of Water*. B (☞ **lì'fya**, **fnel**)

lì'fyaolo' ['lɪʔ.fja.o.loʔ] *n.* language group, *Sprachbund*. **Ngeyä tìkangkem afyole meuia leiu lì'fyaolo'ru, ma tsmukan.** Your sublime work honors the language group, brother. B **Furia fìlì'fyavit fkol ta 'Ìnglìsì molunge, sìlpey oe tsnì ayhapxìtu lì'fyaolo'ä awngeyä ke stìyevi.** That this expression is brought from English, will hopefully not anger the members of the language group. LN (☞ **lì'fya**, **olo'**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lì'fyaolo'tu**, member of the language community.

lì'fyaolo'tu ['lɪʔ.fja.o.loʔ.tu] *n.* member of the language group/*Sprachbund*. LN (☞ **lì'fya-olo'**, **-tu**)

lì'fyavi ['lɪʔ.fja.vi] *n.* expression, bit of language. **Lì'fyavi lesar nìtxan nang!** The expression is very useful. LN **. . . slä nìsìlpey pum a nga' aylì'fyavit lesar.** . . . but hopefully one that contains useful expressions. B **Tsalì'fyaviri fko zene sivar lì'ut alu fì'u melo.** One must use the word *fì'u* twice in that expression. B (☞ **lì'fya**, **tìyewn**)

lì'fyeng [lɪʔ.'fjɛŋ] I. *n.* honorific language. **Lì'fyeng kelkin.** No need to speak so formally. B **Lì'fyeng kelkin ko.** Let's not speak so formally with each other. B

II. **lì'fyeng si** [lɪʔ.'fjɛŋ si] *vin.* use honorific language. **Lì'fyeng rä'ä si.** Don't use honorific language. B **Fwa lì'fyeng si lu kelkin.** It's not necessary to use honorific language. B (☞ **lì'fya**, **leheng**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fyengkekin**, no need to use honorific language.

lì'kong ['lɪʔ.koŋ] *n.* syllable. **Lu tsalì'ur alu fìhawre'ti tsìnga lì'kong.** The word *fìhawre'ti* has four syllables. B (☞ **lì'u**, **'ekong**)

Lì'ona [lɪ.'ʔo.na] *n. name of a clan.* l'Ona clan. **Ke zasyup lì'Ona ne kxutu a mìfa fu a wrrpa.** The l'Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. G/LN

lì'u ['lɪ.ʔu] *n.* word. **Ma Eytukan, lu oeru aylì'u frapor.** Eytukan, I have something to say, to everyone. A/WIKI **Ngeyä tsaylì'ul tìfkeytokit fe'eykolul nì'aw.** Those words of yours have only made the situation worse. B **Srane, lì'ul alu mì frakrr leykatem lì-'ut ahay tsafya.** Yes, the word *in* always changes the following word like that. LN **Ro sngä'itseng tsalì'uä alu 'eylan lu tìftang.** At the beginning of the word *'eylan* there's a glottal stop. B **Ngeyä faylì'uri seiyi oe irayo.** I thank you for these words of yours. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lì'fya**, language. 2. **lì'upam**, pronunciation. 3. **lì'upuk**, dictionary. 4. **lì'uvan**, pun, word play. 5. **fayluta**, that (*reported speech*). 6. **ftxulì'u**, orate, give a speech. 7. **kemlì'u**, verb. 8. **tstxolì'u**, noun. 9. **lì'upe/pelì'u**, what, which (word, utterance)? 10. **lì'ukìng**, sentence. 11. **lì'kong**, syllable. 12. **lì'uvi**, affix. 13. **syonlì'u**, adjective. 14. **fyalì'u**, adverb. 15. **starlì'u**, adposition. 16. **tilì'u**, conjunction. 17. **räp-**

tulì'u, coarse or swear word. 18. **rawnlì'u**, pronoun. 19. **tengralì'u**, synonym. 20. **wäralì'u**, antonym.

lì'ukìng ['lɪ.ʔu.kɪŋ] *n.* sentence (of words), *lit.*: word thread. (☞ **lì'u**, **kìng**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lì'ukìngvi**, phrase.

lì'ukìngvi ['lɪ.ʔu.kɪŋ.vi] *n.* phrase. (☞ **lì'ukìng**)

lì'upam ['lɪ.ʔu.pam] *n.* pronunciation. **Poe tsolun nìNa'vi pivlltxe, hufwa lì'upam hek nì'it.** She can speak Na'vi although her pronunciation is a bit strange. B **Slä lì'upamìri plltxe fko san tìomumì sìk.** But as for pronunciation one says *tìomumì*. B (☞ **lì'u**, **pam**)

lì'upe ['lɪ.ʔu.pɛ] *or* **pelì'u** [pɛ.'lɪ.ʔu] *inter.* what, which (word, utterance)? (☞ **lì'u**)

lì'upuk ['lɪ.ʔu.puk˺] *or* [.pʊk˺] *adj.* dictionary. (☞ **lì'u**, **puk**)

lì'uvan ['lɪ.ʔu.van] *n.* pun, word-play. **Aylì'uvan aswey lu 'ipu, lu sìlronsem.** The best puns are both funny and clever. B (☞ **lì'u**, **uvan**)

lì'uvi ['lɪ.ʔu.vi] *n.* affix. **Lu tsalì'ur alu fìhawre'ti melì'uvi alu 'awa eolì'uvi sì 'awa uolì'uvi.** The word *fìhawre'ti* has two affixes–one prefix and one suffix. B (☞ **lì'u**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **eolì'uvi**, prefix.
2. **uolì'uvi**, suffix.

lìktap ['lɪk˺.tap˺] *adj.* crooked. **Ke tsun fko fìswizawti sivar–lu lìktap.** This arrow can't be used–it's crooked. B (↔ **yey**)

lìm [lɪm] *vin.* far, be far. **'Ì'awn nìfya'o a lìm.** Stay away [lit.: remain in a way that is far]. LN (☞ **alìm**; ↔ **sim**)

lìmsimpe ['lɪm.sim.pɛ] *inter.* how near? how far? what distance? (*less common than* ☞ **la'ape**). (☞ **pelìmsim**)

lìng [lɪŋ] *vin.* float in the air or water, hover. ☞ **Ayram Alusìng**, the Floating Mountains.
DERIVATIONS: 1. **lìngtskxe**, unobtanium.

lìngtskxe ['lɪŋ.t͡sk'ɛ] *n.* unobtanium. (☞ **lìng**, **tskxe**)

lo'a ['lo.ʔa] *n.* totem; amulet.
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lo'akur**, Toruk Makto Amulet.

Lo'ak ['lo.ʔak˺] *n. male name.*

lo'akur [lo.ʔa.'kur] *or* [.'kʊr] (RN: **loakùr** [lo.a.'kʊr]) *n.* Toruk Makto Amulet. (☞ **lo'a**, **kur**)

Loak ['lo.ak˺] *n., male name.* **Loak kaltxì soli oer.** Loak greeted me. B **Loakìl pänutolìng futa kar oeru fya'ot a 'ìp fko nemfa ewll.** Loak promised he'd teach me how to vanish into the bushes. B **Tsenu Loakur ke ha'.** Tsenu is a bad match for Loak. B **Ngal molay' pxawpxunit Loakä a krr pekxinum?** When you tried on Loak's armband, how tight was it? B

loho ['lo.ho] *vin.* be surprising. **Täftxutswo Riniyä loho oer nìtxan.** Rini's ability to weave surprises me a lot. **Fo tsìk sroler a fì'u loloho poanur./Loloho poanur fwa fo tsìk sroler.** It surprised him that they suddenly appeared. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìloho**, surprise.
2. **nìloho**, surprisingly.

loi ['lo.i] *n.* egg. **Rolun ayoel tsrulmì hì'ia pxeloit ateyr.** We found three little white eggs in the nest. B

lok[1] [lok˺] *adp.* close to. **(fwa slele) mì hilvan a lok Kelutral**, to swim in a river near Hometree. B

lok[2] [lok˺] *vtr.* get close to, approach. **Nari soli ayoe fteke nìhawng livok.** We were careful not to get too close. WIKI **Frapo ne mìfa! Lerok yrrap apxa!** Everybody inside! A big storm is approaching! B **Srake pol layok txewti na'rìngä?** Will he approach the edge of the forest? B **Ke tsun awnga pivey nulkrr – txew lok.** We can't wait any longer – time is almost up. B

lom [lom] *adj.* missing, missed (*as an absent person who is longed for; covers only s.t. one once had but no longer does; a sense of emotional loss; not s.t. one lacks but never had in the first place*). **Nga lom lu oer.** I miss you. B **Aysre' lom lu tsakoaktanur.** The old man misses his teeth. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lomtu**, missed person.

lomtu ['lom.tu] *n.* (*reserved for special circumstances*) missed person. (*a. idiom*) **Tengkrr ftxozä sereiyi awnga, ke tswiva' aylomtuti ko!** A toast: To absent friends. [lit.: While we are celebrating, let us not forget those who we wish could also be here (but can't)] B (☞ **lom**)

lonu [lo.'nu] *vtr.* release, let go. **Pot lonu.**

Release him. A/WIKI **Nìsngä'i fmawnit fo narmew wivan, slä nì'i'a frapor lolonu.** They originally wanted to hide the news, but in the end they revealed it everyone. B (*a. proverb*) **Fwa kan ke tam; zene swizawit livonu.** Intent is not enough; it's action that counts. [lit.: To aim is not enough; one must release the arrow.] B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìklonu**, firmly, steadfastly, faithfully.
2. **stxenu**, offer.
3. **lonusye**, exhale, blow.

lonusye [l·o.ˈn·u.sjɛ] *vin., inf.*12 exhale; blow (☞ **ne**, on). **Txo syuve som livu nìhawng, lonusye tsane.** If the food is too hot, blow on it. B **Lonusye tong txeptsyìpit.** Blow out the flame. B (☞ **lonu**, **syeha**; ↔ **mungsye**)

lopx [lop'] *vin.* panic. **Palukanit tsole'a, yerik lopx hifwo kxamlä zeswa.** Spotting a thanator, the hexapede panicked and escaped through the grass. B

lor [lor] *adj.* beautiful, pleasant to the senses. **New oe tivìng ayngar lì'ut a tì'efumì oeyä lu lor frato mì lì'fya leNa'vi.** I want to present to you the word that, in my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na'vi language. LN **Faylì'u alor oeru teya si nìtxan, ulte ke tswaya' oel sat kawkrr.** These beautiful words fill me with joy and I will never forget them. LN **Lora fìtìkangkem mengeyä meuia luyu awngaru nìwotx.** This beautiful work of theirs honors us very much. B **Lu po lora tuté alor.** She's an extremely beautiful woman. *or* **Tsatuté lu lora pum alor.** That woman is an extremely beautiful one. B (↔ **vä'**)

DERIVATIONS: 1. **tìlor**, beauty. 2. **ftxìlor**, delicious. 3. **onlor**, good-smelling. 4. **miklor**, pleasant sounding. 5. **loran**, elegance. 6. **loreyu**, helicordian. 7. **lortsyal**, shimmyfly. 8. **kinglor**, kinglor. 9. **zeklor**, pleasant to the touch.

loran [ˈlo.ɾan] *n.* elegance, grace. **Yamì tsun fko tsive'a loranit renuä kilvanä slä klltesìn wäpan.** From the air you can see the grace of the river's form but from the ground it's hidden. B (☞ **lor**, **ran**)

loreyu [lo.ˈɾɛ.ju] *n.* ❀ helicoradian, "beautiful spiral", *helicoradium spirale.* **Mì na'rìng Tsyeykìl loreyuti 'olampi a tsaswaw wou oer nìwotx!** That instant when Jake touched the *Helicoradiam Spirale* in the forest I was totally amazed. LN (*a. idiom*) **(Na) loreyu 'awnampi**, extreme shyness, [lit.: (like) a touched helicoradian] **Lu por mokri amiklor, slä loreyu 'awnampi lu. Ke tsun rivol eo sute.** She has a beautiful voice, but she's extremely shy. She can't sing in front of people. B (☞ **lor**, **'ìheyu**)

lortsyal [ˈlor.t͡sjal] *n., fauna* shimmyfly. LN (☞ **lor**, **tsyal**)

lrrtok [ˈlr̥.tokˀ] I. *n.* smile. **Ngeyä lrrtok lor lu nìtxan.** Your smile is very beautiful. **Ayngeyä ayupxareri sì aylrrtokìri seiyi oe irayo.** Thank you for all your messages and smiles. LN (*a. idiom*) **Lrrtok ngar!**/**Aylrrtok ngar (livu)!** Good luck./Good luck to you. LN **Zìtsaltrrìri tìmuntxayä aylrrtok!** Happy anniversary (of your marriage)! B

II. **lrrtok si** [ˈlr̥.tokˀ si] *vin.* (*a.*) smile. **Prrnen lrrtok si a krr, srer mesongtsyìp ahona.** When the baby smiles, two adorable dimples appear. B **Nìlaw Nawma Sa'nok lrrtok soli mengar.** Clearly the Great Mother smiled on you both. LN (*b. idiom*) shine (of the sun) **Tsawke lrrtok si.** The sun shines. LN

lu [lu] *vin.* 1. (*copula*) be (am, is, are, was, were etc.). **Reltseotu atxantsan lu nga!** You are an excellent artist! LN **Tawsìp ngeyä lu sngeltseng.** Your ship is a garbage scow. WIKI/UGO **Lu nga win sì txur** / **Lu nga txantslusam**, You are fast and strong / You are wise. WIKI **Fìtskxeri fa'o lu yey; ke lu koum.** This rock has straight sides; it's not rounded. B 2. (*a. to indicate existence*) it is, it's. **Ngaru tìyawr, lu kxeyey.** You are right, it's a mistake. LN (*b.*) there is/are. **Äo fìutral lu tsmìm 'angtsìkä.** There's a hammerhead track under this tree. B **Lolu txantsana ultxa mì Siätll.** There was a great meeting in Seattle. B **Lolu kavuk, slä Tsenul tìngayit kolulat.** There was treachery, but Tsenu revealed the truth. B **Tskxekengluke ke lu kea tìtsan'ul.** Without practice there is no improvement. B (*c. as parallel structure*) **Frauvanìri lu yora'tu,**

lu snaytu. For every game, there's a winner and a loser. B **Sutekip nìwotx, ftxey Na'vi, ftxey Sawtute, lu sìltsan, lu kawng.** There are good and bad among all people, whether Na'vi or Skypeople. B 3. (*in combination with the dative to indicate possession*) have. ('have' constructions usually begin with the verb) **Ngaru lu fpom srak?** How are you? [lit.: Do you have well-being?] B **Layu oeru ye'rìn sìltsana fmawn.** Soon, I will have good news. LN **Ke lu oer set krr atxan, ulte ke new tìkxey sivi.** I don't have much time now, and I don't want to make a mistake. LN (*a. allows double dative*) **Lu oeru aylì'u frapor.** I have something to say to everyone. LN **Lu frapor aylì'u oeru.** Everyone has something to say to me. LN (*b. idiomatic uses*) **lu fkoru yayayr**, to be confused. **Sawtuteyä hemìri lu awngaru yayayr.** The Skypeople's actions confuse us. B **Slä 'en si oe, tsamelì'u oeru yayayr lolatsu.** But I guess, those two words would have confused me. B **lu fkoru sngum**, to be worried. **Lu oeru sngum a saronyu ke tìyevätxaw.** I'm worried that the hunters will not return. B **lu fkoru ingyen**, to be puzzled. **Lu oer ingyen a Ìstaw nim lu fìtxan kuma pxìm wäpan.** I'm puzzled that Ìstaw is so shy that he frequently hides. B **lu fkoru tìkin a** + *verb*, need to do s.t. **Pori awngaru lu tìkin a nume nì'ul.** We need to learn more about him. A/WIKI **lu fkoru hawtsyìp**, to take a nap. **Oel new futa livu oer set hawtsyìp.** I want to take a nap now. B **Sa'nur leru hawtsyìp.** Mommy is taking a nap. B **lu fkoru txoa (a ta tuteo)**, to forgive s.o. **Oeru txoa livu.** Forgive me. [lit.: may I have forgiveness] LN **Sämyamìl poru wayìntxu futa ngata lolu li txoa.** A hug will show him that you've already forgiven him. B **lu fkoru fmokx**, to be jealous (*neutral unless otherwise specified with* ‹**äng**› *or* ‹**ei**›). **Furia fìtxan fnängan Ulreyìl tsko swizawit, lu oeru fmokx.** I'm jealous of the fact that Ulrey is such an excellent archer. B **lu fkoru nrra**, to be proud of s.o. (with the topic). **Ngari leiu oeru nrra nìtxan, ma 'ite.** I'm very proud of you, daughter. B **lu fkoru yewla**, to be disappointed. **Oer lu txana yewla a ke tsun nga oehu kivätenɡ mesrray.** I'm very disappointed you can't hang out with me the day after tomorrow. B **lu fkoru tìyawr**, to be right. **Ngaru tìyawr, lu kxeyey.** You are right, it's a mistake. LN **lu fkoru tìkxey**, to be wrong. **Po ke tsun pivllngay san oeru tìkxey.** He can't admit he's wrong. B **lu fkoru hoan**, to feel comfortable. **Sko frrtu, frakrr mì helku ngeyä lu oeru hoan nìtxan, ma tsmuk.** I always feel very comfortable as a guest in your home, brother. B **lu fkoru tìhìpey**, to be hesitant. **Sar tsalì'ut a fì'uri lu oeru tìhìpey nì'it.** I'm a bit hesitant about using that word. B 4. (*can be omitted in coll. conversation*) **Nga (lu) pesu?** Who are you? B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **luke**, without. 2. **tìkelu**, lack.

luan ['lu.an] (RN: **luan** ['lu.an]) *vtr.* owe (*moral obligation to give s.t. to s.o.*). **Fol ngeyä tsmukeru luan tskoti amip** They owe your sister a new bow. B **Oey voìkìri alewnga' luan oel ngar tìoeyktìngit.** I owe you an explanation for my shameful behavior. B

luke ['lu.kɛ] *adp.* without. **Lu mengeyä kelku na'rìngä luke kxu atxan a fì'u fmawn asìltsan lu nìngay.** It's truly good news that your forest house is without great harm. LN **Ke tsun oe tsawteri fpivìl luke fwa sngä'i tsngivawvìk.** I can't think about it without starting to cry. LN **Srake tsolun fra'ut tslivam kxeyeyluke?** Could you understand everything without a mistake? B (*a. idiom*) **(na) lanay'ka luke re'o**, "completely lost," [lit.: Like a slinger without a head]. B **Po maw kxitx muntxatuä 'amefu na lanay'ka re'oluke.** After the death of his spouse, he felt completely lost. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lukpen**, naked. 2. **kxuke**, safe. 3. **velke**, chaotic. 4. **ama'aluke**, without a doubt. 5. **letxiluke**, unhurried. 6. **nìtxiluke**, unhurriedly, leisurely. 7. **nìtkanluke**, accidentally. 8. **renulke**, irregular. 9. **am'ake**, sure, confident. 10. **txewluke**, endless, boundless. 11. **tì'iluke**, endless, never-ending. 12. **lukftang**, constant, continual.

lukftang [lukˀ.ˈftaŋ] *or* [lʊkˀ.] *adj.* constant,

continual. **Peyä tìpuslltxel alukftang oeti srätx.** His constant talking annoys me. B (☞ **luke**, **tìftang**; **letut**)

lukpen [lukˀ.ˈpɛn] *or* [lʊkˀ.] *adj.* naked, without clothing. (☞ **luke**, **pxen**)

lumpe [ˈlum.pɛ] *or* [ˈlʊm.] *or* **pelun** [pɛ.ˈlun] *or* [.ˈlʊn] *inter.* why? what reason? **Oel lumpe tsat solung mì upxare?** Why did I add that in the message? B **Teynga lumpe fo holum ke lu law.** It's not clear why they left. B **Ngeyä tsngal lumpe lu mek?** Why is your cup empty? B (☞ **lun**)

lun [lun] *or* [lʊn] *n.* reason. (☞ **oeyk**)

Derivations: ☞ 1. **nìlun**, of course, logically. 2. **taluna**/**alunta**, because. 3. **talun**, because of. 4. **pelun**/**lumpe**, why? 5. **velun**, logic.

lupra [ˈlupˀ.ɾa] *or* [ˈlʊpˀ.] (RN: **lùpra** [ˈlʊpˀ].ɾa) *n.* style. **Plltxe frapo san fìfkxile lor lu nìngay sìk, slä oeri ke sunu oer lupra kaw'it.** Everybody says this necklace is really beautiful, but me, I don't like the style one bit. B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **fyolup**, exquisite, sublime in taste. 2. **fe'lup**, tacky, in poor taste. 3. **snolup**, personal style, aesthetic, presence.

M [m] (*MeM*)

ma [ma] *part., vocative marker* 'O, *name*', 'dear *name*' (*but usually not translated*). **Tewti, ma Prrton!** Wow, Prrton! LL **Oel ayngati kameie, ma oeyä eylan.** I see you, my friends. LN **Ma smukan, ma smuke**, Brothers and sisters! LN/A (☞ **-ya**)

Derivations: ☞ 1. **maitan**, my son (address). 2. **maite**, my daughter (address). 3. **manawmtu**, "excuse me". 4. **matu**, "excuse me, hey". 5. **manga**, "hey you".

maitan [ma.ˈi.tan] *ph.* my son (*form of address*). **Maitan za'u fìtseng.** Come here, son. B (☞ **'itan**)

maite [ma.ˈi.tɛ] *ph.* my daughter (*form of address*). (☞ **'ite**)

makto [ˈmakˀ.to] *vtr.* ride. **Trramä ayuvanìri makto Akwey nìyewla ha snaytx.** Akwey rode disappointingly in yesterday's games so he lost. B **Tsun fko tsatsengene kivä nìslele fu fa fwa ikranit makto nì'aw.** You can only get there by swimming or riding an ikran. B **Oeyä ikran slivu nga, tsakrr oeng 'awsiteng mivakto.** Be my ikran and let's ride together. WIKI (*a. idiom*) **Makto fyape?** "How are things? How's everything going? How are you doing?' **A: Makto fyape?—B: Zong. Ngari tut?—A: Nìksran. Oeru lu fpom, slä oey 'itan lu spxin.** A: How's everything?—B: Good. You?—A: So-so. I'm fine, but my son is sick. B (*b. idiom*) **Makto zong./Mivakto nìzawnong.** Take care./Travel safely. LN (*c. special usage*) **Toruk Makto**, Rider of the Last Shadow, *legendary hero of the Na'vi.* **Toruk Makto polähem a fì'u rolo'a nìtxan Omatikaya-ru.** The arrival of Toruk Makto made a great impression on the Omatikaya. B (*d. special usage*) **ikran makto**, the act of riding an ikran. DH (*e. special usage*) **pa'li makto**, the act of riding a pa'li. DH

Derivations: ☞ 1. **kämakto**, ride out. 2. **Toruk Makto**, Rider of the Last Shadow.

mal [mal] *adj.* trustworthy, trust-inspiring. **Fìtìkangkemviri letsranten ke new oe hu Ralu tìkangkem sivi. Po ke längu mal.** I don't want to work with Ralu on this important project. He's not trustworthy, unfortunately. B **Nga mal larmu oer!** I trusted you! B **Lu tsatsamsiyu le'awa hapxìtu tsamponguä a mal lu moer.** That warrior is the only member of the war party that we both trust. B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **tìmal**, trustworthiness. 2. **nìmal**, trustingly, without hesitation.

mam [mam] *vtr.* wrap. **Fìsräti pxaw sey mivam fte tsat hivawnu.** Wrap this cloth around the bowl to protect it. B

man [man] *vin.* belong (☞ **hu**, with; **mì**, in) (*fitting in; feeling comfortable as part of a group; being in a place, position, or relationship where one belongs*). **Man po fìpongumì nìlaw.** He clearly belongs in this group. B **Nga man oehu, ma paskalin.** You belong with me, honey. B **Krro krro fpìl oel futa ke man oe kawtseng.** Sometimes I think I don't belong anywhere. B **Rolun oel**

olo'ti a 'efu fta oe man tsatsengmì. I've found a community where I feel I belong. B

manawmtu [ma.ˈnawm.tu] *intj.* "excuse me sir, excuse me madam" (*attract s.o.'s attention politely/honorificly*). **Manawmtu, srake luyu ngenga eyktan fiolo'ä?** Excuse me, sir, are you the leader of this clan? B (☞ **ma**, **nawmtu**; **matu**, **manga**)

manga [ma.ˈŋa] *intj.* "hey, hey you" (*attract s.o.'s attention one is close/superior to*). **Manga! Kempe si?** Hey! What are you doing? B (☞ **ma**, **nga**; **manawmtu**, **matu**)

Maru [ma.ɾu] *n. female name.* DH **Tìmuntxa mefeyä zolawprrte' Marune nìlayl. Ke lu por kea fmokx kaw'it.** Their marriage brought Maru pleasure. She felt no jealousy at all. B

masat [ˈma.satˀ] *n.* 🏹 breastplate (*armor*). **Masat oeyä ley nìftxan na pum ngeyä.** My breastplate is as valuable as yours. B **Sneyä masatit pol käsrolìn oer.** He lent me his breastplate. B

Mati [ma.ti] *name.* B

matu [ma.ˈtu] *intj.* "excuse me, hey" (*attract s.o.'s attention in neutral language, not overly polite/familiar*). **Matu, ngal hawntsyokxit tìmungzup.** Excuse me, you just dropped your glove. B (☞ **ma**, **tute**; **manawmtu**, **manga**)

maw [maw] *adp.* after (*temporal*). **Maw hìkrr ayoe tìyätxaw.** We'll be right back after this break. WIKI **Maw txantompa, pxaya rìkäo lamu tskalep peyä, ha tsat kulat ayoel.** After the rainstorm, his crossbow was under a lot of leaves, so we uncovered it. B **Maw fwa fkol Kelutralit skola'a, lemreya hapxìtul tsasoaiä txolula mipa kelkuti mì tayo.** After Hometree was destroyed, the surviving members of that family built a new home on the plains. B (*a. of telling time*) in. **Oe pähem maw/kay trrpxìvi amrr.** I'll be there in five minutes. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **mawkrr**, after, afterwards. 2. **mawkrra/akrrmaw**, after (*conj.*). 3. **pximaw**, right after. 4. **txon'ongmaw**, twilight, after sunset. 5. **trr'ongmaw**, dawn, time after sunrise. 6. **kxamtxomaw**, after midnight. 7. **kxamtrrmaw**, after noon. 8. **mawfwa**, after (*conj.*). 9. **mawftxele**, belatedly, in hindsight.

mawftxele [maw.ˈft'ɛ.lɛ] *adv.* belatedly, in hindsight, after the fact, as an afterthought. **Oel peyä ftxozäti tswolänga', ha poltxe por san ftxozäri aylrrtok ngaru sìk mawftxele.** Unfortunately I forgot his birthday, so I said "Happy Birthday" belatedly. B (☞ **maw**, **txele**)

mawfwa [ˈmaw.fwa] *conj.* after. **Mawfwa zup tompa, lu ngoa atxan fìhapxìmì na'rìngä.** After rain, there's a lot of mud in this part of the forest. B (☞ **maw**, **fwa**)

mawkrr [ˈmaw.kɾ̩] *adv.* after (*temporal*), afterwards, later. **Ye'rìn 'ìyi'a sänume a tsari kllfro' oe; mawkrr layeiu oer krr nì'ul.** My teaching responsibilities will soon end; after that I will have more time. LN **Nì'awve oeng yolom wutsot; mawkrr uvan si.** First we had dinner; afterwards we played (a game). B **Polähem Sawtute kam zìsìt amrr, hum mezìsìt mawkrr.** The Sky People arrived five years ago and left two years later. B (☞ **maw**, **krr**, **mawkrra**; ↔ **srekrr**)

mawkrra [maw.ˈkɾ̩.a] *or* **akrrmaw** [a.ˈkɾ̩.maw] *conj.* after (*temporal*). **Fori mawkrra fa renten ioi säpoli holum.** After they put on their goggles, they left. B **Mawkrra po holum, oe 'efu keftxo.** I feel sad after he left. B (☞ **mawkrr**, **mawfwa**)

mawl [mawl] *n., num.* half, one-half, $\frac{1}{2}$. **Pori lu snolup räptum, ulte mawl aylì'uä ke lu ngay.** His personal style is coarse and half of the words are not true. B **Tsu'teyìl tolìng oer mawlit smarä.** Tsu'tey gave me a half of the prey. B (*a. to tell time*) **trrpxì amrrve sì mawl** *or coll.* **mrrve sì mawl**, (it's) 5:30. B

mawey [ma.ˈwɛj] *adj.* calm. **Tok oel lora tsamoti a mì na'rìng a krr, 'efu mawey sì nitram.** When I'm in that beautiful hollow in the forest, I feel calm and happy. B (*a. idiom*) **Ngari txe'lan mawey livu.** Don't worry (about it). LN

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **maweypey**, be patient.

maweypey [ma.ˈwɛj.pˑɛj] *vin., inf.*33 be patient. **Lu nga sì lahea ayhapxìtu lì'fyaolo'ä awngeyä ayawpo a maweyperey.** You and the other members of our *Sprachbund* are the ones who are being patient. LN

Zene maweypivey, ma eylan. You must be patient, friends. B (☞ **mawey**, **pey**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìmweypey**, patience. 2. **lemweypey**, patient. 3. **nìmweypey**, patiently. 4. **maweypeyyu**, patient person.

maweypeyyu [ma.ˈwɛj.pɛj.ju] *n.* one who is patient, patient person. **Aymaweypeyyu längu nga sì lahea ayhapxìtu lì'fyaolo'ä awngeyä.** The one's who're being patient are you and the other *Sprachbund* members. LN (☞ **maweypey**)

mawup [ˈma.wupˀ] *or* [.wʊpˀ] *n., fauna* turtapede.
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **mawuptsyìp**, turtle.

mawuptsyìp [ˈma.wupˀ.t͡sjɪpˀ] *or* [.wʊpˀ.] *n., fauna* turtle (Earth animal). (☞ **mawup**)

may' [majʔ] *vtr.* (*a.* +*control*) taste, check out something by tasting. **Ke new oe mivay' tsnganti a 'olem Rinil.** I don't want to taste the meat that Rini cooked. B (*b.*) try, sample, evaluate, check out, test-drive. **Ngal molay' pxawpxunit Loakä a krr pekxinum?** When you tried on Loak's armband, how tight was it? B (*idiom*) **Mivay'./May' ko.** Give it a try./Have a go. (*modal use*) **May' mivakto pa'lit!** Try riding a direhorse! B

mäkxu [m·æ.ˈk'u] *vtr., inf.*11 to interrupt, throw out of harmonious balance (*only for activities or established conditions*) **Tsun (oe) miväkxu hìkrr srak?** May I interrupt a moment? B **Pol moläkxu ultxati.** He interrupted the meeting. B

mauti [ˈma.u.ti] *n.*, ❀ fruit. **Pefnemauti sunu ngar frato?** What's your favorite fruit? B (*a. idiom*) **Reykìkxi utralti, zup mauti.** If you shake the tree, the fruit will fall (i.e, "actions have consequences"). B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **utumauti**, banana fruit. 2. **paymaut**, fountain tree. 3. **tskxemauti**, nut.

me+ [mɛ.] *dual pref.* two (of s.t.).

me'em [mɛ.ˈʔɛm] *adj.* harmonious.
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìme'em**, (general) harmony.

mefan [mɛ.ˈfan] *num., n.* two-thirds, $\frac{2}{3}$. (☞ **pan**)

mefo [mɛ.ˈfo] (*gen.* **mefeyä**) *pn.* they (two), the two of them (3rd person dual). **Mefo fìtsap mäpoleyam tengkrr tsngawvìk.** The two of them hugged each other and wept. B **'Awpo a mefokip tsulfätu leiu lì'fyayä leNa'vi.** One of the two is a master of the Na'vi language. B (*a. idiom*) **'Awsiteng lu mefo lanay'ka.** *praising how well two people work together and complement each other* [lit.: they are a slinger (together)]. B **Tolaron mefol mesalioangit! Tewti, 'awsiteng lu mefo lanay'ka.** They hunted two sturmbeest? Wow, they work very well together. B (☞ **po**)

mei [ˈmɛ.i] *adj.* wet. **Kllte lu mei a krr, fwa fwi lu ftue.** When the ground is wet, it's easy to slip. B (↔ **ukxo**, ☞ **lepay**, **paynga'**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **meitayo**, wetlands.

meitayo [me.i.ˈta.jo] *or coll.* [mej.ˈta.jo] *n.* wetlands. (☞ **mei**, **txayo**)

mek [mɛkˀ] *adj.* (*a.*) empty. **Ngeyä tsngal lumpe lu mek?** Why is your cup empty? B (*b. fig.*) 'empty', having no valuable content. **meka säfpìl**, an empty/dumb idea B; **meka säplltxevi**, an insipid/thoughtless comment B; **sämok amek**, a useless suggestion B; **leioae amek**, feigned respect. B (↔ **teya**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **mektseng**, gap, breach. 2. **momek**, hollow (not solid).

mekong : **'ekong**

mekre [ˈmɛkˀ.rɛ] *n.* supplies.

mektseng [ˈmɛkˀ.t͡sɛŋ] *n.* gap, breach. **Lu mektseng a tsun fpxiväkìm hì'ang tsawìlä.** There's a gap through which insects can get in. B **Fìpostì mektsengur teya si.** This post fills a gap (in our understanding of Na'vi syntax). B (☞ **mek**, **tseng**)

mele'wll : **'ele'wll**

melo [ˈmɛ.lo] *adv.* twice. **Tsalì'fyaviri fko zene sivar lì'ut alu fì'u melo.** One must use the word *fì'u* twice in that expression. B (☞ **alo**)

memyu : **'emyu**

men : **'en**

menga [mɛ.ˈŋa] *pn.* (*gen.* **mengeyä**) you (two), the two of you. (2nd person dual). **Menga 'efu väng srak?** Are you two thirsty? B **Menga lu karyu.** You two are teachers. B **Ayoel mengati kameie.** We SEE you both. B **Mengaru tìyawr.** You are both right. B **Lora fìtìkangkem mengeyä**

meuia luyu awngaru nìwotx. This beautiful work of theirs honors us very much. B (☞ **nga**)

mengenga [mɛ.ŋɛ.ˈŋa] *pn.* (*gen.* **mengengeyä**) you (two), the two of you. (2nd person dual; deferential/ceremonial form). (☞ **ngenga**)

meoauniaea [ˌmɛ.o.a.u.ni.a.ˈɛ.a] *n.* harmony, living at one with nature. **New oe tivìng ayngar lì'ut a tì'efumì oeyä lu lor frato mì lì'fya leNa'vi: meoauniaea.** I want to present to you the word that, in my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na'vi language: *meoauniaea.* LN

merki [ˈmɛr.ki] *n.* ground rack (*for smoking meats*).

mesrram [mɛ.sɽ.ˈam] *n.; adv.* the day before yesterday, two days ago. **Ìlä Feyral, muntxa soli Ralu sì Newey nìwan mesrram.** According to Peyral, Ralu and Newey were secretly married the day before yesterday. B (☞ **trram**)

mesrray [mɛ.sɽ.ˈaj] *n.; adv.* the day after tomorrow, two days from now. **Oer lu txana yewla a ke tsun nga oehu kiväteng mesrray.** I'm very disappointed you can't hang out with me the day after tomorrow. B (☞ **trray**)

Metkayina [mɛtˀ.ka.ˈji.na] *n. clan name*, one clan of the reef people.

metnaw : **'etnaw**

meuia [mɛ.ˈu.i.a] I. *n.* honor. **Fìmeuiari seiyi moe irayo nìtxan, ma smuk.** We both thank you very much for this honor, siblings. B (*a.*) **Faysulfätuä tìkangkem oheru meuia luyu nìngay.** The work of these experts truly honors me. B (*b. idiom*) **Oeru meuia.** "You're welcome./The honor is mine." (in response to thanks)

II. **meuia si** [me.ˈu.i.a si] *vin.* honor. **Ngeyä faylì'u atìtstunwinga' oeru meuia soli nìngay.** These kind words of yours have honored me greatly. B (↔ **kemuia**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **meuianga'**, honorable. 2. **kemuia**, dishonor.

meuianga' [mɛ.ˈu.i.a.ŋaʔ] *adj.* honorable. (☞ **meuia**)

mevan : **'evan**

meve : **'eve**

meveng : **'eveng**

mevi : **'evi**

mevol [ˈmɛ.vol] *num., adj.* 20 (octal), 16 (decimal). **Poel hawre'tsyìpit kolanom yoa txolar amevol.** She bought a little cap for $16. B

meyam [mɛ.ˈjam] *vtr.* hug, embrace, hold in one's arms. **Ma sa'nu, oe txopu si. Meyam oeti!** Mommy, I'm scared. Hold me! B **Mefo fìtsap mäpoleyam tengkrr tsngawvìk.** The two of them hugged each other and wept. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **sämyam**, hug, embrace.

meylan : **'eylan**

meylanay : **'eylanay**

meylyong : **'eylyong**

meyp [mɛjpˀ] *adj.* (*a. of strength*) weak. (*b. fig.*) **Tsasäplltxeri säwìngay a tolìng ngal lu meyp.** The proof you gave of that statement is weak. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìmeyp**, weakness. 2. **nìmeyp**, weakly, loosely. 3. **tompameyp**, drizzle. 4. **hermeyp**, snow flurry. 5. **meyptu**, weakling.

meyptu [ˈmɛjpˀ.tu] *n.* weakling, *a person of weak physique or character.* (☞ **meyp**, **-tu**, ↔ **txurtu**)

mi [mi] *adv.* yet, still, as before. **Pol trram yerikit tarmaron.–Fìtrr mi teraron.** He was hunting hexapede yesterday.–He's still hunting today. LN **Tsatsko lu spuwin ulte ke lu mi txur, slä oeri txanwawe leiu.** That bow is old and no longer strong, but it means a lot to me. B

miklor [mikˀ.ˈlor] *adj.* pleasant sounding, beautiful sounding. **Lu por mokri amiklor, slä loreyu 'awnampi lu.** She has a beautiful voice, but she's extremely shy. B (↔ **mikvä'**; ☞ **mikyun**, **lor**)

miktsang [ˈmikˀ.t͡saŋ] *n.* earring. **Peyralä miktsangit amip ngal tsoleri srak?** Did you notice Peyral's new earring? B **Sevina tsa'everu ahì'i mesa'sem ioi soli fa miktsang.** The parents put earrings on that pretty little girl. B (☞ **mikyun**, **tsang**)

mikvä' [mikˀ.ˈvæʔ] *adj.* bad-sounding. (↔ **miklor**; ☞ **mikyun**, **vä'**)

mikyun [ˈmikˀ.jun] *or* [.jʊn] I. *n.* ear. **Lu Neytiriru 'awa mikyun arawnipx nì'aw.**

Neytiri has only one pierced ear. B **'om na mikyun**, the purplish color on the inside of a Na'vi ear. B **Tskxekengtsyìp a Mikyunfpi**, A Little Listening Exercise. B (*idiom*) **Kxetse sì mikyun kop plltxe.** Body language is important [lit.: the tail and ear also speak]. LN

II. **tìng mikyun** [tɪm.ˈmikˀ.jun] *vin.* (+*control*) listen, listen to. **Tìng mikyun fte tslivam.** Listen in order to understand. B **Oeru tìng mikyun, ma Ralu.** Listen to me, Ralu. B **Po pamlltxe a krr, frapo tarmìng mikyun nìpxi, taluna mokri lu sätsìsyìtsyìp.** When he spoke, everyone listened intently, because his voice was a tiny whisper. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **miktsang**, earring. 2. **miklor**, pleasant/beautiful sounding. 3. **mikvä'**, bad-sounding.

mip [mipˀ] *adj.* new. **Ke längu fìpostìmì ke-'u a lu mip.** Unfortunately, there is nothing in this post that is new. B **Mipa aylì'fyavi, mipa horen**, New expressions, new rules. B **Ziva'u nìmun ye'rìn . . . tsakrr rayun ayngal ayupxaret amip.** Come again soon . . . then you'll find new messages. B (*a. idiom*) **Mipa zìsìt lefpom ngaru!** Happy New Year to you! B (↔ **lal**)

mì [mɪ] *adp.*+ (*a. local*) in, on. **Mì sray apxa kelku si soaiahu.** (He) lives in a great village with his family. B **Ngeyä tìroltsyìpìri, oeyä aysyulang set mì fay kllkxerem.** As for your little song, my flowers are standing in water now. B **Ultxa a mì na'rìng**, Meeting in the forest. B **Pamtseol ngop ayrenut | Mì ronsemä tìfnu.** The music creates patterns | In the silence of the mind. PP **Aylì'u na ayskxe mì te'lan.** The words (are) like stones in (my) heart. WIKI **Krro lu 'Ìnglìsì txur nìhawng mì re'o.** Sometimes English is too strong in my head. B **Woleyn Ìstawl yeyfyat mì hllte fte oeyktivìng fraporu tìhawlteri sneyä.** Ìstaw drew a line on the ground to explain his plan to everyone. B **Oeri skxir a mì syokx tìsraw sengi.** The wound on my hand hurts. B **Txurtelmì fo fta soli fteke ka tsyokx fwivi.** They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn't slip through their hands. B (*b. local, fig.*) in. **Law lu oeru fwa nga mì reltseo nolume nìtxan!** I'm sure that you've learned a lot in music! LN **Tafral holawl ayoel ayngafpi 'a'awa tìpängkxotsyìpit a tsun fko sivar mì sìrey letrrtrr.** That's why we prepared several little dialogues for you that one can use in ordinary life. B **Sìlpey oe, ayngari fra'u a mì sìrey vivar tsan'ivul frafya, ma eylan.** I hope, everything in your life continues to improve for you in every way, friends. B **New oe tivìng ayngar lì'ut a tì'efumì oeyä lu lor frato mì lì'fya leNa'vi: meoauniaea.** I want to present to you the word that, in my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na'vi language: *meoauniaea*. LN **Srake tsun nga rivun fìtìfkeytokmì a tì'iput?** Can you find the humor in this situation? B (*c. local, planetary surface*) on. **mì 'Rrta/'Rrtamì**, on Earth. **mì Eywa'eveng/Eywa'evengmì**, on Pandora. (*d. temporal, for range of time*) **Ke lolu oer nìkeftxo mì soka srr ayskxom letam fte lì'fyari awngeyä tìkangkem sivi.** In recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. LN **Fìtrrmì letsranten**, on this important day. LN **Alo ahay oe zasya'u mì rewon.** Next time, I'll come in the morning. LN **mì ftawnemkrr/zusawkrr**, in the past/future. (*e. idiom*) **tì'efumì oeyä**, in my opinion. **tìomummì oeyä** [tɪ.ˈo.mu.mɪ ˈwɛ.jæ], to my knowledge, as far as I know. B **Aytele a ngeyä hapxìmì kifkeyä lu fyape?** What's new in your part of the world? B (*f. proverb*) **Txìm a'aw ke tsun hiveyn mì tal mefa'liyä.** You can't sit on the fence; you need to decide [lit.: One butt can't sit on the backs of two direhorses]. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **mìfa**, inside. 2. **mìftxele**, by the way. 3. **mìkam**, between. 4. **mìso**, away.

mìfa [ˈmɪ.fa] *or* **mìfa** [mɪ.ˈfa] *n., adv.* inside. **Frapo ne mìfa! Lerok yrrap apxa!** Everybody inside! A big storm is approaching! B **Ke zasyup lì'Ona ne kxutu a mìfa fu a wrrpa.** The l'Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. G/LN (☞ **mì**, **pa'o**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nemfa**, into. 2. **ftumfa**,

out of. 3. **tamìfa**, internal.

mìftxele [mɪ.ˈft’ɛ.lɛ] *adv.* by the way, in this regard, related to this matter. **Mìftxele pori lu oer letsrantena fmawn a new piveng ngar.** By the way, I have some important news I want to tell you about him. B **Sko Sahìk ke tsun oe mìftxele tsngivawvìk.** As Tsahik, I cannot weep over this matter. B (☞ **nìvingkap**)

mìkam [mɪ.ˈkam] *adp.* between. **Taluna fìtì-’eylan lu pum a mìkam tutan sì syak-syuk.** Because this friendship is between a man and a Prolemuris. B (☞ **mì**, **kxam**)

mìn [mɪn] *vin.* turn. **Mìn ne ftärpa.** Turn to the left. LN **Kunsìpìri txana tìmeyp lu tsyal a mìn.** The gunship’s main weakness is the rotor system. LN

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **mìnyu**, turner; twisted lily.

mìnyu [ˈmɪn.ju] *n.* turner; ❀ twisted lily, *pseudolilium contortum.* (☞ **mìn**)

mìso [mɪ.ˈso] *adv.* away (*positional*). (☞ **neto**)

mll’an [ml̩.ˈʔan] (PERF. **mol’an**) *vtr.* accept. **Muntxaturi Sorewnti ke tsun oe mivll-’an.** I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. B **Stxenutolìng oel futa lì’fyat leNa’vi poeru kivar. Mol’an nìprrte’.** I offered to teach her Na’vi. She accepted gladly. B **Futa ngata tel pxenyoa srät, mll’eian oel.** I’m happy to take cloth from you for finished garments. B (↔ **tsyär**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìmll’an**, acceptance.

mllte [ml̩.ˈtɛ] (PERF. **molte**) *vin.* agree (**hu**, with; *with the thing agreed upon in the topic*). **Ngahu mllte oe.** I agree with you. LN **Txampay lìm nìhawng a tsari mllte oe hu sempul.** I agree with father that the ocean is too far away. LN

mo [mo] *n.* space, hollow, enclosed open area. **Tok oel lora tsamoti a mì na’rìng a krr, ’efu mawey sì nitram.** When I’m in that beautiful hollow in the forest, I feel calm and happy. B

(i.) **mo a hahaw**, bedroom, sleeping area.
(ii.) **mo a yom**, dining room, dining area.
(iii.) **mo letrrtrr**, living room.
(iv.) **mo a fngä’**, restroom (*an enclosed private structure or room*).

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **snomo**, private space that one can retreat to. 2. **momek**, hollow, not solid.

Mo’ara [mo.ˈʔa.ɾa] (*a.*) *n.* gathering place (*generally for some specific purpose*). (*b.*) *name of the Disney theme park.*

Mo’at [ˈmo.ʔatˀ] *n., female name.* **Mo’at alu Tsahìk lu Omatikayaä le’awa hapxìtu a ioi säpi fa ’are.** Mo’at, the Tsahik, is the only member of the Omatikaya who wears a poncho. B **Spaw oel futa Mo’atìl tsole’a Neytirit.** I believe, Mo’at saw Neytiri. B

moe [ˈmo.ɛ] *pn.* we (two, not you), the two of us (1st person dual exclusive). **Moe sìlpey nìteng tsnì pxoeng tsäpìyeve’a fìtsap ye’rìn nìmun.** We also hope that we will see each other again soon. B **Moe smon (moeru) fìtsap.** We know each other. B **Tengkrr palulukan moene kxll sarmi, poltxe Neytiril aylì’ut a frakrr ’ok seyä layu oer.** As the thanator was charging towards the two of us, Neytiri said something I will always remember. PR (☞ **oe**, **me+**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. mohe, we two (deferential).

mohe [ˈmo.hɛ] *pn.* we (two, not you), the two of us (1st person dual exclusive; deferential/ceremonial form). (☞ **ohe**, **me+**)

mok [mokˀ] *vtr.* suggest. **Ngeyä tìpawmìri mok oel futa ngal sivar kemlì’uvit alu ‹irv›.** As for your question, I suggest that you use the infix ‹irv›. B **Tsatsmukel alu Rini molok futa oe ngar muwäpivìntxu.** Sister Rini over there suggested that I introduce myself. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìmok**, suggestion, suggesting. 2. **sämok**, suggestion.

mokri [ˈmokˀ.ɾi] *n.* voice. **Po pamlltxe a krr, frapo tarmìng mikyun nìpxi, taluna mokri lu sätsìsyìtsyìp.** When he spoke, everyone listened intently, because his voice was a tiny whisper. B **Fula ngari oel mokrit stayawm, oeti nitram sleyku nìtxan.** It makes me very happy that I will hear your voice. LN (i.) **Utral Aymokriyä**, Tree of Voices (*important spiritual site*). **Ke lu kawtu a nulnivew oe pohu tireapivängkxo äo Utral Aymokriyä.** There’s nobody I’d rather commune with under the Tree of Voices. WIKI

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **Utral Aymokriyä**, Tree of Voices. 2. **spulmokri**, telephone. 3. **kakmokri**, mute.

momek ['mo.mɛkˀ] *adj.* hollow (*not solid*). **Tsatangekìri pam fkan momek.** That treetrunk sounds hollow. B (☞ **mo**, **mek**)

mong [moŋ] *vtr.* depend on, rely on, trust for protection. **Mong prrnenìl futa sa'nul verewng nìtut.** The infant depends on her Mommy to look after her constantly. B **Tsun nga oet mivong.** You can rely on me. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tsukmong**, reliable, dependable.

mowan [mo.'wan] *adj.* (*a.*) pleasing, enjoyable (*implies physical or sensual pleasure, often has a sexual connotation*). **Plltxe fko san ngaru lu mowan Txilte ulte poru nga.** I hear you like Txilte and vice versa. B **Tìrusol lu oeru mowan.** Singing is enjoyable to me. B (*b. slang*) like. **Tìtusaron mowan lu oer nìngay.** Hunting really turns me on. B

mowar [mo.'waɾ] I. *n.* advice, bit or piece of advice. **Ma Neytiri, ayoel kin mowarit ngeyä.** Neytiri, we need your advice. B
II. **mowar si** [mo.'waɾ si] *vin.* advise, give advice; (**tsnì**) advise s.o. to do s.t. **Tsun oe mowar sivi ngar, slä ke tsun fyawivìntxu.** I can advise you, but I can't guide you. B **Poe mowar soli poanur tsnì hivum.** She advised him to leave. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **mowarsiyu**, advisor.

mowarsiyu [mo.'waɾ.si.ju] *n.* advisor. **Lu fraeyktanur asìltsan txantslusama aymowarsiyu.** Every good leader has wise advisors. B **Aysämokìri atxantsan, oeyä aymowarsiyuru irayo nìtxan!** I thank my advisors very much for the excellent suggestions! B (☞ **mowar**)

mrr [mr̩] *num., adj.* five. **Alo amrr poan polawm, slä fralo poe poltxe san kehe.** He asked five times but each time she said 'no'. LN **mrra riti**, five stingbats. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **mrrtrr**, (5-day) week. 2. **Vospxìmrr**, May.

mrr- [mr̩.] *num. pref.* five (*base to form higher numbers or fractions*). **mrrvol**, 40 (decimal), 50 (octal); **mrrpxì**, one-fifth, $\frac{1}{5}$; **mrrpxì atsìng**, four-fifth, $\frac{4}{5}$.

mrrpxì [mr̩.'p'ɪ] *n.* one-fifth, $\frac{1}{5}$. (☞ **mrr-**, **hapxì**)

mrrtrr ['mr̩.tr̩] *n., adv.* (5-day) workweek. **Käteng oe hu eylan Perlinmì a mrrtrr lu tsyeym a ke tsun tswiva' kawkrr.** The (5-day) week I spent with my friends in Berlin is a treasure that I'll never forget. B
(i.) **mrrtrram** [mr̩.tr̩.'am] *n., adv.* last (5-day) workweek.
(ii.) **mrrtrray** [mr̩.tr̩'aj] *n., adv.* next (5-day) workweek.

mrrve ['mr̩.vɛ] *ord. num., adj.* fifth.

mrrvol ['mr̩.vol] *num., adj.* 40 (decimal), 50 (octal).

mu'ni ['muʔ.ni] *vtr.* accomplish, achieve (*for achievements that are in some way significant*). **Krrka tìrey ayol, pol molu'ni pxaya ayut a tsranten.** During her short life, she accomplished many important things. B (☞ **hasey si**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìmu'ni**, achievement, accomplishment.

muiä [mu.'i.æ] *adj.* (*a.*) proper, fair, right, justified. **Tsaylì'u ke lu muiä!** Those words are improper! B **Fratrr 'erul a faysäleymkem ayll muiä lu nìwotx.** The communal protests that are increasing every day are completely fair. B **Nga sìlmi a tsakem ke lu voìk amuiä!** What you just did was not proper behavior! B (*b. proverb*) **Kem amuiä, kum afe'.** Proper action, bad result./Well, their heart was in the right place (*something that should have turned out well didn't*). B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìmwiä**, fairness, justice.

mulpxar [mul.'p'aɾ] *or* [mʊl.] *n.*, ❀ rooster-head plant, *alectophyllum molle*.

-mun [.mun] *or* [.mʊn] *num. suf.* two (*to form higher numbers*). **vomun**, 10 (decimal), 12 (octal). **mevomun**, 18 (decimal), 22 (octal); etc. (☞ **mune**)

mun'i [mun.'ʔi] *or* [mʊn.] (RN: **mùn'i** [mʊn.'ʔi]) *vtr.* cut.
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **pxìmun'i**, divide, cut into parts. 2. **syìmawnun'i**, cut tie.

mune ['mu.nɛ] *num., adj.* two. (*base*: ☞ **me+**, *rest*: ☞ **-mun**, *ordinal*: ☞ **muve**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìmun**, again. 2. **muntrr**, weekend. 3. **munsna**, pair.

munsna ['mun.sna] *or* ['mʊn.] *n.* pair. **Hawnvenìri lu oeru munsna amrr.** I have five

pairs of shoes. B **Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflrr a na pum meyawnetuä amip nìwotx.** Although the two of them have been mates a long time, they still have all the adorable tenderness of new sweethearts. B (☞ **mune**, **sna'o**)

munsna- [mun.sna.] *or* [mʊn.] *pref. to mean* pair, couple. **Tìkangkem si fa munsnatute.** Work in pairs. B **Tayel Tsenul pxeswizawti yoa munsnahawnven.** Tsenu will receive three arrows in exchange for a pair of shoes. B

muntrr [ˈmun.tr̩] *or* [ˈmʊn.] *n., adv.* weekend. (i.) **muntrram** [mun.tr̩.ˈam] *or* [mʊn.] *n., adv.* last weekend. **Muntrram oe koläteng hu Ralu ulte sunu oer tsakrr.** I spent last weekend with Ralu and had a good time [lit.: that time was pleasant to me]. B
(ii.) **muntrray** [mun.tr̩.ˈaj] *or* [mʊn.] *n., adv.* next weekend. (☞ **mune**, **trr**)

muntxa [mun.ˈt'a] *or* [mʊn.] I. *adj.* mated.
II.a. **muntxa si** [mun.ˈt'a si] *or* [mʊn.] *vin.* mate (☞ **hu**, with s.o.), marry s.o. **Ìlä Feyral, muntxa soli Ralu sì Newey nìwan mesrram.** According to Peyral, Ralu and Newey were secretly married the day before yesterday. B **Newey yawne lu oer ulte new oe muntxa sivi poehu.** I love Newey and want to marry her. B
II.b. **muntxa slu** I[mun."t'a slu] *vin.* get married. **Fko plltxeie san menga muntxa slolu sìk!** I'm so happy to hear you got married! B
Derivations: ☞ 1. **muntxatu**, spouse. 2. **tìmuntxa**, marriage.

muntxatan [mun.ˈt'a.tan] *or* [mʊn.] *n.* husband, male spouse. (☞ **muntxatu**)

muntxate [mun.ˈt'a.tɛ] *or* [mʊn.] *n.* wife, female spouse. (☞ **muntxatu**)

muntxatu [mun.ˈt'a.tu] *or* [mʊn.] *n.* spouse. **Ma muntxatu, oeng yawne lu (oengaru) fìtsap, kefyak?** We love each other, don't we, my spouse? B **Mipa memuntxaturu seykxel sì nitram.** Congratulations to the two newly-weds. B **Muntxaturi Sorewnti ke tsun oe mivll'an.** I can't accept Sorewn as my spouse. B (☞ **muntxa**)
Derivations: ☞ 1. **muntxatan**, husband. 2. **muntxate**, wife.

munge [ˈmu.ŋɛ] (RN: **mùnge** [ˈmʊ.ŋɛ]) *vtr.* take, bring. **Tsun Txilte pamrelit ivinan; tafral pukot anutx munge fratseng.** Txilte knows how to read; therefore she brings a thick book wherever she goes. B **Furia fìlì'fyavit fkol ta 'Ìnglìsì molunge, sìlpey oe tsnì ayhapxìtu lì'fyaolo'ä awngeyä ke stìyevi.** That this expression is brought from English, will hopefully not anger the members of the language group. LN
Derivations: ☞ 1. **sämunge**, transportation device. 2. **zamunge**, bring. 3. **mungwrr**, except. 4. **mungsye**, inhale.

mungsye [ˈm·uŋ.sjɛ] *or* [ˈm·ʊŋ.] (RN: **mùngsye** [ˈm·ʊŋ.ʃɛ]) *vin., inf.*11 inhale. (☞ **munge**, **syeha**; ↔ **lonusye**)

mungwrr [muŋ.ˈwr̩] *or* [mʊŋ.] (RN: **mùngwrr** [mʊŋ.ˈwr̩]) *adp.* except. **Melì'u alu mungwrr sì nìfkrr ngampam si.** The words *mungwrr* and *nìfkrr* rhyme. B **Oeru ke tsun livam ke'u lor to Eywa'evengä na'rìng a lew säpoli fa prrwll, kxawm mungwrr fìkifkey a lew säpìyevi fa fpom sì lì'fya leNa'vi.** Nothing could be more beautiful to me than a Pandoran forest that has covered in moss, except perhaps this world soon covering itself in peaceful well-being and the Na'vi language. LN (*a. with* **fwa**) except that. **Poru ke poleng oel ke'ut mungwrr fwa Ralul ke tsatsenget.** I told her nothing except that Ralu wasn't there. B (☞ **munge**)
Derivations: ☞ 1. **tìmungwrr**, exception. 2. **mungwrrtxo**, unless, except if.

mungwrrtxo [muŋ.ˈwr̩.t'o] *or* [mʊŋ.] *or coll.* [muŋ.ˈwr̩.to] (RN: **mùngwrrtxo** [mʊŋ.ˈwr̩.do]) *conj.* unless, except if. **Tsaktap rä'ä si kawkrr mungwrrtxo ke livu kea fya'o alahe.** Never use violence unless there is no other way. B (☞ **mungwrr**, **txo**)

muve [ˈmu.vɛ] *ord. num., adj.* second. **Lì'ut amuve oel tswola'.** I forgot the second word. B **Ulte muvea säplltxe leiu eyawr nìteng.** And the second statement is also correct, I'm happy to say. B (☞ **mune**)

muwìntxu [mu.w·ɪn.ˈt'·u] *vtr., inf.*23 introduce, present (*people or things*). **Oel muwivìntxu ngaru oeyä lertut.** Let me present my colleague to you (*formal*)./

Ngaru oeyä lertut. This is my colleague (*coll.*). B **Tsatsmukel alu Rini molok futa oe ngar muwäpivìntxu.** Sister Rini over there suggested that I introduce myself. B (☞ **wìntxu**)

N [n] (*NeN*)

na [na] *adp.* (*a.*) like, as. **Aylì'u (lu) na ayskxe mì te'lan.** The words are like stones in my heart. A/WIKI **Fìtxon na ton alahe nìwotx pelun ke lu teng?** Why is this night not the same like all other nights? TN (*b. with colors to further subdivide the spectrum and name colors more specifically*) **Fìsyulang lu ta'lengna ean.** This flower is skin-blue. B **Fìsyulang aean-na-ta'leng lor lu nìtxan.** This skin-blue flower is very beautiful. B (*c. in comparisons of equality*) as *adj./adv.* as *n./pn.* **Oe lu nìftxan sìltsan na nga.** I am as good as you. LN **Oe tul nìftxan nìwin na nga.** I run as fast as you. LN **Oel yerikit taron nìftxan nìltsan na nga.** I hunt *yerik* as well as you. LN (*d. idiom*) **nìwin na hufwe**, 'as fast as the wind' (*any situation to express rapidity*). **na hufwe**, fluent (not just rapid) use of language. **Fteria oel lì'fyati leNa'vi, slä mi ke tsängun pivlltxe na hufwe.** I'm studying Na'vi, but I'm afraid I still can't speak it fluently. B (*e. idiom*) **na fkxen eo fkio**, to go to waste [lit.: 'like vegetable food before a tetrapteron'] **Ngeyä fìtìkangkemvi atxantsan ke slayu na fkxen eo fkio.** This excellent work of yours will not go to waste. B (☞ **pxel**)

na'rìng ['naʔ.ɾɪŋ] *n.* forest. **Na'rìng sngä'i nivrr txonkrr syuratanfa.** The forest begins to glow at night with bioluminescence. B **Lu na'rìng tsukhahaw.** One can sleep in the forest [lit.: the forest ist 'sleepable']. B **Na'rìngìl nga' pxaya ioangit.** The forest contains many animals. B **Oel hu Txewì trram na'rìngit tarmok.** Yesterday I was with Txewì in the forest. WIKI **Tìomummì oeyä, pol na'rìngit inan nìltsan.** As far as I know, he reads the forest well. B **Srake pol layok txewti na'rìngä?** Will he approach the edge of the forest? B (*a. idiom*) **zawr (a) mì na'rìng**, "Old news." [lit.: an animal cry in the forest]. B **Srake ngal stolawm futa Tsenu Ralur mowan lu nìtxan? – Zawr mì na'rìng, ma tsmuk! Tsat omum oel kintrro.** Have you heard that Ralu has the hots for Tsenu? – Old news, brother! I've known it for a week. B

Na'vi ['naʔ.vi] *plural n.* (*a.*) the Na'vi, the People, indigenous Pandorean sentient humanoids. **Tì'efumì oeyä sutekip nìwotx, ftxey Na'vi ftxey Sawtute, lu sìltsan lu kawng.** In my opinion, among all people, whether Na'vi or Skypeople, there are good and bad. B **Nìtrrtrr yom Na'vil wutsot 'awsiteng pxaw ylltxep.** The Na'vi regularly eat dinner together around a communal fire. B **Kea tsamsiyu lesnonrra ke tsun Na'vit iveyk.** No warrior full of self-pride can lead the People. B **Tsasälätxayn Na'viru srung soli nì'aw fte slivu txur nì'ul.** That defeat only helped the People become stronger. B **Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx 'ì'awn slu Na'viyä hapxì.** Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body remains to become part of the People. A/WIKI **Na'viri txina sä'o tìtusaronä lu tsko swizaw.** For the Na'vi the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. B (*b.*) *shortened for* the Na'vi language. **'Ivong Na'vi.** Let Na'vi bloom./May the Na'vi language bloom. LN
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **leNa'vi**, having to do with the Na'vi. 2. **nìNa'vi**, like the Na'vi, Na'vily.

naer [na.ˈɛɾ] *countable n.* drink, beverage. **Fìnaer ftxìvä' lu nìhawng, ha sweylu txo ngal tsat kxivukx nìwin.** This drink tastes horrible, so you'd better swallow it quickly. B **Fìnaerìri ngal ewku 'uot astxong srak?** Do you taste something strange in this drink? B **Fìnaerìri sur fkan oeru kalin.** This drink tastes sweet to me. B

nafì'u [na.fɪ.ˈʔu] *adj.* such. **Krro len ayhem anafì'u.** Sometimes these things happen. LN (☞ **na**, **fì'u**)

nafpawng [na.ˈfpawŋ] *adv.* grievingly, with

grief. (☞ **afpawng**)

nalutsa [na.ˈlu.t͡sa] *n., fauna* nalutsa. LN

nam'ake [nam.ˈʔa.kɛ] *adv.* confidently. **Tukeru poltxe Akwey nam'ake, omum futa ke tsun poe stivo.** Akwey spoke to Tuke confidently, knowing that she couldn't refuse. B (☞ **am'ake**)

nantang [ˈnan.taŋ] *n., fauna* viperwolf, striped armored wolf, *caniferratus costatus.* **aynantang sì ayriti**, viperwolves and stingbats. B **Nantangìl yom yerikit.** Viperwolves eat hexapedes. B **Ayhemìri 'ewana tsanantangur ahì'i tìng nari.** Look at what that little young viperwolf is doing. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nantangtsyìp**, dog.

nantangtsyìp [ˈnan.taŋ.t͡sjɪpˀ] *n.* dog (Earth animal). **Oey nantangtsyìp olue' taluna yom nìhawng.** My dog vomited because it ate too much. B (☞ **nantang**, **-tsyìp**)

nang [naŋ] *part. for surprise, exclamation, encouragement (mirative); always sentence-final; appears with a form of* ☞ **txan**. **Lì'fyavi lesar nìtxan nang!** A very useful expression, indeed! LN **kemlì'uvi (lì'u atxantsan nang!)**, infix (a truly excellent word!) B

Naranawm [naɾ.a.ˈnawm] *n., astr.* Polyphemus [lit.: Great Eye]. **Naranawmä mawl mi lu uo tawtxew.** Half of Polyphemus is still behind the horizon. B (☞ **nari**, **nawm**)

nari [ˈna.ɾi] I. *n.* eye. **Ngeyä menari lor lu nìtxan.** Your eyes are very beautiful. YT **Oeri menariru piak si.** I open my eyes. LN **Pori menari piak säpoli.** His eyes opened. LN
II.a. **nari si** [ˈna.ɾi si] *vin.* watch out, be careful. **Nari soli ayoe fteke nìhawng livok.** We were careful not to get too close. WIKI **Nari si fte kea fekem ke liven ngar!** Be careful you don't have an accident! B **Fìtxeleri zene oe nari sivi!** I have to be careful about this matter! B **Nari si txokefyaw tìran nìnu.** Be careful or you'll trip. B (*to express 'do X carefully'*) **nari si** + *root verb* **Nari si keynven!** Step carefully! B **Nari si lonu swizawit.** Release the arrow carefully. B
II.b. **tìng nari** [tɪŋ.ˈna.ɾi] *or coll.* [tɪ.ˈna.ɾi] *vin.* (+*control*) look, look out, look at. **Tìng nari nekll.** Look below. B **Poru tìng nari!** Look at him. B **Lehrrap lu fwa evitsyìp slele mì hilvan luke fwa fyeyntu terìng nari.** It's dangerous for tiny ones to swim in the river without an adult watching. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **narlor**, (visually) beautiful. 2. **narvä'**, ugly, unsightly. 3. **Naranawm**, Polyphemus. 4. **naritxim**, eyethorn.

naritxim [ˈna.ɾi.t'im] *n.* ❀ eyethorn. (☞ **nari**, **txim**)

narlor [naɾ.ˈlor] *adj.* beautiful visually. (↔ **narvä'**; ☞ **nari**, **lor**)

narvä' [naɾ.ˈvæʔ] *adj.* ugly, unsightly. (↔ **narlor**; ☞ **nari**, **vä'**)

natkenong [natˀ.ˈkɛ.noŋ] *conj./adv.* for example. **Slä lu 'a'awa tìketeng, natkenong, tsyokxìri ke lu zekwä atsìng ki amrr.** But there are several differences, for example, the hand doesn't have four but five digits. B (☞ **na**, **tìkenong**)

natxu [na.ˈt'u] *vtr.* disapprove of. **Oel ngeyä tìhawlit natxu ulte tsawä wasyem.** I disapprove of your plan and will oppose (fight against) it. B (↔ **smaw**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìnatxu**, disapproval.

nawang [ˈna.waŋ] *vin.* merge, become one with (**hu**, with). **Tìmuntxamaw lam Ninatur fwa vitra sneyä nolawang hu pum muntxatuä.** After her marriage, it seemed to Ninat that her soul had merged with that of her mate. B

nawfwe [naw.ˈfwɛ] *adj.* fluent (for speech). (*from:* **(nìwin) na hufwe**) **Toitsyeri lu poe plltxeyu anawfwe nìtxan.** She's a very fluent speaker of German. B

nawkx [nawk'] *n., fauna* bone helm rhino.

nawm [nawm] *adj.* great, noble. **Na'viru set lu nawma eyktan amip a larmu Tawtute.** The Na'vi have a great new leader now who had been a Skyperson. B **Utralä anawm | Ayrina' lu ayoeng.** We are all seeds | Of the Great Tree. PP
(i.) **Nawma Sa'nok**, the Great Mother, Eywa. **Tsawla palulukanìl oeti 'ìlmeko a krr, Nawma Sa'nok lrrtok seiyi ulte oe emroley.** The Great Mother was looking after me when the big thanator attacked and I've survived. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nawmtu**, great, noble person. 2. **Naranawm**, Polyphemus. 3. **nawmtoruktek**, Toruk Makto Totem.

4. **manawmtu**, “excuse me”.

nawmtoruktek [nawm.ˈto.ɾukˀ.tekˀ] *or* [.rʊk.] (RN: **nawmtorùktek** [nawm.ˈto.ɾʊkˀ.tɛkˀ]) *n.* Toruk Makto Totem. (☞ **nawm**, **toruk**, **tekre**)

nawmtu [ˈnawm.tu] *n.* great person. (☞ **nawm**) DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **manawmtu**, “excuse me”.

nawri [ˈnaw.ri] *adj.* talented. **Nga lu rolyu anawri slä Ninat lu pum aswey.** You’re a talented singer but Ninat is the best (one). B DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìnawri**, talent.

nayn [najn] *num.*, LW nine, (the symbol) 9 (*only as Human decimal figure*). (☞ **’eyt**)

näk [nækˀ] *vtr.* drink. **Ngeyä tsngal lumpe lu mek? Näk nì’ul ko!** Why is your cup empty? Drink up! B **Ngaytxoa, ke tsun oe swoat niväk.** Sorry, but I can’t drink spirits. LN **Kxawm swoat nìhawng nilvängäk oel txonam.** Perhaps I’ve had too much to drink last night. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìnäk**, by drinking, in a liquid way.

nän [næn] I. *vin.* decrease. **Frazìsìkrr pay kilvanä nän nì’ul’ul.** Every season the river dries up more and more.
II. *conj. to form correlative comparisons* (*a.*) **nän ... nän**, the less ... the less. **Nän ftia, nän lu skxom a emza’u.** The less you study, the less chance you have of passing. B (*b.*) **nän ... ’ul**, the less ... the more. **Nän yom kxamtrr, ’ul ’efu ohakx kaym.** The less you eat at noon, the hungrier you’ll feel in the evening. B (↔ **’ul**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìnän**, less.

ne [nɛ] *adp.* to, towards (*direction*). **Rerol tengkrr kerä | Ìlä fya’o avol | Ne kxamtseng.** We sing our way | Down the eight paths | To the center. PP **Terìran ayoe ayngane.** We are walking your way. WIKI **Mìn ne ftärpa.** Turn to the left. LN **Tswìlmayon oe ftu Wasyìngton ne kelku.** I’ve just flown home from Washington. B (*a. may be used to disambiguate the predicate of the verb* ☞ **slu**) **Taronyu slu ne tsamsiyu.** The hunter becomes a warrior. WIKI (*b. with* ☞ **za’u**) **za’u nì’eng**, share an interest in common. **Tìrusol za’u ne fo nì’eng.** They share an interest in singing. B (*c.*) **Zola’u nìprrte’ ne pìlok.** Welcome to the blog. B (*d.*) **Ne kllte!** “Get down!” [lit.: to the ground] (*e. with* ☞ **zup**) perish. **Ke zasyup Lì’ona ne kxutu.** The l’Ona will not perish to the enemy. [lit.: will not fall to the enemy] LN/G (*f. with* ☞ **kan**) aim s.t. at s.t./s.o. **Neytiril tskoti keran ne yerik.** Neytiri is aiming her bow at a hexapede. G/B (*g. with* ☞ **lonusye**) blow on. **Txo syuve som livu nìhawng, lonusye tsane.** If the food is too hot, blow on it. B (↔ **ftu**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nefä**, up, upwards. 2. **nekll**, down, below. 3. **nemfa**, into, inside. 4. **neto**, away.

ne’ìm [nɛ.ˈʔɪm] *adv.* back (*direction*).

nefä [nɛ.ˈfæ] *adv.* up (*direction*), upwards. **Vll eykyu nefä fte pongu fäkivä.** The leader signals the party to ascend by pointing upwards. B (☞ **ne**, **fäpa**)

Nekawn [nɛ.kawn] *n. female name.* DH

nekll [nɛ.ˈkl̩] *adv.* down (*direction*). **Tìng nari nekll.** Look below. B **Po pxunfa pxek tsakrr mefo zup nekll!** He shoved the two of them and they fell down. B (☞ **ne**, **kllte**)

nekx [nɛkˀ] *vtr.* burn, consume. **Tsasrä anawnekx ley nì’it nì’aw.** That burnt cloth is of little value. B (☞ **palon**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **krrnekx**, take time.

nemfa [ˈnɛm.fa] *adp.* (*a.*) into. **Loakìl pänutolìng futa kar oeru fya’ot a ’ìp fko nemfa ewll.** Loak promised he’d teach me how to vanish into the bushes. B (*b. idiomatic use*) (i.) with **fpxäkìm** to mean “born”. **Fìtute ahì’i a nemfa kifkey fpxìmäkìm.** This little person that just entered into the world. SEMPUL (ii.) (for astronomical bodies rising) **Tsawke fpxeräkìm nemfa taw.** The sun is rising. B (↔ **ftumfa**; ☞ **ne**, **mìfa**)

nemrey [nɛm.ˈɾɛj] *adv.* in a fashion as if one’s life were at stake. **Kä li!–Slä...–Nemrey!** Get going!–But...–Run for your life! B (☞ **emrey**)

neni [ˈnɛ.ni] *n.* sand. **Neni lew si fìtxayor vay txampay nìwotx.** Sand covers this expanse all the way to the ocean. B **Tsayrenur leweopx a sìn neni tìng nari.** Look at those wave-like patterns in the sand. B

Neteyam [nɛ.tɛ.jam] *n. male name.*

neto [nɛ.ˈto] *adv.* away (*direction*). **Aynga**

neto rivikx! Step back! [lit.: move away you all] A/WIKI **Neto rä'ä kivä!** Don't go away! WIKI **Ftu oe neto rikx!** Get away from me! B (☞ **mìso**)

netrìp [ˈnɛtˀ.ɾɪpˀ] *adv.* luckily, happily. (☞ **et-rìp**)

new [nɛw] *vtr.* (*a.*) want (s.t.). **Ngatsyìpìl new peut ta oe?** What does little you want from me? B **Ngal new a tsa'ut rä'ä wivo, ma 'evi.** Don't reach for what you want, child. B (*b. modal*) (*either with* ‹**iv**› *or* **futa** *and* ‹**iv**›). **Txo new nga rivey, oehu!** Come with me, if you want to live. WIKI **Oe new nìtxan ayngaru fyawivìntxu.** I want to guide you very much. LN **Oe new yivom teylut.** I want to eat *teylu*. WIKI **Oe new kivä./Oel new futa kivä.** I want to go. LN **Oel new futa Taronyu kivä.** I want Taronyu to go. LN

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nulnew**, prefer. 2. **newomum**, be curious. 3. **txanew**, greedy. 4. **nìnew**, voluntarily, willingly, by desire.

Newey [nɛ.ˈwɛj] *n. female name.* **Ìlä Feyral, muntxa soli Ralu sì Newey nìwan mesrram.** According to Peyral, Ralu and Newey were secretly married the day before yesterday. B **Fìsä'anlal Neweyä ngati sleykayu lekye'ung!** This yearning for Newey is going to drive you crazy. B

newomum [n·ɛw.ˈo.mum] *or* [.mʊm] (RN: **newomùm** [n·ɛw.ˈo.mʊm]) *vin.*11 be curious. (☞ **new**, **omum**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìnomum**, curiosity. 2. **lenomum**, curious.

neympin [ˈnɛjm.pin] *n.* the color ☞ **neyn**. (☞ **'opin**)

neyn [nɛjn] *adj.* light colored, "shades of white". **neyn na txärem**, the light color of bone. B **neyn na yapay**, the light, nondescript color of mist or fog. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **neympin**, (the color) **neyn**.

Neytep [nɛj.tɛpˀ] *n. given name.* DH

Neytiri [nɛj.ˈti.ri] *n. female name.* **Neytiri herahaw.** Neytiri is sleeping. WIKI **Neytiril yerikit tolaron.** Neytiri hunted a hexapede. WIKI **Neytiriti fkol pänutolìng oeru!** Neytiri was promised to me. LN/A^{c} **Toruk Makto alu pizayu Neytiriyä txanrarmo'a frato kip ayhapxìtu Omatikayaä.** Neytiri's ancestor was the most famous Toruk Makto among the Omatikaya. B **Neytiriri lu yì tìstiyä kxayl nìngay.** Neytiri is really angry. B

niä [niˈæ] *vtr.* grab. **Oe mìn, toruk, stum niä pol oeti.** I turn, Toruk almost grabs me. A^{C}

nik [nikˀ] *adj.* convenient (*usable without much expenditure of effort*).

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **niktsyey**, food wrap.

nikre [ˈnikˀ.ɾɛ] *n.* hair. **vawm na nikre**, the dark color of Na'vi hair. B **Riniri nikre yängo' nìtut.** Rini's hair is always perfect. B **Nikreri Riniyä 'ur fkan lor.** Rini's hair looks beautiful. B **Nikreri Riniyä fkan lor.** Rini's hair is pleasant to the senses. B **New sa'nok slivayk nikret 'evengä.** The mother wants to brush the child's hair. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nikroi**, hair ornament.

nikroi [nikˀ.ˈɾo.i] *n.* hair ornament. **Fìnikroi ley pìmtxan?** How valuable is this hair ornament? B **Käsrolìn oel nikroit Peyralur yoa fwa po rol oer.** I loaned Peyral a hair ornament in exchange for her singing to me. B (☞ **nikre**, **ioi**)

niktsyey [ˈnikˀ.t͡sjɛj] *adj.* food wrap (*food items wrapped in edible leaves and vines*). (☞ **nik**, **tsyey**)

nim [nim] *adj.* timid, shy. **Yerik lu swirä anim nìtxan.** The hexapede is a very timid creature. B **Nim rä'ä lu!** Don't be shy! B

ninan [ˈni.nan] *adv.* by reading. **Tìtusaronìri fte flivä, zene fko sivutx smarit ninan nìno.** To succeed at hunting, you have to track your prey by reading (the forest) with attention to detail. B (☞ **inan**)

Ninat [ni.ˈnatˀ] *n. female name.* **Nga lu rolyu anawri slä Ninat lu pum aswey.** You're a talented singer but Ninat is the best (one). B **Ninatìri tìrusol Txewìyä lu väpam.** To Ninat, Txewì's singing is noise. B

ningyen [ˈniŋ.jɛn] *adv.* mysteriously, in a puzzling fashion. **Oeyä tskalep 'olìp ningyen.** My crossbow has mysteriously disappeared. B (☞ **ingyen**)

nip [nipˀ] *vin.* become stuck, get caught in s.t. **Rini fmarmi hivifwo slä venu nolip äo tskxe.** Rini tried to escape but her foot got caught under a rock. B **nip nìklonu/nì-**

syep/nìmeyp, stuck tightly/stuck irremovably/weakly, loosely stuck. B

nitram [nitˀ.ˈɾam] *adj.* happy (*used with* **'efu**). (*a. only for people*) **Sawtute zola'u akrrta po ke 'olefu nitram.** Since the Skypeople came, she had not been happy. B **Fula tsayun oeng pivängkxo ye'rìn oeti nitram sleyku nìtxan.** It makes me very happy that we'll be able to chat soon. LN **Fula horen sì aylì'fyavi amip lesar sayi mengar oeti nitram 'eykefu nìtxan.** It makes me feel happy that the rules and new expressions are useful to you both. B (*b. idioms*) **Seykxel sì nitram!** Congratulations! B **Nitram nì'aw!** Cheers!/Toast! B (☞ **tìnitramnga'**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìnitram**, happiness.

nivi [ˈni.vi] *n.* sleeping hammock (*general term*).
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **swaynivi**, family hammock. 2. **snonivi**, single-person hammock.

nì- [nɪ.] (*a. prod. pref. to form adv.s from adj.s or ord. num.s*) **Eywal zeykivo ngat nìwin.** May Eywa heal you quickly. B **Nì'awve oeng yolom wutsot; mawkrr uvan si.** First we had dinner; afterwards we played. B (*b. prod. pref. on pron.s to mean*) like, as (s.o. does). **Nìaynga oe perey nìteng.** Like you I'm waiting too. LN (*c. unprod. pref. to form adv.s from other word classes*) e.g. **nìli**, in advance; **nì'en**, making an informed guess; **nìno**, in detail.

nì'aw [nɪ.ˈʔaw] *adv.* only. **Rutxe, ayngari fìkem feyä 'e'ala topur kangay sìyi nì'aw.** Please, this will only confirm their worst fears about you. LN **Soaia lu hì'i; nì'aw sempul, sa'nok, tsmukan sì Txewì.** The family is small; only father, mother, a brother and Txewì. B (☞ **'aw**)

nì'awtu [nɪ.ˈʔaw.tu] *adv.* alone (*as one person*). **Ke tsun tute a'aw tsatskxeti aku'up kxiveltek nì'awtu.** One person alone can't lift that heavy rock. B (☞ **'aw**, **tute**)

nì'awve [nɪ.ˈʔaw.vɛ] *adv.* first, firstly. **Nì'awve oeng yolom wutsot; mawkrr uvan si.** First we had dinner; afterwards we played. B **Txo nivew fko säro'a sivi, zene nì'awve venga' livu.** If you want to accomplish great things, you first have to be organized. B (☞ **'awve**)

nì'älek [nɪ.ˈʔæ.lɛkˀ] *adv.* determinedly, with determination. (☞ **'älek**)

nì'al [tɪ.ˈʔal] *adv.* wastefully. (☞ **'al**)

nì'en [nɪ.ˈʔɛn] *adv.* making an informed guess, acting on intuition. **Pol pole'un futa pehem si nì'en.** He decided what to do on a hunch. B (☞ **'en**)

nì'eng [nɪ.ˈʔɛŋ] *adv.* (*a.*) levelly, equally. (*b. idiom*) **za'u nì'eng**, share an interest in common (**ne**, with). **Tìrusol za'u ne fo nì'eng.** They share an interest in singing. B (*c. to express equal sharing*) **Fol tsnganit pxìmolun'i nì'eng.** They shared the meat. B **Tsun awnga kelku sivi nì'eng Sawtutehu mì atxkxe awngeyä.** We can share our land with the Skypeople. B (*d. to express value and worth;* **nì'eng** *can be omitted in informal context*) **Masat oeyä ley nìftxan na pum ngeyä.** My breastplate is as valuable as yours. B (*also monetary value on Earth*) **Oeyä eltu lefngap ley nì'eng na ewro azafu.** My computer is worth 70 euros. B (☞ **'engeng**)

nì'eoio [nɪ.ˈʔɛ.o.i.o] *adv.* ceremoniously. **Awngal yom wutsot nìfya'o letrrtrr; fìtxon yom nì'eoio.** We eat dinner in an ordinary manner; tonight we eat ceremoniously. TN (☞ **'eoio**)

nì'eveng [nɪ.ˈʔɛ.vɛŋ] *adv.* like a child, immaturely. **Nga plltxe ke nìfyeyntu ki nì'eveng.** You speak not like an adult but a child. B (☞ **'eveng**)

nì'eyng [nɪ.ˈɛjŋ] *adv.* back, in response, in answer. **Oel tel 'upxaret leNa'vi a krr, new oe nìtengfya pamrel sivi nì'eyng.** When I receive a Na'vi message, I want to write the same way in response. LN (☞ **'eyng**)

nì'i'a [nɪ.ˈʔiʔ.a] *adv.* finally, at last. **Slä nì'i'a tsun oe pivlltxe san Zola'u nìprrte' ne pìlok Na'viteri sìk!** But at last I can say "Welcome to the blog Na'viteri!" B **Oeri nì'i'a tsyokx zoslolu.** My hand is finally healed. B (☞ **'i'a**)

nì'it [nɪ.ˈʔitˀ] *adv.* small amount, a bit. **Aylì'u ngian nì'it skepek lu.** However the words are a bit formal. LN/A **Rutxe pivlltxe nìwok nì'it.** Please speak up a bit. B **Tsasrä anawnekx ley nì'it nì'aw.** That burnt

cloth is of little value. B (☞ **'it**)

nì'Ìnglìsì [nɪ.ˈʔɪŋ.lɪ.sɪ] *adv.* English, in English. **X-(ì)ri peral nì'Ìnglìsì?** What does X mean in English? B **Tsun Txewì kop pivlltxe nì'it nì'Ìnglìsì a nolume mì numtseng toktor Kìreysä.** Txewì can also speak a bit of English that he has learned in doctor Grace's school. B (☞ **'Ìnglìsì**)

nì'o' [nɪ.ˈʔoʔ] *adv.* in a manner that is very enjoyable, 'funly', enjoyably. **Ftia oel lì'fyati leNa'vi nì'o' nìwotx!** Studying Na'vi is a ton of fun for me. B **Tìng mikyun nì'o'!** Have fun listening! B (☞ **'o'**)

nì'ul [nɪ.ˈʔul] *or* [.ˈʔʊl] *adv.* more. (*a.*) **Mawkrr layeiu oer krr nì'ul.** Afterwards I will have more time. LN **Nga läpivawk nì'it nì'ul ko.** Tell me a bit more about yourself. B **Nì'ul ye'rìn . . .** More soon . . . B (*b. to form comparatives*) **Oe ngato yom nì'ul.** I eat more than you. LN **Tsasälätxayn Na'viru srung soli nì'aw fte slivu txur nì'ul.** That defeat only helped the People become stronger. B (☞ **'ul**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nì'ul'ul**, more and more.

nì'ul'ul [nɪ.ˈʔul.ʔul] *or* [.ˈʔʊl.ʔʊl] *adv.* increasingly, more and more. **Frazìsìkrr pay kilvanä nän nì'ul'ul.** Every season the river dries up more and more. B **Sìn yì sngä'iyuä, slä tsyerìl (haya yìne) nì'ul'ul.** They're at a beginner's level, but they're getting better and better. B (☞ **nì'ul**)

nìawnomum [nɪ.aw.ˈno.mum] *or* [.mʊm], *in fast speech often* [naw.ˈno.mum] (RN: **nìawnomùm** [nɪ.aw.ˈno.mʊm]) *adv.* as you know, as is known, as everyone knows. **Slä nìawnomum, zene oe 'awsiteng tìkangkem sivi fohu.** But as you know, I must work together with them. LN **Nga nìawnomum to oetsyìp lu txur nìtxan.** As everyone knows, you're a lot stronger than little old me. B (☞ ‹**awn**›, **omum**)

nìayoeng [naj.ˈwɛŋ] *adv.* like us, as we do. **Ma 'ite, awngeyä fya'ori zene nga sänume sivi poru fte tsivun pilvlltxe sì tivìran nìayoeng.** My daughter, you will teach him our way to speak and walk as we do. A/WIKI (☞ **ayoeng**)

nìfe' [nɪ.ˈfɛʔ] *adv.* badly. **Oe pllngay san molakto oe nìfe', tafral snolaytx; wätu lu oeto txur.** I acknowledge that I rode badly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. B (☞ **fe'**)

nìfkeytongay [nɪ.fkɛj.to.ˈŋaj] *adv.* actually, as a matter of fact. **Tsat ngal tswolänga' nìlam. – Nìfkeytongay ke tswola' kaw'it.** Apparently you've forgotten it. – As a matter of fact, I haven't. B (☞ **tìfkeytongay**)

nìfkrr [nɪ.ˈfkr̥] *adv.* lately. **'Ìn nga fyape nìfkrr?** What's been keeping you busy lately? B (☞ **krr**)

nìflä [nɪ.ˈflæ] *adv.* successfully. **Soleia! Ngal tìfmetokit emzola'u nìflä! Seykxel sì nitram!** You rose to the challenge! You passed the test successfully! Congratulations! B (☞ **flä**)

nìflrr [nɪ.ˈflr̥] *adv.* gently, tenderly. **Zene fko 'ivampi prrnenit nìflrr frakrr.** One must always touch a baby gently. B (☞ **flrr**)

nìfmokx [nɪ.ˈfmok'] *adv.* jealously, enviously. **Txewìl tukrut Loakä narmìn nìfmokx.** Txewì was eyeing Loak's spear enviously. B (☞ **fmokx**)

nìfnu [nɪ.ˈfnu] *adv.* silently. **Tìran nìfnu txantxewvay fteke ayyerikìl awngati stivawm.** Walk as quietly as possible so the hexapedes won't hear us. B (☞ **fnu**)

nìfpxamo [nɪ.ˈfp'a.mo] *adv.* horribly, terribly, awfully. **Fpängìl oe, txonam oe rolol nìfpxamo.** Sadly, I think I sang terribly last night. B (☞ **fpxamo**)

nìfrakrr [nɪ.ˈfra.kr̥] *adv.* as always. **Nìfrakrr fol 'olem a wutso ftxìvä' lu nìngay.** As always, the dinner they cooked tasted really terrible. B (☞ **frakrr**)

nìFranse [nɪ.ˈfran.sɛ] *adv.* French, in French. **X-(ì)ri peral nìFranse?** What does X mean in French? B

nìfrir [nɪ.ˈfrɪr] *adv.* in layers. (☞ **frir**)

nìftär [nɛ.ˈftær] *adv.* to the left. **Ne 'oratsyìp polähem, yak si nìftär.** When you arrive at the pond, turn to the left. B (☞ **ftär**)

nìftue [nɪ.ˈftu.ɛ] *adv.* easily. **Srake tsun oe fayupxaret tslivam nìftue?** Can I understand these messages easily? LN **Fayupxare layu aysngä'iyufpi, fte lì'fyari awngeyä fo tsìyevun nìftue nìltsansì nivume.** These messages will be for beginners, so that they can learn about our language easily and

well. B (☞ **ftue**)

nìftxan [nɪ.ˈft'an] *adv.* (*a.*) so, to such an extent. **Fwa ayngal fìtsenget tok nìpxay nìftxan oeru teya si nìngay.** It fills me with joy that you're here in such great number. B (*b. with adj. or adv. and* **na**/**pxel** *to mean*) as *adj./adv.* as. **Oe lu nìftxan sìltsan na nga.** I am as good as you. LN (*A pronoun or definite point of comparison may take the topical*) **Ngari lu oe nìftxan sìltsan.** I am as good as you. LN **Oe tul nìftxan nìwin pxel nga.** I run as fast as you. LN **Oel yerikit taron nìftxan nìltsan na nga.** I hunt yerik as well as you. LN (*c. to form result clauses with* **kuma**) so. **Lu poe sevin nìftxan kuma yawne slolu oer.** She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her. B (*d. coll. idiom*) **[verb] nìftxan kuma terkup**, *commenting on an action that is so intense that it results in dying*; "like crazy, … to death". **Sran, sran, oeri pìtìk tsatsenget a mì tal! Fkxake nìftxan kuma terkup.** Yeah, yeah, scratch that place on my back! It itches like crazy! B (☞ **fìtxan**)

nìftxavang [nɪ.ˈft'a.vaŋ] *adv.* passionately, with all heart. **Fpole' ayngal oer fìtxan nìftxavang a 'upxaret stolawm oel.** I have heard the message you have sent me so passionately. LN **Pori mokri lor lu nìtxan ulte rol po nìftxavang.** Her voice is very beautiful and she sings passionately. B (☞ **ftxavang**)

nìfwefwi [nɪ.ˈfwɛ.fwi] *adv.* by whistling, in a whistling manner. **'Evanìl alo a'awve nì'awtu na'rìngit tarmok, ha tolìng lawr nìfwefwi fteke txopu sivi.** The boy was alone in the forest for the first time, so he whistled a tune to calm his fears. B (☞ **fwefwi**)

nìfya'o [nɪ.ˈfja.ʔo] *adv.* in a manner. **Awngal yom wutsot nìfya'o letrrtrr; fìtxon yom nì'eoio.** We eat dinner in an ordinary manner; tonight we eat ceremoniously. TN **Poe poltxe nìfya'o alaw.** She spoke clearly. LN **Fo nìNa'vi plltxe nìfya'o a hek.** They speak Na'vi strangely. B (☞ **fya'o**)

nìfyeyntu [nɪ.ˈfjɛjn.tu] *adv.* like an adult, maturely. **Nga plltxe ke nìfyeyntu ki nì'eveng.** You speak not like an adult but a child. B (☞ **fyeyntu**)

nìhawmpam [nɪ.ˈhawm.pam] *adj.* noisily. **Txo fko tivul mì na'rìng nìhawmpam, stawm ayioang.** If you run noisily in the forest, the animals will hear. B (☞ **hawmpam**)

nìhawng [nɪ.ˈhawŋ] *adv.* too, excessively. **Nari soli ayoe fteke nìhawng livok.** We were careful not to get too close. WIKI **Ayupxareri angim nìhawng lu alo oeyä!** Now it's my turn for a message that's too long! LN **Fìnaer ftxìvä' lu nìhawng, ha sweylu txo ngal tsat kxivukx nìwin.** This drink tastes horrible, so you'd better swallow it quickly. B (☞ **hawng**)

nìhay [nɪ.ˈhaj] *adv.* next (in line). **Nga kä peseng nìhay?** Where are you going next? B (☞ **hay**)

nìhek [nɪ.ˈhɛkˀ] *adv.* oddly, strangely (*sentence adverbial only*). **Nìhek fo nìNa'vi plltxe.** Strangely, they speak Na'vi. B (☞ **hek**)

nìhìpey [nɪ.ˈhɪ.pɛj] *adv.* hesitantly. (☞ **hìpey**)

nìhoan [nɪ.ˈho.an] *adv.* comfortably. (☞ **hoan**)

nìhoet [nɪ.ˈho.ɛtˀ] *adv.* widely, pervasively. **Run fkol teylut nìhoet.** You find *teylu* everywhere. B (☞ **hoet**)

nìhol [nɪ.ˈhol] *adv.* lightly, just a few. **lepwopx nìhol**, lightly cloudy, just a few clouds. B (☞ **hol**)

nìhona [nɪ.ˈho.na] *adv.* endearingly, sweetly. **Po ätxäle soli nìhona fìtxan, ke tsun oe stivo.** She asked so sweetly that I couldn't refuse. B (☞ **hona**)

nìk'ärìp [nɪkˀ.ˈʔæ.ɾɪpˀ] *adv.* steadily (*without letting it move*). **fyep nìk'ärìp**, hold steadily. B (☞ **'ärìp**)

nìk'ong [nɪkˀ.ˈʔoŋ] *adv.* slowly. (*a. idiom*) **Ke zene win säpivi. 'Ivong nìk'ong.** Take your time; don't rush. Slow is fine. B (☞ **kì-'ong**)

nìkakan [nɪ.ˈka.kan] *adv.* roughly (*for behavior, people and things*). **Sempulìl asìltsan sney evengit ke txaw nìkakan.** A good father doesn't punish his children roughly. B (☞ **kakan**)

nìkakmokri [nɪ.kakˀ.ˈmokˀ.ri] *adv.* mutely. **Kllkxolem fo nìkakmokri luke fwa 'awa lì'uti plltxe.** They stood there mutely without saying a word. B (☞ **kakmokri**)

nìkanu [nɪ.ˈka.nu] *adv.* intelligently, in a smart

way. (☞ **kanu**)

nìkeftxo [nɪ.kɛ.ˈft'o] *adv.* unfortunately, sadly. **Nìkeftxo lu fì'evengur 'awa sa'sem nì-'aw.** Unfortunately this child has only one parent. B **Nìkeftxo oeri ke tam.** Unfortunately, it doesn't work for me. B (☞ **keftxo**)

nìkelkin [nɪ.kɛlˈ.ˈkin] *adv.* unnecessarily. **Snafpìlfyari leNa'vi krra smarit fkol tspang, tsranten nìtxan fwa po ke ngä'än nìkelkin.** It's important in Na'vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it's killed. B (☞ **kelkin**)

nìkemweypey [nɪ.kɛm.ˈwɛj.pɛj] *adv.* impatiently. (☞ **maweypey**, **ke**)

nìklonu [nɪkˀ.lo.ˈnu] *adv.* firmly, steadfastly, faithfully (*without releasing it*). **fyep nìklonu**, hold firmly. B **nip nìklonu**, stuck tightly. B (☞ **lonu**)

nìkmar [nɪkˀ.ˈmaɾ] *adv.* in the right season, opportunely. **Po tsap'alute soli nìkmar.** He apologized at the right time. B **Nìkmar zup tompa set.** Now is a good time for it to be raining. B **Fo ke perängkxo oehu nìkmar.** They were chatting with me at a bad time. B (☞ **kìmar**)

nìksman [nɪkˀ.ˈsman] *adv.* wonderfully. **Fol lì'fyati awngeyä sar nìksman.** They use our language wonderfully. B (☞ **kosman**)

nìksran [nɪkˀ.ˈsɾan] *adv.* in a mediocre manner. **Plltxe nìksran, slä tsun fko peyä aylì'ut tslivam.** His speech is mediocre, but you can understand him. B (☞ **kesran**)

nìktungzup [nɪkˀ.tuŋ.ˈzupˀ] *or* [.tʊŋ.ˈzʊpˀ] (RN: **nìktùngzup** [nɪkˀ.tʊŋ.ˈzupˀ]) *adv.* carefully, firmly (*without letting it fall*). **fyep nìktungzup**, hold firmly. B (☞ **tungzup**)

nìkx [nɪkˀ] *n.* gravel.

nìkxap [nɪ.ˈk'apˀ] *adv.* threateningly. **Txopu rä'ä si. Ngati ke nìn pol nìkxap. Lu lenomum nì'aw.** Don't be scared. He's not looking at you threateningly. He's just curious. B (☞ **kxap**)

nìkxem [nɪ.ˈk'ɛm] *adv.* vertically. (☞ **kxem**)

nìlam [nɪ.ˈlam] *adv.* apparently. **Poan yawne latsu poeru nìlam.** Apparently she loves him. B **Tsat ngal tswolänga' nìlam.** Apparently you've forgotten it. B (☞ **lam**)

nìlaw [nɪ.ˈlaw] *adv.* clearly (*sentence and manner adverbial*). **Poe poltxe nìlaw.** She spoke clearly./Clearly, she spoke. LN **Nìlaw po yawne lu ngar.** It's clear you love her. B (☞ **law**)

nìlayl [nɪ.ˈlajl] *adv.* innocently. **zawprrte' nìlayl fkone**, be pleasurable to one in an innocent way. **Tìmuntxa mefeyä zolawprrte' Marune nìlayl. Ke lu por kea fmokx kaw'it.** Their marriage brought Maru pleasure. She felt no jealousy at all. B (☞ **layl**; ↔ **nìtokat**)

nìler [nɪ.ˈlɛɾ] *adv.* (*a. of motion*) steadily. **Nì-sngä'i ke tsun Tsyeyk tswivayon nìler.** At first, Jake couldn't fly steadily. B (*b. metaphorically of smooth, unbroken action*) **tìkangkem si nìler**, to work steadily (without stopping). B (☞ **ler**)

nìli [nɪ.ˈli] *adv.* in advance. **Ngeyä stxeliri alor oe new ngaru pivlltxe san irayo sìk nìli.** I want to thank you in advance for your beautiful gift. B (☞ **li**)

nìlkeftang [nɪl.kɛ.ˈftaŋ] *adv.* continuously, without stopping. **Nga fwefwi nìlkeftang a fì'u lu säsrätx atxan oeru.** It's a major annoyance to me that you whistle continuously. B (☞ **ftang**, **luke**)

nìloho [nɪ.ˈlo.ho] *adv.* surprisingly. **Poltxe po nìloho san oe zasya'u.** Surprisingly, he said he would come. B (☞ **loho**)

nìltsan [nɪl.ˈt͡san] *adv.* well. **Plltxe nga nìltsan!** You speak well! LL **Tìsteftxaw ngeyä flolä nìltsan!** Your examination succeeded well! WIKI **Aylì'u apawnlltxe nìltsan!** Words well spoken! LN **Pol yerikit taron nìltsan frato.** He hunts yerik better than anyone. LN (i.) **Seysonìltsan!** [sɛj.so.nɪl.ˈt͡san] Well done! (*from* **hasey soli nìltsan**) B (☞ **sìltsan**)

nìlun [nɪ.ˈlun] *or* [.ˈlʊn] *adv.* of course, logically, following common sense. **Nìlun ayioi a'eoio ayeyktanä lu lor frato.** Of course the ceremonial wardrobes of the leaders are the most beautiful. B (☞ **lun**)

nìmal [nɪ.ˈmal] *adv.* trustingly, without hesitation. **Rini tsapohu holum nìmal nìwotx.** Rini left with that guy without thinking twice about it. B (☞ **mal**)

nìmeyp [nɪ.ˈmɛjpˀ] *adv.* weakly, loosely. **fyep nìmeyp**, hold loosely. B **nip nìmeyp**,

weakly, loosely stuck. B (☞ **meyp**)

nìmun [nɪ.ˈmun] *or* [.ˈmʊn] *adv.* again. **Nga-ru irayo seiyi oe nìmun.** I thank you again. WIKI **Ziva'u nìmun ye'rìn.** Come again soon. B **Kaltxì nìmun, ma oeyä eylan.** Hello again, my friends. B (☞ **mune**)

nìmwey [nɪm.ˈwɛj] *adv.* calmly, peacefully. (*a. idiom*) **hivahaw nìmwey** [hi.ˈva.haw nɪm.ˈwɛj] "goodnight". (when it's bedtime). LN (☞ **mawey**)

nìmweypey [nɪm.ˈwɛj.pɛj] *adv.* patiently. (☞ **maweypey**)

nìn [nɪn] *vtr.* look at (+*control*). **Poti nìn!** Look at him! B **Nìn tsat!** Look at that! B **Rutxe oeyä tìoeyktìngit asawnung nivìn.** Please look at my added explanation. B **Txewìl tukrut Loakä narmìn nìfmokx.** Txewì was eyeing Loak's spear enviously. B (☞ **tìng nari**)

nìNa'vi [nɪ.ˈna?.vi] *adv.* like the Na'vi. **Tsun oe ngahu nìNa'vi pivängkxo a fì'u oeru prrte' lu.** It's a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na'vi. WIKI **Nga nìNa'vi plltxe nìltsan.** You speak Na'vi well. B (*a. idiom*) **X nìNa'vi slu lì'upe/pelì'u?** How do you say X in Na'vi? B (☞ **Na'vi**)

nìnäk [nɪ.ˈnækˀ] *adv.* by drinking, in a liquid way. **Po täpeykìyeverkeiup nìnäk.** I'm so jazzed that he may be about to drink himself to death. B (☞ **näk**)

nìnän [nɪ.ˈnæn] *adv.* less. **Rutxe wivem nìnän.** Please fight less. B **Ayhapxìtu ponguä txopu si nìnän takrra Va'rul pxekutut lätxayn.** The members of the group are less afraid since Va'ru defeated three of the enemy. B (☞ **nän**, ↔ **nì'ul**)

nìnänän [nɪ.ˈnæ.næn] *adv.* decreasingly, less and less. **Fralo a taron, oeyä 'itan txopu si nìnänän.** Each time he hunts, my son becomes less and less afraid. B (☞ **nìnän**, ↔ **nì'ul'ul**)

nìnew [nɪ.ˈnɛw] *adv.* voluntarily, willingly, by desire. **Nga tsakem soli nìnew srak?!** You did that without being asked to?! B **Tsasänumvit oel poru kayeiar nìnew!** I'm happy to teach him that lesson! B **Oel pelun ftxalmey nìnew futa srung si skxawngur anafì'u?** Why did I choose, of my own free will, to help such a fool? B (☞ **new**)

nìno [nɪ.ˈno] *adv.* in detail, thoroughly, with attention to detail. **Nga läpivawk nìno ko.** Tell me all about yourself. [lit.: introduce yourself in detail] B **Tìtusaronìri fte flivä, zene fko sivutx smarit ninan nìno.** To succeed at hunting, you have to track your prey by reading (the forest) with attention to detail. B (☞ **leno**, **hìno**, **tìno**)

nìnrra [nɪ.ˈnr̥.a] *adv.* proudly, with pride. **Sa'nok nìnrra lrrtok soli krra prrnen alo a'awve poltxe.** The mother smiled with pride when the baby spoke for the first time. B (☞ **nrra**)

nìnu [nɪ.ˈnu] *adv.* failingly, falteringly, in vain, fruitlessly; *not achieving the desired or expected end.* **Oeru txoa livu. Poltxänge nìnu.** Forgive me. I misspoke. B **Kllte lu ekxtxu. Nari si txokefyaw tìran nìnu.** The ground is rough. Be careful or you'll trip. B (☞ **nui**)

nìngay [nɪ.ˈŋaj] *adv.* truly. **Oeyä swizaw nìngay tivakuk.** Let my arrow strike true. WIKI **Aylì'u ngeyä lor lu nìngay.** Your words are truly beautiful. LN **Nìngay plltxe nga.** You speak truth. LN/A^{C} **Zìsìt a1o4°! Koak nìngay, kefyak?** 68 years! Really old, right? LN (☞ **ngay**)

nìngong [nɪ.ˈŋoŋ] *adv.* lethargically, lazily. (☞ **ngong**)

nìolo' [nɪ.o.ˈlo?] *adv.* (together) as members of a clan. **Txilte Rinisì täpare fìtsap nìsoaia, slä tsalsungay ke nìolo' takrra Rini muntxa slolu.** Txilte and Rini are related by blood, but nevertheless not by clan since the time Rini got married. B (☞ **olo'**)

nìprrte' [nɪ.ˈpr̥.tɛʔ] *adv.* gladly, with pleasure. **Fì'upxaret asyinan oel nìprrte'.** I intend to read this message gladly. (*a. idiom*) **Zola'u nìprrte'.** "Welcome." (**ne**, to) B (*b.*) **Smon nìprrte'.** "Nice to know you." B (*c.*) **Tolätxaw nìprrte'.** "Welcome back." LN (*d. responding to thanks*) **Nìprrte'.** "You're welcome." B (*e.*) **srefereiey nìprrte'**, looking forward (to that). **Tsaria ngahu ye'rìn ultxa si nìmun, oe srefereiey nìprrte'.** I'm looking forward to getting together with you again soon. B (☞ **prrte'**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **zawprrte'**, be enjoyable.

nìpxay [nɪ.ˈp'aj] *adv.* many, heavily. **Fwa ayngal fìtsenget tok nìpxay nìftxan oeru teya si nìngay.** It fills me with joy that you are here in such a great number. B (*a. of weather*) **lepwopx nìpxay**, heavily cloud-covered, many clouds. B (☞ **pxay**)

nìpxi [nɪ.ˈp'i] *adv.* especially, pointedly, unambiguously. **Por warmou frafneioang nìtut, slä nìpxi pxesyìräfì.** He just couldn't get over all the animals, but was especially taken with the three giraffe. LN **Po pamlltxe a krr, frapo tarmìng mikyun nìpxi, taluna mokri lu sätsìsyìtsyìp.** When he spoke, everyone listened intently, because his voice was a tiny whisper. B (☞ **pxi**)

nìpxim [nɪ.ˈp'im] *adv.* erectly, uprightly. **Tonìri alahe, awngal yom wutsot tengkrr hereyn nìpxim.** As for other nights, we eat dinner while sitting erect. TN (☞ **pxim**)

nìpxul [nɪ.ˈp'ul] *or* [.p'ʊl] *adv.* formidably, imposingly. B (☞ **pxul**)

nìran [nɪ.ˈɾan] *adv.* basically, fundamentally, in essence. **Nìran lu Loak mi 'eveng slä tsun tivaron nìtengfya na fyeyntu.** Loak is still really just a boy but he can hunt the same as an adult. B (☞ **ran**)

nìrangal [nɪ.ˈɾaŋ.al] *adv.* "I wish . . . ", "oh that . . . " (*indicating counterfactuals*) (*a. with the imperfective subjunctive* ‹**irv**› *for a present counterfactual*) **Poel nìrangal tirvok fìtsengit.** I wish she were here. (But I know she's not.) B (*b. with the perfective subjunctive* ‹**ilv**› *or past subjunctive* ‹**imv**› *for a past counterfactual*) **Poe nìrangal zimva'u/zilva'u trram.** I wish she had come yesterday. (But she didn't.) B (*c. with the future subjunctive* ‹**iyev**›/‹**ìyev**› *for a future counterfactual*) **Poe nìrangal zìyeva'u trray.** I wish she were coming tomorrow. (But I know she isn't.) B (☞ **rangal**, **nìsìlpey**)

nìräptum [nɪ.ɾæpˀ.ˈtum] *or* [.ˈtʊm] (RN: **nìräptùm** [nɪ.ɾæpˀ.ˈtʊm]) *adv.* coarsly, vulgarly. **Fyape yawne lu fkoru tute a frakrr voìk si fìtxan nìräptum?** How does one love a person who always behaves so coarsely? B (☞ **räptum**)

nìrìkxi [nɪ.ɾɪ.ˈk'i] *adv.* shakily, tremblingly. (☞ **rìkxi**)

nìronsrel [nɪ.ˈron.sɾɛl] *adv.* in/by imagination. **Oe pxìm pängkxo ngahu nìronsrel.** I often talk with you in my imagination./I often imagine I'm talking with you. B (☞ **ronsrel**)

nìsay [nɪ.ˈsaj] *adv.* loyally. (☞ **say**)

nìsìlpey [nɪ.sɪl.ˈpɛj] I. *sentence adv.* hopefully (*expresses a hope that s.t. is true*) (*a. with the subjunctive* ‹**iv**› *for a present wish*) **Poel nìsìlpey tivok fìtsengit.** I hope she's here. B (*b. with the perfective subjunctive* ‹**ilv**› *or past subjunctive* ‹**imv**› *for a past wish*) **Poe nìsìlpey zimva'u/zilva'u trram.** I hope she came yesterday. B (*c. with the future subjunctive* ‹**iyev**›/‹**ìyev**› *for a future wish*) **Poe nìsìlpey zìyeva'u trray.** I hope she'll come tomorrow. B

II. *manner adv.* in a hopeful way. **Tsyeyk ätxäle soli nìsìlpey tsnì livu por Unil-taron.** Jake hopefully requested the Dream Hunt. B (☞ **sìlpey**, **nìrangal**)

nìskien [nɪ.ˈski.ɛn] *adv.* to the right. **Yak si nìskien.** Turn to the right. ☞ B (☞ **skien**, ↔ **nìftär**)

nìslele [nɪ.ˈslɛ.lɛ] *adv.* by swimming. **Tsun fko tsatsengene kivä nìslele fu fa fwa ikranit makto nì'aw.** You can only get there by swimming or riding an ikran. B (☞ **slele**)

nìsngä'i [nɪ.ˈsŋæ.ʔi] *adv.* originally, at first. **Nìsngä'i fmawnit fo narmew wivan, slä nì'i'a frapor lolonu.** They originally wanted to hide the news, but in the end they revealed it everyone. B (☞ **sngä'i**, **nìtsim**)

nìsngum [nɪ.ˈsŋum] *or* [.ˈsŋʊm] *adv.* worryingly, fretfully. **Swey lu fwa nga fìkem ke sivi nìsngum.** It's best that you not do this fretfully./It's best that you don't freak out about doing this. B (☞ **sngum**)

nìso'ha [nɪ.ˈsoʔ.ha] *adv.* enthusiastically. (☞ **so'ha**)

nìsoaia [nɪ.so.ˈa.i.a] *adv.* (together) as members of a family. **Txilte Rinisì täpare fìtsap nìsoaia, slä tsalsungay ke nìolo' takrra Rini muntxa slolu.** Txilte and Rini are related by blood, but nevertheless not by clan since the time Rini got married. B (☞ **soaia**)

nìsok [nɪ.ˈsokˀ] *adv.* recently. (☞ **sok**)

nìsteng [nɪ.ˈstɛŋ] *adv.* similarly, in a similar fashion. **Tseyk tswamayon fa ikran sre-**

krr; tafral fmoli fìkem sivi fa toruk nìsteng. Jake flew with an ikran before; therefore he tried to do it with a toruk in a similar fashion. B (☞ **steng**)

nìsti [nɪ.ˈsti] *adv.* angrily. (☞ **sti**)

nìsung [nɪ.ˈsuŋ] *or* [.ˈsʊŋ] (RN: **nìsùng** [nɪ.ˈsʊŋ]) *adv.* besides, additionally, furthermore. **Nìsung, txo tsakem liven mì zusawkrr, zene fko sivar kemlì'uvit alu ‹ìyev›.** Furthermore, if that happens in the future, one must use the infix ‹ìyev›. B (☞ **sung**)

nìswey [nɪ.ˈswɛj] *adv.* optimally, best. **Mawkrr layeiu oer krr nì'ul fte ngivop aylì'ut sì tsayfnesänumvit a tsun frapor srung sivi fte nivume sì ziverok nìswey.** After that I will have more time to create words and the kinds of lessons that can help everyone best learn and remember. LN (☞ **swey**)

nìsyayvi [nɪ.ˈsjaj.vi] *adv.* by chance, by coincidence, as luck would have it. **Etrìpa syayvi!** Good luck! B. (☞ **syayvi**)

nìsyen [nɪ.ˈsjɛn] *adv.* lastly, finally. **Ulte nìsyen . . .**, And lastly . . . B (☞ **syen**, **nì'i'a**)

nìsyep [nɪ.ˈsjɛpˀ] *adv.* tightly, in an iron grip. **fyep nìsyep**, hold tightly. B **nip nìsyep**, stuck irremovably. B (☞ **syep**)

nìt'iluke [nɪtˀ.ˈi.lu.kɛ] *adv.* never-endingly, forever. (☞ **tì'iluke**)

nìtam [nɪ.ˈtam] *adv.* enough. **Hufwa ngeyä tìhawlìri ke lu kea kxeyey, tsalsungay oeru ke ha' nìtam.** Although there's nothing wrong with your plan, it just doesn't suit me. B (☞ **tam**)

nìteng [nɪ.ˈtɛŋ] *adv.* too, likewise, as well. **Nìaynga oe perey nìteng.** Like you, I too am waiting. LN **Lu poe lor, lu yuey nìteng.** She's beautiful on the outside *and* the inside. B (☞ **teng**, **kop**)

nìtengfya [nɪ.ˈtɛŋ.fja] *adv.* in the same way. **Oel tel 'upxaret leNa'vi a krr, new oe nìtengfya pamrel sivi nì'eyng.** When I receive a Na'vi message, I want to write the same way in response. LN (☞ **tengfya**)

nìtkan [nɪtˀ.ˈkan] *adv.* purposefully, deliberately. (☞ **tìkan**)

nìtkanluke [nɪtˀ.ˈkan.lu.kɛ] *adv.* accidentally, unintentionally. (☞ **tìkan**, **luke**)

nìToitsye [nɪ.ˈto.i.t͡sjɛ] *adv.* German, in German. **X-(ì)ri peral nìToitsye?** What does X mean in German? B (☞ **Toitsye**)

nìtokat [nɪ.ˈto.katˀ] *adv.* guiltily. **zawprrte' nìtokat fkone**, be pleasurable to one in a guilty way, *schadenfreude, i.e. taking pleasure in s.o. else's misfortune.* **Entul fot ve'kì ulte sänui feyä zolawprrte' nìtokat pone.** Entu hates them and their failure brought him pleasure. B (☞ **tokat**; ↔ **nìlayl**)

nìtrea [nɪtˀ.ˈɾɛ.a] *adv.* in spirit. **Ke tsängun Tsyìm ziva'u ftxozäne, slä tok nìtrea.** Sadly, Jim couldn't come to the celebration, but he was there in spirit. B (☞ **tirea**)

nìtrrtrr [nɪ.ˈtr̥.tr̥] *adv.* daily, regularly, on a daily basis, typically. **Ngaru lu pefnetxintìn nìtrrtrr?** What is your primary role (in society)? B **Nga pesuhu käteng nìtrrtrr?** Who do you usually hang out with? B **Nìtrrtrr yom Na'vil wutsot 'awsiteng pxaw ylltxep.** The Na'vi regularly eat dinner together around a communal fire. B **Nìtrrtrr pxìmun'i samsiyul ayswizawit kutuä alawnätxayn snokip nì'eng.** Warriors typically share the arrows of their defeated enemies among themselves. B (☞ **letrrtrr**)

nìtut [nɪ.ˈtutˀ] *or* [.ˈtʊtˀ] (RN: **nìtùt** [nɪ.ˈtʊtˀ]) *adv.* continually, continuously, always. **Ayngeyä kifkeyti fol kawngsar nìtut, fì'uri kekem ke si aynga.** They continuously exploit your world and you do nothing about it. B **Riniri nikre yängo' nìtut.** Rini's hair is always perfect. B **Por warmou frafneioang nìtut, slä nìpxi pxesyìräfì.** He just couldn't get over all the animals, but was especially taken with the three giraffe. LN **Mong prrnenìl futa sa'nul verewng nìtut.** The infant depends on her Mommy to look after her constantly. B **Palulukanìri lu pxesyon a zene fko ziverok nìtut.** Three things about the thanator must always be kept in mind. B (☞ **tut**)

nìtxan [nɪ.ˈt'an] *adv.* (*a.*) very much, very. **Oe new nìtxan ayngaru fyawivìntxu.** I want very much to guide you. LN **Lam oer fwa po lu kanu nìtxan.** It seems to me that he is very intelligent. LN **Nga nìawnomum to oetsyìp lu txur nìtxan.** As everyone knows, you're a lot stronger than little old me. B **Ayngeyä aysäplltxeviri seiyi oe**

irayo nìtxan ayngaru nìwotx! I thank you all very much for the comments! B **Irayo nìtxan.** Thanks very much. B (*b. of time*) long. **Fwa oel fìtìkangkemvit sngeykivä'i krrnolekx nìtxan.** Me starting this project took a long time. B (☞ **txan**)

nìtxankeltrrtrr [nɪ.ˈt'an.kɛl.ˈtr̩.tr̩] *adj.* extraordinarily. **Oey 'eylan plltxe nìNa'vi na hufwe nìtxankeltrrtrr.** My friend speaks Na'vi extraordinarily fluently. B (☞ **txankeltrrtrr**)

nìtxay [nɪ.ˈt'aj] *adv.* horizontally. (☞ **txay**)

nìtxi [nɪ.ˈt'i] *adv.* hurriedly, in a frenzied way. (☞ **txi**; ↔ **nìtxiluke**)

nìtxiluke [nɪ.ˈt'i.lu.kɛ] *adv.* unhurriedly, leisurely **Tsun oe ngahu tsatsengene kivä, slä nulnew futa sivop oeng nìtxiluke.** I can go there with you, but I prefer to travel leisurely. B (☞ **txi**, **luke**; ↔ **nìtxi**)

nìtxukx [nɪ.ˈt'uk'] *or* [.ˈt'ʊk'] (RN: **nìtxukx** [nɪ.ˈduk']) *adv.* deeply (*also metaphorically*). **Poanit tsolukx poel fa tstal nìtxukx nemfa heyr.** She stabbed him deeply in the chest with a knife. B **Fìtìpawmteri fparmìl oe nìtxukx, slä vay set ke rolängun tì'eyngit.** I've thought about this question deeply, but I'm sad to say I haven't yet found the answer. B (☞ **txukx**)

nìtsim [nɪ.ˈt͡sim] *adv.* originally, in an original way, with originality. **Frakrr po fpìl nìtsim nìwotx.** Her thinking is always completely original. B (☞ **tsim**, **nìsngä'i**)

nìtsìsyì [nɪ.ˈt͡sɪ.sjɪ] *adv.* by whispering, in a whisper. **Pol tstxoti oeyä poltxeie nìtsìsyì.** He whispered my name, I'm happy to say. B (☞ **tsìsyì**)

nìtsleng [nɪ.ˈt͡slɛŋ] *adv.* falsely. **Nìtsleng plltxe nga.** You speak falsely [i.e. you are a liar]. B **Plltxe nìtsleng! Tsafkxilet ke tolìng ngar Entul!**Liar! Entu didn't give you that necklace! B (☞ **tsleng**)

nìtson [nɪ.t͡son] *adv.* dutifully, as an obligation. **Pol vewng fratrr ayevengit nìtson.** He observes his duty to care for the kids every day. B (☞ **tson**)

nìtstew [nɪ.ˈt͡stɛw] *adv.* bravely, courageously. B (☞ **tstew**)

nìtsyìl [nɪ.ˈt͡sjɪl] *adv.* by climbing. (☞ **tsyìl**)

nìTsyungwen [nɪ.ˈt͡sjuŋ.wɛn] *or* [.ˈt͡sjʊŋ.] (RN: **nìTsyùngwen** [nɪ.ˈt͡ʃʊŋ.wɛn]) *adv.* like the Chinese, in Mandarin. **X-(ì)ri peral nìTsyungwen?** What does X mean in Chinese? B (☞ **Tsyungwen**)

nìvingkap [nɪ.ˈviŋ.kap'] *adv.* by the way, incidentally (*to change the subject and introduce something new into the conversation*). **Nìvingkap ngeyä tsmukanur alu Ralu lu fpom srak?** Oh by the way, how's your brother Ralu? B (☞ **vingkap**, **mìftxele**)

nìwan [nɪ.ˈwan] *adv.* secretly; in hiding, by hiding. **Samsiyu perey nìwan.** The hunters lie in wait, prepared to ambush. B **Ìlä Feyral, muntxa soli Ralu sì Newey nìwan mesrram.** According to Peyral, Ralu and Newey were secretly married the day before yesterday. B (☞ **wan**)

nìwawe [nɪ.wa.ˈwɛ] *adv.* meaningfully, significantly. **Tsatxon ayutralëo krr a pol oeti nolìn nìwawe, olomeium oel fa keyrel futa lu yawne oe poru.** That night beneath the trees when she looked at me meaningfully, I knew by the expression on her face that she loves me. B (☞ **wawe**)

nìwä [nɪ.ˈwæ] *adv.* on the contrary, conversely. (☞ **wä**)

nìwäte [nɪ.wæ.ˈtɛ] *adv.* disagreeably, begrudgingly. (☞ **wäte**)

nìwin [nɪ.ˈwin] *adv.* (*a.*) fast, quickly. **kämakto nìwin**, ride out fast. LN/A **Eywal zeykivo ngat nìwin.** May Eywa heal you quickly. B **Oe tul nìftxan nìwin na nga.** I run as fast as you. LN **Oe to nga tul nìwin.** I run faster than you. LN **Po tul nìwin frato.** She is the fastest. LN (*b. expression*) **nìwin na hufwe**, "as fast as the wind" (*any situation to express rapidity*). **na hufwe**, fluent (not just rapid) use of language. B (☞ **win**)

nìwok [nɪ.ˈwok'] *adv.* loudly. **Rutxe pivlltxe nìwok nì'it.** Please speak up a bit. B (☞ **wok**)

nìwotx [nɪ.ˈwot'] *adv.* all (of), completely, *in toto*. **Ayftxozä lefpom ayngaru nìwotx!** Happy Holidays to You All! WIKI **Ayeylanur oeyä sì eylanur lì'fyayä leNa'vi nìwotx.**

To all my friends and friends of the Na'vi language. LN **Rini tsapohu holum nìmal nìwotx.** Rini left with that guy without thinking twice about it. B **Ngaru tìyawr nìwotx!** You are completely right. B **Ftia oel lì'fyati leNa'vi nì'o' nìwotx!** Studying Na'vi is a ton of fun for me. B (☞ **wotx**)

nìyawr [nɪ.ˈjawɾ] *adv.* correctly, rightly. (☞ **eyawr**)

nìyewla [nɪ.ˈjɛw.la] *adv.* in a disappointing fashion, *in a way failing to meet expectations.* **Trramä ayuvanìri makto Akwey nìyewla ha snaytx.** Akwey rode disappointingly in yesterday's games so he lost. B (☞ **yewla**)

nìyey [nɪ.ˈjɛj] *adv.* directly, straight to the point; just. **Kem si nìyey!** Just do it! B (☞ **yey**)

nìyeyfya [nɪ.ˈjɛj.fja] *adv.* straight ahead, in a straight line. **Salew nìyeyfya.** Proceed straight ahead. B (☞ **yey**, **fya'o**)

nìyll [nɪ.ˈjl̩] *adv.* communally, in a communal manner (*to express sharing with the community*). **Fol tsnganit pxìmolun'i nìyll.** They shared the meat with the entire clan. B **Fìteyluri ke narmew Va'ru yivom nìyll.** Va'ru didn't want to share this *teylu* with the Omatikaya. B (☞ **yll**; **nì'eng**)

nìyo' [nɪ.ˈjoʔ] *adv.* perfectly, flawlessly. (*a. proverb*) **Txo ke nìyo' tsakrr nìyol.** 'If you can't be flawless, at least be brief.' B (☞ **yo'**)

nìyol [nɪ.ˈjol] *adv.* briefly, shortly (*of time*). (*a. proverb*) **Txo ke nìyo' tsakrr nìyol.** 'If you can't be flawless, at least be brief.' B (☞ **yol**)

nìyrr [nɪ.ˈjr̩] *adv.* naturally, without tampering with nature, without changing the nature of something. **Fkxenti pxìm yom fkol nìyrr.** Vegetables are often eaten raw. B (☞ **yrr**)

nìzen [nɪ.ˈzɛn] *adv.* necessarily. (☞ **zene**; ↔ **kenzen**)

nìzevakx [nɪ.ˈzɛ.vak'] *adv.* cruelly. **Kintrram ayoe tarmìng nari tengkrr 'awa horenleykekyul tutanit a'aw tsperang–lunluke nìwotx, nìk'ong, nìzevakx.** Last week we watched while one law enforcer killed a man–without any reason, slowly, cruelly. B (☞ **zevakx**)

nìzawnong [nɪ.ˈzaw.noŋ] *adv.* safely. **Sivop nìzawnong, ma aysopyu.** Travel safely, travellers. B **Tivaron nìzawnong, ma eylan!** Hunt safely, friends! B (*a. idiom*) **Mivakto nìzawnong.** 'Take care.' 'Travel safely.' B (*often shortened to* **zong**) *in the answer to the question* **Makto fyape?** "How are things? How's everything going? How are you doing?" **Nìzawnong./Zong.** "Well." B (☞ **zong**)

nokx [nok'] *vtr.* give birth to. **Sa'nokìl oeyä tsmuket amip nolokx trram.** Mom gave birth to my new sister yesterday. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **'ongokx**, be born.

nong [noŋ] *vtr.* follow, proceed after. **Nong oet!** Follow me! B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nongspe'**, persue with an intend to capture.

nongspe' [noŋ.ˈspɛʔ] *vtr.* persue with an intend to capture. **Taronyul yerikit narmongspe', slä tsun yerik hivifwo.** The hunter was pursuing a hexapede, but the hexapede was able to escape. B (☞ **nong**, **spe'e**)

nopx [nop'] *vtr.* put away, store. **Tsko swizawti nivopx, ma 'ite. Ke taron oeng fìtrr.** Put away your bow and arrow, daughter. You and I are not hunting today. B

nrr [nr̩] *vin.* glow, be luminous. **Na'rìng sngä-'i nivrr txonkrr syuratanfa.** The forest begins to glow at night with bioluminescence. B **Ngari key nereiyrr, ma 'eylan. Nìlaw po yawne lu ngar.** Your face is glowing, my friend (and I'm pleased to see it). It's clear you love her. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **sänrr**, glow, an instance of glowing. 2. **nrra**, pride, feeling of pride.

nrra [ˈnr̩.a] *n.* pride, feeling of pride. **Ngari lu/leiu oeru nrra nìtxan, ma 'ite.** I'm very proud of you, daughter. B (↔ **lewng**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lenrra**, proud, feeling of pride in others. 2. **nìnrra**, proudly, with pride. 3. **snonrra**, self-pride.

nuä [ˈnu.æ] *adp.+* beyond. **Awnga kelku si nuä ayram alusìng.** We live beyond the flying mountains. B **Fo kelku si nuä ora.** They live beyond the lake. B

nui [ˈnu.i] *vin.* (*a.*) fail, falter, go astray (*not obtain expected or desired result*) **Oe fmoli nuängi.** I tried, but unfortunately I failed. B **Rumit a nolui rä'ä fewi.** Don't chase after a foul ball. B (*b.*) mess up, do wrong (*used for*

placing blame). **Nolui nga!** *You* failed! It's *your* fault! *You're* the one who messed up. B (↔ **flä**, ☞ **tìkxey si**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìnui**, failure (abstract). 2. **sänui**, failure (particular instance). 3. **nìnu**, failingly, falteringly, in vain.

nulkrr [nul.ˈkr̩] *or* [nʊl.] *adv.* longer (time). **Ke tsun awnga pivey nulkrr–txew lok.** We can't wait any longer–time is almost up. B **Rutxe maweypivey nulkrr nì'it, ma eylan.** Please, wait a bit longer, friends. B (☞ **krr**, **nì'ul**)

nulnew [nul.ˈn·ɛw] *or* [nʊl.] *vtr.*22 (*a.*) prefer, would rather. **Oel payti nulnew to swoat.** I prefer water to alcohol. LN (*b. modal*) (*either with* ‹**iv**› *or* **futa** *and* ‹**iv**›). **Ke lu kawtu a nulnivew oe pohu tireapivängkxo äo Utral Aymokriyä.** There's nobody I'd rather commune with under the Tree of Voices. LD/WIKI **Tsun oe ngahu tsatsengene kivä, slä nulnew futa sivop oeng nìtxiluke.** I can go there with you, but I prefer to travel leisurely. B (☞ **new**, **nì'ul**)

nume [ˈnu.mɛ] *vin.* learn, acquire knowledge or understanding (**teri**, about). **Tsko swizawfa a tìtaronìri zene fko nivume.** You must learn to hunt with a bow and arrow. LN/A^{C} **Mawkrr layeiu oer krr nì'ul fte ngivop aylì'ut sì tsayfnesänumvit a tsun frapor srung sivi fte nivume sì ziverok nìswey.** After that I will have more time to create words and the kinds of lessons that can help everyone best learn and remember. LN **Var nivume ko!** Let's keep learning! LN **Oel vewng futa ayeveng nivume teri ayewll na'rìngä.** I see to it that the children learn about the forest plants. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **numeyu**, student, learner. 2. **numtseng**, school. 3. **numtsengvi**, classroom. 4. **numultxa**, class (for instruction). 5. **numultxatu**, classmate. 6. **snanumultxa**, course (for instruction). 7. **sänume**, instruction. 8. **sänumvi**, lesson.

numeyu [ˈnu.mɛ.ju] *n.* student, learner. **Oe lu numeyu.** I am a student. B **Karyul fngolo' futa aynumeyu pivate ye'krr.** The teacher required the students to arrive early. B (☞ **nume**)

numtseng [ˈnum.t͡sɛŋ] *or* [ˈnʊm.] *n.* school. **Tsun Txewì kop pivlltxe nì'it nì'Ìnglìsì a nolume mì numtseng toktor Kìreysä.** Txewì can also speak a bit of English that he has learned in doctor Grace's school. B (☞ **nume**, **tsenge**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **numtsengvi**, classroom.

numtsengvi [ˈnum.t͡sɛŋ.vi] *or* [ˈnʊm.] *n.* classroom, division of a school. **numtsengvi aysngä'iyuä**, beginners' classroom. B **Karyu asìltsan zene tsivun aynumeyut hivipx mì numtsengvi.** A good teacher has to be able to control (his/her) students in the classroom. B (☞ **numtseng**)

numultxa [nu.mul.ˈt'a] *or* [.mʊl.] *n.* (RN: **numùltxa** [nu.mʊl.ˈda]) class (for instruction). **Teri lì'fya leNa'vi a tsanumultxa loleiu säflä!** The class about the Na'vi language was a success. B **Nìawnomum ngolop ayoel fìnumultxati fpi sngä'iyu.** As you know, we created this class for beginners. B **Mì Siätll a numultxari lì'fyayä leNa'vi, sìlpey oe slìyevu nga numultxatu!** I hope you'll participate in the upcoming Na'vi class in Seattle! B (☞ **nume**, **ultxa**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **numultxatu**, classmate, member of a class.

numultxatu [nu.mul.ˈt'a.tu] *or* [.mʊl.] (RN: **numùltxatu** [nu.mʊl.ˈda.tu]) *n.* classmate, member of a class. **Mì Siätll a numultxari lì'fyayä leNa'vi, sìlpey oe slìyevu nga numultxatu!** I hope you'll participate in the upcoming Na'vi class in Seattle! B (☞ **numultxa**)

nun [nun] *or* [nʊn] (RN: **nun** [nun]) *adj.* long (*of time*). **Sunu oer Ralu, slä fìsäfrrfen peyä lu nun nìhawng.** I like Ralu, but this visit of his is too long. B (↔ **yol**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **zìsìtnun**, leap year. 2. **nunyol**, length (of time).

nunyol [ˈnun.yol] *or* [ˈnʊn.] (RN: **nunyol** [ˈnun.yol]) I. *n.* length (of time).

II. **nunyolpe** [ˈnun.yol.pɛ] *or* **penunyol** [pɛ.ˈnun.yol] *inter.* what length? how long (of time)? **Nga harmahaw penunyol?** How long were you sleeping? B (☞ **nun**, **yol**; **ngimpup**)

nutx [nut'] *or* [nʊt'] *adj., nfp.* thick. **Tsun Txilte pamrelit ivinan; tafral pukot anutx munge fratseng.** Txilte knows how

to read; therefore she brings a thick book wherever she goes. B **Krro krro, flìa vul arusey to nutxa pum akerusey lu txur.** A thin living branch is sometimes stronger than a thick dead one. B (↔ **flì**; ☞ **ompu**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **flìnutx**, thickness.

NG [ŋ] (*NgeNg*)

nga [ŋa] *pn.* (*gen.* **ngeyä**) you (2nd person singular). **Lu nga win sì txur | Lu nga txantslusam.** You are fast and strong | You are wise. B **Nga lu Sorewn, kefyak?** You're Sorewn, right? B **Tewti, nga lu tsulfätu i'enä.** Wow, you are a master on the *i'en*. B **Plltxe nga nìltsan!** You speak well! LL **Ngal fì'upxaret oeru fpole'.** You have sent me this message. LN **Oel ngati kameie.** I SEE you. WIKI **Eywal zeykivo ngat nìwin.** May Eywa heal you quickly. B **Ngaru irayo seiyi oe nìmun.** I (happily) thank you again. WIKI **Oel muwivìntxu ngaru oeyä lertut.** Let me present my colleague to you (*formal*)./**Ngaru oeyä lertut.** This is my colleague (*coll.*). B **Fyape fko syaw ngar?** What's your name? [lit.: how does one call you?] LN **Tìsteftxaw ngeyä flolä nìltsan!** Your examination succeeded well! WIKI **Lu ngeyä tìftxey!** It's your choice! WIKI **Ngari txe'lan mawey livu.** "Don't worry (about it)." LN **Ngari solalew polpxaya zìsìt?** How old are you? B **Tsun oe ngahu nìNa'vi pivängkxo a fì'u oeru prrte' lu.** It's a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na'vi. WIKI **Eywa ngahu.** Eywa be with you. LN **Tul hu nga | Na'rìngka nì'o'.** Run with you | Through the forest in a fun way. LN (*a. conv. phrase*) **Ngafkeyk pefya/fyape?** 'What's your status?/How ya doin'?' B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ngenga**, you (ceremonial). 2. **oeng**, us two (inclusive). 3. **manga**, "hey you".

nga' [ŋaʔ] *vtr.* (*a.*) contain. **Na'rìngìl nga' pxaya ioangit.** The forest contains many animals. B (*b.*) be pregnant with. **Pol pxeya prrnenit ngeia'.** I'm delighted to say she's pregnant with triplets. B **Krra ngal oeti ngarma', 'efu pefya?** How did you feel when you were pregnant with me? B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nga'prrnen**, be pregnant (for people). 2. **nga'lini**, be pregnant (for animals).

-nga' [.ŋaʔ] *unprod. suf. to form adj.s from n.s with the meaning* containing, -ful; e.g., **meuianga'**, honorable, honorably. **ralnga'**, meaningful, instructive. **tìtstewnga'**, courageous, brave, etc.

nga'lini [ŋaʔ.ˈli.ni] *vin.* be pregnant (*for animals*). (☞ **nga'**, **lini**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìnga'lini**, pregnancy (*for animals*).

nga'prrnen [ŋ·aʔ.ˈpr̥.nɛn] *vin., ofp., inf.*11 (*a.*) be pregnant. **Zun ngal oey tsmuket tsive'a, zel am'aluke ivomum futa poe nga'prrnen.** If you saw my sister, you'd certainly know she was pregnant. B (*b.*) be pregnant *with*, use ☞ **nga'**, e.g. **Pol pxeya prrnenit ngeia'.** I'm delighted to say she's pregnant with triplets. B (☞ **nga'**, **prrnen**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìnga'prrnen**, pregnancy (*for people*).

ngam [ŋam] *n.* echo. **Fìslärmì tsun fko stivawm ngamit apxay.** You can hear a lot of echoes in this cave. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ngampam**, rhyme.

ngampam [ˈŋam.pam] I. *n.* rhyme. **Fìwayri hìnoa renut ngampamä ke tsängun oe tslivam.** I'm afraid I can't understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. B
II. **ngampam si** [ˈŋam.pam si] *vin.* (*a.*) rhyme. **Melì'u alu mungwrr sì nìfkrr ngampam si.** The words *mungwrr* and *nìfkrr* rhyme. B (*b. fig.*) get along, fit together well. **New Rini sì Ralu muntxa slivu, slä tì'efumì oeyä, ngampam ke si.** Rini and Ralu want to marry, but I feel they're not compatible. B (☞ **ngam**, **pam**)

ngawng [ŋawŋ] *n., fauna* worm. **Ma txantslusama ngawng, a swoka utralti yom.** O wise worm, who eats the Sacred Tree. AC
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **eltungawng**, brainworm.

ngay [ŋaj] *adj.* true. **Oeyä txe'lan livu ngay.** Let my heart be true. WIKI **Ke'u ke lu ngay.**

Nothing is true. LN **Lam ngay oer, fo kayä ìlä hilvan tup na'rìng.** I bet they'll take the river rather than the forest. LN/G **Tsyanìri sì oeri loleiu tsakaym tsyeym angay.** There was a true treasure that evening for John and I. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìngay**, truly. 2. **tìngay**, truth. 3. **ngaytxoa**, sorry, my apologies. 4. **pllngay**, admit. 5. **nìfkeytongay**, actually, as a matter of fact. 6. **wìngay**, prove. 7. **pe'ngay**, judge, conclude.

ngaytxoa [ŋaj.ˈt'o.a] *idiom* forgive me, sorry, my apologies (*acknowledgment of guilt and regret*). **Ngaytxoa, nìawnomum ke lolu oer nìkeftxo mì soka srr ayskxom letam fte lì'fyari awngeyä tìkangkem sivi.** My apologies: As you know, in recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. LN **Kxeyeytsyìpìri ngaytxoa.** My opologies for the little mistake. B (☞ **ngay**, **txoa**)

ngä'än [ŋæ.ˈʔæn] *vin.* suffer (mentally, emotionally), be miserable. **Snafpìlfyari leNa'vi krra smarit fkol tspang, tsranten nìtxan fwa po ke ngä'än nìkelkin.** It's important in Na'vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it's killed. B **Srane, skxir tìsraw si nìtxan, slä ke ngerä'än oe kaw'it.** Yes, the wound is very painful, but I'm not in the least suffering emotionally. B **Oeri ke lu tìmwiä, ha ngati oel ngeykasyä'än nìteng.** For me there isn't justice, so I'll make you be miserable as well. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **sängä'än**, bout of suffering, episode of drepression.

ngäng [ŋæŋ] *n.* stomach.

ngäzìk [ˈŋæ.zɪkˀ] *adj.* difficult, hard. **Fwampopä temrey tsatsengmì ngäzìk lu nìwotx.** It's very hard for a tapirus to survive there. B **Kxawm set 'u angäzìk frato lu la'a ayll.** Maybe the most difficult thing now is social distance. B (↔ **ftue**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìngäzìk**, difficulty, problem.

ngenga [ŋɛ.ˈŋa] *pn.* (*gen.* **ngengeyä**) you. (2nd person singular; deferential/ceremonial form). **Kaltxì. Ngenga lu tupe/pesu?–Oe lu Txewì.** Hello. Who are you?–I'm Txewì. B **Ätxäle suyi ohe pivawm, peolo' luyu pum ngengeyä?** May I ask what tribe you belong to? (*overly formal, stilted Na'vi*) B **Eywa ngengahu!–Ulte ngengahu, ma 'Eveng.** Eywa be with you!–And with you, 'Eveng. B (☞ **nga**)

ngep [ŋɛpˀ] *n.* navel.

nget [ŋɛtˀ] *adj.* smell of decaying wood and leaves.

ngeyn [ŋɛjn] *adj.* tired. **Po 'efu ngeyn ulte kin tìrawnit nìtxan.** He is tired and very much needs to be replaced. B (↔ **txen**)

ngian [ŋi.ˈan] *adv.* however. **Aylì'u ngian nì'it skepek lu.** However the words are a bit formal. LN/A **Fìkxeyeyri tsap'alute. Ngian lahea lì'u alu Pol ke lu kxeyey.** Apologies for this mistake. However the other word 'pol' is not a mistake. B

ngim [ŋim] *adj.* long (*physical length*). **Ayupxareri angim nìhawng lu alo oeyä!** Now it's my turn for messages that are too long! LN (↔ **pup**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ngimpup**, length.

ngimpup [ŋim.ˈupˀ] *or* [.ˈʊpˀ] (RN: **ngimpùp** [ŋim.ˈʊpˀ]) I. *n.* length (of physical extension).

II. **ngimpuppe** [ˈŋim.upˀ.pɛ] *or* [.ˈʊpˀ.] *or* **pengimpup** *or* [.ˈʊpˀ] *inter.* what length? how long (of physical extension)? (☞ **ngim**, **pup**; **nunyol**)

ngip [ŋipˀ] *n.* space, open or borderless area. **Ngeyä ikranìl ngipit letam kin fte tsivun kllpivä.** Your ikran needs enough open space to be able to land. B **Plltxe Sawtute san kifkeyìl ayoeyä tok txana ngipit a sanhìkip.** The Sky People say that their world is in the great space among the stars. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **pxawngip**, environment.

ngoa [ˈŋo.a] *n.* mud. **Mawfwa zup tompa, lu ngoa atxan fìhapxìmì na'rìngä.** After rain, there's a lot of mud in this part of the forest. B

ngong [ŋoŋ] *adj.* (*a.*) lethargic, lacking sufficient energy. **Ftue lu fwa taron ngonga ioangit to fwa taron pumit a lu walak sì win.** It's easier to hunt lethargic animals than to hunt perky, speedy ones. B (*b. of people with pejorative force*) lazy. **Fìtrr oe**

'efu ngong nìwotx. I'm just not motivated to do anything today. B (↔ **walak**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìngong**, lethargically, lazily. 2. **tìngong**, lethargy, laziness.

ngop [ŋopˀ] *vtr.* create. **Pamtseol ngop ayrenut**, Music creates patterns. PP **Mawkrr layeiu oer krr nì'ul fte ngivop aylì'ut sì tsayfnesänumvit a tsun frapor srung sivi fte nivume sì ziverok nìswey.** After that I will have more time to create words and the kinds of lessons that can help everyone best learn and remember. LN **Nìawnomum ngolop ayoel fìnumultxati fpi sngä'iyu.** As you know, we created this class for beginners. B **Fra'uä ran ngäpop fa frasyon tseyä.** The *ran* of each thing arises from the totality of its attributes. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **'ongop**, design (form, shape). 2. **ngopyu**, creator. 3. **tìngop**, creation. 4. **rengop**, design (finer detail). 5. **ronsrelngop**, imagine.

ngopyu ['ŋopˀ.ju] *n.* creator. **Ulte set . . . mokri ngopyuä!** And now . . . the voice of the creator. B (☞ **ngop**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **pamtseongopyu**, music creator, composer.

ngrr [ŋɽ] *n.* ❀ root.
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ngrrpongu**, grassroots movement. 2. **tsawlapxangrr**, unidelta tree. 3. **ngrrfpìl**, key assumption.

ngrrfpìl ['ŋɽ.fpɪl] *n.* key assumption (*a basic assumption that underlies a presentation or argument*). **Nìlaw lu peyä ngrrfpìl fwa Sawtute ke lu mal.** His assumption is clearly that the Skypeople can't be trusted. B (☞ **ngrr**, **säfpìl**; **txinfpìl**)

ngrrpongu ['ŋɽ.po.ŋu] *n.* grassroots movement, popular movement. **Lì'fyari leNa'vi 'Rrtamì, vay set 'almong a fra'u zera'u ta ngrrpongu.** Everything that has gone on with (blossomed regarding) Na'vi until now on Earth has come from a grassroots movement. WIKI (☞ **ngrr**, **pongu**)

ngul [ŋul] *or* [ŋʊl] *adj.* drab-colored, grey. **ngul na tskxe**, the drab color of stone. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ngulpin**, (the color) grey.

ngulpin ['ŋul.pin] *or* ['ŋʊl.] *n.* the color ☞ **ngul**. (☞ **'opin**)

ngungung ['ŋu.ŋuŋ] *or* [.ŋʊŋ] (RN: **ngùngùng** ['ŋʊ.ŋʊŋ]) *vtr.* rub. **Ngari pxunti ngungung pelun? Srake tìsraw si?** Why are you rubbing your arm? Does it hurt? B

nguway ['ŋu.waj] *n.* howl, viperwolf cry.
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ronguway**, howl.

O [o]

-o [.o] *suf.* 'indefinite -o'. (*a. on regular nouns to show indefiniteness*) **Txopu rä'ä si, lu ketuwongo nì'aw.** Don't be afraid, it's just an alien. LN/A (*b. on words relating to time of day or calender to refer to a point in time or duration; use* ☞ **ro** *or* ☞ **ka** *to disambiguate*) **Kaymo zola'u frayultxatu ne kelku moeyä fte yivom wutsot, ftivia nì'it lì'fyati leNa'vi, ulte kiväteng nì'o'.** All the participants came to our house one evening to have dinner, study a little Na'vi, hang out together, and have fun. B

oare [o.'a.ɾɛ] *n., astr.* moon (*generic term*). **Polpxaya oaret tse'a ngal mì saw pxiset?** How many moons do you see in the sky right now? B

oe ['o.ɛ] (*with case endings, enclitic adp.s or before 'u' coll. pronounced as:* ['wɛ-]) *pn.* I (1st person singular). (*a. subjective*) **Livu win sì txur oe zene | Ha nì'aw | Pxan livu txo nì'aw oe ngari | Tsakrr nga Na'viru yomtìyìng.** I must be fast and strong | So only | If I am worthy of you | Will you feed the People. B (*b. agentive*) **oel** [wɛl] **Oel ngati kameie.** I SEE you. WIKI **Katot täftxu oel | Nìean nìrim**, I weave the rhythm | In yellow and blue. WIKI **Poltxe Eytukan san oe kayä sìk, slä oel pot ke spaw.** Eytukan said he would go, but I don't believe him. WIKI (*c. patientive*) **oet(i)** [wɛtˀ/'wɛ.ti] **Spivaw oeti rutxe, ma oeyä eylan.** Please, believe me, friends. LN **Fula tsayun oeng pivängkxo ye'rìn ulte ngari oel mokrit stayawm, oeti nitram sleyku nìtxan.** It makes me very happy that we'll be able to chat soon and that I'll

hear your voice. LN **Tsun nga oet mivong.** You can rely on me. B (*d. genitive*) **oeyä** [ˈwɛ.jæ] *or coll.* **oey** [wɛj] **Oeyä swizaw nìngay tivakuk | Oeyä tukrul txe'lanit tivakuk.** Let my arrow strike true | Let my spear strike the heart. B **Ayeylanur oeyä sì eylanur lì'fyayä leNa'vi nìwotx.** To all my friends and friends of the Na'vi language. LN **Oey nantangtsyìp olue' taluna yom nìhawng.** My dog vomited because it ate too much. B (*idiom*) **tì'efumì oeyä**, in my opinion. **tìomummì oeyä**, as far as I know, to my knowledge. (*e. dative*) **oer(u)** [wɛr /ˈwɛ.ɾu] **Tsun oe ngahu nìNa'vi pivängkxo a fì'u oeru prrte' lu.** It's a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na'vi. WIKI **Oeru syaw fko Txewì.** My name is Txewì. [lit.: one calls (to) me Txewì] B **Fpole' ayngal oer fìtxan nìftxavang a 'upxaret stolawm oel.** I have heard the message you have sent me so passionately. LN **Piveng oer ftxey nga new rivey fuke.** Tell me whether you want to live or not. LN (*f. topic*) **oeri** [ˈwɛ.ɾi] **Oeri lu swoa fnetxum.** I'm allergic to intoxicating beverage. B **Oeri solalew zìsìt apxevol.** I'm 24 years old. B (*for inalienable possessions*) **Oeri tìngayìl txe'lanit tivakuk.** Let the truth strike my heart. B **Oeri skiena tsyokx lu leskxir.** My right hand is wounded. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ohe**, I (deferential). 2. **moe**, us two (exclusive). 3. **oeng**, us two (inclusive). 4. **pxoe**, us three (exclusive). 5. **ayoe**, we (exclusive).

oeng [o.ˈɛŋ] (*with case endings or enclitic adp.s always pronounced as:* [wɛ.ˈŋ-]) *pn.* we (two), you and I, the two of us (1st person dual inclusive). (*a. subjective*) **Nì'awve oeng yolom wutsot; mawkrr uvan si.** First we had dinner; afterwards we played. B (*b. agentive*) **oengal** [wɛ.ˈŋal] (*c. patientive*) **oengat(i)** [wɛ.ˈŋatˀ/wɛ.ˈŋa.ti] (*d. genitive*) **oengeyä** [wɛ.ˈŋɛ.jæ] (*e. dative*) **oengar(u)** [wɛ.ˈŋar /wɛ.ˈŋa.ɾu] **Ma muntxatu, oeng yawne lu oengaru fìtsap, kefyak?** We love each other, don't we, my spouse? B (*f. topic*) **oengari** [wɛ.ˈŋa.ɾi] (☞ **oe**, **nga**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **pxoeng**, us three (inclusive). 3. **ayoeng**, we (inclusive).

oeyk [o.ˈɛjkˀ] *n.* cause. **Oeyk tsatìsnaytxä lu apxa sänui tìeyktanä.** That loss was caused by a great failure of leadership. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **oeyktìng**, explain (why).

oeyktìng [o.ˈɛjkˀ.t·ŋ] *or* [ˈwɛjkˀ.] *vtr.*33 explain (why). **Neytiril Tsyeykur oeyktolìng teyngta fyape zene voìk sivi tsatìfkeytokmì.** Neytiri explained to Jake how to behave in that situation. B **Woleyn Ìstawl yeyfyat mì hllte fte oeyktivìng fraporu tìhawlteri sneyä.** Ìstaw drew a line on the ground to explain his plan to everyone. B **Tsalì'uri alu nìfkeytongay oe oeyktasyìng ye'rìn mì fostì ahay.** Concerning the word *nìfkeytongay* I'll explain (that) soon in a future post. B **Tìyäkx ke lu srunga', ma tsmuk. Nga txo sti, oeyktìng teyngta pelun.** Snubbing isn't helpful, brother. If you're angry, explain why. B (☞ **oeyk**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìoeyktìng**, explanation.

ohakx [o.ˈhak'] *adj.* hungry. **Nän yom kxamtrr, 'ul 'efu ohakx kaym.** The less you eat at noon, the hungrier you'll feel in the evening. B **Srake nga 'efu ohakx?–Srane, 'efu nìtxan. Yivom ko!** Are you hungry?–Yes, quite. Let's eat. B (↔ **väng**; ↔ **yehakx**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìohakx**, hunger. 2. **yehakx**, satisfied from hunger, full.

ohe [ˈo.hɛ] *pn.* I (1st person singular; deferential/ceremonial form). (*a. subjective*) **Ätxäle suyi ohe pivawm, peolo' luyu pum ngengeyä?** May I ask what tribe you belong to? (*overly formal, stilted Na'vi*) B (*b. agentive*) **ohel** [ˈo.hɛl] **Vuyin ohel Uniltaronit.** I respectfully request the Dreamhunt. B (*c. patientive*) **ohet(i)** [ˈo.hɛtˀ/ˈo.hɛ.ti] (*d. genitive*) **oheyä** [ˈo.hɛ.jæ] **Ayngengaru oheyä tsmukit alu Newey te Tskaha Sorewn'ite.** Allow me to introduce my sister, Newey te Tskaha Sorewn'ite. B (*e. dative*) **oher(u)** [ˈo.hɛr /ˈo.hɛ.ɾu] **Ätxäle si tsnì livu oheru Uniltaron.** I respectfully request the Dreamhunt. B **Faysulfätuä tìkangkem oheru meuia luyu nìngay.** The work of these masters truly honors me. B (*f. topic*) **oheri** [ˈo.hɛ.ɾi] (☞ **oe**)

oheng [ˈo.hɛŋ] *pn.* we (two), you and I, the two of us (1st person dual inclusive; deferen-

tial/ceremonial). (*genitive*) **'Awvea ultxari ohengeyä, Nawma Sa'nok lrrtok siveiyi.** May the Great Mother smile upon our first meeting. A/WIKI (☞ **oeng**, **ayoheng**)

oìsss [o.ˈɪsː] I. *intj.* watch it! (*angry snarl*).
II. **oìsss si** [o.ˈɪsː si] *vin.* hiss (at s.o.) **Nga lumpe oìsss soli por?** Why did you hiss at him? B

okup [ˈo.kupˀ] *or* [.kʊpˀ] (RN: **okùp** [ˈo.kʊpˀ]) *n.* milk. **Sa'nok prrnenur yomtìng fa okup sneyä.** A mother feeds an infant with her milk. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **okupsyu**, dairy product.

okupsyu [ˈo.kupˀ.sju] *or* [.kʊpˀ.] *n.* dairy product. (☞ **okup**, **syuve**)

‹**ol**› [o.l] *inf. in* ‹1› *to form the perfective aspect.*

Olangi [o.la.ŋi] *n. clan name, clan of the plains and Direhorse riders.*

olo' [o.ˈloʔ] *n.* clan, tribe; community. **Ätxäle suyi ohe pivawm, peolo' luyu pum ngengeyä?** May I ask what tribe you belong to? (*overly formal, stilted Na'vi*) B **Tsakrr syay ayngeyä, syay olo'ä oeyä layu teng.** Then you will suffer the same fate as my clan. B **Ayolo'ru alahe peng ziva'u.** Tell the other clans (to) come. LN/A **Oeri tìreyti oel stxenutolìng fpi olo' awngeyä.** I offered my life for the sake of our clan. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìolo'**, (together) as members of a clan. 2. **olo'eyktan**, clan leader. 3. **lì'fyaolo'**, language clan, *Sprachbund.* 4. **Uniltìrantokxolo'**, *Avatar* (fan) community. 5. **txanlokxe**, clan or tribal domain; country. 6. **olo'tu**, clan member.

olo'eyktan[1] [o.lo.ˈʔɛjkˀ.tan] *n.* clan leader (*generally gender-neutral*). **Mawkrra Tsyeyk ftxolulì'u, tslam frapol futa slu po Olo'eyktan amip.** After Jake spoke, everyone understood that he had become the new Clan Leader. B **Zun livu oe Olo'eyktan, zel oe ngaru srung sivi set.** If I were Clan Leader, then I would help you now. B (☞ **olo'**, **eyktan**; **olo'eykte**)

olo'eyktan[2] [o.lo.ʔɛjkˀ.ˈtan] *n.* male clan leader.

olo'eykte [o.loʔ.ɛjk.ˈtɛ] *n.* female clan leader. (☞ **olo'eyktan**)

olo'tu [o.ˈloʔ.tu] *n.* clan member. LN (☞ **olo'**, **-tu**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lì'fyaolo'tu**, member of the language community.

Omatikaya [o.ma.ti.ˈka.ja] (*gen.* **Omatikayaä**) *n.* the Omaticaya clan of the Na'vi. **Mo'at alu Tsahìk lu Omatikayaä le'awa hapxìtu a ioi säpi fa 'are.** Mo'at, the Tsahik, is the only member of the Omaticaya who wears a poncho. B **Toruk Makto polähem a fì'u rolo'a nìtxan Omatikayaru.** The arrival of Toruk Makto made a great impression on the Omaticaya. B **Peyä tsatìpe'un a sweylu txo wivem ayoeng Omatikayawä lu fe'.** His decision to fight against the Omaticaya was a bad one. B

ompu [ˈom.pu] *adj., ofp.* fat, corpulent. (↔ **litsi**; ☞ **nutx**)

omum [o.ˈmum] *or* [.ˈmʊm] (RN: **omùm** [o.ˈmʊm]) *vtr.* know (a fact). (*in any inflected or derived form, the stress shifts to the o, e.g.* **ivomum** [i.ˈvo.mum]) **Ulte omum oel futa tìfyawìntxuri oeyä perey aynga nìwotx.** And I know you are all waiting for my guidance. LN **Pol ke tslam stum ke'ut, omum lì'ut avol nì'aw.** He understands almost nothing and only knows eight words. B **Tsatxon ayutralä̈o krr a pol oeti nolìn nìwawe, olomeium oel fa keyrel futa lu yawne oe poru.** That night beneath the trees when she looked at me meaningfully, I knew by the expression on her face that she loves me. B **Ke omängum oel teyngta ftu peseng zola'u tsapamrelvi alu t.** I'm afraid I don't know where that letter t came from. B **Ke omum oel teyngta fo kä pesengne.** I don't know where they're going. B (*a. coll.*) **komum** [ko.ˈmum] *or* **kemum** [kɛ.ˈmʊm] 'I don't know . . . ' **Komum teyngta kempe lolen, taluna mesìkenongmì ke lu kea keyey.** I don't know what happened because in the two examples there were no mistakes. B (☞ **syawm**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìomum**, knowledge. 2. **säoum**, information. 3. **nìawnomum**, as is known. 4. **newomum**, be curious.

onlor [on.ˈlor] *adj.* good-smelling. **Syuveri ayftxozäyä ayngaru fkivan onlor ftxìlorsì nìwotx!** May the food of the celebrations smell and taste good to you. B (↔ **onvä'**,

☞ **ontu**, **lor**)

ontu ['on.tu] *n.* nose. **Oeri ta peyä fahew akewong ontu teya längu.** My nose is full of his alien smell. LL

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **onlor**, good-smelling. 2. **onvä'**, bad-smelling. 3. **ontsang**, nose ring. 4. **tìng ontu**, (to) smell.

ontsang ['on.t͡saŋ] *n.* nose ring. (☞ **ontu**, **tsang**)

onvä' [on.'væʔ] *adj.* bad-smelling. **Tsafahew aonvä' ftu kunga ioang za'u.** That stinking smell comes from a rotten animal. B (↔ **onlor**, ☞ **ontu**, **vä'**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **vonvä'**, asshole, dickhead.

Otranyu [ot˺.'ran.ju] *n. name, probably clan.*

P [p] (*PeP*)

pa'li ['paʔ.li] *n., fauna* direhorse, *equidirus hoplites*. **Fmi mivakto pa'lit!** Try to ride a direhorse! B **Lu pa'lir sngem atxur.** A direhorse has strong muscles. B (*proverb*) **Txìm a'aw ke tsun hiveyn mì tal mefa'liyä.** You can't take both positions or sit on the fence; you need to decide. [lit.: One butt can't sit on the backs of two direhorses] B (*a. special usage*) **pa'li makto**, the act of riding a pa'li.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **pa'liwll**, direhorse pitcher plant.

pa'liwll ['paʔ.li.wl̩] *n.*, ❀ direhorse pitcher plant, *pseudocenia equina*.

pa'o ['pa.ʔo] *n.* side. **Oe kawkrr ne fewtusoka pa'o kilvanä ke kamä.** I never went to the opposite side of the river. B **Fìtskxeri fa'o lu yey; ke lu koum.** This rock has straight sides; it's not rounded. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fäpa**, top, topside. 2. **ftärpa**, left side. 3. **kllpa**, bottom, bottom side. 4. **pxawpa**, perimeter, border. 5. **skiempa**, right side. 6. **wrrpa**, outside. 7. **rofa**, beside, alongside. 8. **ftumfa**, out of, from inside. 9. **mìfa**, inside, inner side. 10. **nemfa**, into, inside. 11. **ftuopa**, from behind.

pak [pak˺] *part. for disparagement; always sentence-final.* **Poan pak!? Ke lu po tsamsiyu kaw'it!** Him!? There's not a warrior's bone in his whole body! LN **Tsaw ke ley kaw'it pak!** That's not worth a thing!/That's just worthless junk! B

palang ['pa.laŋ] *vtr.* contact (*in a social sense*), communicate with. **Ulte txo smivon ngar ayhoaktu, ftxey soaiamì ftxey sko eylan, foti palang fte tsivun ivomum teyngta ftxey lu foru fpom fuke.** And if you know elders, whether in the family or as friends, contact them to know whether they are alright or not. B (*a. expression*) **Palang ko!** Keep in touch! B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìpalang**, (social) contact.

palon ['pa.lon] *vin.* burn (*of a fire*). **Txep ahì'i mì teptseng parmalon.** A little fire was burning in the fireplace. B (☞ **nekx**)

palukan [pa.'lu.kan] *n. short form of* ☞ **palulukan**. *on Earth often used for* cat. **Hona palukantsyìp ahì'i.** A sweet little cat. B **Palukanit tsole'a, yerik lopx hifwo kxamlä zeswa.** Spotting a thanator, the hexapede panicked and escaped through the grass. B (*a. idiom*) **Tìkara lu ätxäle palukanur.** Resistance is futile [lit.: 'reistance is a request to the thanator']. B

palukantsyìp [pa.'lu.kan.t͡sjɪp˺] *n.* cat (Earth animal). **Tengkrr hu palukantsyìp uvan seri zolìm oel mì sa'leng a 'uot a lu txa' sì ekxtxu.** While playing with my cat I felt something hard and rough on his skin. B (☞ **palukan**)

palulukan [ˌpa.lu.'lu.kan] *n., fauna* thanator, *pestiapanthera ferox*. **Palulukan atusaron lu lehrrap.** A hunting thanator is dangerous. LN **Tsawla palulukanìl oeti 'ìlmeko a krr, Nawma Sa'nok lrrtok seiyi ulte oe emroley.** The Great Mother was looking after me when the big thanator attacked and I've survived. B **Oel tsole'a palulukanit atsawl frato mì sìrey.** I saw the biggest thanator I had ever seen. LN **Palulukanìri lu pxesyon a zene fko ziverok nìtut.** Three things about the thanator must always be kept in mind. B (*a. proverb*) **Ätxäle si palulukanur tsnì smarit livonu./Ätxäle pa(lu)lukanur.** *a futile gesture, an attempt to achieve something that might be desirable*

but will clearly not happen [lit.: Ask a thanator to release its prey.] B (*b. proverb*) **Hahaw nì'aw txo palukan smivon ngar.** "Only sleep if you are familiar with the Thanator," i.e. *don't think you're safe unless you're aware of the danger.* B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **palukantsyìp**, cat.

pam [pam] I. *n.* sound (*sensation*). **Tsatangekìri pam fkan momek.** That (tree)-trunk sounds hollow. B

II. **pam si** [pam si] *vin.* make a sound. **Fnu! Pam si rä'ä!** Be quiet! Don't make a sound! B **Utral pam awok soli krra zup.** The tree made a loud sound when it fell. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lì'upam**, pronunciation. 2. **ngampam**, rhyme. 3. **pamrel**, writing, s.t. written. 4. **pamtseo**, music. 5. **pxorpam**, ejective. 6. **kakpam**, deaf. 7. **väpam**, noise. 8. **hawmpam**, noise. 9. **pamuvan**, soundplay. 10. **tìranpam**, footstep (*sound*). 11. **stä'nìpam**, recording. 12. **plltxepam**, speech sound. 13. **txampam**, soundblast colossus. 14. **pamrìrlì'u**, onomatopoetic word. 15. **pamtsyìp**, small/light sound.

pamrel [pam.ˈɾɛl] I. *n.* writing, s.t. written; text. **Tok pesenget pamrelìl?** Where is the text? B **Tsun Txilte pamrelit ivinan; tafral pukot anutx munge fratseng.** Txilte knows how to read; therefore she brings a thick book wherever she goes. B

II. **pamrel si** [pam.ˈɾɛl si] *vin.* write. (*allows for double dative*) **Oe 'upxareru tsmukanur oeyä pamrel soli.** I wrote my brother a message. B **Furia nì'Ìnglìsì pamrel sivi, oeru txoa livu.** I'm sorry for writing in English. LN **Tsalì'uri fko pamrel si fyape?** How is that word written? B **Pamrel sayi trray krr a skxom latsu oeru.** I will write tomorrow when I have time. LN

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **pamrelfya**, spelling. 2. **pamrelsiyu**, writer, author. 3. **pamrelvi**, letter (*phonetic symbol*). 4. **pamrelvul**, pen, pencil.

pamrelfya [pam.ˈɾɛl.fja] *n.* spelling. **Pamrelfyari fyape?** How do you spell it? B **Lì'uri alu tskxe pamrel fyape?–Pamrelfya lu na Tsä, KxeKx, E.** How do you spell the word *tskxe*?–It's spelled ts, kx, e. B (☞ **pamrel**)

pamrelsiyu [pam.ˈɾɛl.si.ju] *n.* writer, author. **Kintrram fayfamrelsiyuhu oe ultxa soleiyi.** Last week I've met with these writers. B (☞ **pamrel si**)

pamrelvi [pam.ˈɾɛl.vi] *n.* letter (*phonetic symbol*). **Ke omängum oel teyngta ftu peseng zola'u tsapamrelvi alu t.** I'm afraid I don't know where that letter t came from. B **Uvan Vomuna Pamrelviyä.** The Ten Letter Game. NOVA (☞ **pamrel**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **snapamrelvi**, alphabet.

pamrelvul [pam.ˈɾɛl.vul] *or* [.vʊl] *n.* pen, pencil, writing utensil (*often shortened to* ☞ **relvul**). (i.) **pamrelvul lerìn**, pencil. (☞ **pamrel**, **vul**; **pensìl**)

pamrìrlì'u [pam.ˈɾɪɾ.lɪ.ʔu] *n.* onomatopoetic word. (☞ **pam**, **rì'ìr**, **lì'u**)

pamtseo [ˈpam.t͡sɛ.o] I. *n.* music. **Tsafnepamtseo ke zawprrte' oene.** I don't enjoy that kind of music. B **Pamtseol ngop ayrenut | Mì ronsemä tìfnu**, Music creates patterns | In the silence of the mind. PP **Pamtseori po sulängìn nìhawng.** He is overly engrossed in his music (and I'm displeased about it). B

II. **pamtseo si** [ˈpam.t͡sɛ.o si] *vin.* play music, (**fa**) play an instrument. **Po pamtseo si fa au nìltsan nìtxan.** She plays the drums very well. B (☞ **pam**, **tseo**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **pamtseotu**, musician. 2. **pamtseowll**, cat ear (plant). 3. **pamtseongopyu**, music creator, composer. 4. **pamtseovi**, musical piece.

pamtseongopyu [pam.t͡sɛ.o.ˈŋopˀ.ju] *n.* music creator, composer. **Txo tìkeftxonga'a fmawnit ke stilvawm ayngal, zene oe piveng san Uniltìrantokxä pamtseongopyu ayawne tolerkängup.** If you haven't heard the sad news, I have to inform that the dear music creator of *Avatar* has died. B (☞ **pamtseo**, **ngopyu**)

pamtseotu [ˈpam.t͡sɛ.o.tu] *n.* musician. **Fìpamtseoturi ke layu ftue fwa run fkol särawnit a tam.** It won't be easy to find a satisfactory replacement for this musician. B (☞ **pamtseo**, **tute**)

pamtseovi [ˈpam.t͡sɛ.o.vi] *n.* musical piece. **Awnga tìng mikyun aylì'uluke a pamtseovir ko!** Let's listen to some music with-

out words. B (☞ **pamtseo**)

pamtseowll [ˈpam.t͡sɛ.o.wl̩] *n.*, ❀ cat ear, "music plant", *felinafolia ferruginea.* (☞ **pamtseo**, **'ewll**)

pamtsyìp [ˈpam.t͡sjɪpˀ] *n.* small or light sound. (*a. proverb*) **Tìtok slu tìktok fa pamtsyìp a'aw.** Presence becomes absence by means of one little sound. [i.e. 'Small things can make a big difference.'] B (☞ **pam**, **-tsyìp**)

pamuvan [ˈpam.u.van] *n.* sound play (*playing with and enjoying the sounds of language*). (☞ **pam**, **uvan**)

pan [pan] (*dual* ☞ **mefan**) *n., num.* third, one third, $\frac{1}{3}$. **Tsu'teyìl tolìng oer panit smarä.** Tsu'tey gave me a third of the prey. B

parul [pa.ˈɾul] *or* [.ˈɾʊl] (RN: **parùl** [pa.ˈɾʊl]) *n.* miracle. **Fwa ayioang apxay fìtxan Na'vi-ru srung soli fte Sawtutet livätxayn lu parul nìngay.** That so many animals helped the Na'vi defeat the Sky People was a genuine miracle. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **parulnga'**, miraculous. 2. **parultsyìp**, *term of affection for children.*

parulnga' [pa.ˈɾul.ŋaʔ] *or* [.ˈɾʊl.] (RN: **parùlnga'** [pa.ˈɾʊl.ŋaʔ]) *adj.* miraculous. (☞ **parul**)

parultsyìp [pa.ˈɾul.t͡sjɪpˀ] *or* [.ˈɾʊl.] (RN: **parùltsyìp** [pa.ˈɾʊl.t͡ʃɪpˀ]) *n. term of affection for children* (lit. 'little wonder'). **Txon lefpom, ma parultsyìp. Hivahaw nìmwey.** Good night, my dear little one. Sleep peacefully. B (☞ **parul**)

paskalin [pa.ska.ˈlin] *n.* sweet berry (term of endearment). **Hivahaw nìmwey, ma paskalin.** Sleep well, honey. B (☞ **pasuk**, **kalin**)

pasuk [ˈpa.sukˀ] *or* [.sʊkˀ] (RN: **pasùk** [ˈpa.sʊkˀ]) *n.*, ❀ berry. **Tsayfasuk tsukanom lu krrka fizìsìkrr nì'aw.** Those berries are available during this season only. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **vozampasukut**, grinch tree. 2. **paskalin**, sweet berry (term of endearment).

pate [ˈpa.tɛ] *vin.* get to a place, arrive. **Karyul fngolo' futa aynumeyu pivate ye'krr.** The teacher required the students to arrive early. B (☞ **pähem**)

paw [paw] *vin.* grow, germinate and develop (of a plant). **Fìutral paw kilvanlok nì'aw. Tsawl slu nìwin nìtxan.** This tree only grows (i.e., germinates, develops) near a river. It grows (i.e., gets big) very quickly. B **Fkol yolem nemfa kllte utralit akawng ulte tsat peykolaw.** A bad tree was planted and was made to grow. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìpaw**, growth. 2. **zìskrrmipaw**, spring (season).

pawk [pawkˀ] *n.* horn, wind instrument.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txärpawk**, Palulukan Bone Horn.

pawm [pawm] *vtr./vin.* ask. (*a. transitive use*) **Pol polawm tenga tìpawmit a li oel palmawm trram.** He asked the same question that I had already asked yesterday. B **Oel poru polawm fì'ut.** I asked him this. LN (*b. intransitive use*) **Alo amrr poan polawm, slä fralo poe poltxe san kehe.** He asked five times, but each time she said, "no." LN (*c. with direct speech*) **Polawm po san srake Säli holum sìk.** He asked, "Did Sally leave?" LN (*d. optional* **san . . . sìk**) **Polawm po, Neytiri kä pesengne?** He asked where Neytiri was going. B (*e. with* **ta** *to form the indirect object*) **Pol polawm tìpawmit oeta.** He asked me a question. B (*f. phrase*) **ätxäle si oe pivawm . . .**, may I ask . . . **Ätxäle suyi ohe pivawm, peolo' luyu pum ngengeyä?** May I ask what tribe you belong to? (*overly formal, stilted Na'vi*) B (☞ **vin**, ↔ **'eyng**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìpawm**, question.

pay+ [paj.] *inter. pref. on nouns to mean* which (of them)? (*plural*) **Poltxe pol paylì'ut?** What did she say? [lit.: what words did she say?] B (☞ **pe+**, **ay+**)

pay [paj] *n.* water, liquid. **Frazìsìkrr pay kilvanä nän nì'ul'ul.** Every season the river dries up more and more. B **Nari si! Klltesìn lu pay atxan. Fwi rä'ä!** Be careful! There's a lot of water on the ground. Don't slip! B **Oeri payìl tìng rì'ìrit keyä.** My face is reflected in the water. B **Oel payti nulnew to swoat.** I prefer water to alcohol. LN **Fwa sar payit fìtxan lu le'al.** Using this much water is wasteful. B **Payri somwewpe?** What's the temperature of the water? B (*a. idiom*) **Payìl a lipx tskxeti ripx.** Dripping water pierces a stone. [*persistent effort can*

accomplish unexpected and amazing things] B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **payfya**, stream. 2. **paynga'**, moist, humid, damp. 3. **lepay**, watery. 4. **yemfpay**, dipping, immersion. 5. **paywll**, dapophet. 6. **payìva**, drop of water. 7. **yapay**, mist. 8. **reypay**, blood. 9. **payoang**, fish. 10. **txampay**, sea, ocean. 11. **tskxepay**, ice. 12. **tsngawpay**, tears. 13. **txumpaywll**, scorpion thistle. 14. **paysena**, water container. 15. **kxumpay**, gel. 16. **paysmung**, water carrier. 17. **paytxew**, shoreline, water's edge. 18. **paysyul**, water lily. 19. **paytsim**, water fountain. 20. **paymaut**, fountain tree.

Payakan ['paj.a.kan] *n., name of a rogue tulkun.*

payfya ['paj.fja] *n.* stream. **Po spä few payfya fte smarit sivutx.** He jumped across the stream to track his prey. B (☞ **pay**, **fya'o**)

payìva ['paj.ɪ.va] *n.* drop of water. (☞ **pay**, **ìlva**)

paymaut ['paj.ma.utˀ] *or* [.ʊtˀ] *n.* ❀ fountain tree [lit.: 'liquid fruit']. (☞ **pay**, **mauti**)

paynga' ['paj.ŋaʔ] *adj.* moist, damp, humid. **Fìfnerìn ke ley krra slu paynga'.** This kind of wood is worthless when it gets damp. B **'akra apaynga'**, moist soil. B (☞ **pay**, **-nga'**)

payoang [paj.'o.aŋ] *countable n., fauna* fish. **Lu tsafnepayoang ftxìlor frato krra lu yrr.** That kind of fish is most tasty when eaten as *sashimi*. B **Lu fayoang alor mì hilvan Eywa'evengä.** There are beautiful fish in Pandora's rivers. B **Oeyä txintìn lu fwa stä'nì fayoangit.** My central societal occupation is to catch fish. B **Tìkan fìpayoangä ke lu fwa tsun fko pot yivom; lu oeyä 'eylyong.** This fish is not meant to be eaten; it's my pet. B **Fol kolanom pota aysrokit fayoangyoa.** They acquired beads from him in exchange for fish. B (☞ **pay**, **ioang**)

paysena ['paj.sɛ.na] *n.* water container. **Tsngal lu fnepaysena.** A cup is a type of water container. B (☞ **pay**, **sähena**)

paysmung ['paj.smuŋ] *or* [.smʊŋ] (RN: **paysmùng** ['paj.smʊŋ]) *n.* water carrier. (☞ **pay**, **sämunge**)

paystan [paj.'stan] *inter.* who? what men? (*alternate form:* **(ay)stampe**) (☞ **pay+**, **tutan**)

payste [paj.'stɛ] *inter.* who? what women? (*alternate form:* **(ay)stepe**) (☞ **pay+**, **tuté**)

paysu [paj.'su] *inter.* who? what people? (*alternate form:* **(ay)supe**) (☞ **pay+**, **tute**)

paysyul ['paj.sjul] *or* [.sjʊl] *n.* ❀ water lily, *inrigo lilliam.* LN (☞ **pay**, **syulang**)

paytxew [paj.'t'ɛw] *n.* shoreline, water's edge. (☞ **pay**, **txew**)

paytsim ['paj.t͡sim] *n.* water fountain. LN (☞ **pay**, **tsim**)

paywll ['paj.wɬ] *n.*, ❀ dapophet, "water plant", *aloeparilus succulentus.* (☞ **pay**, **'ewll**)

pähem ['pæ.hɛm] *vin.* arrive. **Foru 'upxaret oel fpole', slä vay set ke pamähängem kea tì'eyng.** I have sent them a message, but up to now no answer has arrived. LN **Fìtseori ke tsun kawtu pivähem tìyo'ne; tsranten tìpähemä tìfmi nì'aw.** In this art it's impossible to arrive at perfection; the only thing that matters is the attempt to arrive there. B **Ne 'oratsyìp polähem, yak si nìftär.** When you arrive at the pond, turn to the left. B (☞ **pate**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìpähem**, arrival. 2. **kllpä**, land, reach the ground.

pänu ['pæ.nu] *n.* promise.
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **pänutìng**, promise.

pänutìng ['pæ.nu.t·ŋ] *vtr.*33 promise (s.t. to s.o.). **Neytiriti fkol pänutolìng oeru!** Neytiri was promised to me! LN/A^{C} **Loakìl pänutolìng futa kar oeru fya'ot a 'ìp fko nemfa ewll.** Loak promised he'd teach me how to vanish into the bushes. B (☞ **pänu**, **tìng**)

pängkxo [pæŋ.'k'o] *vin.* chat, converse, have a conversation (**hu**, with s.o.). **Oe pxìm pängkxo ngahu nìronsrel.** I often talk with you in my imagination./I often imagine I'm talking with you. B **Tsun oe ngahu nìNa'vi pivängkxo a fì'u oeru prrte' lu.** It's a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na'vi. WIKI **Fayupxaremì oe payängkxo teri horen lì'fyayä leNa'vi.** In these messages I will chat about the rules of the Na'vi language. B **Fo ke perängkxo oehu nìkmar.** They were chatting with me at a bad time. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìpängkxo**, chat, conversation. 2. **pängkxoyu**, chatter, converser. 3. **tireapängkxo**, commune.

pängkxoyu [pæŋ.ˈk'o.ju] *n.* chatter, converser. (☞ **pängkxo**)

pängkxoyu lekoren [pæŋ.ˈk'o.ju lɛ.ko.ˈrɛn] *n.* lawyer, rule chatter.

pätsì [ˈpæ.t͡sɪ] *n.*, LW badge.

pe+ [pɛ.] *inter. pref. on nouns to mean* what? which? **Ätxäle suyi ohe pivawm, peolo' luyu pum ngengeyä?** May I ask what tribe you belong to? (*overly formal, stilted Na'vi*) B **Ngaru lu pefnetxintìn nìtrrtrr?** What is your primary role (in society)? B **Ngari tstxo lu pelì'u?** What's your name? B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **pay+**, which (of them)? (plural). 2. **pem+**, what two? 3. **pep+**, what three? 4. **pefne-**, what kind?

-pe [.pɛ] *inter. suf. on nouns to mean* what? which? **Yari somwewpe?** What's the temperature? B **Kilvanìri tsatseng slosneppe?** How wide is the river there? B

pe'ngay [p·ɛʔ.ˈŋaj] *vin., inf.*11 judge, conclude (*used with* ☞ **tsnì**). **Pori keyrelfa oe pole'ngay tsnì ke new ziva'u.** From her expression, I concluded that she didn't want to come. B (☞ **pe'un**, **ngay**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìpe'ngay**, conclusion. 2. **pe'ngayyu**, judge.

pe'ngayyu [pɛʔ.ˈŋaj.ju] *n.* judge (*as a person*). (☞ **pe'ngay**)

pe'un [ˈpɛ.ʔun] *or* [.ʔʊn] (RN: **peùn** [ˈpɛ.ʊn]) *vtr.* decide. **Tì'eyngit oel tolel a krr, tsakrr paye'un sweya fya'ot a zamivunge oel ayngar aylì'ut horentisì lì'fyayä leNa'vi.** When I receive an answer, I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na'vi. LN **Pol pole'un futa pehem si nì'en.** He decided what to do on a hunch. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìpe'un**, decision. 2. **pe'ngay**, judge, conclude.

pefne- [pɛ.fnɛ.] *inter. pref. on nouns to mean* which kind? **Ngaru lu pefnetxintìn nìtrrtrr?** What is your primary role (in society)? B

pefnel [pɛ.ˈfnɛl] *inter.* which kind? (*alternate of* ☞ **fnepe**)

pefya [pɛ.ˈfja] *inter.* how? (*alternate of* ☞ **fyape**) **Yafkeyk (za'u) pefya?** How is the weather? B **Pefya nga fpìl? Oeng sweylu txo kivä fuke?** What do you think? Should we go or not? B (☞ **pe+**, **fya'o**)

pefyinep'ang [pɛ.fjin.ɛp.ˈʔaŋ] *inter.* how complex? **Ngal ke tslängam teyngta fìtìngäzìkìri pefyinep'ang.** Unfortunately you don't understand how complex this problem is. B (☞ **pe+**, **fyinep'ang**)

pehem [pɛ.ˈhɛm] I. *inter.* what (action)? (*alternate of* ☞ **kempe**) **Pol pole'un futa pehem si nì'en.** He decided what to do on a hunch. B

II. **pehem si** [pɛ.ˈhɛm si] *vin., inter.* do what (action)? (*a. idiom*) **Tsun pehem?** (*short for* **Tsun fko pehem sivi?**) 'What can one do?' **Rini yawne lu oer, slä oe yawne ke längu por kaw'it.—Tsun pehem?** I'm in love with Rini, but she doesn't love me one bit.—What are you gonna do? That's life. B (☞ **pe+**, **kem**)

pehrr [pɛ.ˈhr̩] *inter.* when (time)? (*alternate of* ☞ **krrpe**). (☞ **pe+**, **krr**)

pehrrlik [pɛ.ˈhr̩.lik˺] *inter.* what point in time? what hour? (*alternate form of* ☞ **krrlikpe**)

pek [pɛk˺] *n.* fin (*of an aquatic animal*).

pekxinum [pɛ.ˈk'i.num] *or* [.nʊm] (RN: **pekxinùm** [pɛ.ˈgi.nʊm]) *inter.* how tight/loose? (*alternate form:* ☞ **'ekxinumpe**) **Ngal molay' pxawpxunit Loakä a krr pekxinum?** When you tried on Loak's armband, how tight was it? B (☞ **pe+**, **'ekxinum**)

pela'a [pɛ.ˈla.ʔa] *inter.* how near? how far? what distance?. **Ftu Kelutral ne Txintseng Sawtuteyä pela'a?** How far is Hometree from Hell's Gate? B (☞ **la'a**, **pe+**; **pelìmsim**/**lìmsimpe**)

pelìmsim [pɛ.ˈlɪm.sim] *inter.* how near? how far? what distance? (*less common than* ☞ **pela'a**) (☞ **lìmsimpe**)

pelun [pɛ.ˈlun] *or* [.ˈlʊn] *inter.* why? (*alternative form:* ☞ **lumpe**). **Fìtxon na ton alahe nìwotx pelun ke lu teng?** Why is this night not the same as all the other nights? TN **Nga pelun wäperan?** Why are you hiding? B (☞ **pe+**, **lun**)

pem+ [pɛm.] *inter. pref. on nouns to mean* what two? which two? (☞ **pe+**, **me+**)

pemsu [pɛm.ˈsu] *inter.* who? what two

people? B (*alternate form:* ☞ **mesupe**) (☞ **pem+**, **tute**)

pemstan [pɛm.ˈstan] *inter.* who? what two men? B (*alternate form:* ☞ **mestampe**) (☞ **pem+**, **tutan**)

pemste [pɛm.ˈstɛ] *inter.* who? what two women? B (*alternate form:* ☞ **mestepe**) (☞ **pem+**, **tuté**)

pensìl [ˈpɛn.sɪl] *n.*, LW pencil. (☞ **pamrelvul**)

peng [pɛŋ] *vtr.* tell, inform. **Lu poe tstunwi, ulte eviru peng eltur tìtxen si a ayvurit teri 'Rrta, alu tsenge astxong nìngay.** She is kind and tells the kids interesting stories about the truly strange place Earth. B **Tì'eyngit oel tolel a krr, ayngaru payeng, tsakrr paye'un sweya fya'ot a zamivunge oel ayngar aylì'ut horentisì lì'fyayä leNa'vi.** When I receive an answer, I will let you know, and I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na'vi. LN **Piveng oer ftxey nga new rivey fuke.** Tell me whether you want to live (or not). LN **New oe mengaru piveng futa tìkangkemìri atxantsan mengeyä fpi "Trr Lefpom ma Amerika" oeru teya soli nìtxan.** I want to tell you both that I am very much filled with joy for your excellent work for "Good Morning Amerika." LN (*in indirect speech with* **fmawnta**) **Ngal poleng oer fmawnta po tolerkup.** You told me that he died. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ralpeng**, translate, interpret. 2. **penghrrap**, binary sunshine. 3. **penghrr**, warn.

penghrr [pˑɛŋ.ˈhr̩] *vin., inf.*11 warn (**teri**, about). **Tsyeyk Na'viru polenghrr teri Sawtute.** Jake warned the Na'vi about the Skypeople. B (☞ **pllhrr**; **peng**, **hrrap**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **säpenghrr**, warning.

penghrrap [pɛŋ.ˈhr̩.apˀ] *n.*, ❀ binary sunshine, fringed lamp, *lucinaria fibriata.* (☞ **peng**, **hrrap**)

pengimpup [pɛ.ˈŋim.pupˀ] *or* [.pʊpˀ] *inter.* what length? how long (of physical extension)? (*alternate form:* ☞ **ngimpuppe**)

penunyol [pɛ.ˈnun.yol] *or* [.ˈnʊn.] (RN: **penunyol** [pɛ.ˈnun.yol]) *inter.* what length? how long (of time)? (*alternate form:* ☞ **nunyolpe**). **Nga harmahaw penunyol?** How long were you sleeping? B

pep+ [pɛpˀ.] *inter. pref. on nouns to mean* what three? which three? (☞ **pe+**, **pxe+**)

pepsu [pɛpˀ.ˈsu] *inter.* who? what three people? *alternate form:* ☞ **pxesupe Pepsul tok fìtsenget?** What three people are here? B (☞ **pep+**, **tute**)

pepstan [pɛpˀ.ˈstan] *inter.* who? what three men? *alternate form:* ☞ **pxestampe** (☞ **pep+**, **tutan**)

pepste [pɛpˀ.ˈstɛ] *inter.* who? what three women? *alternate form:* ☞ **pxestepe** (☞ **pep+**, **tuté**)

peseng [pɛ.ˈsɛŋ] *or* **pesenge** [pɛ.ˈsɛ.ŋɛ] *inter.* where? what place? (*alternative form:* ☞ **tsengpe**) **Tok pesenget pamrelìl?** Where is the text? B **Oeta a tsasäsrìnìl tok pesengit?** Where's the thing (you) borrowed from me? B **Nga zola'u ftu peseng?** Where are you from? B **Volin oel teyngta Neytiri kä pesengne.** I asked where Neytiri was going. B (☞ **pe+**, **tsenge**)

peslosnep [pɛ.slo.ˈsnɛpˀ] *inter.* what width? how wide? (*alternate form:* ☞ **slosneppe**) (☞ **pe+**, **slosnep**)

pesomwew [pɛ.som.ˈwɛw] *inter.* what temperature? (*alternate form:* ☞ **somwewpe**) (☞ **pe+**, **somwew**)

pesrrpxì [pɛ.sr̩.ˈp'ɪ] *inter.* what part of the day? what hour? (*alternate form:* ☞ **trrpxìpe**) **Fo pähem pesrrpxì?—Srekamtrr.** What part of the day will they arrive?—Before noon. B (☞ **krrlikpe/pehrrlik**)

pestan *or* **tutampe** [pɛ.ˈstan] *inter.* who? what man? *alternate form:* ☞ **tutampe** (☞ **pe+**, **tutan**)

peste *or* **tutepe** [pɛ.ˈstɛ] *inter.* who? what woman? *alternate form:* ☞ **tutepe** (☞ **pe+**, **tuté**)

pesu [pɛ.ˈsu] *inter.* who? what person? (*alternate form:* ☞ **tupe**) **Ngenga lu pesu?** Who are you? B **Fo lu pesu?** Who are they? B **Nga pesuhu käteng nìtrrtrr?** Who do you usually hang out with? B (☞ **pe+**, **tute**)

peu [pɛ.ˈu] *inter.* what (thing)? (*alternate form:* ☞ **'upe**) **Tì'o'ìri peu sunu ngar frato?** What is your favorite way to have fun? B **Ngatsyìpìl new peut ta oe?** What

does little you want from me? B (☞ **pe+**, **'u**)

pewn [pɛwn] *n.* neck. **Fkxile pewnta tutéyä kur.** The bib necklace hangs from the woman's neck. B (*a. idiom*) **Ke tsun fko tspivang torukit fa fwa pewnti snew.** *Proverbial expression for a method that will not work.* [lit.: You can't kill a great leonopteryx by constricting its throat] B (*shortened to*) **pewn torukä**. **Srake fpìl ayngal futa awnga tsun hu Sawtute a tsamit 'ivawnìm fa fwa pängkxo fohu nì'aw, ma smuk? Pewn torukä!** Do you think we can avoid a war with the Sky People solely by talking with them, my brothers? That won't work! B

pey [pɛj] *vin.* wait, wait for (*with the topic*). **Ulte omum oel futa tìfyawìntxuri oeyä perey aynga nìwotx.** And I know you are all waiting for my guidance. LN **Nìaynga oe perey nìteng.** Like you, I too am waiting. LN **Ke tsun awnga pivey nulkrr–txew lok.** We can't wait any longer–time is almost up. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **sìlpey**, hope. 2. **maweypey**, be patient. 3. **srefey**, expect. 4. **fe'pey**, feel dread, fear.

-pey [.pɛj] *num., suf.* three (*rest form of* ☞ **pxey** *to form higher numbers*). **vopey**, 11 (decimal), 13 (octal). **mevopey**, 19 (decimal), 23 (octal); etc.

peyä : **po**.

Peyral [pɛj.ˈɾal] *female name.* **Plltxe frapo san Peyral ke tsun rivol nìltsan sìk.** They say that Peyral can't sing well. B **Peyralìl zet wura wutsot a'awnem pxel sngel.** Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage. B **Käsrolìn oel nikroit Peyralur yoa fwa po rol oer.** I loaned Peyral a hair ornament in exchange for her singing to me. B **Ìlä Feyral, muntxa soli Ralu sì Newey nìwan mesrram.** According to Peyral, Ralu and Newey were secretly married the day before yesterday. B

piak [pi.ˈakˀ] I. *adj.* (*a.*) open. (*b. of the weather*) no clouds, completely clear. **Yafkeyk fyape set?–Taw lu piak.** What's the weather like now?–The sky is clear. B
II. **piak si** [pi.ˈakˀ si] *vin.* open. **Oeri menariru piak si.** I open my eyes. LN
III. **piak säpi** [pi.ˈakˀ sæ.ˈpi] *vin.* open by itself, open on its own. **Pori menari piak säpoli.** His eyes opened. LN (↔ **tstu**)

pil [pil] *n.* facial stripe. **ean na pil**, facial-stripe blue. B **Hufwa lu filur Va'ruä fnefe'ranvi, tsalsungay fpìl futa sayrìp lu nìtxan.** Although Va'ru's facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he's very handsome. B (*a. proverbial expression*) **Pori frapil sì frasil lor lu nìtxan.** He/She is very attractive. B **Frapil frasil!** 'Wow! Check him/her out! He/she is gorgeous!' B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **teylupil**, *teylu*-face (*childish insult*).

pinvul [ˈpin.vul] *or* [.vʊl] *n.* crayon (*short form of* ☞ **'opinvultsyìp**). **Pol relit woleyn fa pinvul.** He drew a picture with a crayon. B

pizayu [ˈpi.za.ju] *n.* ancestor. **Vay fwa zola'u TsyeykSuli, Toruk Makto alu pizayu Neytiriyä txanrarmo'a frato kip ayhapxìtu Omatikayaä.** Until Jake Sully arrived, Neytiri's ancestor was the most famous Toruk Makto among the Omatikaya. B (*a. in storytelling*) *opening formula* **Ayfizayu plltxuye san trro lamu krr a . . .**, Once upon a time . . . [lit.: the ancestors say, some day there was a time that] *closing formula* **Fìfya plltxuye ayfizayu.** Thus say the ancestors. LN

pìlok [pɪ.ˈlokˀ] *n.*, LW blog. **Sìlpey oe, awngeyä lì'fyaolo'ìri fìpìlok lìyevu pxan.** I hope, this blog will be worth for our language community. B **Zola'u nìprrte' ne pìlok Na'viteri.** Welcome to the *Na'viteri blog.* B **Lu pìlokur pxesìkan sì pxefne'upxare.** The blog has three aims and three kinds of messages. B **Pìlokä fìhapxìyä tìkan lu law.** The aim of this part of the blog is clear. B

pìmtxan [pɪm.ˈt'an] *inter., adj.* how much? (*alternate form:* ☞ **hìmtxampe**) **Fìnikroi ley pìmtxan?** How valuable is this hair ornament? B **pìmtxana pay?** how much water? B **pìmtxana tìsom?** how hot? B (☞ **pe+**, **hìmtxan**)

pìsaw [pɪ.ˈsaw] (*a. adj.*) clumsy, accident-prone. **Po lu pìsaw. Trram toltem venuti sneyä nìtkanluke.** He is accident-prone. Yesterday he unintentionally shot his own foot. B **Lu Sawtute wok sì pìsaw nìwotx, na prrnen.** The skypeople are all loud and

clumsy, like a baby. B **Ranu kilvanmì fyarmufye na tsawla payoang apìsaw.** Ranu was splashing in the river like a big clumsy fish. B (*b. intj.*) *e.g. when you've acted clumsily with unintended negative results, often accompanied by a sharp intake of breath.*
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìpsaw**, clumsiness.

pìtìk [ˈpɪ.tɪkˀ] *vtr.* scratch non-harmfully (*as an itch*). **Sran, sran, oeri pìtìk tsatsenget a mì tal! Fkxake nìftxan kuma terkup.** Yeah, yeah, scratch that place on my back! It itches like crazy! B (☞ **tsupx**)

pìwopx [pɪ.ˈwopʾ] *n.* cloud. **Tsun fko ayonti fìwopxä nivìn fte yafkeykit sresive'a.** The shapes of clouds can be used to predict the weather. B (*a. idiom*) **(na) fwampop fkip fìwopx**, "Fish out of water." [lit.: (like a) tapirus in the clouds]. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lepwopx**, cloudy. 2. **pìwopxtsyìp**, nebula. 3.**fwopx**, dust (in the air). 4. **hiupwopx**, cloud spitter.

pìwopxtsyìp [pɪ.ˈwopʾ.t͡sjɪpˀ] *n.* nebula (*astronomical*). (☞ **pìwopx**, **-tsyìp**)

pllhrr [p·l̩.ˈhr̩] (PERF, **polhrr**)*vin.*11 warn (**teri**, about). **Tseyk Na'viru polhrr teri Sawtute.** Jake warned the Na'vi about the Skypeople. B (☞ **penghrr**; **plltxe**, **hrrap**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **säpllhrr**, warning.

pllngay [p·l̩.ˈŋaj] (PERF, **polngay**) *vin.*11 admit, acknowledge. (*a. with direct speech*) **Po ke tsun pivllngay san oeru tìkxey.** He can't admit he's wrong. B **Oe pllngay san molakto oe nìfe', tafral snolaytx; wätu lu oeto txur.** I acknowledge that I rode badly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. B (*b. with the topic*) **Tsa'uri po pllngay.** He admits it. B (☞ **plltxe**, **ngay**)

plltxe [pl̩.ˈt'ɛ] (PERF, **poltxe**) I. *vin.* speak, say. **Plltxe nga nìltsan!** You speak well! LL **Ketsran tute nivew hivum, poru plltxe san rutxe 'ivì'awn.** No matter who wants to leave, tell them to please stay. B **Ma 'ite, awngeyä fya'ori zene nga sänume sivi poru fte tsivun pilvlltxe sì tivìran nìayoeng.** My daughter, you will teach him our way so that (he) can speak and walk as we do. A/WIKI **New Va'ru tskot Eytukanä zasrivìn. Kezemplltxe paylltxe san kehe.** Va'ru wants to borrow Eytukan's bow. Of course he'll say no. B **Sa'nok nìnrra lrrtok soli krra prrnen alo a'awve poltxe.** The mother smiled with pride when the baby spoke for the first time. B **Fko plltxeie san menga muntxa slolu sìk!** I'm so happy to hear you got married! B
II. *vtr.* **Poltxe pol paylì'ut?** What did she say? [lit.: What words did she say?] **Ke poltxe pol tsaylì'ut.** She didn't say that. **Poltxe pol fayluta oe new kivä.** She said, 'I want to go'. *or* She said she wanted to go. B (*a. with* **nìnu**) misspeak, speak in vain. **Oeru txoa livu. Poltxänge nìnu.** Forgive me. I misspoke. B (*b. compound*) **way a plltxe**, spoken poem. B (*c. idiom*) **Kxetse sì mikyun kop plltxe.** Body language is important [lit.: the tail and ears also speak]. LN (*d. idiom*) **plltxe räptum**, speak vulgarly, use vulgar language, swear.B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **plltxeyu**, speaker. 2. **säplltxe**, statement. 3. **kezemplltxe**, of course. 4. **pllngay**, admit, acknowledge. 5. **pllhrr**, warn. 6. **wäte**, argue. 7. **plltxepam**, speech sound.

plltxepam [pl̩.ˈt'ɛ.pam] *n.* speech sound; phone, phoneme. **Slä kezemplltxe, tsapllltxepam alu KX ke fkeytok nìFranse.** But of course, the phoneme 'kx' doesn't exist in French. B (☞ **plltxe**, **pam**)

plltxeyu [pl̩.ˈt'ɛ.ju] *n.* speaker. **Toitsyeri lu poe plltxeyu anawfwe nìtxan.** She's a very fluent speaker of German. B (☞ **plltxe**)

po [po] (*gen.* **peyä**) *pn.* he/she (3rd person singular). (*a. subjective*) **Lam oer fwa po lu kanu nìtxan.** It seems to me that he is very smart. LN **Mawkrra Tsyeyk ftxolulì'u, tslam frapol futa slu po Olo'eyktan amip.** After Jake spoke, everyone understood that he had become the new Clan Leader. B **Lu po lora tuté alor.** She's an extremely beautiful woman. B (*b. agentive*) **pol** [pol] **Li pol terok fìtsengit srak?** Is she already here? B (*c. patientive*) **pot(i)** [potˀ/ˈpo.ti] **Apxa tìvängìl poti steykoli.** (His) great thirst made him angry. B **Poltxe Eytukan san oe kayä sìk, slä oel pot ke spaw.** Eytukan said he would come but I don't believe him. LN (*d. genitive*) **peyä** [ˈpɛ.jæ] **Utralä Anawm | Ayrina' lu ayoeng, | A peyä**

tìtxur mì hinam awngeyä. We are all seeds | Of the Great Tree, | Whose strength is in our legs. PP **Ayronsrel peyä hängek nìtxan.** His imaginings are (unpleasantly) weird. B **Pol 'olem peyä wutsot.** He made his (i.e., someone else's) dinner. B (☞ **sneyä**) (*e. dative*) **por(u)** [poɾ /ˈpo.ɾu] **Ma Ralu, srung si por!** Ralu, help her! B **Ke sunu por fwa rol eo tute apxay.** She doesn't like to sing in front of many people. B (*f. topic*) **pori** ['po.ɾi] **Pori mokri lor lu nìtxan ulte rol po nìftxavang.** Her voice is very beautiful and she sings passionately. B **Pori zene kllfrivo' nga.** He is your responsibility [lit.: you are responsible for him]. LN/A^{C}

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **poan**, he. 2. **poe**, she. 3. **frapo**, everyone, everybody. 4. **fìpo**, this one (person). 5. **tsapo**, that one (person). 6. **'awpo**, one (person). 7. **lapo**, another one. 8. **poho**, he/she (deferential form).

poan [po.ˈan] *pn.* he (3rd person singular masculine). **Poan pak!? Ke lu po tsamsiyu kaw'it!** Him!? There's not a warrior's bone in his whole body! LN **Poe mowar soli poanur tsnì hivum.** She advised him to leave. B (☞ **po**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **pohan**, he (deferential).

poe [po.ˈɛ] *pn.* she (3rd person singular feminine). **Poe poltxe nìfya'o alaw** She spoke clearly. LN **Poel oeti larmawk.** She was talking about me. B **Krr a stolawm Txewì teri hem a poeru lolen, 'olefu keftxo nìtxan.** When Txewì heard about what happened to her, he felt very upset. B **Poeri uniltìrantokxit tarmok a krr lam stum nìayfo.** When she is in her Avatar body, she appears almost like them. B (☞ **po**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **pohe**, she (deferential).

pohan [po.ˈhan] *pn.* he (3rd person singular; deferential/ceremonial form). (☞ **poho**, **poan**)

pohe [po.ˈhɛ] *pn.* she (3rd person singular; deferential/ceremonial form). (☞ **poho**, **poe**)

poho ['po.ho] *pn.* he/she (3rd person singular; deferential/ceremonial form). **Srake luyu poho set ro helku?** Is he/she at home now? B (☞ **po**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **pohe**, she (deferential). 2. **pohan**, he (deferential).

polpxay [pol.ˈp'aj] *inter., adj.* how many? (*alternate form:* ☞ **holpxaype**) **Ngari solalew polpxaya zìsìt?/Ngari solalew zìsìt apolpxay?** How old are you? B (☞ **pe+**, **holpxay**)

poltxe [pol.ˈt'ɛ] : **plltxe**.

pom [pom] *vtr.* kiss.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **säpom**, kiss.

pon [pon] *vtr.* balance. **Fwa pon seyti sìn kinamtil lu lehrrap, ma 'itan. Tsun nekll zivup tsawng.** Balancing a cup on your knee is dangerous, son. It can fall to the ground and break. B **Nìsngä'i Tsyeyk lu pìsaw ulte ke tsun vulsìn päpivon.** At first Jake was clumsy and wasn't able to balance on a branch. B

pongu ['po.ŋu] *n.* group or party of people. **Vll eykyu nefä fte pongu fäkivä.** The leader signals the party to ascend by pointing upwards. B **Ayhapxìtu ponguä txopu si nìnän takrra Va'rul pxekutut lätxayn.** The members of the group are less afraid since Va'ru defeated three of the enemy. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ngrrpongu**, grassroots movement. 2. **tsampongu**, war party. 3. **wempongu**, squad, battle party. 4. **tarpongu**, hunting party.

postì ['po.stɪ] *n.*, LW (forum/blog) post. **'Awvea postì zìsìtä amip.** First post of the new year. B **Mì fostì a kxeyeyti oel li zosleykolu.** I already fixed the mistake in the post. B

prrku ['pr̥.ku] *n.* womb. (☞ **prrnen**, **kelku**)

prrnen ['pr̥.nɛn] *n.* infant, baby. **Sa'nok nìnrra lrrtok soli krra prrnen alo a'awve poltxe.** The mother smiled with pride when the baby spoke for the first time. B **Mong prrnenìl futa sa'nul verewng nìtut.** The infant depends on her Mommy to look after her constantly. B **Zene fko 'ivampi prrnenit nìflrr frakrr.** One must always touch a baby gently. B **Oel vewng frrnenit.** I look after the infants. B **Ta'leng prrnenä lu faoi, pum koaktuä ekxtxu.** A baby's skin is smooth, an old person's is rough. B **Sa'nok prrnenur yomtìng fa okup sneyä.** A mother feeds an infant with her milk. B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **prrku**, womb. 2. **prrnesyul**, bud (of a flower). 3. **prrwll**, moss. 4. **prrsmung**, baby carrier. 5. **nga'prrnen**, be pregnant (for people).

prrnesyul ['pr̥.nɛ.sjul] *or* [.sjʊl] *n.* bud (of a flower). **Ayutralur lu frrnesyul, Eywa tìhawnu sivi!** The trees have buds, may Eywa protect (them)! LN (☞ **prrnen**, **syulang**)

prrsmung ['pr̥.smuŋ] *or* [.smʊŋ] (RN: **prrsmùng** ['pr̥.smʊŋ]) *n.* baby carrier. (☞ **prrnen**, **sämunge**)

prrte' ['pr̥.tɛʔ] *adj.* pleasurable (of an activity). **Tsun oe ngahu nìNa'vi pivängkxo a fì'u oeru prrte' lu.** It's a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na'vi. WIKI **Kemìri a ngaru prrte' ke lu, tsakem rä'ä sivi aylaheru.** As for any action that you don't like, don't act that way to others. WIKI **Fìtrrä ftxozäri, sìlpey oe, ayngaru prrte' livu.** I hope you enjoy today's celebration. LN

Derivations: ☞ 1. **nìprrte'**, with pleasure. 2. **tìprrte'**, pleasure.

prrwll ['pr̥.wl̥] *n.* moss. **Oeru ke tsun livam ke'u lor to Eywa'evengä na'rìng a lew säpoli fa prrwll.** Nothing could appear more beautiful to me than a Pandoran forest that has covered in moss. LN (☞ **prrnen**, **'ewll**)

pu- [pu.] *num. pref.* six (*base form of* ☞ ***pukap*** *to form higher numbers or fractions*). **puvol**, 48 (decimal), 60 (octal); **pupxì**, one-sixth, $\frac{1}{6}$; **pupxì atsìng**, four-sixth, $\frac{4}{6}$.

puk [puk˺] *or* [pʊk˺] (RN: **pùk** [pʊk˺]) *n.*, LW book. **Lu oeru puk.** I have a book. B **Pukit aketsran ivinan.** Read any book at all. B **Tsun Txilte pamrelit ivinan; tafral pukot anutx munge fratseng.** Txilte knows how to read; therefore she brings a thick book wherever she goes. B **Kìreysìri lu tsapukä ayvur a teri 'Rrta txanwawe nìngay, slä oeri, hufwa eltur tìtxen si, lu ralnga' nì'aw.** For Grace, the stories in that book relating to Earth are personally meaningful, but for me, although interesting, they're simply instructive. B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **puktsyìp**, booklet. 2. **lì'upuk**, dictionary.

puktsyìp ['puk˺.t͡sjɪp˺] *or* ['pʊk˺.] (RN: **pùktsyìp** ['pʊk˺.t͡ʃɪp˺]) *n.* booklet, pamphlet. (☞ **puk**, **-tsyìp**)

pukap ['pu.kap˺] *num.* six. (*base*: ☞ **pu-**, *rest*: ☞ **-fu**)

Derivations: ☞ 1. **Vospxìpuk**, June.

pum [pum] *or* [pʊm] (RN: **pùm** [pʊm]) *n.* ("dummy noun," *not marked for number*) (*a.*) "one" (*always used with a narrowing descriptor*) **Lam set fwa Sawtute akawng holum, pum asìltsan 'ì'awn.** It now seems that the bad Skypeople have left, the good ones remain. B **Ftue lu fwa taron ngonga ioangit to fwa taron pumit a lu walak sì win.** It's easier to hunt lethargic animals than to hunt perky, speedy ones. B **Lu ngaru swizaw nìhawng srak? Tìng oer pumit amrr!** Do you have enough arrows? Give me five. B **Tìng oer pumit a'aw!** Give me one. B (*a.1 optionally with* **fota** or **sawta**) "of them". **Lu ngaru 'eveng apukap, slä smon oer fota pum amrr nì'aw.** You have six children, but I only know five of them. B (*b. to convey emphasis*) **Tsatuté lu lora pum alor.** That woman is an extremely beautiful one. B (*c. with possessive pronouns to form "disjunctive possessives"*) "possession, thing possessed." **Kelku ngeyä lu tsawl; pum oeyä lu hì'i.** Your house is large; mine is small. B **Ätxäle suyi ohe pivawm, peolo' luyu pum ngengeyä?** May I ask what tribe you belong to? (*overly formal, stilted Na'vi*) B (*d. idiom*) **Pum ngeyä.** (*in response to thanks*) "You're welcome," i.e. The thanks belong to you. B (*e. can be ommitted in coll. conversation*) **Fìtsko lu (pum) oeyä.** This bow is mine. B

pung [puŋ] *or* [pʊŋ] *vtr.* hurt, injure. **Ngal perung oet fìfya pelun?** Why are you hurting me like this? B **Teya si oer fwa ngal pawnunga ayioangit zong.** It moves me that you save injured animals. B (☞ **tìsraw si**)

pup [pup˺] *or* [pʊp˺] (RN: **pùp** [pʊp˺]) *adj.* short (*physical length*). **Vospxì Ayol, Postì Apup.** Short Post for a Short Month. B **Lu srey apup ta Ngari zìsìt amip livu lefpom.** It's a short version of *Ngari zìsìt amip livu lefpom.* B (↔ **ngim**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ngimpup**, length.

pupxì [pu.ˈp’ɪ] *num.* one-sixth, $\frac{1}{6}$.

puve [ˈpu.vɛ] *adj., ord. num.* sixth.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **trrpuve**, Friday.

puvol [ˈpu.vol] *num.* 48 (decimal), 60 (octal). (☞ **pu-**, **vol**)

puwup [ˈpu.wupˀ] *or* [.wʊpˀ] (RN: **puwùp** [ˈpu.wʊpˀ]) *vin.* bounce. **Rum ’awlo po-luwup ’rrko neto.** The ball bounced once and rolled away. B (*a. idiom*) **Ngäzìk fwa fkol rumit aku’up peykuwup.** *It’s difficult to make s.o. stubborn or inept do what you want them to* [lit.: it’s hard to bounce a heavy ball]. B

PX [p’] (*PxePx*)

pxan [p’an] *adj.* worthy, worthy of/worth for (*with the topic*). **Pxan livu txo nì’aw oe ngari.** Only if I am worthy of you. WIKI **Sìlpey oe, awngeyä lì’fyaolo’ìri fìpìlok lìyevu pxan.** I hope, this blog will be worth for our language community. B **Mllte oe: am’aluke zamayunge tsatìpuseyìl humit apxan.** I agree: without a doubt that hope will bring worthy results. B (*a. idiom*) **Ke pxan.** “Don’t mention it./Thank you.” (*in response to a compliment*) [lit.: (I’m) not worthy]. B

pxasìk [ˈp’a.sɪkˀ] *idiom, vulg.* Screw that! No way! LD

pxasul [ˈp’a.sul] *or* [.sʊl] (RN: **pxasùl** [ˈba.sʊl]) *adj.* fresh, appealing as food.

pxazang [ˈp’a.zaŋ] *n., fauna* Akula (*shark-like aquatic creature*).

pxaw [p’aw] *adp.* around. **Nìtrrtrr yom Na’vi wutsot ’awsiteng pxaw ylltxep.** The Na’vi regularly eat dinner together around a communal fire. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **pxawpa**, perimeter, border. 2. **pxawpun**, armband. 3. **pxawngip**, environment. 4. **pxawtxap**, squeeze. 5. **pxawtok**, surround.

pxawngip [ˈp’aw.ŋipˀ] *n.* environment. **Fwa ’efu mawey sì nitram mì pawngip amip krrnekx.** It takes time (for them) to feel calm and happy in a new environment. B (☞ **pxaw**, **ngip**)

pxawpa [ˈp’aw.pa] *n.* perimeter, circumference, border. **Tutan a’ewan tarmìng nari pxawparo txanlokxeyä.** A young man was watching at the border of his country. B (☞ **pxaw**, **pa’o**)

pxawpxun [ˈp’aw.p’un] *or* [.p’ʊn] *n.* armband. **Pori pxunpxaw lu pxawpxun.** Around his arm is an armband. B **Ngal molay’ pxawpxunit Loakä a krr pekxinum?** When you tried on Loak’s armband, how tight was it? B (☞ **pxaw**, **pxun**)

pxawtok [ˈp’aw.t·ok] *vtr., inf.*22 surround. **Pxawtolok snanantangìl yerikit.** The nantang pack surrounded the yerik. B (☞ **pxaw**, **tok**)

pxawtxap [p’aw.ˈt’·apˀ] *vtr., inf.*22 squeeze. **Poel oey tsyokxit pxawtxolap a krr, poltxe nìfnu san nga yawne lu oer.** When she squeezed my hand, she silently said she loved me. B (☞ **pxaw**, **txap**)

pxay [p’aj] *adj.* many (*for countable nouns*). (*a. mainly used with the singular form of the noun*) **Na’rìngìl nga’ pxaya ioangit.** The forest contains many animals. B **Fìslärmì tsun fko stivawm ngamit apxay.** You can hear a lot of echoes in this cave. B (*b. coll. with the plural form*) **Furia fyape fkol serar lì’fyati awngeyä, leiu set nìlaw pxaya sute a oeto lu sìltsan!** Concerning the use of our language, clearly many people are now better than me, I’m happy to say. B (↔ **hol**, ☞ **’a’aw**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìpxay**, many, in great number. 2. **holpxay**, number. 3. **pxayopin**, colorful, multi-colored. 4. **pxayzekwä**, spiny whips.

pxayopin [ˈp’aj.o.pin] *adj.* colorful, multi-colored, variegated. **’En si oe, lora tsafkxileri apxayopin solar Tsenul srokit avozam.** I would guess that Tsenu used a thousand (lit. 512) beads for that beautiful multi-colored bib necklace. B (☞ **pxay**, **’opin**)

pxayzekwä [p’aj.ˈzɛkˀ.wæ] *n.*, ❀ spiny whips,

phytotinium poydactylum. (☞ **pxay**, **zekwä**)

pxe+ [p'ɛ.] *trial pref.* three (of something).

pxefo [p'ɛ.fo] (*gen.* **pxefeyä**) *pn.* they (three), the three of them, (3rd person trial). (*a. subjective*) **Srake pxefo li polähatsem?** I wonder if the three of them have already arrived. B (*b. genitive*) **Pxefeyä tìtstunwiri awnga irayo sivi ko!** Let's thank the three of them for their kindness. B (*c. dative*) **Pxeforu oe srung soli, kuma oeru set pxefo srung seri.** I helped the three of them, so they're now helping me. B (☞ **pxe+**, **po**)

pxek [p'ɛkˀ] *vtr.* kick, shove (*can be used with* **kinamfa** *and* **pxunfa** *to clear meaning*). **Yerikìl nantangit pxolek fte hivifwo.** The hexapede kicked the viperwolf in order to flee. B **Po pxunfa pxek tsakrr mefo zup nekll!** He shoved the two of them and they fell down. B

pxel [p'ɛl] *adp.* like, as. **Kemlì'ut alu var fkol sar pxel pum alu new.** One uses the verb *var* like *new.* B (*a. required with* **zet**) **Peyralìl zet wura wutsot a'awnem pxel sngel.** Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage. B (*b. with* **nìftxan** *and adj. or adv. to mean*) as *adj./adv.* as. **Oe tul nìftxan nìwin pxel nga.** I run as fast as you. LN (☞ **na**)

pxelo [ˈp'ɛ.lo] *adv.* thrice, three times. (☞ **pxe+**, **alo**)

pxen[1] [p'ɛn] *n.* (item of) functional clothing. **Penit yemstokx!** Get dressed! B **Futa ngata tel pxenyoa srät, mll'eian oel.** I'm happy to take cloth from you for finished garments. B (☞ **ioi**)

Derivations: ☞ 1. **lukpen**, naked.

pxen[2] : **'en**

pxenga [p'ɛ.ˈŋa] *pn.* you (three), the three of you (2nd person trial). (*a. genitive*) **Pxengeyä tsulfä lì'fyayä leNa'vi oeru teya si.** Their mastery of the Na'vi language fills me with joy. B (*b. dative*) **Irayo nìtxan pxengaru!** Thank you three very much! B (☞ **pxe+**, **nga**)

pxengenga [p'ɛ.ŋɛ.ˈŋa] *pn.* you (three), the three of you (2nd person trial; deferential or ceremonial form). (☞ **pxe+**, **ngenga**)

pxesrram [p'ɛ.sr̩.ˈam] *n., adv.* three days ago. (☞ **pxe+**, **trram**)

pxesrray [p'ɛ.sr̩.ˈaj] *n., adv.* three days from now. (☞ **pxe+**, **trray**)

pxevol [ˈp'ɛ.vol] *num., adj.* 30 (octal), 24 (decimal). **Oeri solalew zìsìt apxevol.** I'm 24 years old. B (☞ **pxe+**, **vol**)

pxevotrrpxì [p'ɛ.vo.tr̩.ˈp'ɪ] *n.* hour (in the 24-human cycle, *often shortened to* ☞ **trrpxì**). (☞ **pxevol**, **trrpxì**)

pxey [p'ɛj] *num., adj.* three (*base:* **pxey-**, *rest:* **-pey**). **Zaya'u Sawtute fte awngati skiva'a kay zìsìt apxey (fu: pxeya zìsìtkay)!** The Sky People will come to destroy us three years from now! B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **Vospxey**, March.

pxeyve [ˈp'ɛj.vɛ] *num., adj.* third. **taronyu apxeyve/pxeyvea taronyu**, hunter number 3, the third hunter. LN

pxi [p'i] *adj.* sharp (*as a point*). **Nari si! Tsaioangur lu pxia meslukx!** Careful! That animal has two sharp horns! B (↔ **fwem**, ☞ **litx**)

Derivations: ☞ 1. **nìpxi**, especially, pointedly. 2. **pximaw**, right after. 3. **pxiset**, right now. 4. **pxisre**, right before. 5. **pxiswawam**, just a moment ago. 6. **pxiswaway**, in just a moment from now. 7. **pxiut**, razor palm. 8. **pxiwll**, hermit bud plant. 9. **kllpxiwll**, lionberry. 10. **pxiye'rìn**, immediately.

pxim [p'im] *adj.* erect, upright.

Derivations: ☞ 1. **nìpxim**, errectly, rightly.

pximaw [p'i.ˈmaw] *adp.* right after. **Pximaw Tsawlultxa**, Just After the Meet-up. B (☞ **pxi**, **maw**)

pxir [p'iɾ] *n.*, LW beer. **Sunu ngaru pxir srak?** Do you like beer? B **Pxirit fu swoat näk rä'ä; niväk payit nì'aw.** Don't drink beer or spirits; just drink water. B

pxiset [p'i.sɛtˀ] *adv.* right now. **Pxiset ngeyä tskalepit kxeltek!** Pick up your crossbow right now! B **Zun oe pxiset tirvaron, zel oe 'ivefu nitram.** If I were hunting right now, then I would be happy. B (☞ **pxi**, **set**)

pxisre [p'i.ˈsrɛ] *adp.+* right before (*temporal*). (☞ **pxi**, **sre**)

pxiswawam [p'i.swaw.ˈam] *adv.* just a moment ago. (☞ **pxi**, **swaw**)

pxiswaway [p'i.swaw.ˈaj] *adv.* in just a second

from now. (☞ **pxi**, **swaw**; **pxiye'rìn**)

pxiut [ˈp'i.utˀ] *or* [.ʊtˀ] *n.*, ❀ razor palm, "sharp tree", *saltcellar gracilis*. (☞ **pxi**, **utral**)

pxiwll [ˈp'i.wl̩] *n.*, ❀ hermit bud plant, *cynaroidia discolor*. (☞ **pxi**, **'ewll**)

pxiye'rìn [p'i.ˈjɛʔ.ɾɪn] *adv.* immediately (*but not as soon as* **pxiswaway**). **Fìfnetìfkeytokìl fngo' futa kem sivi fko pxiye'rìn.** This kind of situation requires immediate action. B (☞ **pxi**, **ye'rìn**; **pxiswaway**)

-pxì [.p'ɪ] *num. suf. to form fractions with the base form of numbers*. **kipxì**, one-seventh, $\frac{1}{7}$. (☞ **hapxì**)

pxìm [p'ɪm] *adv.* often. **Nga za'u fìtseng pxìm srak?** Do you come here often? LD **Oe pxìm pängkxo ngahu nìronsrel.** I often talk with you in my imagination./I often imagine I'm talking with you. B **Srake tsun oe fayupxaret tslivam nìftue? Tse . . . zene pivlltxe san pxìm tsafya lu sìk.** Can I understand these messages easily? Well. . . I must say "Often that way". LN

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lepxìmrun**, common, often found.

pxìmun'i [p'ɪ.m·un.ˈʔ·i] *or* [.mʊn.] (RN: **pxìmùn'i** [bɪ.m·ʊn.ˈʔ·i]) *vtr.*23 divide, cut into parts. **Nìtrrtrr pxìmun'i samsiyul ayswizawit kutuä alawnätxayn snokip nì'eng.** Warriors typically share the arrows of their defeated enemies among themselves. B **Fol tsnganit pxìmolun'i nì'eng.** They shared the meat. B **Fol tsnganit pxìmolun'i nìyll.** They shared the meat with the entire clan. B (☞ **hapxì**, **mun'i**)

pxoe [ˈp'o.ɛ] *pn.* we (three), the three of us (not you) (1st person trial, exclusive). (*a. subjective*) **Fwa tsolun nga ziva'u moeyä kelkune fte tsivun pxoe 'awsiteng kiväteng nìmun oeru teya soleiyi nìngay.** That you could come to our house, so that we three could spend time together again, filled me truly with joy. B (*b. topic*) **Pxoeri tsavur eltur tìtxen soli.** The three of us were interested in that story. LN (☞ **pxe+**, **oe**)

pxoeng [p'o.ˈɛŋ] *pn.* we (three), the three of us (1st person trial, inclusive). (*a. subjective*) **Moe sìlpey nìteng tsnì pxoeng tsäpìyeve'a fìtsap ye'rìn nìmun.** We both also hope that the three of us will see each other again soon. B (☞ **pxe+**, **oeng**)

pxohe [ˈp'o.hɛ] *pn.* we (three), the three of us (not you) (1st person trial, exclusive; deferential or ceremonial form) (☞ **pxe+**, **ohe**)

pxor [p'oɾ] *vin.* explode. **Txepram pxor a krr, txana txekxumpay wrrza'u.** When a volcano erupts, a lot of lava comes out. B **Hìkrro mefo kakpam larmu mawkrra pxolor kunsìp.** The two of them were deaf for a short time after the gunship exploded. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **pxorpam**, ejective. 2. **pxorna'**, episoth. 3. **pxorna'lor**, sari. 4. **säpxor**, explosion.

pxorna' [ˈp'oɾ.naʔ] *n.*, ❀ episoth, "exploding seed", *croquembouche columnare*. (☞ **pxor**, **rina'**)

pxorna'lor [ˈp'oɾ.naʔ.ˌloɾ] *n.*, ❀ sari, "beautiful exploding seed", *pandargonium cyanellum*. (☞ **pxorna'**, **lor**)

pxorpam [ˈp'oɾ.pam] *n.* ejective consonant. (☞ **pxor**, **pam**)

pxul [p'ul] *or* [p'ʊl] *adj.* formidable, imposing. **Lu Sawtute wätu apxul.** The Skypeople are formidable opponents. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìpxul**, formidableness, imposingness. 2. **nìpxul**, formidably, imposingly.

pxun [p'un] *or* [p'ʊn] *n.* arm. **A peyä tìtxur . . . Mì pun | Na ayvul ahusawnu.** Whose strength is in our arms | As sheltering branches. PP **Mepunìri oe 'efu ngeyn nìngay!** My arms are really tired! B **Po pxunfa pxek tsakrr mefo zup nekll!** He shoved the two of them and they fell down. B **Pori pxunpxaw lu pxawpxun.** Around his arm is an armband. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **pxuntil**, elbow. 2. **pxawpxun**, armband.

pxuntil [ˈp'un.til] *or* [ˈp'ʊn.] *n.* elbow. (☞ **pxun**, **til**)

R [ɾ] (*ReR*)

-r [ɾ] *suf. to mark the dative case of a n. ending in a vowel or the diphthongs aw and ew.* (☞ **-ru**, **-ur**)

ra'un [ˈɾa.ʔun] *or* [.ʔʊn] (RN: **raùn** [ɾa.ʊn]) *vtr.* surrender s.t., relinquish s.t., give up s.t. **Fìatxkxeti ke raya'un ayoel kawkrr!** We will never give up this land. B (☞ **velek**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìra'un**, surrender, relinquishment.

ral [ɾal] *n.* meaning. **Fìlì'uä ral lu tìme'em sì tìrusey mì hifkey na Nawma Sa'nokä hapxì.** The meaning of this word is "harmony, living in the world as part of the Great Mother." LN **Ralit faylì'uä oel ke tslivam.** I don't understand the meaning of these words. B **Ralur law soli fo oeru.** They made the meaning clear to me. B **Srake tsun nga ralur 'en sivi?** Can you guess the meaning? B **Ralìri ke 'efu oel kea tìketengit.** I don't feel any difference concerning the meaning. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ralpeng**, interpret. 2. **tafral**, therefore. 3. **ralnga'**, meaningful, instructive. 4. **ralke**, meaningless, devoid of content. 5. **tengralì'u**, synonym. 6. **wäralì'u**, antonym.

ralke [ˈɾal.kɛ] *adj.* meaningless, devoid of content. **Txewì ka trro nìwotx ftxolulì'u, slä aylì'u peyä längu ralke.** Txewì spoke for an entire day, but sadly, his words were meaningless. B (☞ **ral**, **luke**)

ralnga' [ˈɾal.ŋaʔ] *adj.* meaningful, instructive, s.t. from which a lesson can be learned. **Kìreysìri lu tsapukä ayvur a teri 'Rrta txanwawe nìngay, slä oeri, hufwa eltur tìtxen si, lu ralnga' nì'aw.** For Grace, the stories in that book relating to Earth are personally meaningful, but for me, although interesting, they're simply instructive. B (☞ **ral**, **-nga'**; ↔ **ralke**)

ralpeng [ɾal.ˈp·ɛŋ] *vtr.*22 interpret, translate. **Waweti ke tsun fko ralpiveng.** One can't explain (or: put into words) *wawe.* B **Zene Sa'nok fiaungiati ralpiveng.** Mother must interpret this sign. LN/A^{C} (☞ **ral**, **peng**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìralpeng**, translation, interpretation.

Ralu [ˈɾa.lu] *n. male name.* **Ralu tolìran äo vul apxa.** Ralu walked under the large branch. LN **Raluri fahew fkan oeru na yerik.** Ralu smells like a hexapede to me. B

ram [ɾam] *n.* mountain. **Ayram Alusìng**, the Floating Mountains.
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ramtsyìp**, hill.
2. **txepram**, volcano.

ramtsyìp [ˈɾam.t͡sjɪpˀ] *n.* hill. **Ultxa sivi oeng sìn ramtsyìp txon'ongay.** Let's meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall. B (☞ **ram**, **-tsyìp**)

Ramu [ɾa.mu] *male name.* **Ramu ke lu txur nìtxan, slä uvanit yolora', ti'a.** Ramu isn't very strong, but surprisingly, he won the game. B

ramunong [ɾa.ˈmu.noŋ] *n.* well. ☞ **Ayvitrayä Ramunong**, the Well of Souls.

ran [ɾan] *n.* (*a.*) intrinsic character or nature, essence, constitution, (*basic nature of s.t. resulting from the totality of its properties*). **Fra'uä ran ngäpop fa frasyon tseyä.** The *ran* of each thing arises from the totality of its attributes. B **Ran tìrusolä peyä lu fyole.** The *ran* of her singing is sublime. B (*b. for people*) personality. **Muntxaturi Sorewnti ke tsun oe mivll'an. Ran peyä oeru ke ha'.** I can't accept Sorewn as my spouse. Her personality doesn't suit me. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìran**, basically, fundamentally, in essence. 2. **loran**, elegance, grace. 3. **fe'ran**, flawed nature.

Ranu [ɾa.nu] *n. given name.*

rangal [ˈɾaŋ.al] *vin.* wish (*used with* **tsnì**).
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìrangal**, "I wish that . . .". 2. **särangal**, a wish.

raspu' [ɾa.ˈspuʔ] *or* [.ˈspʊʔ] *n.* ➶ leggings (*used in war*). **Fìraspu' 'ekxin lu nìhawng. Ke tsun oe yivemstokx.** These leggings are too tight. I can't wear them. B

raw [ɾaw] *adp.* down to. **Kolä oe raw kilvan fte ivaho.** I went down to the river to pray. **Kllza'u yìraw amuve.** Descend to the second level. **Tiam ta vomrr raw pxey.** Count down from thirteen to three. B (↔ **vay**)

rawke [ˈɾaw.kɛ] *intj.* alarm cry, call to defense.

rawm [ɾawm] *n.* (*of weather*) lightning (*general term*). (☞ **atanzaw**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **rawmpxom**, thunder and lightning.

rawmpxom [ˈɾawm.pʼom] *n.* thunder and

lightning. (☞ **rawm**, **'rrpxom**)

rawn [ɾawn] *vtr.* replace, substitute. **Rolawn oel pa'lit fa ikran.** I replaced my direhorse with a banshee. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìrawn**, replacement, act of replacing. 2. **särawn**, replacement, substitute. 3. **rawnlì'u**, pronoun.

rawnlì'u [ˈɾawn.lɪ.ʔu] *n.* pronoun. (☞ **rawn**, **lì'u**)

rawng [ɾawŋ] *n.* entrance, doorway. **Fpxoläkìm fo ìlä rawng ahì'i.** They entered through a small doorway. B

rawp [ɾawpˀ] *n.*, ❀ bladder polyp, *polypiferus brevisimus.*

rä'ä [ɾæ.ˈʔæ] *part. to form a negative imperative*, "don't (do s.t.)!". (*a. usually before the verb*) **Nim rä'ä lu!** Don't be shy! B **Hawngkrr rä'ä ziva'u!** Don't come late! B **Txopu rä'ä si, lu ketuwongo nì'aw.** Don't be afraid, it's just an alien. LN/A (*b. after the verb for special emphasis*) **Oeti 'ampi rä'ä, ma skxawng!** Don't touch me, you moron! B **Haya yakro ftivang. Salew rä'ä.** Stop at the next fork. Do not proceed further. B **Nari si! Klltesìn lu pay atxan. Fwi rä'ä!** Be careful! There's a lot of water on the ground. Don't slip! B (*c. proverb*) **Kemìri a ngaru prrte' ke lu, tsakem rä'ä sivi aylaheru.** As for any action that you don't like, don't act that way to others. WIKI

räptulì'fya [ɾæpˀ.tu.ˈlɪʔ.fja] (RN: **räptùlì'fya** [ɾɛpˀ.tʊ.ˈlɪʔ.fja]) *n.* coarse, vulgar language. (☞ **räptum**, **lì'fya**)

räptulì'u [ɾæpˀ.tu.ˈlɪ.ʔu] (RN: **räptùlì'u** [ɾɛpˀ.tʊ.ˈlɪ.ʔu]) *n.* coarse or swear word. (☞ **räptum**, **lì'u**)

räptum [ɾæpˀ.ˈtum] *or* [.ˈtʊm] (RN: **räptùm** [ɾɛpˀ.ˈtʊm]) *adj.* coarse, vulgar, socially unacceptable. **Pori lu snolup räptum, ulte mawl aylì'uä ke lu ngay.** His personal style is coarse and half of the words are not true. B (*a. idiom*) **Rä'ä räptum!** Don't be impolite. B **Ngal new peut? – Rä'ä räptum, ma 'eveng! Tsaylì'u ke lu muiä!** What do you want? – Don't be impolite, child! Those words are improper! B (*b. idiom*) **plltxe räptum**, speak vulgarly, use vulgar language, swear.B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìräptum**, coarsly, vulgarly. 2. **räptulì'u**, coarse or swear word. 3. **räptulì'fya**, coarse, vulgar language.

re'o [ˈɾɛ.ʔo] *n.* head. **Oeri aysompìva sìn re'o var zivup.** Raindrops keep falling on my head. B **Krro lu 'Ìnglìsì txur nìhawng mì re'o.** Sometimes English is too strong in (my) head. B (*a. idiom*) **(na) lanay'ka luke re'o**, "completely lost," [lit.: Like a slinger without a head]. B **Po maw kxitx muntxatuä 'amefu na lanay'ka re'oluke.** After the death of his spouse, he felt completely lost. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **hawre'**, hat. 2. **zare'**, forehead, brow.

rel [ɾɛl] *n.* image, picture. **Rel oeyä na uniltìranyu lor lu nìngay!** My picture as a Dreamwalker is truly beautiful. LN **Lu tsayrel kosman nìwotx!** Those pictures are wonderful! B **Fìmerelit 'ongolop awngeyä tsulfätul reltseoä alu Älìn.** The two portraits were created by our Master of Visual Arts, Alan. B **Eana relìri leiam nga sayrìp nìtxan nang!** It's nice for me to see you look extremely handsome in your blue photo. LN

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **reltseo**, visual art. 2. **rel arusikx**, movie, film, video. 3. **pamrel**, writing, s.t. written. 4. **keyrel**, facial expression. 5. **ronsrelngop**, imagine. 6. **ronsrel**, s.t. imagined. 7. **syeprel**, camera. 8. **kakrel**, blind. 9. **atxkxerel**, map. 10. **relvul**, pen, pencil.

rel arusikx [ɾɛl a.ɾu.ˈsikˀ] *n.* movie, film, video [lit.: moving picture]. **Am'aluke haya pxerel arusikx wayou!** Doubtless the next three movies will be amazing! B (☞ **rel**, **rikx**)

reltseo [ˈɾɛl.t͡sɛ.o] *n.* visual art. **Law lu oeru fwa nga mì reltseo nolume nìtxan!** It's clear to me that you learned a lot in visual art. LN **Fìmerelit 'ongolop awngeyä tsulfätul reltseoä alu Älìn.** The two portraits were created by our Master of Visual Arts, Alan. B (☞ **rel**, **tseo**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **reltseotu**, artist.

reltseotu [ˈɾɛl.t͡sɛ.o.tu] *n.* artist. **Reltseotu atxantsan lu nga!** You are an excellent artist. LN (☞ **reltseo**, **tute**)

relvul [ˈɾɛl.vul] *or* [.vʊl] *n.* pen, pencil (*short form of* ☞ **pamrelvul**).

rem [ɾɛm] *n.* fuel. **Na'viri lu fìutralä rìn**

rem letsranten. The wood of this tree is an important fuel for the Na'vi. B

renten ['ɾɛn.tɛn] *n.* goggles (*made from insect wings, carved wood etc.*). **Fori mawkrra fa renten ioi säpoli holum.** After they put on their goggles, they left. B

renu ['ɾɛ.nu] *n.* pattern; paradigm. **Renu Ayinanfyayä**, the Senses Paradigm. B **Sìlpey oe, fìrenu amip ngaru lesar lìyevu.** I hope, this new (grammatical) pattern will be useful for you. B **Pamtseol ngop ayrenut**, Music creates patterns. PP **Tsayrenur leweopx a sìn neni tìng nari.** Look at those wave-like patterns in the sand. B **Yamì tsun fko tsive'a loranit renuä kilvanä slä klltesìn wäpan.** From the air you can see the grace of the river's form but from the ground it's hidden. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **renulke**, irregular, random. 2. **rengop**, design (finer detail). 3. **renu ngampamä**, rhyme scheme.

renu ngampamä ['ɾɛ.nu 'ŋam.pa.mæ] *n.* rhyme scheme. **Fìwayri hìnoa renut ngampamä ke tsängun oe tslivam.** I'm afraid I can't understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. B (☞ **renu**, **ngampam**)

renulke ['ɾɛ.nul.kɛ] *or* [.nʊl.] *adj.* irregular, random. **Eo ayfo a fya'o lamu ayskxeta teya sì renulke.** The path ahead of them was full of rocks and irregular. B (☞ **renu**, **luke**)

reng [ɾɛŋ] *adj.* (*a. physical*) shallow. **kilvan a-reng**, a shallow river. B (*b. sometimes applied metaphorically to thoughts, ideas, analyses, etc.*) shallow. **Tìeyktanìri aysäfpìl peyä lu reng, aysìhawl lu fe'ran.** Concerning leadership his thoughts are shallow, his plans are flawed. B (↔ **txukx**)

rengop ['ɾɛ.ŋ·op˺] *vtr., inf.*22 design (*for finer details, e.g. ornament design*). **Ngeyä tsafkxilet tupel rengolop?** Who designed that necklace of yours? B (☞ **renu**, **ngop**; **'ongop**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **särengop**, design (particular instance). 2. **tìrengop**, design (abstract concept).

rewon ['ɾɛ.won] *n.; adv.* morning. **Fìrewon tompameyp zarmup, slä set 'ìmeko nìtxan nang.** It was drizzling this morning, but it's really started coming down now! B **Alo ahay oe zasya'u mì rewon.** Next time I'll come in the morning. LN

(i.) **rewonay** [ɾɛ.wo.'naj] *n.; adv.* tomorrow morning. **Oeng rewonay 'awsiteng tivaron ko.** Let's you and I go hunting together tomorrow morning. B

(ii.) **rewonam** [ɾɛ.wo.'nam] *n.; adv.* yesterday morning.

rey [ɾɛj] *vin.* live. **ke rey a tute**, person who doesn't live/isn't alive. LN **Txo new nga rivey, oehu!** Come with me, if you want to live! WIKI **Piveng oer ftxey nga new rivey fuke.** Tell me whether you want to live (or not). LN **Fìlì'uä ral lu tìme'em sì tìrusey mì hifkey na Nawma Sa'nokä hapxì.** The meaning of this word is "harmony, living in the world as part of the Great Mother." LN **Koren A'awve Tìruseyä 'Awsiteng**, the First Rule of Living Together. WIKI

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìrey**, life. 2. **rusey**, living thing; alive, living. 3. **rey'eng**, balance of life. 4. **reyfya**, way of living, culture. 5. **reypay**, blood. 6. **emrey**, survive.

rey'eng [ɾɛj.'ʔɛŋ] *n.* balance of life. **'Uo a fpi rey'eng Eywa'evengmì, 'Rrtamì tsranten nìtxan awngaru nìwotx.** Something that matters a lot to all of us for the sake of The Balance of Life on both Pandora and Earth. LN (☞ **rey**, **'engeng**)

Reya [ɾɛ.ja] *n., female name* (*short form of:* ☞ **Tsireya**).

reyfya ['ɾɛj.fja] *n.* way of living, culture. **'Rrtamì a reyfya Sawtuteyä latsu fe'ran nìngay.** The Skypeople's culture on earth must truly be flawed. B (☞ **rey**, **fya'o**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lereyfya**, cultural.

reykol [ɾɛj.'k·ol] *vtr., inf.*22 play music (*poetic*). **Tewti, nga lu tsulfätu i'enä. Ngal tsat reykìmol!** Wow, you are a master on the *i'en.* You just made it sing! B (☞ **rol**, ‹**eyk**›)

reym [ɾɛjm] *n.* dry land (*as distinct from water*). **Peioang tsun mì tampay kop mì reym rivey?** What animal can live both in the sea and on the land? B

reypay ['ɾɛj.paj] *n.* blood. **Reypay skxirftumfa herum.** Blood is coming out of the wound. B (☞ **rey**, **pay**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **reypaytun**, red. 2. **reyptswìk**, wolf tick.

reypaytun [ˈrɛj.paj.tun] *or* [.tʊn] *adj.* red. **'Evengìl fìrelit 'opinsolung fa pinvul areypaytun.** The child colored (in) this picture with a red crayon. B (☞ **reypay**, **tun**)

reyptswìk [ˈrɛjpˀ.t͡swɪkˀ] *n., fauna* wolf tick. (☞ **reypay**, **tswìk**)

-ri [.ɾi] *suf. to mark the topic case of a n. ending in a vowel or diphthong.* (☞ **-ìri**)

rikx [ɾikˀ] *vin.* move, shift position. **Ftu oe neto rikx!** Get away from me! B **Tsun kxamlä na'rìng rivikx nìfnu nìwotx.** (The thanator) can move silently through the forest. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **'ampirikx**, leaf pitcher plant. 2. **kllrikx**, earthquake. 3. **rel arusikx**, movie, film, video.

rim [ɾim] *adj.* yellow. **Fìsyulang lu rim.** This flower is yellow.B **Fìsyulang arim lu hì'i frato.** This yellow flower is the smallest of all.B **rim na nari**, the yellow of a Na'vi eye. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìrim**, in yellow. 2. **rimpin**, the color yellow.

rimpin [ˈɾim.pin] *n.* the color ☞ **rim**. **Ke sunu oeru rimpin.** I don't like the color yellow. B (☞ **'opin**)

rina' [ɾi.ˈnaʔ] *n.*, ❀ seed. **Utralä Anawm | Ayrina' lu ayoeng.** We are all seeds | Of the Great Tree. PP **Ayfol zamolunge awngar ayrina'it fa sähena apxa.** They brought us the seeds in a large container. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **atokirina'**, seeds of the great tree, woodsprite. 2. **tsyorina'wll**, cycad.

Rini [ˈɾi.ni] *n. female name.* **Rini tsapohu holum nìmal nìwotx.** Rini left with that guy without thinking twice about it. B **Ke new oe mivay' tsnganti a 'olem Rinil.** I don't want to taste the meat that Rini cooked. B **Nikreri Riniyä 'ur fkan lor.** Rini's hair looks beautiful. B **Riniri nikre yängo' nìtut.** Rini's hair is always perfect. B

ripx [ɾipˀ] *vtr.* pierce. **Lu Neytiriru 'awa mikyun arawnipx nì'aw.** Neytiri has only one pierced ear. B (*a. idiom*) **Payìl a lipx tskxeti ripx.** Dripping water pierces a stone. [*persistent effort can accomplish unexpected and amazing things*] B

riti [ˈɾi.ti] *n., fauna* stingbat, *scorpiobattus volansii.* **Riti tswolayon ftumfa slär.** The stingbat flew out of the cave. B **mrra riti**, five stingbats. B

rì'ìr [ˈɾɪ.ʔɪɾ] I. *n.* reflection. **Oeri payìl tìng rì'ìrit keyä.** My face is reflected in the water. B

II. **rì'ìr si** [ˈɾɪ.ʔɪɾ si] *vin.* reflect, imitate. **Rì'ìr rä'ä sivi tsmuktur!** Don't imitate your sibling! B **Por lu snolup a new frapo rì'ìr sivi.** He/She has a personal style that everyone wants to emulate. B

rìk [ɾɪkˀ] *n.* (*a.* ❀) leaf. **Na'rìng a zìsìto akinä ke lalmu tsar kea rìk.** A forest that had no leaf for seven years. LN **Pol sä'oti wolan äo ayrìk.** He hid his tool under the leaves. B **ean na rìk**, leaf-green. B (*b. coll. form of* ☞ **yomyo lerìk**) leaf plate.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lerìk**, leafy. 2. **rìkean**, leaf-green. 3. **rìktsyokx**, flat hand.

rìkean [ˈɾɪ.kɛ.an] *adj.* leaf-green, i.e. green. (☞ **rìk**, **ean**; **ta'lengean**)

rìktsyokx [ˈɾɪkˀ.t͡sjok'] *n.* flat hand. **Ateyol Entut tolakuk fa rìktsyokx.** Ateyo slapped Entu (i.e. struck him with his flat hand). B (☞ **rìk**, **tsyokx**)

rìkxi [ɾɪ.ˈkˈi] *vin.* tremble, shake, shiver. **Pori mesyokx rìkxi, ha ke tsayun yerikit tivakuk.** His hands tremble, so he will not be able to hit the hexapede. B **Ralu rìkxi krra srew, rì'ìr si palukanur a lu alaksi fte spivä.** Ralu does a shake while dancing, imitating a thanator that's ready to leap. B (*a. idiom*) **Reykìkxi utralti, zup mauti.** If you shake the tree, the fruit will fall (i.e, "actions have consequences"). B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìrìkxi**, shakily, tremblingly.

rìn [ɾɪn] *n.* ❀ wood. **Na'viri lu fiutralä rìn rem letsranten.** The wood of this tree is an important fuel for the Na'vi. B **Fìfnerìn ke ley krra slu paynga'.** This kind of wood is worthless when it gets damp. B **Txepìri, yrra rìnti rä'ä sar, ma skxawng.** Don't use that green wood for a fire, you fool. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lerìn**, wooden, of wood.

ro [ɾo] *adp.*+ (*a. locative*) at. **ro fäpa**, at the top. LN **ro helku**, at home. LN **Sìlpey oe,**

tsun oeng ultxa sivi ro haya ultxa! I hope we can meet at the next meeting. B **Ro sngä'itseng tsalì'uä alu 'eylan lu tìftang.** At the beginning of the word *'eylan* there's a glottal stop. B **Haya yakro ftivang. Salew rä'ä.** Stop at the next fork. Do not proceed further. B **New oe rivun asim tìfnunga'a tsengit a tsaro tsun syivor tsivurokx fte späpiveng.** I want to find a quiet place nearby where I can chill out and rest to get my head back on straight. B (*b. temporal to disambiguate point-in-time interpretation together with indefinite* ☞ **-o**) **Ro srro Ralu zola'u fte oehu ultxa sivi.** One day Ralu came to meet with me. B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **rofa**, beside, alongside.

ro'a ['ɾo.ʔa] *vin.* be impressive, inspire awe or respect. **Toruk Makto polähem a fì'u rolo'a nìtxan Omatikayaru.** The arrival of Toruk Makto made a great impression on the Omaticaya. B **Pori wemtswo fratsamsiyur rolo'a nìtxan.** His ability to fight greatly impressed all the warriors. B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **säro'a**, feat, accomplishment, great deed. 2. **txanro'a**, be famous.

rofa ['ɾo.fa] *adp.* beside, alongside. **Kllkxayem fìtìkangkem oeyä rofa–ke io–pum feyä.** My work will stand beside–not above–theirs. B **Maw sätswayon ayol ayoe kllpolä mì tayo a lu rofa kilvan.** After a short flight we landed in a field beside the river. B (☞ **ro**, **pa'o**)

rol [ɾol] *vin.* sing. **Käsrolìn oel nikroit Peyralur yoa fwa po rol oer.** I loaned Peyral a hair ornament in exchange for her singing to me. B **Plltxe frapo san Peyral ke tsun rivol nìltsan sìk.** They say that Peyral can't sing well. B **Rerol ayoe ayngane**, We are singing your way. WIKI **Na'vi ìlä ho'on kllkxolem tengkrr rerol.** The People were standing in a circle, singing. B **Tìrusol za'u ne fo nì'eng.** They share an interest in singing. B **Tìrusol lu oeru mowan.** Singing is enjoyable to me. B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **rolyu**, singer. 2. **tìrol**, song. 3. **ronguway**, howl.

rolyu ['ɾol.ju] *n.* singer. **Nìfkeytongay lu po rolyu atxantsan.** As a matter of fact, she is an excellent singer. B (☞ **rol**)

Ronal ['ɾo.nal] *n., female name.*

ronsem ['ɾon.sɛm] *n.* mind. **Pamtseol ngop ayrenut | Mì ronsemä tìfnu**, Music creates patterns | In the silence of the mind. PP **Kxawm tsalì'u le'Ìnglìsì alu "Noël" mì ronsem larmu.** Maybe I had the English word "Noël" in my mind. B **Sawtuteri ronsemfkeykit ke tsun kawtu tslivam.** No one can understand the state of mind of the Sky People. B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **ronsrel**, s.t. imagined. 2. **fpomron**, (mental) health. 3. **sìlronsem**, clever, smart (of things).

ronsrel ['ɾon.sɾɛl] *n.* s.t. imagined, imagining. **Ayronsrel peyä hängek nìtxan.** His imaginings are (unpleasantly) weird. B (☞ **ronsem**, **rel**)

Derivations: ☞ 1. **ronsrelgop** 2. **tìronsrel**, imagination. 3. **leronsrel**, imaginary. 4. **nìronsrel**, in/by imagination.

ronsrelngop ['ɾon.sɾɛl.ŋ·op˺] *or coll.* ['ɾon.sɾɛw.ŋop˺] *vtr., inf.*33 imagine, envision. **Oel ronsrelngop futa Eywevengit tok.** I imagine that I'm on Pandora. B **Tsat ke tsun oe ronsrelngivop.** I can't imagine that. B (☞ **ronsrel**, **ngop**)

rong [ɾoŋ] *n.* tunnel. **Poti fweykoli ayoel ìlä rong.** We let him slide through the tunnel. B

Rongloa ['ɾoŋ.lo.a] *n. clan name.* LN

ronguway [ɾ·o.'ŋu.waj] *vin., inf.*11 howl. **Nantang ronguway.** The viper wolf howls. LN (☞ **rol**, **nguway**)

Derivations: ☞ 1. **ronguwayyu**, howler.

ronguwayyu [ɾo.'ŋu.waj.ju] *n.* howler, one who howls. (☞ **ronguway**)

ropx [ɾop'] *n.* hole (*going clear through an object*). **Fìfneyayol tsrulit txula mì songropx utralä fte aylinit hivawnu wä sarnioang. Fìtìkanìri ropx ke ha'.** This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn't suitable. B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **tsongropx**, hole, cavity.

Rotxo [ɾo.'t'o] *n. male name.*

rou ['ɾo.u] *vin.* be drunk, get drunk. **Srane, fìtxon tsun nga niväk swoat nì'it, slä rä'ä rou!** Yes, you can have a little alcohol

tonight, but don't get drunk! B **Nga tsun niväk wewa payit. Ulte ke rayou!** You can drink cold water. And not get drung! B

-ru [.ɾu] *suf. to mark the dative case of a n. ending in a vowel, diphthong or glottal stop.* (☞ **-r**, **-ur**)

rum [ɾum] *or* [ɾʊm] *n.* ball. **Rum 'olrrko oene klltesìn.** The ball rolled towards me on the ground. B **Pol rumit kolìm.** He spun the ball. LN **Rumit a nolui rä'ä fewi.** Don't chase after a foul ball. B (*a. idiom*) **Ngäzìk fwa fkol rumit aku'up peykuwup.** *it's difficult to make s.o. stubborn or inept do what you want them to* [lit.: it's hard to bounce a heavy ball]. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **rumut**, puffball tree. 2. **rumaut**, cannonball fruit tree. 3. **rumtsyokx**, fist.

rumaut ['ɾu.ma.utˀ] *or coll.* ['ɾu.mawtˀ] *n.* ❀ cannonball fruit tree, *ecdurus putamen pomus.* LN (☞ **rum**, **mauti**)

rumtsyokx ['ɾum.t͡sjok'] *or* ['ɾʊm.] *n.* fist. **Ateyol Entut tolakuk fa rumtsyokx.** Ateyo punched Entu (i.e. struck him with his fist). B (☞ **rum**, **tsyokx**)

rumut ['ɾu.mutˀ] *or* [.mʊtˀ] *n.*, ❀ puffball tree, *obesus rotundus.* **Fìrumut lumpe ke kxem?** Why isn't this puffball tree vertical? B (☞ **rum**, **utral**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **värumut**, vein pod.

run [ɾun] *or* [ɾʊn] (RN: **run** [ɾun]) *vtr.* (*a.*) find, discover. **Run fkol teylut nìhoet.** You find *teylu* everywhere. B **Slä fmasyi rivun eyawra tì'eyngit.** But I'll try to find the correct answer. B **Irayo 'eylanur awngeyä a kxeyeyti rolun** Thanks to our friend who found the mistake. LN **Ziva'u nìmun ye'rìn . . . tsakrr rayun ayngal ayupxaret amip.** Come again soon . . . then you'll find new messages. B **Roleiun futa lu fo kanu sì leso'ha nìwotx.** I found that they are intelligent and completely enthusiastic. B (*b. conv. idiom*) **Rolun!** "Eureka! I found it!" B (↔ **fwew**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1.**ultxarun**, encounter, meet by chance. 2. **lepxìmrun**, common, often found. 3. **tìrun**, discovery.

rurur [ɾu.'ɾuɾ] *or* [.'ɾʊɾ] (RN: **rùrùr** [ɾʊ.'ɾʊɾ]) *uncountable n.* kind of waterfall, *water that is aerated while flowing among the rocks of a very gradually sloping stream.*

rusey [ɾu.'sɛj] I. *adj.* alive, living. **Krro krro, flìa vul arusey to nutxa pum akerusey lu txur.** A thin living branch is sometimes stronger than a thick dead one. B (↔ **kerusey**)

II. *n.* living thing. LN (☞ **rey**)

rutxe [ɾu.'t'ɛ] *intj.* please. **Spivaw oeti rutxe, ma oeyä eylan.** Please believe me, my friends. LN **Rutxe tivìng mikyun, ma frapo.** Your attention, please, everyone! B **Syaw oer rutxe trray fa spulmokri.** Please phone me tomorrow. B

S [s] (*Sä*)

sa [sa] *vin.* (*a.*) rise to a challenge. (*b. idioms*) **Siva ko!** Rise to the challenge! Courage! You can do it! B **Soleia**! [so.lɛ.i.'a] *or* [so.lɛj.'a] Congratulations! Nice going! You met the challenge! You did it! B **Sasya!** I'll rise to the challenge! I can do it! B **Ätxäle si, oer syivaw trray ha'ngir fa Skxayp?—Sasya!** Could you call me on Skype tomorrow afternoon?—Sure will!/Will do! B

sa'ewrang [sa.'ʔɛw.ɾaŋ] *n.* great loom, mother loom. (☞ **sa'nok**, **'ewrang**)

sa'nok ['saʔ.nokˀ] *n.* mother. **Trram tolerkängup sa'nok ayawne.** My dear mother died yesterday. B **Sa'nokìl oeyä tsmuket amip nolokx trram.** Mom gave birth to my new sister yesterday. B **Tsayeriktsyìpìl li 'anla sa'nokit.** That little hexapede is already yearning for its mother. B **Slä sa'nokìri fpìlfya lu keteng.** But mothers way of thinking is different. B (i.) **Nawma Sa'nok**, the Great Mother, Eywa. (*a. idiom*) **(Tsari) Ngaru lrrtok (sivi (Nawma Sa'nok))!** Good luck with that! [lit.: (concerning that) may the great mother smile upon you] LN **Fìlì'uä ral lu tìme'em sì tìrusey mì hifkey na Nawma Sa'nokä hapxì.** The meaning of this word is "harmony, living in the world as part of the Great Mother". LN

Derivations: ☞ 1. **sa'nu**, mommy. 2. **sa'-sem**, parents, a parent. 3. **sa'ewrang**, great loom, mother loom.

sa'nu ['saʔ.nu] *n.* mommy. **Mong prrnenìl futa sa'nul verewng nìtut.** The infant depends on her Mommy to look after her constantly. B **Fnu, ma 'evi. Sa'nur leru hawtsyìp. Tsivurokx ko.** Quiet, young one. Mommy is taking a nap. Let her rest. B **Nìtrrtrr oel uniltsa sa'nuä teylut.** I regularly dream of my mom's *teylu*. B (☞ **sa'nok**)

sa'sem ['saʔ.sɛm] *n.* parents, one parent. **Nìkeftxo lu fì'evengur 'awa sa'sem nì'aw.** Unfortunately this child has only one parent. B **Sevina tsa'everu ahì'i mesa'sem ioi soli fa miktsang.** The parents put earrings on that pretty little girl. B **Sa'semìri lu 'evengä kxitx yengwal atuvom.** For a parent, the greatest sorrow is the death of a child. B (☞ **sa'nok**, **sempul**)

sa'u ['sa.ʔu] : **'u** (short plural of **tsa'u**).

saa [saː] *intj. threatening cry.*

Saeyla [sa.ɛj.la] *n. female name.* DH

saho [sa.'ho] *n.* prayer (*concrete concept*). (☞ **aho**)

sal [sal] : **'u** (*shortened agentive form of the plural of* **tsa'u**).

salew [sa.'lɛw] *vin.* (*a.*) proceed, go. **Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx 'ì'awn, slu Na'viyä hapxì.** Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body stays behind to become part of the People. A/WIKI **Ayngeyä aysrr tìfläta teya livu ulte sivalew nì'o' nì'aw.** May your days be full of success and proceed only in a fun way. B **Salew nìyeyfya.** Proceed straight ahead. B (*b. used for stating age*) **Ngari solalew polpxaya zìsìt?/Ngari solalew zìsìt apolpxay?** How old are you? B **Oeri solalew (solew) zìsìt apxevol.** I'm 24 years old. B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **salewfya**, direction, course. 2. **zìsìtsaltrr**, (yearly) anniversary.

salewfya [sa.'lɛw.fja] *n.* direction, course. **Sweylu set txo awnga kivä pesalewfya/pesalewfyaìlä?** What direction should we go in now? B **Awnga zene vivar ìlä fìsalewfya. Zenke yak sivi.** We must continue in this direction. We must not go astray. B (*a. idiom*) **Set pesalewfya?** What do we do now? B (☞ **salew**, **fya'o**)

san [san] *part. to indicate the beginning of a quote with verbs of speech* **plltxe**, **peng**, **pllngay**, **pawm**, *and writing* **pamrel si**; *used together with* ☞ **sìk** *when the speaker continues to say s.t. after the cited quote.* **Poltxe Eytukan san oe kayä sìk, slä oel pot ke spaw.** Eytukan said he would go but I don't believe him. WIKI **New oe pivlltxe ayngaru san kaltxì sìk ulte tivìng ayngar lì'ut a tì'efumì oeyä lu lor frato mì lì'fya leNa'vi.** I want to say hello to you and present to you the word that, in my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na'vi language. LN **Polawm po san srake Säli holum sìk.** He asked, "Did Sally leave?" LN **Alo amrr poan polawm, slä fralo poe poltxe san kehe.** He asked five times, but each time she said, 'no.' LN **Po ke tsun pivllngay san oeru tìkxey.** He can't admit he's wrong. B **Oe pllngay san molakto oe nìfe', tafral snolaytx; wätu lu oeto txur.** I acknowledge that I rode badly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. B **Oel horenit 'Ìnglìsìyä solar, nìtengfya fko pamrel sivi san . . .** I used the rules of English, the same way as you write, ". . . ". LN **Oe pamrel soli ngaru 'upxarer san Oe zaya'u trray.** I wrote a message to you, saying "I'll come tomorrow". LN

sang[1] [saŋ] *adj.* warm. **Yari somwewpe (set)? Ya lu sang.** What's the temperature? It's warm. B **Ayngari tengkrr ya wur sleru nì'ul, sìlpey oe, livu helku sang ulte te'lan lefpom.** As for you all, while it's getting cooler, I hope your homes may be warm and your hearts happy. B **Sìlpey oe tsnì fpom livu ayngaru nìwotx ulte sngerä'i a zìsìkrr asang zivawprrte' ayngane.** I hope that you are all well and that you are enjoying the beginning warm season. B (↔ **wur**)

sang[2] : **tsang**.

sar[1] [saɾ] *vtr.* use. **Tsat sayar oel nìltsan.** I will use it well. LN **Kemlì'ut alu var fkol sar pxel pum alu new.** One uses the verb *var* like *new*. B **Fol lì'fyati awngeyä sar a fya'o lu kosman.** It's wonderful the way they use our language. B **Txepìri, yrra rìnti**

rä'ä sar, ma skxawng. Don't use that green wood for a fire, you fool. B **Tskot sngolä'i po sivar 'a'awa trrkam.** He started to use the bow several days ago. B **'En si oe, lora tsafkxileri apxayopin solar Tsenul srokit avozam.** I would guess that Tsenu used a thousand (lit. 512) beads for that beautiful multi-colored bib necklace. B

sar² : **'u** (*shortened dative form of the plural of* **tsa'u**).

sari ['sa.ɾi] : **'u** (*shortened topic form of the plural of* **tsa'u**).

sat [sat˺] : **'u** (*shortened patientive form of the plural of* **tsa'u**).

satu'li [sa.'tuʔ.li] *n.* heritage.

sau [sa.'u] *intj. exclamation upon exertion.*

say [saj] *adj.* loyal. **Leiu po ken'aw sayrìp släkop say.** He's not only handsome but also, I'm happy to say, loyal. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìsay**, loyalty. 2. **nìsay**, loyally.

saylahe [saj.'la.hɛ] *adv.* et cetera (etc.). (*from* **sì aylahe**, *in writing on Earth may be shortened to* **sl.**) **Kap sì ayunil saylahe.** Threats, dreams, and other things. B

sayrìp ['saj.ɾɪp˺] *adj.* handsome, good-looking (*primarily of males*). **Hufwa lu filur Va'ruä fnefe'ranvi, tsalsungay fpìl futa sayrìp lu nìtxan.** Although Va'ru's facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he's very handsome. B (☞ **sevin**, **lor**)

sä- [sæ.] *unprod. pref. to create n.s from v.s and adj.s with the meaning of (1) an instrument or tool, or the means by which s.t. is achieved, or of (2) a particular, concrete instance of a general action.* (☞ **tì-**)

sä'anla [sæ.'ʔan.la] *n.* yearning. **Fìsä'anlal Neweyä ngati sleykayu lekye'ung!** This yearning for Newey is going to drive you crazy. B (☞ **'anla**)

sä'eoio [sæ.'ʔɛ.o.i.o] I. *n.* ceremony, ritual, rite. II. **sä'eoio si** [sæ.'ʔɛ.o.i.o si] *vin.* take part in a ceremony, perform a ritual. **Fwa tsyìl Ayramit Alusìng lu sä'eoio a zene frapo sivi fte slivu taronyu.** Climbing Iknimaya is a ritual that everyone has to perform to become a hunter. B (☞ **'eoio**)

sä'ipu [sæ.'ʔi.pu] *n.* s.t. humorous, a particular instance of being humorous, e.g. a joke. **Oeru txoa livu, ma 'eylan. Rä'ä stivi. Lu hì'ia sä'ipu nì'aw.** I'm sorry, friend. Don't be angry. It was just a small bit of humor. B (☞ **'ipu**, **tì'ipu**)

sä'o ['sæ.ʔo] *n.* tool, utensil. **Na'viri txina sä'o tìtusaronä lu tsko swizaw.** For the Na'vi the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. B **Pol sä'oti wolan äo ayrìk.** He hid his tool under the leaves. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tsamsä'o**, weapon of war.

säfe'ul [sæ.'fɛ.ʔul] *or* [.ʔʊl] *n.* worsening (*specific instance*). **Peyä sängä'änìri lu säfe'ul leyewla nìtxan.** The worsening of his depression is very disappointing. B (☞ **fe'ul**, **tìfe'ul**)

säflel [sæ.'flɛl] *n.* trick, hoax, dishonest act or scheme. **Pot spaw rä'ä! Lu fì'u säflel!** Don't believe him! It's a trick! B (☞ **flel**, **tìflel**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **säfleltsyìp**, practical joke.

säfleltsyìp [sæ.'flɛl.t͡sjɪp˺] *n.* practical joke. (☞ **säflel**)

säflä [sæ.'flæ] *n.* success, an instance of succeeding. **Teri lì'fya leNa'vi a tsanumultxa loleiu säflä!** The class about the Na'vi language was a success. B (☞ **flä**, **tìflä**)

säfmi [sæ.'fmi] *n.* attempt. (*a. proverb*) **Flä ke flä, ley säfmi.** Whether you succeed or not, the attempt has value. B (☞ **fmi**, **tìfmi**)

säfmong [sæ.'fmoŋ] *n.* theft (*particular instance*). **Poeri säfmong lora tsafkxileyä lolu na ayskxe mì te'lan.** For her, the theft of that beautiful necklace was like stones in her heart. B (☞ **fmong**)

säfngo' [sæ.'fŋoʔ] *n.* requirement, demand. **Ngeyä faysäfngo'ìl nìwotx steykerängi oeti nìhawng.** All these demands of yours are making me exceedingly angry. B (☞ **fngo'**)

säfpìl [sæ.'fpɪl] *n.* idea, thought. **Ngeyä säfpìl Sawtuteteri heiek oer nìtxan.** Your idea about the Sky People is very interesting to me (because it seems unusual). B **Lora aylì'u, lora aysäfpìl.** Beautiful words and thoughts. SEMPUL **Sawtute lu ayvrrtep nìwotx a säfpìlit oel wäte.** I dispute the idea that the Skypeople are all demons. B

Pol säfpìlit verar wivan. He's keeping his idea a secret. B (*a. metaphorically*) **aysäfpìl atxukx**, deep thoughts. B **meka säfpìl**, an empty/dumb idea. B (*b. proverb*) **Säfpìl a-steng, tìkan ateng.** Great minds think alike [lit.: similar thought, same aim]. B (☞ **fpìl**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txinfpìl**, main point. 2. **ngrrfpìl**, key assumption. 3. **säfpìlyewn**, communicate.

säfpìlyewn [sæ.ˈfpɪl.jˑɛwn] *vin., inf.*33 communicate. **Txo po lu kakmokri, fyape säfpìlyewn?** If he's mute, how does he communicate? B (☞ **säfpìl**, **yewn**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìsäfpìlyewn**, communication.

säfrìp [sæ.ˈfrɪpˀ] *n.* a bite. **Lam fwa skxir za'u ta säfrìp nantangä.** It seemed the wound came from a bite of a viperwolf. B (☞ **frìp**)

säfrrfen [sæ.ˈfr̥.fɛn] *n.* a visit, an instance of visiting. **Furia nga zola'u irayo; ngey säfrrfen txasunu oer.** Thank you for coming; I enjoyed your visit very much. B (☞ **frrfen**)

säftxulì'u [sæ.ftˈu.ˈlɪ.ʔu] *n.* speech, oration. **Säftxulì'u Tsyeykä Na'viru slantire soli nìwotx.** Jake's speech inspired all the People. B **Fnivu! Säftxulì'uri ke tsun oe stivawm.** Hush! I can't hear the speech. B **Sunu oeru nìtxan aysäftxulì'u peyä.** I like his speeches a lot. B (☞ **ftxulì'u**)

säfyep [sæ.ˈfjɛpˀ] *n.* handle (*the part of an object where one holds it, e.g. the handle of a cup*). (☞ **fyep**)

sähe'a [sæ.ˈhɛ.ʔa] *n.* a cough, an instance of coughing. (☞ **he'a**)

sähena [sæ.ˈhɛ.na] *n.* container, vessel, carrier. **Ayfol zamolunge awngar ayrina'it fa sähena apxa.** They brought us the seeds in a large container. B (☞ **hena**)
1. **paysena**, water container. 2. **tutsena**, stretcher. 3. **tstalsena**, knife sheath. 4. **swizawsena/zawsena**, quiver.

säkahena [sæ.ka.ˈhɛ.na] *or coll.* [ska.ˈhɛ.na] *n.* means of transport, transporation device, vehicle (*typically s.t. that can move large things, including people*). (☞ **kahena**, **tìkahena**; **sämunge**)

säkanom [sæ.ˈka.nom] *or coll.* [ˈska.nom] *n.* something acquired, an acquisition, a possession. **Tì'efumì oeyä, ngeyä fìsäkanom lu lehrrap ulte tsun ngati tìsraw seykivi.** In my opinion, this acquisition of yours is dangerous and can hurt you. B (☞ **kanom**)

säkeynven [sæ.kɛjn.ˈvɛn] *or coll.* [skɛjn.ˈvɛn] *n.* step. **Rawng tsaslärä ftu fìtsenge lu vola skeynven nì'aw.** The entrance to the cave is only eight steps from here. B (☞ **keynven**)

säkxange [sæ.ˈk'a.ŋɛ] *or* [ˈsk'a.ŋɛ] *n.* a yawn. (☞ **kxange**)

sälang [sæ.ˈlaŋ] *or coll.* [slaŋ] *n.* expedition, investigation. **Fìtxelel fngo' sälangit atawrrpa.** This matter requires an external investigation. B **Kum sälangä leyewla längu. Ke rolun awngal ke'ut.** The result of the investigation was, I'm sorry to say, disappointing. We found nothing. B (☞ **lang**, **tìlang**)

sälatem [sæ.ˈla.tɛm] *or coll.* [ˈsla.tɛm] *n.* (instance of) change, edit, modification. **Aysälatemit a zamolunge Sawtutel nga fmi kivara. Längu keltsun.** You try to resist the changes brought by the Sky People. Sadly, that's impossible. B **'Onìri tskoä lu tìkin sälatemä ahì'i.** The form of the bow requires a small change. B (☞ **latem**, **tìlatem**)

sälätxayn [sæ.læ.ˈt'ajn] *or coll.* [slæ.ˈt'ajn] *n.* defeat, an instance of defeat. **Tsasälätxayn Na'viru srung soli nì'aw fte slivu txur nì'ul.** That defeat only helped the People become stronger. B (☞ **lätxayn**)

säleymfe' [sæ.lɛjm.ˈfɛʔ] *or coll.* [slɛjm.ˈfɛʔ] *n.* complaint. (☞ **leymkem**)

säleymkem [sæ.lɛjm.ˈkɛm] *or coll.* [slɛjm.-ˈkɛm] *n.* protest, instance of protesting. **Eyktanìl ngeyä säleymkemit stolawm ulte paye'un teyngta zene fko pehem sivi.** The leader has heard your protest and will decide what must be done. B (☞ **leymkem**)

sälipx [sæ.ˈlip'] *or coll.* [slip'] *n.* drop (*of a liquid*). (☞ **lipx**)

sämok [sæ.ˈmokˀ] *or coll.* [smokˀ] *n.* a suggestion, a concrete instance of suggesting. **Feyä aysämok lu fe' nìwotx.** All of their suggestions are bad. B **Oel sämokti ngeyä txakrrfpolìl.** I have considered your suggestion. B **Ngeyä sämokìri akosman seiyi oe irayo.** Thanks for that excellent suggestion

(of yours). B (*a. fig.*) **sämok amek**, a useless suggestion. B (☞ **mok**, **tìmok**)

sämunge [sæ.ˈmu.ŋɛ] *or coll.* [ˈsmu.ŋɛ] (RN: **sämùnge** [sɛ.ˈmʊ.ŋɛ]) *n.* transportation tool or device (*general term for any object used to carry or transport something else*). **Sìn skxir yem 'umtsat a holena li pol mì sämunge.** He put medicine, which he had already carried in his pouch, on the wound. B (☞ **munge**, **sähena**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **syusmung**, tray. 2. **paysmung**, water carrier. 3. **prrsmung**, baby carrier.

sämyam [sæm.ˈjam] *n.* hug, embrace. **Sämyamìl poru wayìntxu futa ngata lolu li txoa.** A hug will show him that you've already forgiven him. B (☞ **meyam**)

sänrr [sæ.ˈnr̥] *or coll.* [snr̥] *n.* (*a.*) glow, an instance of glowing. **Txepìl tìng lefpoma sänrrti.** The fire gives a pleasant glow. B (*b.*) light source; lamp. (☞ **nrr**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tsmisnrr**, bladder lantern, nectar lantern. 2. **Tawsnrrtsyìp**, Alpha Centauri C.

sänui [sæ.ˈnu.i] *or coll.* [ˈsnu.i] *n.* failure (particular instance of failure). **Oeyk tsatìsnaytxä lu apxa sänui tìeyktanä.** That loss was caused by a great failure of leadership. B **Fìsänuit zene nga tswiva', ma 'itan.** You must forget about this failure, my son. B (☞ **nui**, **tìnui**)

sänume [sæ.ˈnu.mɛ] *or coll.* [ˈsnu.mɛ] I. *n.* teaching, instruction. **Ye'rìn 'ìyi'a sänume a tsari kllfro' oe.** My teaching responsibilities will soon end. LN **Tìflä latem ìlä seynga ftxey fkol sänumet livek fuke.** Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. B **Ngeyä teri faytele a aysänumeri ngar irayo seiyi ayoe nìwotx.** We all thank you for your teachings about these topics. LN

II. **sänume si** [sæ.ˈnu.mɛ si] *or coll.* [ˈsnu.mɛ si] *vin.* teach. **Ma 'ite, awngeyä fya'ori zene nga sänume sivi poru fte tsivun pilvlltxe sì tivìran nìayoeng.** My daughter, you will teach him our way to speak and walk as we do. A/WIKI (☞ **nume**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **sänumvi**, lesson.

sänumvi [sæ.ˈnum.vi] *or* [.ˈnʊm.] *or coll.* [ˈsnum.vi] *n.* lesson. **Tafral kìsyar a aysänumvi sì aylì'fyavi lu fyin.** That's why I'll teach lessons and expressions that are simple. B **Mawkrr layeiu oer krr nì'ul fte ngivop aylì'ut sì tsayfnesänumvit a tsun frapor srung sivi fte nivume sì ziverok nìswey.** After that I will have more time to create words and the kinds of lessons that can help everyone best learn and remember. LN (☞ **sänume**)

sängä'än [sæ.ŋæ.ˈʔæn] *or coll.* [sŋæ.ˈʔæn] *n.* bout of suffering, episode of depression. **Ngeyä tsasängä'äntsyìpìri set frawzo srak?** Have you recovered from being down for a while? B **Peyä sängä'änìri lu säfe'ul leyewla nìtxan.** The worsening of his depression is very disappointing. B (☞ **ngä'än**)

sängop [sæ.ˈŋop˺] *or coll.* [sŋop˺] *n.* creation. **Fyolupa aysängop ayngeyä oeru teya si nìngay.** Your exquisite creations fill me greatly with joy. B (☞ **ngop**, **tìngop**)

säomum [sæ.ˈo.mum] *or* [.mʊm] (RN: **säomùm** [sɛ.ˈo.mʊm]) *countable n.* (piece of) information. **Fìsäomum txankrr lolu oer.** I had this information for a long time. B **Aysäomumìri lesar seiyi oe ngaru irayo nìtxan.** Thanks very much for (all) this useful information. B (☞ **omum**)

säpenghrr [sæ.pɛŋ.ˈhr̥] *or coll.* [spɛŋ.ˈhr̥] *n.* warning. **Somwewä tì'ul a ka 'Rrta säpenghrr lu awngaru nìwotx.** Global warming is a warning to us all. B (☞ **penghrr**, **säpllhrr**)

säpllhrr [sæ.pl̥.ˈhr̥] *or coll.* [spl̥.ˈhr̥] *n.* warning. (☞ **pllhrr**; **säpenghrr**)

säplltxe [sæ.pl̥.ˈt'ɛ] *or coll.* [spl̥.ˈt'ɛ] *n.* statement. **'Awvea säplltxe ngeyä längu eyawr.** Your first statement is unfortunately correct. B **Säplltxel karyuä ke tolaränge tìpawmit kaw'it.** The teacher's statement in no way pertained to the question. Drat! B (☞ **plltxe**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **säplltxevi**, comment.

säplltxevi [sæ.pl̥.ˈt'ɛ.vi] *or coll.* [spl̥.ˈt'ɛ.vi] *n.* comment. **Tsalì'uri alu yora'tu, ngeyä säplltxevi lu txantsan.** Your comment concerning the word *yora'tu* is excellent. B **Ayngeyä aysäplltxeviri seiyi oe irayo nìtxan ayngaru nìwotx!** I thank you all very

much for the comments! B (*a. fig.*) **meka säplltxevi**, an insipid/thoughtless comment. B (☞ **säplltxe**)

säpom [sæ.ˈpom] *or coll.* [spom] *n.* kiss. (☞ **pom**)

säpxor [sæ.ˈpʼoɾ] *or coll.* [spʼoɾ] *n.* explosion. **Stìmawm säpxorit! Tul!** (I) just heard an explosion! Run! B (☞ **pxor**)

särangal [sæ.ˈra.ŋal] *or coll.* [ˈsɾa.ŋal] *n.* wish. **Faysärangalìri lu oe ngahu zam mì zam.** Concerning these wishes I'm a hundred percent with you. B (☞ **rangal**)

särawn [sæ.ˈrawn] *or coll.* [sɾawn] *n.* replacement, substitute, something that replaces something else. **Fìpamtseoturi ke layu ftue fwa run fkol särawnit a tam.** It won't be easy to find a satisfactory replacement for this musician. B (☞ **rawn**)

särengop [sæ.ˈɾɛ.ŋop˺] *or coll.* [ˈsɾɛ.ŋop˺] *n.* design, a particular instance of designing. **Faysärengopit avä' oeru rä'ä wìntxu nìmun, rutxe. Ke sunu oer keng nì'it.** Please don't show me these ugly designs again. I don't like them one bit. B (☞ **rengop**, **tìrengop**)

säro'a [sæ.ˈro.ʔa] *or coll.* [ˈsɾo.ʔa] I. *n.* feat, accomplishment, great deed.
II. **säro'a si** [sæ.ˈro.ʔa si] *or coll.* [ˈsɾo.ʔa si] *vin.* do great deeds. **Txantstew säro'a si, fnawe'tu ke si.** A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. B **Txo nivew fko säro'a sivi, zene nì'awve venga' livu.** If you want to accomplish great things, you first have to be organized. B (☞ **ro'a**)

säseyto [sæ.sɛj.ˈto] *n.* butchering tool. (☞ **seyto**)

säsìlpey [sæ.sɪl.ˈpɛj] *n.* hope, a particular instance of hoping. **Krra wätut tse'a, peyä säsìlpey a yora' 'olìp.** When he saw his opponent, his hope of winning vanished. B (☞ **sìlpey**, **tsìlpey**)

säspaw [sæ.ˈspaw] *n.* belief (*particular instance*). **Tsasäspaw atsleng lu lehrrap.** That false belief is dangerous. B (☞ **spaw**; **tìspaw**)

säspxin [sæ.ˈspʼin] *n.* disease, sickness. **Furia ke tsun tìkangkem sivi, peyä säspxin lu tìla'um nì'aw.** As for not being able to work, his illness is only a pretence. B **Fìsäspxinìri ngeyä ke längu kea 'umtsa.** Unfortunately there is no medicine for this disease of yours. B (☞ **spxin**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **säspxintsyìp**, minor ailment.

säspxintsyìp [sæ.ˈspʼin.t͡sjɪp˺] *n.* minor ailment. (☞ **säspxin**)

säsrätx [sæ.ˈsɾætʼ] *n.* annoyance. **Nga fwefwi nìlkeftang a fì'u lu säsrätx atxan oeru.** It's a major annoyance to me that you whistle continuously. B (*a. expression*) **Srake srätx (ngat) txo . . . ?** (*with* ‹iv›) 'Would you mind if . . . ?' **Kea säsrätx kaw'it!** 'Not at all!' B (☞ **srätx**)

säsrese'a [sæ.sɾɛ.sɛ.ˈʔa] *n.* prediction. **Ayngeyä säsrese'a lolu eyawr!** Your prediction has been correct. B (☞ **srese'a**)

säsrìn [sæ.ˈsɾɪn] *n.* lent or borrowed thing. **Oeta a tsasäsrìnìl tok pesengit?** Where's the thing (you) borrowed from me? B (☞ **srìn**)

säsrung [sæ.ˈsɾuŋ] *or* [.ˈsɾʊŋ] *n.* helper (*inanimate*), s.t. that helps. **Oeyä tìtslamìri tìoeyktìng ngeyä lolu säsrung.** Your explanation helped my understanding. B (☞ **srung**, **srungsiyu**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txawnulsrung**, machine.

sästarsìm [sæ.ˈstaɾ.sɪm] *n.* collection (put together intentionally by a person). (i.) **sästarsìm syulangä**, bouquet (*collection of flowers selected and put together intentionally by a person*). B (☞ **starsìm**)

säsulìn [sæ.ˈsu.lɪn] *n.* hobby. **Oe tskxekeng si säsulìnur alu tsko swizaw.** I practice my hobby, which is archery. B (☞ **sulìn**)

säsyep [sæ.ˈsjɛp˺] *n.* trap. (☞ **syep**)

sätare [sæ.ˈta.ɾɛ] *or coll.* [ˈsta.ɾɛ] *n.* connection, relationship. **Nìngay leiu oer sì sempulur sätare asìltsan.** Father and I really have a good relationship; it's nice. B (☞ **tare**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **starlì'u**, adposition. 2. **sätarenga'**, relevant, pertinent.

sätarenga' [sæ.ˈta.ɾɛ.ŋaʔ] *or coll.* [ˈsta.ɾɛ.ŋaʔ] *adj.* relevant, pertinent. **Tsasäplltxeviri asätarenga' irayo.** Thanks for that pertinent comment. B (☞ **sätare**, **-nga'**; ↔ **kesätarenga'**)

sätarep [sæ.ˈta.ɾɛp˺] *or coll.* [ˈsta.ɾɛp˺] *n.* a

rescue, an incident of rescuing. (☞ **tarep**)

sätaron [sæ.ˈta.ɾon] *or coll.* [ˈsta.ɾon] *n.* hunt. **Eyk Kamun a fralo längu tsasätaron velke nìwotx. Taronyut yom smarìl!** Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess. Everything goes wrong that can! B **Taronyul lehawmpam ska'a sätaronit.** A noisy hunter destroys the hunt. B (☞ **taron**)

sätsan'ul [sæ.ˈt͡san.ʔul] *or* [.ʔʊl] *n.* improvement, a specific instance of improving. **Set plltxe nga nìltsan nìngay. Fìsätsan'ulìri ngeyä lu oeru sko haryu nrra.** You speak really well now. As your teacher, I'm proud of your improvement. B (☞ **tsan'ul**, **tìtsan'ul**)

sätsawn [sæ.ˈt͡sawn] *n.* harvest (*particular instance*). **Fìzìsìtä sätsawn txantsan leiu.** I'm pleased to say that this year's harvest was excellent. B (☞ **tsawn**)

sätseri [sæ.ˈt͡sɛ.ɾi] *n.* observation, something noticed. **Sìltsana sätseri, sìltsana tìpawm.** Good observation, good question. B **Ngeyä tsasätseriri a eltur tìtxen si irayo.** Thank you for that interesting observation of yours. B (☞ **tseri**)

sätsìsyì [sæ.ˈt͡sɪ.sjɪ] *n.* a whisper. **Po pamlltxe a krr, frapo tarmìng mikyun nìpxi, taluna mokri lu sätsìsyìtsyìp.** When he spoke, everyone listened intently, because his voice was a tiny whisper. B (☞ **tsìsyì**)

sätswayon [sæ.ˈt͡swaj.on] *n.* flight, an instance of flying. **Sätswayon a'awve tsaheylur hasey si; ke tsun nga pivey.** First flight seals the bond; you cannot wait. B **Maw sätswayon ayol ayoe kllpolä mì tayo a lu rofa kilvan.** After a short flight we landed in a field beside the river. B (☞ **tswayon**)

sätsyìl [sæ.ˈt͡sjɪl] *n.* climbing event, a climb. **Kintrramä sätsyìl lu lehrrap slä 'o' nìtxan.** Last week's climb was dangerous but very exciting. B **Tsasätsyìl lolu ngäzìk nìngay!** That was a really hard climb! B (☞ **tsyìl**)

sävll [sæ.ˈvl̩] *n.* sign, signal, indication. **Kxener lu sävll txepä.** Smoke is a sign/an indication that there is fire. B **Mì sangek a sävllit ngolop eykyul tarponguä.** The sign on the tree trunk was made by the leader of the hunting party. B (☞ **vll**)

säwäsul [sæ.ˈwæ.sul] *or* [.sʊl] *or coll.* [ˈswæ.sul] *n.* a competition, a particular instance of competing. (i.) **säwäsul a tul**, foot race. B (☞ **wäsul**)

Derivations: ☞ 1. **säwäsultsyìp**, contest.

säwäsultsyìp [sæ.ˈwæ.sul.t͡sjɪpˀ] *or* [.sʊl.] *or coll.* [ˈswæ.sul.t͡sjɪpˀ] *n.* contest. **Sìlpey oe, fìsäwäsultsyìp 'o' lìyevu ayngaru!** I hope, this little contest will be fun for you! B **Wina Säwäsultsyìp Ahì'i.** A Quick Little Contest. B (☞ **säwäsul**)

säwäte [sæ.wæ.ˈtɛ] *or coll.* [swæ.ˈtɛ] *n.* point of contention, source of argument, thing disputed. (☞ **wäte**, **tìwäte**)

säwem [sæ.ˈwɛm] *or coll.* [swɛm] *n.* fight. **Fìsäwemìri zene awnga kawl häpivawl. Lu Sawtute wätu apxul.** We must prepare diligently for this fight. The Skypeople are formidable opponents. B (☞ **wem**)

säwìntxu [sæ.wɪn.ˈt'u] *or coll.* [swɪn.ˈt'u] *n.* a showing, an exhibition. (☞ **wìntxu**)

säwìngay [sæ.wɪ.ˈŋaj] *or coll.* [swɪ.ˈŋaj] *n.* proof (*particular instance*). **Tsasäplltxeri säwìngay a tolìng ngal lu meyp.** The proof you gave of that statement is weak. B (☞ **wìngay**)

säyäkx [sæ.ˈjæk'] *or coll.* [sjæ.k'] *n.* snub. **Fìsäyäkxit ayoel ke tswaya'.** We will not forget this snub. B (☞ **yäkx**)

säyìm [sæ.ˈjɪm] *or coll.* [sjɪm] *n.* tie, something used for binding. (☞ **yìm**)

Derivations: ☞ 1. **syìmawnun'i**, cut tie.

säzärìp [sæ.ˈzæ.ɾɪpˀ] *n.* direhorse lead, rein. (☞ **za'ärìp**)

se'ayl [sɛ.ˈʔajl] *countable n.* kind of waterfall, *an individual tall, thin waterfall that pours down a sheer high cliff or off of a floating mountain.*

sekrr [ˈsɛ.kr̥] *n.* present (*temporal*). (☞ **set**, **krr**)

semkä [sɛm.ˈkæ] *n.* bridge. (☞ **sä'o**, **emkä**; **emkäfya**)

sempu [ˈsɛm.pu] *n.* daddy. **Ma sempu, oey yomyo tsolawng!** Daddy, my plate broke! B **Semputi rä'ä srätx, ma yawntutsyìp. Tìkangkem seri.** Don't bother daddy, little one. He's working. B (☞ **sempul**)

sempul [ˈsɛm.pul] *or* [.pʊl] *n.* father. **Ma Sempul, pxaya atokirina' ne fìketuwong zìma'u. Zene Sa'nok fìaungiati ralpi-**

veng. Father, many *atokirina* just came to this alien. Mother must interpret this sign. A^{C}/LN **Tìrengopìri ioiyä lu sempul peyä tsulfätu.** Her father is a master designer of ceremonial adornments. B **Fìtskoti afyolup 'ongolop oeyä sempulìl.** This exquisite bow was designed by my father. B **Nìngay leiu oer sì sempulur sätare asìltsan.** Father and I really have a good relationship; it's nice. B **Txewìyä sempulìri sngä'ikrr Sawtutet vere'kì.** In the beginning Txewì's father hated the Sky People. B **Tsaria fkol pole'un futa Loak slu taronyu, sempul 'efu ye.** Father is content that it's been decided Loak will be a hunter. B **Nari si! Tsatsko lu spuwin ulte ke lu mi txur, slä oeri txanwawe leiu. Lu stxeli a sempulta.** Careful! That bow is old and no longer strong, but it means a lot to me. It was a gift from my father. B (i.) **Sempul Lì'fyayä**, father of the language, Dr. Paul Frommer. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **sempu**, daddy. 2. **sa'sem**, parent, parents.

set [sɛtˀ] *adv.* now. **'Awpot set ftxey ayngal a lu ayngakip.** Choose one among you now. B **'Awa tìpawmìri 'iveyng oe set; aylari zusawkrr 'ayeyng.** Let me answer one of the questions now; the others (I'll) answer in the future. LN **Foru 'upxaret oel fpole', slä vay set ke pamähängem kea tì'eyng.** I have sent them a message, but up to now no answer has arrived. LN **Lì'fyari leNa'vi 'Rrtamì, vay set 'almong a fra'u zera'u ta ngrrpongu.** Everything that has gone on with (blossomed regarding) Na'vi until now on Earth has come from a grassroots movement. WIKI
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **sekrr**, present, present time. 2. **pxiset**, right now.

sevin [sɛ.ˈvin] *adj.* pretty (*primarily of females*). **Lu poe sevin nìftxan kuma yawne slolu oer.** She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her. B **Sevina tsa'everu ahì'i mesa'sem ioi soli fa miktsang.** The parents put earrings on that pretty little girl. B **Ngari tswintsyìp sevin nìtxan lu nang!** What a pretty little queue you have! B (☞ **sayrìp**, **lor**)

sey [sɛj] *n.* cup, bowl (*minimally modified from naturally occurring resources*). **Fìsräti pxaw sey mivam fte tsat hivawnu.** Wrap this cloth around the bowl to protect it. B **Fwa pon seyti sìn kinamtil lu lehrrap, ma 'itan.** Balancing a cup on your knee is dangerous, son. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **'e'insey**, drinking gourd. 2. **sumsey**, drinking vessel (from shell). 3. **swoasey**, kava bowl.

seykxel [sɛj.ˈk'ɛl] *adj.* strong: inner strength, a quiet feeling of confidence in one's own capability. (*a. conv.*) **Seykxel sì nitram!** "Congratulations!" [lit.: strong and happy] (*for congratulating s.o. on their good fortune*). B

seyn [sɛjn] *n.* chair, stool, bench; *any tool or device to facilitate sitting.* **Längu fiseyn kelhoan nìngay. Tsun oe hiveyn tsawsìn 'a'awa swawtsyìp nì'aw.** This chair is really uncomfortable. I can only sit on it a few seconds. B (☞ **sä-**, **heyn**)

seyri [ˈsɛj.ɾi] *n.* lip. **Ngeyä meseyri lor lu nìtxan.** Your lips are very beautiful. TED

seysonìltsan [sɛj.so.nɪl.ˈt͡san] *conv.* "Well done!" (*from* **hasey soli nìltsan**) **Ngeyä tìkangkemìri 'efeiu oe ye nìtxan. Seysonìltsan!** I'm very satisfied with your work. Well done! B (☞ **hasey si**, **nìltsan**)

seyto [sɛj.ˈto] *vtr.* butcher (*i.e. separating or processing the carcass of a dead animal*). **Awngal fìyerikit nìwin siveyto ko.** Let's cut up this hexapede quickly. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **säseyto**, butchering tool.

seyä [ˈsɛ.jæ] : **'u** (*shortened genitive form of the plural of* **tsa'u**).

seze [ˈsɛ.zɛ] *n.* (*a.* ❀) blue flower. **Na seze | A 'ong ne tsawke.** Like the blue-flower | Which unfolds to the sun. PP (*b. proper name*) *name of Neytiri's banshee.*

si [si] *unprod. auxiliary v. to turn a n. or adj. into a v.:* **tìkangkem si**, to work. **win si**, to hurry. *Grammatically vin., the logical direct object takes the dative case:* **Nì'i'a po tsatìkangkemvir hasey soli.** She finally completed the project. B *Follows the nonverbal element; with* **irayo si** *word order*

can be broken: **Oel ayngati kameie, ma oeyä eylan, ulte ayngaru seiyi irayo.** I SEE you all, my friends, and thank you. LN *Can stand alone when the non-verbal element has already been mentioned and is understood from context:* **Nga tsap'alute soli srak? – Soli.** Did you apologize? – (Yes,) I have. LN *Negation precedes the auxiliary v.:* **Swey lu fwa nga fìkem ke sivi nìsngum.** It's best that you not do this fretfully. B **Txopu rä'ä si, lu ketuwongo nì'aw.** Don't be afraid, it's only an alien. LN/A^{C}

Special forms in ‹**äp**› *and* ‹**eyk**› *exist, e.g.:* ☞ **ioi säpi**, adorn oneself. **win säpi**, hurry oneself. **tìsraw seyki**, hurt s.o. **säpi** *and its derivations is often shortened to* [spi].

sil^{1} [sil] *n.* body stripe (*non-facial*). (*a. proverbial expression*) **Pori frapil sì frasil lor lu nìtxan.** He/She is very attractive. B **Frapil frasil!** 'Wow! Check him/her out! He/she is gorgeous!' B (☞ **pil**)

sil^{2} [sil] : **til**

sim^{1} [sim] *vin.* near, be near. **Oe 'olongokx mì sray a txampayìri sim.** I was born in a town near the ocean. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **asim**, near by, at close range.

sim^{2} : **tsim**

sì [sɪ] *conj., suf.* and (*for enumeration*). **Ayeylanur oeyä sì eylanur lì'fyayä leNa'vi nìwotx.** To all my friends and friends of the Na'vi language. LN **Lu nga win sì txur.** You are fast and strong. WIKI **Tsayfnesänumvi a tsun frapor srung sivi fte nivume sì ziverok nìswey.** The kinds of lessons that can help everyone best learn and remember. LN (*a. can be used as an enclitic*) **Ta 'eylan karyusì ayngeyä.** From your friend and teacher. LN **Tsakrr paye'un sweya fya'ot a zamivunge oel ayngar aylì'ut horentisì lì'fyayä leNa'vi.** I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na'vi. LN **Fayupxare layu aysngä'iyufpi, fte lì'fyari awngeyä fo tsìyevun nìftue nìltsansì nivume.** These messages will be for beginners, so that they can learn about our language easily and well. B (*b. often merges in coll. pronunciation*) **aynantang sì ayriti** *pronounced:* [aj.ˈnan.taŋ saj.ˈɾi.ti], viperwolfs and stingbats. B (*c. idiom*) **Kxetse sì mikyun kop plltxe.** Body language is important [lit.: The tail and ears also speak]. LN (☞ **ulte**)

sìk [sɪkˀ] *part. to indicate the end of a quote with verbs of speech* **plltxe**, **peng**, **pllngay**, **pawm**, *and writing* **pamrel si** *when the speaker continues to say s.t. after the cited quote; used together with* ☞ **san**. **Polawm po san srake Säli holum sìk.** He asked, "Did Sally leave?" LN **Poltxe Eytukan san oe kayä sìk, slä oel pot ke spaw.** Eytukan said he would go but I don't believe him. WIKI

sìlpey [sɪl.ˈp·ɛj] *vin., inf.*22 hope (*used optionally with* **tsnì**, *often with* ‹**iv**›), **sìlpey oe**, I hope, hopefully. LN **Sìlpey oe, layu oeru ye'rìn sìltsana fmawn.** I hope, I will soon have good news. LN **Ulte sìlpey oe, faysìoeyktìng livu law nìwotx!** And I hope, all these explanations are clear. B **Furia fìlì'fyavit fkol ta 'Ìnglìsì molunge, sìlpey oe tsnì ayhapxìtu lì'fyaolo'ä awngeyä ke stìyevi.** That this expression is brought from English, will hopefully not anger the members of the language group. LN (☞ **sìltsan**, **pey**; ↔ **fe'pey**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìsìlpey**, hopefully. 2. **tsìlpey**, hope (abstract). 3. **säsìlpey**, a hope.

sìlronsem [sɪl.ˈron.sɛm] *adj.* (*of things*) clever, smart. **Aylì'uvan aswey lu 'ipu, lu sìlronsem.** The best puns are both funny and clever. B (☞ **sìltsan**, **ronsem**)

sìltsan [sɪl.ˈt͡san] *adj.* good. **Tì'efumì oeyä sutekip nìwotx, ftxey Na'vi ftxey Sawtute, lu sìltsan lu kawng.** In my opinion among all people, whether Na'vi or Skypeople, there are good and bad. B **Sìlpey oe, layu oeru ye'rìn sìltsana fmawn.** I hope, I will soon have good news. LN **Slä lu oeru fmawno asìltsan.** But I have some good news. LN **Po to oe lu sìltsan.** S/he is better than me. LN (☞ **swey**; ↔ **fe'**, **kawng**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìltsan**, well, in a good way. 2. **tsìltsan**, good, goodness. 3. **tsantu**, good person. 4. **tsantxäl**, invitation.

sìn^{1} [sɪn] *adp.* (*a. locally*) on, onto. **Aywayl yìm kifkeyä | 'Ìheyut avomrr | Sìn tireafya'o avol | Na waytelemä hìng.**

The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like the threads of a Songcord. PP **Sre fwa sìn tskxepay tìran, zene fko flìnutxit stiveftxaw.** It's necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. B **Ultxa sivi oeng sìn ramtsyìp txon'ongay.** Let's meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall. B **Yamì tsun fko tsive'a loranit renuä kilvanä slä klltesìn wäpan.** From the air you can see the grace of the river's form but from the ground it's hidden. B **Ngey tskoti yem tsayìsìn tsakrr za'u fìtseng!** Put your bow on that ledge and come here! B **Oeri aysompìva sìn re'o var zivup.** Raindrops keep falling on my head. B (*b. metaphorically with* **kllkxem** *and* **yì** *to refer to the level of anything scalable: water level, temperature, talent, anger, etc.*) **Lì'fyari po (kllkxem) sìn peyì?** [*coll.*: [sɪm.pɛ.ˈjɪ]]/**Lì'fyari po peyì?** How good is her Na'vi? B **Sìn yì sngä'iyuä, slä tsyerìl (haya yìne) nì'ul'ul.** They're at a beginner's level, but they're getting better and better. B **Sìn yì a ke tsun kawtu spivaw, nìwin frato.** He runs at an incredible level, faster than anyone else. B

sìn² : **tìn**

-sìng [.sɪŋ] *num., suf.* four (*rest form of* ☞ ***tsìng*** *to form higher numbers*). **vosìng**, 12 (decimal), 14 (octal). **mevosìng**, 20 (decimal), 24 (octal); etc.

ska'a [ska.ˈʔa] *vtr.* destroy. **Hetuwongìl awngeyä swotut ska'a, fte kllkivulat keruseya tskxet.** The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. LN/A^{C} **Zola'u sawtute fìtseng fte awngati skiva'a.** The Skypeople have come to destroy us. B **Maw fwa fkol Kelutralit skola'a, lemreya hapxìtul tsasoaiä txolula mipa kelkuti mì tayo.** After Hometree was destroyed, the surviving members of that family built a new home on the plains. B **Lu oer sngumtsim a pol Amerikat skiyeva'a.** My source of worry is that he will destroy America. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìska'a**, destruction.

skepek [ˈskɛ.pɛkˀ] *adj.* formal. **Aylì'u ngian nì'it skepek lu.** However the words are a bit formal. LN/A

skeykx [skɛjkʾ] *adj.* bored. **Oe 'efu skeykx ulte new tivätxaw ne kelku.** I'm bored and I want to go home. B (↔ **eltu si**)

skiempa [ˈski.ɛm.pa] *n.* right side. **Mìn ne skiempa.** Turn to the right. ☞ LN (☞ **skien**, **pa'o**; ↔ **ftärpa**)

skien [ˈski.ɛn] *adj.* right (*not left, direction*). **Oeri skiena tsyokx lu leskxir.** My right hand is wounded. B (↔ **ftär**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **skiempa**, right side. 2. **nìskien**, to the right.

sko¹ [sko] *adp.+* (*a*) as, in the capacity of, in the role of. **Sko Sahìk ke tsun oe mìftxele tsngivawvìk, sko sa'nok tsun.** As Tsahik, I cannot weep over this matter, as mother I can. B **Set plltxe nga nìltsan nìngay. Fìsätsan'ulìri ngeyä lu oeru sko haryu nrra.** You speak really well now. As your teacher, I'm proud of your improvement. B **'Evengìl skxevit 'eykrrko sko uvan.** Children roll pebbles as a game. B (*b*) *to convey the meaning of* 'I myself, you yourself' etc. **Nga sko nga poltxe san rä'ä kivä!**/**Nga ngasko poltxe . . .** You yourself said don't go! B

sko² : **tsko**.

skuka [ˈsku.ka] *n., fauna* Sagittaria, *cephalopod-like aquatic creature with a hard shell and long tentacles.* LN

skxakep [ˈsk'a.kɛpˀ] I. *adj.* probable.
II. *adv.* probably.

skxawng [sk'awŋ] *n.* moron, idiot. **Fìkaryu alu fìpo lu tsulfätu; tsakaryu alu tsapo lu skxawng.** *This* teacher is a master; *that* teacher is a fool. B **Oeti 'ampi rä'ä, ma skxawng!** Don't touch me, you moron! B **Fìskxawngìri tsap'alute sengi oe.** I apologize for this moron. WIKI **Nemfa na'rìng, ma skxawngtsyìp! Kä li!** Into the forest, you moron! Get going! (*endearing*) B (*a. proverb*) **Spä skxawng sìn 'ana aflì.** "A fool jumps onto a thin vine," i.e. *don't engage in an unpromising and/or potentially risky cause.* B **Tsayerik terul ne 'awkx. Spä skxawng sìn 'ana aflì.** That hexapede is running toward the cliff. Only a fool jumps onto a thin vine. B

skxir [sk'ir] I. *n.* wound. **Oeri skxir a mì syokx tìsraw sengi.** The wound on my hand hurts. B **Zene nga yivur pxìm fìskxirit.**

You must clean the wound frequently. B **Reypay skxirftumfa herum.** Blood is coming out of the wound. B

II. **skxir si** [sk'iɾ si] *vin.* wound. **Taronyu yerikur skxir soli.** The hunter wounded the hexapede. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **leskxir**, wounded. 2. **skxirtsyìp**, cut, bruise, minor wound.

skxirtsyìp [sk'iɾ.t͡sjɪpˀ] *n.* cut, bruise, minor wound. (☞ **skxir**, **-tsyìp**)

skxom [sk'om] *n.* chance, opportunity. **Ngaytxoa, nìawnomum ke lolu oer nìkeftxo mì soka srr ayskxom letam fte lì'fyari awngeyä tìkangkem sivi.** My apologies: As you know, in recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. LN **Nän ftia, nän lu skxom a emza'u.** The less you study, the less chance you have of passing. B

sl. : **saylahe**.

sla'tsu ['sla?.t͡su] *vtr.* describe. **Pol sla'tsu ayioangit a tse'a fko mì Eywa'eveng.** She describes animals seen on Pandora. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìsla'tsu**, description.

slayk [slajkˀ] *vtr.* brush, comb. **New sa'nok slivayk nikret 'evengä.** The mother wants to brush the child's hair. B

slan [slan] *vtr.* support (*emotionally, socially, or personally*). **Tìwäteri ngal oeti pelun ke slan kawkrr?** Why don't you ever support me in an argument? B **Ulte wä sìkawng a fìtìwusemìri, zene awnga nìwotx fìtsap släpivan.** And in this fighting against this evil we must all support each other. B (☞ **kavan**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìslan**, support. 2. **slantire**, inspiration.

slantire [slan.ti.'ɾɛ] I. *n.* inspiration. **Mllte oe nìwotx. Fìslantireri irayo nìtxan, ma Tsyili!** I agree completely. Thank you for this inspiration, Tsyili. B

II. **slantire si** [slan.ti.'ɾɛ si] *vin.* inspire. **Säftxulì'u Tsyeykä Na'viru slantire soli nìwotx.** Jake's speech inspired all the People. B (☞ **slan**, **tirea**)

slä [slæ] *conj.* but. **Foru 'upxaret oel fpole', slä vay set ke pamähängem kea tì'eyng.** I have sent them a message, but up to now no answer has arrived. LN **Poltxe Eytukan san oe kayä sìk, slä oel pot ke spaw.** Eytukan said he would go but I don't believe him. WIKI (☞ **ki**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **släkop**, but also.

släkop ['slæ.kopˀ] *adv.* but also. (*a. together with* ☞ **ken'aw**) **Ngeyä tsmuke lu ken'aw lor släkop kanu.** Your sister is not only beautiful but also intelligent. B **Ayngari sìlpey oe tsnì ken'aw fpomtokx släkop fpomron yivo'.** I hope that not only your physical but also your mental health will be perfect. B (*b. on its own*) **Frakrr lu ngeyä sìpawm ngäzìk släkop letsranten.** Your questions are always difficult but also important. B (☞ **slä**, **kop**)

slär [slær] *n.* cave. **Slärìl nga' fwepit atxan.** The cave is very dusty. B **Fìslärmì tsun fko stivawm ngamit apxay.** You can hear a lot of echoes in this cave. B **Riti tswolayon ftumfa slär.** The stingbat flew out of the cave. B

slele ['slɛ.lɛ] *vin.* swim. **Lehrrap lu fwa evitsyìp slele mì hilvan luke fwa fyeyntu terìng nari-** It's dangerous for tiny ones to swim in the river without an adult watching. B **Txo fkol ke fyivel uranit paywä, zene fko slivele.** If one does not seal a boat against water, one must swim. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìslele**, by swimming.

sleyku [slɛj.'k·u] *vtr., inf.*22 (*a.*) produce, make. **Nga pamrel soli san sleykivu utralìl lì'fyayä leNa'vi pxaya ayvurit atxur sìk.** You wrote, "May the Na'vi language tree produce many strong stories." LN **Takuk set tsawke. Sleyku fra'ut ukxo.** Now the sun bears down. (It) makes everything dry. LN (*b. for emotional states*) "make". **Fula tsayun oeng pivängkxo ye'rìn oeti nitram sleyku nìtxan.** It makes me very happy that we'll be able to chat soon. LN **Fìsä'anlal Neweyä ngati sleykayu lekye'ung!** This yearning for Newey is going to drive you crazy. B (i.) **txopu sleyku**, frighten, scare, produce fear. **'Uol ikranit txopu sleykolatsu, taluna po tsìk yawo.** Something must have frightened the banshee, because it suddenly took to the air. B (☞ **slu**)

sloa ['slo.a] *adj.* wide. **Tsautralìri tangek lu sloa nìtxan; 'evi ke tsun tsyivìl.** The

trunk of that tree is very wide; the kid cannot climb it. B (↔ **snep**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **slosnep**, width. 2. **slotsyal**, stormglider.

sloan [slo.ˈan] *vtr.* pour (s.t.). **Rutxe slivoan ngal payit oefpi; 'efu väng nìtxan.** Please pour me some water; I'm very thirsty. B

slosnep [slo.ˈsnɛpˀ] I. *n.* width.

II. **slosneppe** [slo.ˈsnɛpˀ.pɛ] *or* **peslosnep** [pɛ.slo.ˈsnɛpˀ] *inter.* what width? how wide? **Kilvanìri tsatseng slosneppe?** How wide is the river there? B (☞ **sloa**, **snep**)

slotsyal [ˈslo.t͡sjal] *n., fauna* stormglider [lit.: 'wide wing']. (☞ **sloa**, **tsyal**)

slu [slu] *vin.* become. (*a. with n.s*) **Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx 'ì'awn, slu Na'viyä hapxì.** Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body stays behind to become part of the People. A/WIKI **Tsaria fkol pole'un futa Loak slu taronyu, sempul 'efu ye.** Father is content that it's been decided Loak will be a hunter. B **Mì Siätll a numultxari lì'fyayä leNa'vi, sìlpey oe slìyevu nga numultxatu!** I hope you'll participate in the upcoming Na'vi class in Seattle! B **Oeyä ikran slivu nga, tsakrr oeng 'awsiteng mivakto.** Be my ikran and let's ride together. LD (*b. optionally with* **ne** *to disambiguate the predicate of a sentence*) **Taronyu slu ne tsamsiyu.** The hunter becomes a warrior. WIKI (*c. with adj.s*) **Fìfnerìn ke ley krra slu paynga'.** This kind of wood is worthless when it gets damp. B **Ayngari tengkrr ya wur sleru nì'ul, sìlpey oe, livu helku sang ulte te'lan lefpom.** As for you all, while it's getting cooler, I hope your homes may be warm and your hearts happy. B **Oeri key tun slolu nìtxan.** I'm so embarrassed [lit.: my face has become very red]. B (*d. idiom*) **X nìNa'vi slu lì'upe/pelì'u?** How do you say X in Na'vi? B (*e. proverb*) **Tìtok slu tìktok fa pamtsyìp a'aw.** Presence becomes absence by means of one little sound. [i.e. 'Small things can make a big difference.'] B

(i.) **tsawl slu**, grow.

(ii.) **yawne slu**, fall in love. **Lu poe sevin nìftxan kuma yawne slolu oer.** She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her. B

(iii.) **muntxa slu**, get married. **Fko plltxeie san menga muntxa slolu sìk!** I'm so happy to hear you got married! B

(iv.) **slu leyr**, freeze. **Mì zìsìkrr atxawew slu ayora leyr.** In the very cold season, the lakes freeze. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **sleyku**, produce, make. 2. **zoslu**, heal, become well, get fixed. 3. **tsunslu**, may, be possible.

slukx [sluk'] *or* [slʊk'] *n.* horn (*of an animal*). **Nari si! Tsaioangur lu pxia meslukx!** Careful! That animal has two sharp horns! B

smaw [smaw] *vtr.* approve of. **Fayhemit oel smaw nìwotx.** I completely approve of these actions. B (↔ **natxu**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìsmaw**, approval.

smaoe [sma.ˈo.ɛ] *n.*, ❀ phalanxia, heavy thorned plant, *phalanxia ferox.*

smar [smaɾ] *n.* prey, a hunted thing. **Tìtusaronìri fte flivä, zene fko sivutx smarit ninan nìno.** To succeed at hunting, you have to track your prey by reading (the forest) with attention to detail. B **Tsu'teyìl tolìng oer mawlit smarä.** Tsu'tey gave me a half of the prey. B (*a. proverb*) (i.) **Ätxäle si palulukanur tsnì smarit livonu.** *a futile gesture, an attempt to achieve something that might be desirable but will clearly not happen* [lit.: ask a thanator to release its prey.] B (ii.) **Taronyut yom smarìl.** *A totally botched situation, chaos* [lit.: the prey eats the hunter]. **Eyk Kamun a fralo längu tsasätaron velke nìwotx. Taronyut yom smarìl!** Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess. Everything goes wrong that can! B

smon [smon] *vin.* be familiar to, "know s.o.". **Po smon oer.** I know him. B **Srake smon ngar oeyä meylan alu Entu sì Kamun?** Do you know my friends Entu and Kamun? B **Moe smon (moeru) fìtsap.** We know each other. B (*a. conv.*) **Smon nìprrte'.** "Nice to know you." B (*b. proverb*) **Hahaw nì'aw txo palukan smivon ngar.** "Only sleep if you are familiar with the Thanator," i.e. *don't think you're safe unless you're aware of the danger.* B

sna- [sna.] 1. *prod. pref. to describe a naturally occurring group or collection of animals or*

plants. **snatalioang**, a herd of sturmbeest. 2. *unprod. pref. to describe a collection of n.s denoting non-living things.* **snatxärem**, skeleton. (☞ **sna'o**)

sna'o [ˈsna.ʔo] *n.* set, group, pile, clump, stand. **Ayskxe a mì sasna'o ku'up lu nìtxan.** The rocks in that pile are very heavy. B **Haykuri sna'o ayngeyä lor nìtxan lu nang!** What a beautiful collection of haiku! B

snafpìlfya [sna.ˈfpɪl.fja] *n.* philosophy. **Snafpìlfyari leNa'vi krra smarit fkol tspang, tsranten nìtxan fwa po ke ngä'än nìkelkin.** It's important in Na'vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it's killed. B (☞ **sna-**, **fpìlfya**)

snanumultxa [sna.nu.mul.ˈt'a] *or* [.mʊl.] (RN: **snanumùltxa** [sna.nu.mʊl.ˈda]) *n.* course (*of lectures*). (☞ **sna-**, **numultxa**)

snapamrelvi [sna.pam.ˈrɛl.vi] *n.* alphabet. **Snapamrelvi sì Lì'upam**, Alphabet and Pronunciation. B (☞ **sna-**, **pamrelvi**)

snatanhì [sna.tan.ˈhɪ] *n., astr.* constellation (*of stars*). (☞ **sna-**, **tanhì**)

snatanhìtsyìp [sna.tan.ˈhɪ.t͡sjɪpˀ] *n., astr.* star cluster. (☞ **snatanhì**, **-tsyìp**)

snatxärem [sna.ˈt'æ.rɛm] *n.* skeleton. (☞ **sna-**, **txärem**)

snaytu [ˈsnaj.tu] *n.* loser. **Frauvanìri lu yora'tu, lu snaytu.** For every game, there's a winner and a loser. B (☞ **snaytx**)

snaytx [snajt'] *vtr.* lose (*a game*). **Trramä ayuvanìri makto Akwey nìyewla ha snaytx.** Akwey rode disappointingly in yesterday's games, so he lost. B **Ayoe snolaytx fìtrr taluna oel rumit tolungzup.** We lost today because I dropped the ball. B **Oe pllngay san molakto oe nìfe', tafral snolaytx; wätu lu oeto txur.** I acknowledge that I rode badly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **snaytu**, loser.

snayì [sna.ˈjɪ] *n.* (natural) staircase, series of step-like levels. **Kllzola'u Mo'at fa snayì tengkrr perlltxe san Aynga neto rivikx!** Mo'at came down the stairway saying, "Get back, all of you!" B (☞ **sna-**, **yì**)

snäm [snæm] *vin.* rot, decay, degrade over time (*of an object or s.t. abstract*). **Fìtsnganur a snoläm längu fahew akxänäng.** This rotten meat has a putrid smell. B **Zene fko tsko swizawit sivar nìtrrtrr fteke fìtsu'o sniväm.** One must use a bow and arrow regularly to prevent this ability degrading over time. B

snep [snɛpˀ] *adj.* narrow. (↔ **sloa**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **slosnep**, width.

snew [snɛw] *vtr.* constrict, tighten. (*a. idiom*) **Ke tsun fko tspivang torukit fa fwa pewnti snew.** *Proverbial expression for a method that will not work.* [lit.: you can't kill a great leonopteryx by constricting its throat] B (*shortened to*) **pewn torukä**.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **snewsye**, weird, spooky.

snewsye [ˈsnɛw.sjɛ] *adj.* weird, spooky. **Ayngari ftxozä Hälowinä livu 'o' sì snewsye txantxewvay.** May your Halloween be as fun and spooky as possible. B **Oeri lu fìtseng snewsye nìhawng. Hivum ko.** This place is too spooky for me. Let's get out of here. B (☞ **snew**, **syeha**)

sno [sno] (*gen.* ☞ **sneyä**) *pn.* *3rd person to mean* "his/her/its/their self" or "his/her/their own"; *indifferent to number; most often used in its genitive form.* (*a. subjective*) **Nìtrrtrr pxìmun'i samsiyul ayswizawit kutuä alawnätxayn snokip nì'eng.** Warriors typically share the arrows of their defeated enemies among themselves. B (*b. genitive*) **Pol 'olem sneyä wutsot.** He made his (own) dinner. B **Sa'nok prrnenur yomtìng fa okup sneyä.** A mother feeds an infant with her milk. B (*c. dative*) **Po yawne lu snor.** He loves himself. B **Mefo yawne lu (snor) fìtsap.** They (= those two) love each other. **Fo smon (snoru) fìtsap nìwotx.** They all know each other. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **snolup**, personal style. 2. **snomo**, private space, room. 3. **snonrra**, self-pride. 4. **snokfyan**, personal belongings rack. 5. **snonivi**, single-person hammock. 6. **snotipx**, self-control.

snokfyan [ˈsnokˀ.fjan] *n.* personal belongings rack. (☞ **sno**, **kurfyan**)

snolup [ˈsno.lupˀ] *or* [.lʊpˀ] (RN: **snolùp** [ˈsno.lʊpˀ]) *n.* personal style or aesthetic, presence. **Por lu snolup a new frapo rì'ìr sivi.** He/She has a personal style that

everyone wants to emulate. B (☞ **sno**, **lupra**)

snomo ['sno.mo] *n.* private space that one can retreat to. **Ngari snomot krrpe vezeyko, ma 'itan?** When are you going to organize your room, son? B (i.) **(sno)mo a hahaw**, bedroom. B (☞ **sno**, **mo**)

snonivi ['sno.ni.vi] *n.* single-person hammock. **Zene awnga tìngäzìkur snoniviyä tìkezin sivi nìwin.** We need to solve the hammock problem quickly. B (☞ **sno**, **nivi**)

snonrra [sno.'nr̥.a] *n.* self-pride (*negative connotation*), arrogance. (☞ **sno**, **nrra**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lesnonrra**, full of self-pride.

snotipx [sno.'tip'] *n.* self-control. **Ke fkeytok tìeyktan atìflänga' luke snotipx.** Successful leadership does not exist without self-control. B (☞ **sno**, **tìhipx**)

Snrrtsyìp ['sr̥.t͡sjɪp'] *n., astr., short form of* ☞ **Tawsnrrtsyìp**.

snumìna ['snu.mɪ.na] (RN: **snùmìna** ['snʊ.mɪ.na]) *adj.* dim (*of a person*), stupid. **Oeru po snumìna latsam.** He seems dim to me. A[C] **snumìna skxawng/skxawng asnumìna**, stupid moron. WIKI

sngap [sŋap'] *vtr.* sting. (*a. idiom*) **sre fwa sngap zize'**, "as quickly as possible" [lit: before the hellfire wasp stings]. B

sngä'i ['sŋæ.ʔi] (*a.*) *vin.* begin, start, s.t. begins/starts. **Ye'rìn sngä'i tompa.** Soon the rain starts. LN **Awnga sngivä'i ko!** Let's begin! B **Tìkangkem sngolä'i.** The work began. B (*b. modal*) start, begin to do s.t. **Na'rìng sngä'i nivrr txonkrr syuratanfa.** The forest begins to glow at night with bioluminescence. B **Tskot sngolä'i po sivar 'a'awa trrkam.** He started to use the bow several days ago. B (☞ **tsyul**, ↔ **'i'a**)

DERIVATIONS: 1. **sngä'ikrr**, beginning (time). 2. **sngä'itseng**, beginning, starting position. 3. **sngä'iyu**, beginner. 4. **nìsngä'i**, originally, at first. 5. **lesngä'i**, original, first in a series.

sngä'ikrr ['sŋæ.ʔi.kr̥] I. *n.* beginning, start time.

II. *adv.* in the beginning, at the start. **Txewìyä sempulìri sngä'ikrr Sawtutet vere'kì.** In the beginning, Txewì's father hated the Skypeople. B **Tsalì'fyaviri, sngä'ikrr lolu am'aluke awngeyä 'eylan alu Tsyeyk tsafnetute.** As for that expression, our friend Jake was doubtless that kind of person in the beginning. B (☞ **sngä'i**, **krr**, ↔ **tì'i'a**)

sngä'itseng ['sŋæ.ʔi.t͡sɛŋ] *n.* beginning, starting position, initial location. **Ro sngä'itseng tsalì'uä alu 'eylan lu tìftang.** At the beginning of the word *'eylan* there's a glottal stop. B (☞ **sngä'i**, **tsenge**)

sngä'iyu ['sŋæ.ʔi.ju] *n.* beginner. **Frapo, ftxey sngä'iyu ftxey tsulfätu, tsìyevun fìtsenge rivun 'uot lesar.** Everyone, whether beginner or master, can find something useful here. B **numtsengvi aysngä'iyuä**, beginners' classroom. B **Sìn yì sngä'iyuä, slä tsyerìl (haya yìne) nì'ul'ul.** They're at a beginner's level, but they're getting better and better. B **Nìawnomum ngolop ayoel fìnumultxati fpi sngä'iyu.** As you know, we created this class for the beginner. B (☞ **sngä'i**, ↔ **tsulfätu**)

sngeykä'i [sŋɛj.'k·æ.ʔ·i] *vtr.* begin, start s.t. **Poel tìkangkemit sngeykolä'i.** She began the work. B **Fwa oel fìtìkangkemvit sngeykivä'i krrnolekx nìtxan.** Me starting this project took a long time. B (☞ **sngä'i**; **tsyul**)

sngel [sŋɛl] *countable n.* garbage, trash. **Oel vewng aysngelit.** I tend to the refuse. B **Ngal kawkrr sngelit ke munge wrrpane.** You never take the trash out. LN **Peyralìl zet wura wutsot a'awnem pxel sngel.** Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **sngeltseng**, garbage dump.

sngeltseng ['sŋɛl.t͡sɛŋ] *n.* garbage dump. **Tawsìp ngeyä lu sngeltseng.** Your ship is a garbage scow. UGO/WIKI (☞ **sngel**, **tsenge**)

sngukx [sŋuk'] *or* [sŋʊk'] *n.*, ❀ grub plant, *limacina erecta*.

sngum [sŋum] *or* [sŋʊm] I. *n.* worry. **Lu oeru sngum a saronyu ke tìyevätxaw.** I'm worried that the hunters will not return (soon, as expected). B

II. **sngum si** [sŋum si] *vin.* worry. **Sngum rä'ä si.** Don't worry. B **Furia po ke zaya'u oe sngum si.** I'm worried that he won't come. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **sngumtsim**, worrisome matter. 2. **sngunga'**, worrisome, troubling. 3. **txansngum**, desperation.

sngumtsim ['sŋum.t͡sim] *or* ['sŋʊm.] *n.* worrisome matter, source of worry. **Lu oer sngumtsim fwa po ke zola'u.** I have a feeling of worry that he didn't come. B **Peyä aylì'u aingyenga' lolu sngumtsim ayoeru nìwotx.** His mysterious words worried us all. B **Syor, ma 'eylan, syor. Ke lu kea sngumtsim.** Relax, friend, relax. There's nothing to worry about. B (☞ **sgnum**, **tsim**)

sngunga' ['sŋu.ŋaʔ] *adj.* worrisome, troubling. (*a. proverb*) **Hem asrunga' nì'ul, hum asngunga' nìnän.** More helpful actions lead to less troubling outcomes. B (☞ **sngum**, **-nga'**)

so'ha ['soʔ.ha] *vtr.* (*a.*) be enthusiastic about, show enthusiasm for, be excited about. **Oel so'ha futa trray ngahu kä.** I'm excited about going with you tomorrow. B **Tsenul so'ha teylut nìhawng nì'it, kefyak?** Don't you think Tsenu is a bit too into *teylu*? B **Sawno'ha ioit kolaneiom oel uvanfa!** I got (won) the prized piece of jewelry in the game! B (*b. conv., intj.*) **Leiam fwa Txewì Rinisì muntxa slìyu.—So'ha!** It looks like Txewì and Rini are about to get married.—That's great! B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìso'ha**, enthusiasm, having a good attitude. 2. **leso'ha**, enthusiastic, keen. 3. **nìso'ha**, enthusiastically. 4. **so'hayu**, enthusiast.

so'hayu ['soʔ.ha.ju] *n.* enthusiast. (☞ **so'ha**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txanso'hayu**, fan, enthusiast.

so'yu ['soʔ.ju] *n.* fan, enthusiast; (*coll. form of* ☞ **txanso'hayu**).

soaia [so.'a.i.a] (*gen.* **soaiä**) *n.* family. **Soaia lu hì'i – nì'aw sempul, sa'nok, tsmukan sì Txewì.** The family is small – only father, mother, a brother and Txewì. B **Munge fnawe'tul lewngit soaiaru sneyä.** A coward brings shame to his/her family. B **Va'rul zänget ikranit sneyä pxel hapxìtu soaiä.** Va'ru treats his ikran like a member of the family. B **Mì sray apxa kelku si soaiahu.** (He) lives with his family in a large village. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìsoaia**, (together) as members of a family. 2. **swaynivi**, family hammock. 3. **swapxì**, family member.

sok [sokˀ] *adj.* recent. **Ngaytxoa, nìawnomum ke lolu oer nìkeftxo mì soka srr ayskxom letam fte lì'fyari awngeyä tìkangkem sivi.** My apologies: As you know, in recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. LN **Sìn Asok, Sìn Zusawkrrä**, Recent and Upcoming Activities [lit.: recent activities, future's activities]. B 1. **nìsok**, recently.

solew [so.'lɛw] : **salew**.

som [som] *adj.* hot. **Yari somwewpe (set)?—Ya lu som.** How's the temperature (now)?—It's hot. B (↔ **wew**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìsom**, heat. 2. **txasom**, very hot. 3. **somwew**, temperature. 4. **somtìlor**, popsicle, "hot beauty". 5. **zìskrrsom**, summer.

somtìlor ['som.tɪ.lor] *n.*, ❀ popsicle, "hot beauty", *capsulatum virgatum.* (☞ **som**, **tìlor**)

somwew [som.'wɛw] I. *n.* temperature. **Somwewä tì'ul a ka 'Rrta säpenghrr lu awngaru nìwotx.** Global warming (lit.: the increase in temperature across the Earth) is a warning to us all. B

II. **somwewpe** [som.'wɛw.pɛ] *or* **pesomwew** [pɛ.som.'wɛw] *inter.* what temperature? "How cold/warm?" **Yari somwewpe (set)?—Ya lu sang.** What's the temperature?—It's warm. B **Payri somwewpe?** What's the temperature of the water? B (☞ **som**, **wew**)

sop [sopˀ] *vin.* travel. **Tsun oe ngahu tsatsengene kivä, slä nulnew futa sivop oeng nìtxiluke.** I can go there with you, but I prefer to travel leisurely. B **Ayfo solop ìlä hilvan fa uran.** They traveled along (up, down) the river by boat. B (*a. idiom*) **Sivop nìzawnong.** Travel safely. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìsop**, journey. 2. **sopyu**, traveller.

sopyu ['sopˀ.ju] *n.* traveller. **Sivop nìzawnong, ma aysopyu.** Travel safely, travellers. B (☞ **sop**)

Sorewn [so.'rɛwn] *n. female name.* **Nga lu Sorewn, kefyak?** You're Sorewn, right? B **Sorewnìl kan'ìn tì'emit nìtxan ulte kx-**

awm tsatxele mengane za'atsu nì'eng. Sorewn is really into cooking and you two might share that in common. B **Muntxaturi Sorewnti ke tsun oe mivll'an.** I can't accept Sorewn as my spouse. B

sosul [so.ˈsul] *or* [.ˈsʊl] (RN: **sosùl** [so.ˈsʊl]) *adj.* pleasant smell (*of nearby running water, rain, moist vegetation*).

spakat [ˈspa.katˀ] *vin.* drown. **Fìioang ke tsun slivele; nemfa pay zup tìk spakat.** This animal cannot swim; if it falls into the water, it immediately drowns. B

spaw [spaw] *vtr.* believe (s.o.). **Spivaw oeti rutxe, ma oeyä eylan.** Please believe me, my friends. LN **Poltxe Eytukan san oe kayä sìk, slä oel pot ke spaw.** Eytukan said he would come but I don't believe him. LN (*a. conv.*) **spaw oe . . . /spaw oel futa . . .**, I believe (that). **Spaw oel futa Mo'atìl tsole'a Neytirit.** I believe Mo'at saw Neytiri. B **Spaw oe, fwa po kolä längu kxeyey.** I believe it was a mistake for him to have gone. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìspaw**, belief (abstract). 2. **säspaw**, belief (particular).

spä [spæ] *vin.* jump. **Po spä few payfya fte smarit sivutx.** He jumped across the stream to track his prey. B **Mawkrra palulukan posìn spolä, ke tsängun fko pot tivarep.** Sadly, once the thanator had jumped on her, she could not be rescued. B (*a. proverb*) **Spä skxawng sìn 'ana aflì.** "A fool jumps onto a thin vine," i.e. *don't engage in an unpromising and/or potentially risky cause.* B **Tsayerik terul ne 'awkx. Spä skxawng sìn 'ana aflì.** That hexapede is running toward the cliff. Only a fool jumps onto a thin vine. B

spe'e [spɛ.ˈʔɛ] *vtr.* capture (s.o./s.t.). **Fol ngati spole'e a krr, nga lumpe ke kara?** When they captured you, why didn't you resist? B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìspe'e**, capture. 2. **spe-'etu**, captive. 3. **nongspe'**, pursue with an intent to capture.

spe'etu [spɛ.ˈʔɛ.tu] *n.* captive. **Po spe'etu lu oeyä.** He is *my* captive. LN/A[C] **Fol fte ayspe'etut livonu fngo' 'upet?** What are they demanding in order for them to release the captives? B (☞ **spe'e**)

speng [spɛŋ] *vtr.* (*a.*) restore. (*b. metaphorically as* **späpeng**) restore oneself, get one's head back on straight. **New oe rivun asim tìfnunga'a tsengit a tsaro tsun syivor tsivurokx fte späpiveng.** I want to find a quiet place nearby where I can chill out and rest to get my head back on straight. B

spono [ˈspo.no] *n.* island. **Ayoel rolun mipa sponot mì hilvan.** We found a new island in the river. B **Oeri solalew wum zìsìt °a14 a krr, folrrfen sponot alo a'awve.** When I was about 12 years old I visited an island for the first time. B

spule [ˈspu.lɛ] *vtr.* propel. **Kämakto nìwin, ayngati spivule hufwel.** You ride out as fast as the wind can carry you [lit.: ride out fast, may the wind propel you]. LN/A

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **spulmokri**, telephone. 2. **spulyaney**, canoe paddle. 3. **yìspul**, mermaid tail. 4. **ko'onspul** sunflower gigantus.

spulmokri [spul.ˈmokˀ.ɾi] *or* [spʊl.] *n.* telephone. **Syaw oer rutxe trray fa spulmokri.** Please phone me tomorrow. B (☞ **spule**, **mokri**)

spulyaney [spul.ja.ˈnɛj] *or* [spʊl.] *n.* canoe paddle. (☞ **spule**, **yaney**)

spuwin [ˈspu.win] *adj.* old (*not for people*), former. **Tsatsko lu spuwin ulte ke lu mi txur, slä oeri txanwawe leiu.** That bow is old and no longer strong, but it means a lot to me. B (☞ **lal**)

spxam [sp'am] *n., funga* fungus. DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **torukspxam**, octoshroom. 2. **txepvispxam**, sparkle pod.

spxin [sp'in] *adj.* sick. **Mìn, mìn, kenten mìn. | Pelun ke 'efu spxin?** Turn, turn, the fanlizard turns. | Why doesn't it feel sick? LN **Oeyä 'eylan ke 'efu spxin. Slä ke tslängam pol futa nìfkeytongay lu spxin nìtxan.** My friend doesn't feel sick. But he doesn't understand that he is in fact very sick. B (↔ **lefpomtokx**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìspxin**, sickness, state of being sick. 2. **säspxin**, sickness, disease, illness.

srak [sɾakˀ] *or* **srake** [ˈsɾa.kɛ] *part. to indicate a yes/no-question.* (*a. at the end*) **Ngaru lu fpom srak?** How are you? [lit.: do

you have well-being?] WIKI **Nga zo srak?** Are you well? (*e.g. have you recovered from your illness/fall, etc.?*) B **Nga za'u fìtseng pxìm srak?** Do you come here often? WIKI/LD **Ngal 'erawnìm oeti srak?** Are you avoiding me? B **Tsun (oe) miväkxu hìkrr srak?** May I interrupt a moment? B (*b. at the beginning*) **Srake nga za'u?** Are you coming? LN **Srake tsun oe fayupxaret tslivam nìftue?** Can I understand these messages easily? LN (☞ **srane**, **kehe**)

srakat ['sɾa.kat˺] *n., fauna* dinicthoid, *large piranha-like aquatic creature that lives in Pandora's lakes and murky lowland drainages.* LN

sran [sɾan] *or* **srane** ['sɾa.nɛ] *intj.* yes, (*coll.*) yeah. **Srane, fìtxon tsun nga niväk swoat nì'it, slä rä'ä rou!** Yes, you can have a little alcohol tonight, but don't get drunk! B **Nga 'efu väng srak?—Sran, 'efu nìtxan.** Are you thirsty?—Yep, I'm parched. B (↔ **kehe**; ☞ **li**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kesran**, so-so, mediocre. 2. **srak/srake**, *yes/no particle.* 3. **srankehe**, more or less.

srankehe [sɾan.'kɛ.hɛ] *or* [sɾaŋ.'kɛ.hɛ] *part., intj.* more or less, somewhat, yes and no, kind of (*an equivocal response to a yes/no question, so as not to commit oneself*). **Srake faysäfpìl lu pum ngey nìwotx?–Srankehe.** Are all these ideas your own?–More or less. B (☞ **sran(e)**, **kehe**)

sraw [sɾaw] *adj.* painful.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìsraw**, pain.

srä [sɾæ] *n.* cloth (*a piece of cloth woven on a loom*). **Tsasrä anawnekx ley nì'it nì'aw.** That burnt cloth is of little value. B **Furia txula tsalewti lu srä sìltsan to fngap.** For constructing that cover, woven cloth is better than metal. B **Futa ngata tel pxenyoa srät, mll'eian oel.** I'm happy to take cloth from you for finished garments. B

srätx [sɾæt'] *vtr.* bother, annoy. **Oeti rä'ä srätx.** Don't bother me. B (*a. expression*) **Srake srätx (ngat) txo . . . ?** (*with* ‹iv›) 'Would you mind if . . . ?' B **Ke srätx (oet) txo . . .** 'I don't mind if . . . ' B **Ke srätx kaw'it!/Kea säsrätx kaw'it!/Kehe kaw'it!** 'Not at all!' B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **säsrätx**, annoyance.

sre [sɾɛ] *adp.*+ before (*temporal*). (*a.*) **Sre fwa sìn tskxepay tìran, zene fko flìnutxit stiveftxaw.** It's necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. B (*b. of telling time*) **trrpxìvi avomun sre srrpxì amrrve** *or coll.* **vomun sre mrrve**, (it's) 4:50, or 'ten to five'. B (*c. with* **li**) by; before or up to, but not after. **Kem si li trraysre.** Do it by tomorrow. (*also* ☞ **lisre**) (*d. idiom*) **sre fwa sngap zize'**, "as quickly as possible" [lit: before the hellfire wasp stings]. B (↔ **maw**)

DERIVATIONS: 1. **lisre**, by; up to, but not after. 2. **srefey**, expect. 3. **srefpìl**, assume, presume. 4. **srese'a**, prophesize, predict. 5. **srefwa**, before (*conj.*). 6. **srekrr**, before (*adv.*). 7. **srekamtrr**, time before noon. 8. **srekamtxon**, time before midnight. 9. **sresrr'ong**, before dawn. 10. **sreton'ong**, dusk.

sre' [sɾɛʔ] *n.* tooth. **Aysre' lom lu tsakoaktanur.** The old man misses his teeth. B **Oel tstalit fyolep fa aysre'.** I held the knife in my teeth. B

srefey [sɾɛ.f·ɛj] *vtr./vin.*22 expect (*takes* **tsnì** *when used as vin.*). **Set srefey oel futa tsampongu tätxaw maw txon'ong./Set srefey oe tsnì tsampongu . . .** I'm currently expecting the war party back after nightfall. B (*a. idiom*) **srefereiey nìprrte'**, looking forward (to s.t.). B **Tsaria ngahu ye'rìn ultxa si nìmun, oe srefereiey nìprrte'.** I'm looking forward to getting together with you again soon. B (☞ **sre**, **pey**)

srefpìl [sɾɛ.'fp·ɪl] *vtr./vin., inf.*22 assume, presume. (*a. vtr.*) **Srefpìl oel futa nga lu toktor Lìvìngsìton.** Doctor Livingstone, I presume. B (*a. vin. used with* **tsnì**) **Srefpìl Omatikaya tsnì Tsyeyk kawkrr ke tayätxaw maw kavuk sneyä.** The Omaticaya assumed that Jake would never return after his treachery. B (☞ **sre**, **fpìl**)

srefwa ['sɾɛ.fwa] *conj.* before. **Srefwa oe hum, new pivlltxe.** Before I leave, I want to speak. B (☞ **sre**, **fwa**, ↔ **mawfwa**)

srekamtrr [sɾɛ.'kam.tr̥] *n.*; *adv.* before midday, before noon. **Fo pähem trrpxìpe?–Srekamtrr.** What part of the day will they

arrive?–Before noon. B (☞ **sre**, **kxamtrr**)

srekamtxon [sɾɛ.ˈkam.tʼon] *n.*; *adv.* before midnight. (☞ **sre**, **kxamtxon**)

srekrr [sɾɛ.ˈkr̩] *adv.* before (*temporal*), beforehand. **Srekrr ’amefu väng, set yeväng.** Before, I was thirsty; now my thirst has been quenched. B **Fayupxaremì oe payängkxo teri horen lì’fyayä leNa’vi fpi sute a tsun srekrr tsat sivar.** In these messages I will chat about the rules of the Na’vi language.for people who can already use it. B **Tseyk tswamayon fa ikran srekrr; tafral fmoli fìkem sivi fa toruk nìsteng.** Jake flew with an ikran before; therefore he tried to do it with a *toruk* in a similar fashion. B (☞ **sre**, **krr**)

srer [sɾɛɾ] *vin.* appear, materialize, come into view. **Prrnen lrrtok si a krr, srer mesongtsyìp ahona.** When the baby smiles, two adorable dimples appear. B **Txonam tengkrr tarmìran oe kxamlä na’rìng, sroler eo utral atsawl txewma vrrtep.** Last night as I was walking through the forest, a frightening demon appeared in front of a big tree. B (↔ **’ìp**)

srese’a [sɾɛ.s·ɛ.ˈʔ·a] *vtr., inf.*23 prophesy, predict. **Tsun fko ayonti fìwopxä nivìn fte yafkeykit sresive’a.** The shapes of clouds can be used to predict the weather. B (☞ **sre**, **tse’a**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **säsrese’a**, prediction.

sresrr’ong [sɾɛ.sr̩.ˈʔoŋ] *n.*; *adv.* before daybreak, before dawn. **Sa’nok ’evengur tìtxen si sresrr’ong.** Mother woke the child in the early morning. LN (☞ **sre**, **trr’ong**)

sreton’ong [sɾɛ.ton.ˈoŋ] *n.*; *adv.* before darkness falls, before night unfolds. (☞ **sre**, **txon-’ong**)

srew [sɾɛw] *vin.* dance. **Zun tompa zìyevup trray, zel fo srìyevew./. . . zel fo srew.** If it rained tomorrow, they’d do a dance. B

srey [sɾɛj] *n.* version. **Fìsrey pukä lu swey nìlaw.** This version of the book is clearly the best. B **Lu srey apup ta Ngari zìsìt amip livu lefpom.** It’s a short version of *Ngari zìsìt amip livu lefpom.* B

srìn [sɾɪn] *vtr.* temporarily transfer from one to another (*mainly used in its derivational forms*).

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **käsrìn**, lend. 2. **zasrìn**, borrow. 3. **säsrìn**, lent/borrowed thing.

srok [sɾokˀ] *n.* bead (*decorative*). **’En si oe, lora tsafkxileri apxayopin solar Tsenul srokit avozam.** I would guess that Tsenu used a thousand (lit. 512) beads for that beautiful multi-colored bib necklace. B **Fol kolanom pota aysrokit fayoangyoa.** They acquired beads from him in exchange for fish. B

sru’ [sɾuʔ] *or* [sɾʊʔ] *vtr.* crush, trample. **Weynflitit ’angtsìkìl srolu’ tspang.** Wainfleet was crushed and killed by a hammerhead. B

srung [sɾuŋ] *or* [sɾʊŋ] (RN: **srùng** [sɾʊŋ]) I. *n.* help, assistance.

II. **srung si** [sɾuŋ si] (RN: **srùng si** [sɾʊŋ si]) *vin.* (*a.*) help (s.o.). **Ma Ralu, srung si por!** Ralu, help her! B **Txana srung soli po oer.** He helped me a lot. LN **Tsatìoeyktìng ayayayrnga’ srung ke soli oer fte tslivam teyngta kempe zene sivi.** That confusing explanation didn’t help me understand what I have to do. B (*b. of people*) helpful. **tute a srung si/srung si a tute**, a helpful person. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **srungsiyu**, assistant, helper. 2. **srungtsyìp**, helpful hint, tip. 3. **srunga’**, helpful. 4. **srungsiyu**, assistant. 5. **säsrung**, helper (inanimate).

srunga’ [ˈsɾu.ŋaʔ] (RN: **srùnga’** [ˈsɾʊ.ŋaʔ]) *adj., nfp.* helpful. **Tìyäkx ke lu srunga’, ma tsmuk. Nga txo sti, oeyktìng teyngta pelun.** Snubbing isn’t helpful, brother. If you’re angry, explain why. B (*a. proverb*) **Hem asrunga’ nì’ul, hum asngunga’ nìnän.** More helpful actions lead to less troubling outcomes. B (☞ **srung**, **-nga’**, **srung si** (*b. of people*))

srungsiyu [ˈsɾuŋ.si.ju] *or* [ˈsɾʊŋ.] *n.* assistant, helper, one who helps. **Hufwa lu oe fìtrr karyu atxin, leiu oer kop pxesrungsiyu a fìlì’fyari slolu tsulfätu.** Although I’m the main teacher today, I’m happy to say I also have three assistants who have become masters of the language. B (☞ **srung si**, **-yu**)

srungtsyìp [ˈsɾuŋ.t͡sjɪpˀ] (RN: **srùngtsyìp** [ˈsɾʊŋ.t͡ʃɪpˀ]) *n.* helpful hint, tip. **Srungtsyìp**

a1ve, 1st tip. B (☞ **srung**, **-tsyìp**)

stang [staŋ] *n.* torso.

starlì'u ['staɾ.lɪ.ʔu] *n.* adposition. (☞ **sätare**, **lì'u**)

starsìm ['staɾ.sɪm] *vtr.* gather, collect. **Awnga tsongne kivä fte stivarsìm teylut.** Let's go to the valley to gather beetle larvae. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **sästarsìm**, collection.

stawm [stawm] *vtr.* (*-control*) hear (s.t.), hear about s.t. (**teri**). **Txo fko tivul mì na'rìng nìhawmpam, stawm ayioang.** If you run noisily in the forest, the animals will hear. B **Fìslärmì tsun fko stivawm ngamit apxay.** You can hear a lot of echoes in this cave. B **Fpole' ayngal oer fìtxan nìftxavang a 'upxaret stolawm oel.** I have heard the message you have sent me so passionately. LN **Fol oeyä tìpawmit ke stolängawm.** Unfortunately they didn't hear my question. B **Krr a stolawm Txewì teri hem a poeru lolen, 'olefu keftxo nìtxan.** When Txewì heard about what happened to her, he felt very upset. B (☞ **yune**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **stawmtswo**, (sense of) hearing.

stawmtswo ['stawm.t͡swo] *n.* (sense of) hearing. **Tsakoakteri stawmtswo lu fe'. Pohu a tìpängkxo ngäzìk lu nìtxan.** That old woman's hearing is poor. A conversation with her is very difficult. B (☞ **stawm**, **-tswo**)

stä'nì ['stæʔ.nɪ] *vtr.* catch. **Oeyä txintìn lu fwa stä'nì fayoangit.** My central societal occupation is to catch fish. B **Fìtaronyutsyìp ke tsun ke'ut stivä'nì.** This little hunter can't catch anything. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **stä'nìpam**, recording.

stä'nìpam [stæʔ.nɪ.pam] I. *n.* recording. **Fìvurwayri alor sì stä'nìpamìri tseyä irayo nìtxan, ma mesmuk!** Thank you two very much for this beautiful narravite poem and its recording! (☞ **stä'nì**, **pam**)

II. **stä'nìpam si** [stæʔ.nɪ.pam si] *vin.* record, make a recording. B **Säftxulì'u atìtxurnga' nìtxan nang! Furia tsaru nga stä'nìpam soli, irayo.** What a powerful speech! Thank you for recording it. B

steftxaw [stɛ.'ft'aw] *vtr.* examine, check. **Sre fwa sìn tskxepay tìran, zene fko flìnutxit stiveftxaw.** It's necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. B **Tsaswiräti lonu! Aynga neto rivikx! Fìketuwongti oel stìyeftxaw.** Release this creature! Step back! I will look at this alien. WIKI/A (☞ **lang**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìsteftxaw**, examination.

steng [stɛŋ] *adj.* similar. **Meuniltìrantokx Toktor Kìreysä sì Tsyeykä ke lu teng ki steng.** The avatars of Grace and Jake aren't the same, but they are similar. B **Ngaru tìyawr. Lolu oer stenga säfpìl.** You're right. I had a similar idea. B (*a. proverb*) **Säfpìl asteng, tìkan ateng.** Great minds think alike [lit.: similar thought, same aim]. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìsteng**, similarly.

steyki [stɛj.'k·i] *vtr., inf.*22 anger (s.o.), make (s.o.) angry. **Ngal kawkrr sngelit ke munge wrrpane ulte nìtut zene ätxäle sirvängi ngar oe, steyki fìtxan.** Your never taking out the trash and my having to constantly ask you to do it makes me so angry. LN **Apxa tìvängìl poti steykoli.** (His) great thirst made him angry. B **Ngeyä faysäfngo'ìl nìwotx steykerängi oeti nìhawng.** All these demands of yours are making me exceedingly angry. B (☞ **sti**)

sti [sti] *vin.* angry, be angry. **Tìyäkx ke lu srunga', ma tsmuk. Nga txo sti, oeyktìng teyngta pelun.** Snubbing isn't helpful, brother. If you're angry, explain why. B **Oeru txoa livu, ma 'eylan. Rä'ä stivi. Lu hì'ia sä'ipu nì'aw.** I'm sorry, friend. Don't be angry. It was just a small bit of humor. B **Furia fìlì'fyavit fkol ta 'Ìnglìsì molunge, sìlpey oe tsnì ayhapxìtu lì'fyaolo'ä awngeyä ke stìyevi.** That this expression is brought from English, will hopefully not anger the members of the language group. LN

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **steyki**, make (s.o.) angry. 2. **tìsti**, anger. 3. **nìsti**, angrily.

stiwi ['sti.wi] I. *n.* mischief.

II. **stiwi si** ['sti.wi si] *vin.* be naughty, do mischief. **Stiwi rä'ä si, ma 'eveng! Uvan si mì sengo alahe.** Don't be naughty, child! Play somewhere else. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **stiwinga'**, mischievous. 2. **stiwiyu**, mischief-maker.

stiwinga' ['sti.wi.ŋaʔ] *adj.* mischievous.

(☞ **stiwi**)

stiwisiyu ['sti.wi.si.ju] *n.* mieschief-maker. (☞ **stiwi**)

sto [sto] *vtr.* (*a.*) refuse (s.t.). **Po ätxäle soli nìhona fìtxan, ke tsun oe stivo.** She asked so sweetly that I couldn't refuse. B **Stolo oel stxenut peyä.** I refused his offer. LN (*b. modal; either with* ‹**iv**› *or* **futa** *and* ‹**iv**›) refuse (to do s.t.). **Stolo po hivum fohu.** She refused to leave with them. LN **Poel stolatso futa mefo tivaron tsaha'ngir.** She must have refused their request to hunt that afternoon. LN

stum [stum] *or* [stʊm] (RN: **stùm** [stʊm]) *adv.* (*a.*) almost. **Poeri uniltìrantokxit tarmok a krr lam stum nìayfo.** When she is in her Avatar body, she appears almost like them. B **Lì'fyari tsatawtute peyì?—Tìmyì. Pol ke tslam stum ke'ut, omum lì'ut avol nì'aw.** How is that Sky Person's Na'vi?—Pretty bad. He understands almost nothing and only knows eight words. B (*b. negated*) hardly, barely, scarcely. **Rutxe pivlltxe nìwok nì'it, oel ngati stum ke stängawm krra nga fìfya tsyerìsyì!** Please speak up a bit, I can barely hear you when you're whispering like this! B

stxang [st'aŋ] *n.* axe, hatchet, tomahawk.

stxeli ['st'ɛ.li] *n.* gift, present. **Ftxozäri fìtìngop alor lu sweya stxeli a tolel oel.** This beautiful creation is the best present I have received for (my birthday) celebration. LN **Tsatsko lu spuwin ulte ke lu mi txur, slä oeri txanwawe leiu. Lu stxeli a sempulta.** That bow is old and no longer strong, but it means a lot to me. It was a gift from my father. B **Fìmestxeli alor kur set ta kxemyo a mì helku moeyä.** These two beautiful gifts are now hanging on a wall in our home. B **Stxelit fpole' oel ngaru.** I sent the gift to you. LN **Ngeyä stxeliri alor oe new ngaru pivlltxe san irayo sìk nìli.** I want to thank you in advance for your beautiful gift. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **stxenu**, offer.

stxenu ['stɛ.nu] *n.* offer. **Ngal lumpe oeyä stxenut tsyolängär?** Why did you reject my offer? B **Po poltxe san tìtstewnga'a stxenuri irayo seiyi oe ngaru nìtxan.** She said, "I thank you very much for your courageous offer." B (☞ **stxeli**, **lonu**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **stxenutìng**, offer (s.t.).

stxenutìng ['stɛ.nu.t·ɪŋ] *vtr., inf.*33 offer (s.t.). **Oeri tìreyti oel stxenutolìng fpi olo' awngeyä.** I offered my life for the sake of our clan. B **Stxenutolìng oel futa lì'fyat leNa'vi poeru kivar. Mol'an nìprrte'.** I offered to teach her Na'vi. She accepted gladly. B (☞ **stxenu**, **tìng**)

stxong [st'oŋ] *adj.* strange, unfamiliar, unknown (*usually negative connotation, potentially threatening or dangerous*). **Larmu tsatsamsiyuhu tìvawm a lu stxong ayoer.** That warrior carried with him a darkness unknown to us. B **Fìnaerìri ngal ewku 'uot astxong srak?** Do you taste something strange in this drink? B

sulìn ['su.lɪn] *vin.* be busy (*positive sense*), *be engrossed in s.t. one finds especially pleasant and energizing.* **Pamtseori po sulängìn nìhawng.** He is overly engrossed in his music (and I'm displeased about it). B (☞ **'ìn**, ↔ **vrrìn**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **säsulìn**, hobby.

sum [sum] *or* [sʊm] *n.* shell (*from the ocean*). (☞ **lak**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **sumsey**, drinking vessel (made of shell).

sumsey ['sum.sɛj] *or* ['sʊm.] *n.* drinking vessel (*made of shell*). (☞ **sum**, **sey**)

sunkesun ['sun.kɛ.sun] *or* ['sʊn.kɛ.sʊn] *adv.* "like it or not" (*default addressee is "you"*). **Sunkesun po slayu olo'eyktan.** Whether you like it or not, he's going to become chief. B (☞ **sunu**, **ke**)

sunu ['su.nu] *vin.* be pleasing or likeable, bring enjoyment. **Sunu oeru teylu.** I like *teylu.* B **Frapor a ke sunu por zoplo si.** He insults everyone he doesn't like. B **Sunu oeru fwa fìtsengit terok oel nìmun.** I'm happy to be here again. B **Tì'o'ìri peu sunu ngar frato?** What is your favorite way to have fun? B **Ketsran fya'o sivunu ngar, kem si.** Do it however you'd like. B **Ulte sìlpey oe, fì'upxaret inan a fì'u silvunu ayngaru nìwotx!** And I hope, you all liked to read this message. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txasunu**, love greatly,

enjoy tremendously. 2. **sunkesun**, "like it or not".

sung [suŋ] *or* [sʊŋ] (RN: **sùng** [sʊŋ]) *vtr.* add. **Fko zene sivung tsat tsatseng.** One must add that there. B **Oel lumpe tsat solung mì upxare?** Why did I add that in the message? B **Rutxe oeyä tìoeyktìngit asawnung nivìn.** Please look at my added explanation. B (i.) **Trr Asawnung**, Leap Day. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìsung**, besides, additionally, furthermore. 2. **tìsung**, addition, post script. 3. **'opinsung**, color, color in.

sur [sur] *or* [sʊr] *n.* (*a. sensation*) taste, flavor. (*b. to form the middle voice*) **Fìnaerìri sur fkan oeru kalin.** This drink tastes sweet to me. B **Fìnaerìri sur fkan lor.** This drink tastes good. B

susyang [su.ˈsjaŋ] *adj.* fragile, delicate. **Lu fìvul susyang nìtxan. Txo fko tivìng zekwä kxakx.** This branch is very fragile. If you touch it, it'll break. B **Rey'eng lu susyang.** The balance of life is fragile. B

sutx [sut'] *or* [sʊt'] *vtr.* track, follow. **Po spä few payfya fte smarit sivutx.** He jumped across the stream to track his prey. B **Tìtusaronìri fte flivä, zene fko sivutx smarit ninan nìno.** To succeed at hunting, you have to track your prey by reading (the forest) with attention to detail. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fngapsutxwll**, metalfollowing plant.

swapxì [swa.ˈp'ɪ] *n.* family member. **Ayswapxìl oeyä tok fìtsengit nìwotx.** All the members of my family are here. B (☞ **soaia**, **hapxì**)

swaran [ˈswa.ɾan] *adj.* humble, modest, self-effacing. **Tsamsiyu asìltsan lu tstew släkop swaran.** A good warrior is courageous but also humble. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìswaran**, humility, humbleness.

swaw [swaw] *n.* moment. **Mì na'rìng Tsyeykìl loreyuti 'olampi a tsaswaw wou oer nìwotx!** That instant when Jake touched the *Helicoradiam Spirale* in the forest I was totally amazed. LN

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **pxiswawam**, just a moment ago. 2. **pxiswaway**, in just second (from now). 3. **swawtsyìp**, little moment.

swawtsyìp [ˈswaw.t͡sjɪpˀ] *n.* little moment, second. **'Awa swawtsyìp. Oe fperìl.** Just a moment. I'm thinking. B **'Awa swawtsyìp livu oer.** May I have a tiny moment. B (☞ **swaw**, **-tsyìp**)

swaynivi [ˈswaj.ni.vi] *n.* family hammock. (☞ **soaia**, **nivi**)

swek [swɛkˀ] *n.* bar, rod, pole. **Metewit fìswekä eykivil.** Pull the two ends of this bar together. B

swey [swɛj] *adj.* best. **Fìsrey pukä lu swey nìlaw.** This version of the book is clearly the best. B **Tì'eyngit oel tolel a krr, tsakrr paye'un sweya fya'ot a zamivunge oel ayngar aylì'ut horentisì lì'fyayä leNa'vi.** When I receive an answer, I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na'vi. LN **Aylì'uvan aswey lu 'ipu, lu sìlronsem.** The best puns are both funny and clever. B **Swey lu fwa nga fìkem ke sivi nìsngum.** It's best that you not do this fretfully./It's best that you don't freak out about doing this. B (↔ **'e'al**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìswey**, optimally. 2. **sweylu**, should.

sweylu [ˈswɛj.lu] *vin.* should, "it's best (that)". (*a. for s.t. that hasn't yet happened with* **txo** *and* ‹**iv**›) **Fìnaer ftxìvä' lu nìhawng, ha sweylu txo ngal tsat kxivukx nìwin.** This drink tastes horrible, so you'd better swallow it quickly. B **Sweylu txo nga kivä./Nga sweylu txo kivä.** You should go. B **Sweylu txo nga ke kivä./Nga sweylu txo ke kivä.** You shouldn't go. B **Sweylu txo kivä.** I/you/she/one/etc. should go. B (*b. for s.t. that's already happened with* **fwa** *or* **tsawa** *and the past or perfective indicative*) **Sweylu fwa nga kolä.** You should have gone. B (☞ **swey**, **lu**)

sweyn [swɛjn] *vtr.* (*a.*) keep, preserve. **Ayngal syuvet sweyn peseng fteke ayioang tsivun tsat kivanom?** Where do you keep the food so that animals can't get it? B (*b.*) leave alone, not disturb. **Tsayayotsrulit sweyn, ma 'itan.** Don't disturb that bird's nest, son. B **Oey fpomit sweyn!** Leave me alone!/Do not disturb my peace! B

swirä [swi.ˈræ] *n.* creature. **Yerik lu swirä**

anim nìtxan. The hexapede is a very timid creature. B **Tsaswiräti lonu! Aynga neto rivikx! Fìketuwongti oel stìyeftxaw.** Release this creature! Step back! I will look at this alien. WIKI/A

swizaw [swi.ˈzaw] *n.* arrow. **Oeyä swizaw nìngay tivakuk.** Let my arrow strike true. WIKI **Nìtrrtrr pxìmun'i samsiyul ayswizawit kutuä alawnätxayn snokip nì'eng.** Warriors typically share the arrows of their defeated enemies among themselves. B **Tayel Tsenul pxeswizawti yoa munsnahawnven.** Tsenu will receive three arrows in exchange for a pair of shoes. B (*a. with* **tsweykayon**) shoot an arrow. **Swizawti tsweykayon nefä ne taw, tsenga zup ke lu law.** I shot an arrow into the air, | It fell to earth, I know not where. B (i.) **tsko swizaw**, bow and arrow, archery. **Na'viri txina sä'o tìtusaronä lu tsko swizaw.** For the Na'vi the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. B **Tsko swizawfa a tìtaronìri zene fko nivume.** You must learn to hunt with a bow and arrow. LN/A[C] **Oe tskxekeng si säsulìnur alu tsko swizaw.** I practice my hobby, which is archery. B (*a. proverb*) **Fwa kan ke tam; zene swizawit livonu.** Intent is not enough; it's action that counts. [lit.: To aim is not enough; one must release the arrow.] B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **swizawsena**, quiver. 2. **tsko swizaw**, bow and arrow, archery. 3. **atanzaw**, forked lightning. 4. **winzaw**, arrow deer.

swizawsena [swi.ˈzaw.sɛ.na] *n.* quiver (*attached to the ikran's saddle*), *coll. often shortened to* **zawsena**. (☞ **swizaw**, **sähena**)

swoa [ˈswo.a] *n.* intoxicating beverage. **Oeri lu swoa fnetxum.** I'm allergic to intoxicating beverage. B **Srane, fìtxon tsun nga nivä̀k swoat nì'it, slä rä'ä rou!** Yes, you can have a little alcohol tonight, but don't get drunk! B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **swoasey**, kava bowl.

swoasey [ˈswo.a.sɛj] *n.* (hand-sized) kava bowl (*constructed from seed pods, used for drinking intoxicating beverages*).

(i.) **swoasey ayll** *n.* large, social kava bowl. (☞ **swoa**, **sey**)

swok [swokˀ] *adj.* sacred. **Ma txantslusama ngawng, a swoka utralti yom.** O wise worm, who eats the Sacred Tree. A[C]

swotu [ˈswo.tu] *n.* sacred place. **Hetuwongìl awngeyä swotut ska'a, fte kllkivulat keruseya tskxet.** The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. LN/A[C]

Swotu Wayä [ˈswo.tu waj.æ] *n.* Sacred Place of Song, *situated in the Valley of Mo'ara.* (☞ **swotu**, **way**)

swotulu [ˈswo.tu.lu] *n. name of a sacred river.*

syaw [sjaw] *vin.* call, name. **Fyape fko syaw ngar? – Oeru syaw (fko) Neytiri. Ngaru tut? – Oeru syaw Tseyk.** What's your name? – I'm Neytiri. How about you? – I'm Jake. LN **Fìpor syaw fko Ìstaw.** This is Ìstaw. B **Syaw oer rutxe trray fa spulmokri.** Please phone me tomorrow. B

syawm [sjawm] *vtr.*, RN know. (☞ **omum**)

syawn [sjawn] I. *n.* blessing. **Newey yawne lu oer ulte new oe muntxa sivi poehu. Rutxe, ma sempul, tìng moer ngeyä syawnit.** I love Newey and want to marry her. Please, father, give us your blessing. B **Eywal tivìng ngar sneyä syawnit.** May Eywa bless you.

II. **tìng syawn** [t·ŋ syawn] *vin.* bless. **Eywa tivìng syawn ngar, ma 'ite.** May Eywa bless you, my daughter. B

syay [sjaj] *n.* fate, destiny, the arc of one's life. **Tsakrr syay ayngeyä, syay olo'ä oeyä layu teng.** Then you will suffer the same fate as my clan. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **syayvi**, luck, chance.

syayvi [ˈsjaj.vi] *n.* luck, chance. **Etrìpa syayvi!** Good luck! B

1. **nìsyayvi**, by chance, by coincidence. (☞ **syay**, **-vi**)

syaksyuk [sjakˀ.ˈsjukˀ] *or* [.ˈsjʊkˀ] (RN: **syaksyùk** [ʃakˀ.ˈʃʊkˀ]) *n., fauna* prolemuris, *prolemuris noctis.*

syam [sjam] *vtr.* smell (+*control*). **Fìsyulangit syam. Fahew lor lu nìtxan, kefyak?** Smell this flower. Its fragrance is beautiful, isn't it? B (☞ **hefi**)

syanan [ˈsja.nan] *countable n.* a type of waterfall, *a single drop or series of smaller falls occurring sequentially along a stream or series of pools.*

syar [sjar] *vin.* stick, stick to, adhere. **Rìk**

a'aw syarmar sìn kxemyo. A leaf was sticking to the wall. B **Pol kxumpaysyarit solar syeykar rìkit sìn kxemyo.** She stuck the leaf onto the wall with glue. [lit.: "She used glue (and then) stuck the leaf onto the wall."] B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kxumpaysyar**, glue.

syä'ä ['sjæ.ʔæ] *adj.*(of taste) bitter. **Tonìri alahe, awngal yom fkxenti lerìk nìwotx; fìtxon yom sat a lu syä'ä nì'aw.** As for other nights, we eat all leafy vegetable; this night we eat only those that are bitter. TN **Tolìng ayoer mautit asyä'ä.** (It) has given us bitter fruit. B

sye'otxang ['sjɛ.ʔo.t'aŋ] *n.* wind instrument. (☞ **syeha**, **'otxang**)

syeha ['sjɛ.ha] I. *n.* breath.

II. **syeha si** ['sjɛ.ha si] *vin.* breathe. **Ma Ralu, srung si por! Nìwin! Syeha ke si!** Ralu, help her! Quick! She's not breathing! B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **snewsye**, weird, spooky. 2. **sye'otxang**, wind instrument. 3. **mungsye**, inhale. 4. **lonusye**, exhale, blow.

syen [sjɛn] *adj.* last, final (*in a series*). **tìpawm asyen**, last question. B (☞ **tor**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìsyen**, lastly, finally.

syep [sjɛpˀ] *vtr.* trap (s.o./s.t.). **Fìhì'angìl txula hänti fte smarit syivep.** This insect constructs a web to trap its prey. B

DERIVATION: ☞ 1. **säsyep**, a trap. 2. **nìsyep**, tightly, in an iron grip. 3. **syeptute**, hyneman. 4. **syeprel**, camera. 5. **syep'an**, lift vine.

syep'an ['sjɛpˀ.ʔan] *n.* ❀ lift vine [lit.: 'trap vine']. (☞ **syep**, **'ana**)

syeprel [sjɛpˀ.'ɾɛl] *n.* camera. **Lu oeru syeprel.** I have a camera. B (☞ **syep**, **rel**)

syeptute ['sjɛpˀ.tu.tɛ] *n.*, ❀ hyneman, "person trapper" (*type of carnivorous plant*), *pandoratonia myopora*. **Oel hu Txewì trram na'rìngit tarmok, tsole'a syeptutet atsawl frato mì sìrey.** Yesterday I was with Txewì in the forest and we saw the biggest Trapper I've ever seen. WIKI (☞ **syep**, **tute**)

syewe ['sjɛ.wɛ] *n.* fat (substance in meat).

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **syewenga'**, fatty.

syewenga' ['sjɛ.wɛ.ŋaʔ] *adj.* fatty. **Poanur sunu tsngan asyewenga'; poeru ke sunu kaw'it.** He likes fatty meat; she doesn't like it at all. B (☞ **syewe**)

syìmawnun'i [sjɪ.maw.nun.'ʔi] *or* [.nʊn.] *n.* cut tie, dissolved connection. **Oengari sätare syìmawnun'i slolängu.** As for the two of us, I'm sorry to say our relationship is dissolved. B (☞ **säyìm**, **mun'i**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìsyìmawnun'i**, independence.

syo[1] [sjo] *adj.* light, lightweight. (↔ **ku'up**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **syokup**, weight.

syo[2] : **tsyo**

syokup [sjo.'kupˀ] *or* [.'kʊpˀ] (RN: **syokùp** [ʃo.'kʊpˀ]) *n.* weight (physical). (☞ **syo**, **ku'up**)

syon [sjon] *n.* feature, trait, attribute, characteristic, point, aspect, facet, property. **Tsranten frato a syon tsamsiyuä lu tìtstew.** The most important characteristic of a warrior is bravery. B **Palulukanìri lu pxesyon a zene fko ziverok nìtut.** Three things about the thanator must always be kept in mind. B **Fra'uä ran ngäpop fa frasyon tseyä.** The *ran* of each thing arises from the totality of its attributes. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **syonlì'u**, adjective.

syonlì'u ['sjon.lɪ.ʔu] *n.* adjective. **Kehe, ke tsunslu fwa yem mesyonlì'ut uo tstxolì'u.** No, it's not possible to put two adjectives after a noun. B (☞ **syon**, **lì'u**)

syor [sjoɾ] *vin.* relax, chill out. **Syor, ma 'eylan, syor. Ke lu kea sngumtsim.** Relax, friend, relax. There's nothing to worry about. B **New oe rivun asim tìfnunga'a tsengit a tsaro tsun syivor tsivurokx fte späpiveng.** I want to find a quiet place nearby where I can chill out and rest to get my head back on straight. B **Fìuvanìl oeti syeykor nìtxan.** I find this game very relaxing. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìsyor**, relaxation.

syulang ['sju.lang] *n.*, ❀ flower. **Fìsyulang arim lu hì'i frato.** This yellow flower is the smallest of all. B **Oeyä aysyulang set mì fay kllkxerem.** My flowers are standing in water now. B **Ralul ngolop 'umtsat fa aysyulang fwäkìwllä.** Ralu made medicine from (*or*: using the) flowers of the Mantis orchid. B **Fìsyulangit syam. Fahew lor lu nìtxan, kefyak?** Smell this flower. Its

fragrance is beautiful, isn't it? B (i.) **sästarsìm syulangä**, bouquet (*collection of flowers selected and put together intentionally by a person*). B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **prrnesyul**, bud (of a flower). 2. **paysyul**, water lily. 3. **tsawksyul**, sun lily. 4. **tarsyu**, tarsyu.

syura [sju.ˈɾa] *n.* energy (*physical and spiritual*). **Frasyurati fkol zasrolìn nì'aw ulte trro zene teykivätxaw.** All energy is only borrowed, and one day it will have to be given back. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **syuratan**, bioluminescence.

syuratan [sju.ˈɾa.tan] *n.* bioluminescence. **Txonkrr lu syuratan na'rìngä Eyweveng̈ä lor nìtxan.** At night, the bioluminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. B **Na'rìng sngä'i nivrr txonkrr syuratanfa.** The forest begins to glow at night with bioluminescence. B (☞ **syura**, **atan**)

syusmung [ˈsju.smuŋ] *or* [.smʊŋ] (RN: **syusmùng** [ˈʃu.smʊŋ]) *n.* tray. (☞ **syuve**, **sämunge**)

syuve [ˈsju.vɛ] *uncountable n.* food. **Lu oeru syuve.** I have food. B **Rä'ä 'ival syuvet!** Don't waste food. B **Zun ngal tsafnesyuvet timvìng oer, zel livu oe txur fìtrr.** If you had given me that kind of food, I would be strong today. B **Syuveri ayftxozäyä ayngaru fkivan onlor ftxìlorsì nìwotx!** May the food of the celebrations smell and taste good to you. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **syuvekel**, famine. 2. **syusmung**, tray. 3. **tsyosyu**, food made from flour. 4. **okupsyu**, dairy product.

syuvekel [ˈsju.vɛ.kɛl] *n.* famine. (☞ **syuve**, **tìkelu**)

T [t] (*TeT*)

-t [tˀ] *suf. to mark the patientive case of a n. ending in a vowel or diphthong.* (☞ **-it**, **-ti**)

ta [ta] *adp.* from. (*a. origin*) from, of. **Oeri ta peyä fahew akewong ontu teya längu.** My nose is full of his alien smell. LL/A **Ta 'eylan karyusì ayngeyä**. [This letter comes] From your friend and teacher. LN **Furia fìlì'fyavit fkol ta 'Ìnglìsì molunge, sìlpey oe tsnì ayhapxìtu lì'fyaolo'ä awngeyä ke stìyevi.** That this expression is brought from English, will hopefully not anger the members of the language group. LN **Kaltxì ta Kopenhan.** Hi from Copenhagen. B **Pot 'aku fìtsengta!** Get him out of here! B **Sämyamìl poru wayìntxu futa ngata lolu li txoa.** A hug will show him that you've already forgiven him. B **Fkxile pewnta tutéyä kur.** The bib necklace hangs from the woman's neck. B **Za'u tsatson ta Eywa.** That obligation comes from Eywa. B **Lu Neytirir ta Mo'at a tson a kar Tsyeykur ayfya'ot Na'viyä.** Neytiri is under obligation by/from Mo'at to teach Jake the ways of the Na'vi. B **tukru a txolula fkol ta rìn/tukru a ta rìn**, a spear made of wood. B (*b. in counting*) from. **Tiam ta pxey vay vol.** Count from three to eight. LN (*c. temporal*) from, since. **Trr'ongta Txon'ongvay po tolìran.** He walked from dawn until dusk. B (*d. with* **pawm** *to form the indirect object*) **Pol polawm tìpawmit oeta.** He asked me a question. B (*e. conv. phrase for responding to thanks*) **hayalo ta oe** *or* **hayalo oeta** [ha.ˈja.lo ˈwɛ.ta]. You're welcome [lit.: next time from me]. B (☞ **ftu**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ta'em**, from above. 2. **tafkip**, from up among. 3. **tafral**, therefore, because of that. 4. **takip**, from among. 5. **takrra/akrrta**, since. 6. **talun(a)/alunta**, because, because of. 7. **tatlam**, apparently. 8. **taweyk(a)**, because. 9. **tamìfa**, internal. 10. **tawrrpa**, external.

ta'em [ta.ˈʔɛm] *adv.* from above. **Ikranti makto, 'eko ta'em.** Take the Ikran, attack from above. WIKI/A

ta'leng [ˈtaʔ.lɛŋ] *n.* skin. **Ta'leng prrnenä lu faoi, pum koaktuä ekxtxu.** A baby's skin is smooth, an old person's is rough. B **Fìsyulang lu ean na ta'leng.** This flower is skin-blue. B **Tengkrr hu palukantsyìp uvan seri zolìm oel mì sa'leng a 'uot a lu txa' sì ekxtxu.** While playing with my

cat I felt something hard and rough on his skin. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ta'lengean**, skin-blue.

ta'lengean ['taʔ.lɛŋ.ɛ.an] *adj.* skin-blue. (☞ **ta'leng**, **ean**)

Ta'unui [ta.ʔu.nu.i] *n. a clan name*, one clan of the reef people.

tafkip [ta.'fkip˺] *adp.* from up among. (☞ **ta**, **fkip**)

tafral [ta.'fral] *adv.* therefore, because of that. **Tafral ke lìsyek oel ngeyä keye'ungit.** Therefore I will not heed your insanity. LN/G **Oe pllngay san molakto oe nìfe', tafral snolaytx; wätu lu oeto txur.** I acknowledge that I rode badly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. B (☞ **ta**, **ral**)

takip [ta.'kip˺] *adp.* from among. (☞ **ta**, **kip**)

takrra *or* **akrrta** [ta.'kr̩.a] *conj.* since. **Aylì'fya yawne leru oer takrra 'eveng lamu.** I've loved languages since I was a child. B **Ayhapxìtu ponguä txopu si nìnän takrra Va'rul pxekutut lätxayn.** The members of the group are less afraid since Va'ru defeated three of the enemy. B (☞ **ta**, **krr**, **a**)

taksyokx [ta·k˺.'sjok'] *vin., inf.*11 clap hands. **Taksyokx, ma frapo!** Let's give (him/her/them) a hand, everybody! B (☞ **takuk**, **tsyokx**)

takuk[1] ['ta.kuk˺] *or* [.kʊk˺] (RN: **takùk** ['ta.kʊk˺]) *vtr.* (*a.*) strike, hit one's target, slap, beat. **Oeyä swizaw nìngay tivakuk.** Let my arrow strike true. WIKI **Taronyul lehìpey kan smarit nìlkeftang slä ke takuk kawkrr.** A hesitant hunter will aim at a prey forever but never hit it. B **Oeti takuk rä'ä!** Don't hit me! LN (*b. with* **fa**) **takuk fa rumtsyokx**, punch s.o. **Ateyol Entut tolakuk fa rumtsyokx.** Ateyo punched Entu. B; **takuk fa rìktsyokx**, slap s.o. **Ateyol Entut tolakuk fa rìktsyokx.** Ateyo slapped Entu. B (↔ **hupx**) (*c. of weather*) **Takuk set tsawke. Sleyku fra'ut ukxo.** Now the sun bears down. (It) makes everything dry. LN

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tsamkuk**, war drum.

Takuk[2] ['ta.kuk˺] *or* [.kʊk˺] *n. male name.* DH

talioang ['tal.i.ˌo.aŋ] *n., fauna* sturmbeest, *bovindicum monocerii.* **Fo kolä tsatseng fte tivaron yeri ... ìì ... kolan talioangit.** They went there to hunt hexa ... um ... I mean sturmbeast. B

talun[1] *or* **taluna** [ta.'lun] *or* [ta.'lu.na] *conj.* because, since. **Ayoe snolaytx fìtrr talun-a oel rumit tolungzup.** We lost today because I dropped the ball. B **Tsaikranìri taluna new ngati tspivang, law lu fwa mi ke lu zäfi.** Since that ikran wants to kill you, it's clear it's still not tame. B (☞ **ta**, **lun**, **a**)

talun[2] [ta.'lun] *or* [.'lʊn] *adp.* because of, due to. **Tì'i'ari tsamä zene Sawtute vivelek talun tìtxur Eywayä.** At the end of the war, the Sky People had to give up due to the power of Eywa. B **Tsawke slolu vawm talun fwopx.** The sun became dark due to dust in the air. B (☞ **ta**, **lun**)

tam [tam] *vin.* suffice, be enough, "do". **Fìpamtseoturi ke layu ftue fwa run fkol särawnit a tam.** It won't be easy to find a satisfactory replacement for this musician. B **Nìkeftxo oeri ke tam.** Unfortunately, it doesn't work for me. B **Peyä 'itanìri lu hona nìtxan a fì'u law lu frapor. Slä tìhona nì'aw ke tam.** It's clear to everyone that his son is very cute. But cuteness alone isn't enough. B (*a. idiom, conv.*) **Tam.** OK! **Tsun tivam.** It's ok. LN **'U aketsran tsun tivam.** Anything at all will be fine. B (*b. idiom, conv.*) **Tam ke tam**. 'Meh/so-so.' B **Ngaru lu fpom srak?–Tam ke tam.** How are you?–Meh, so-so. (*c. proverb*) **Fwa kan ke tam; zene swizawit livonu.** Intent is not enough; it's action that counts. [lit.: To aim is not enough; one must release the arrow.] B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **letam**, sufficient, enough. 2. **nìtam**, enough.

tamìfa [ta.'mɪ.fa] *adj.* internal. (↔ **tawrrpa**, ☞ **ta**, **mìfa**)

tanhì [tan.'hɪ] *n.* (*a. astr.*) star. **Tsaysanhì hayum ye'rìn (tawftu).** Those stars will soon set. B **Kxamtrr lam fwa sanhì a mì saw 'olìp nìwotx slä tsakrr ke tsun fko sat tsive'a nì'aw.** At mid-day it seems that the stars in the sky have all vanished but they just can't be seen then. B **Holpxay sanhìyä a mì saw lu ketsuktiam; keng ke tsun fko tsive'a sat nìwotx.** The number of stars in the sky is infinite; it's not even possible to

see them all. B **Plltxe Sawtute san kifkeyìl ayoeyä tok txana ngipit a sanhìkip.** The Sky People say that their world is in the great space among the stars. B (*b. of the body*) bioluminescent freckle. (☞ **atan**, **hì'i**)

tanleng ['tan.lɛŋ] *n.*, ❀ bark (of a tree). (☞ **tangek**, **ta'leng**)

tangek ['taŋ.ɛkˀ] *n.* trunk (*of a tree*). **Tsautralìri tangek lu sloa nìtxan; 'evi ke tsun tsyivìl.** The trunk of that tree is very wide; the kid cannot climb it. B **Fìutralìri tangekä zir fkan vawt, hufwa ke rey.** The trunk of the tree feels solid, although it's dead. B **Tsatangekìri pam fkan momek.** That (tree)trunk sounds hollow. B **Na aysangek afkew.** Like mighty trunks (of trees). PP

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tanleng**, bark.

tare ['ta.ɾɛ] *vtr.* connect, relate to, have a relationship with. **Säplltxel karyuä ke tolaränge tìpawmit kaw'it.** The teacher's statement in no way pertained to the question. Drat! B **Txilte Rinisì täpare fìtsap nìsoaia, slä tsalsungay ke nìolo' takrra Rini muntxa slolu.** Txilte and Rini are related by blood, but nevertheless not by clan since the time Rini got married. B (*a. conv.*) **Ke tare.** It's irrelevant./It doesn't matter. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **sätare**, connection, relationship. 2. **ketartu**, outcast. 3. **tarsyu**, tarsyu.

tarep ['ta.ɾɛpˀ] *vtr.* save, rescue (*from a dangerous or distressing situation*). **Mawkrra palulukan posìn spolä, ke tsängun fko pot tivarep.** Sadly, once the thanator had jumped on her, she could not be rescued. B (*a. idiom*) **Tarep!** "Help!" B (☞ **'avun**; **zong**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tareptu**, rescuee, rescued person. 2. **sätarep**, a rescue. 3. **tarepyu**, rescuer.

tareptu ['ta.ɾɛpˀ.tu] *n.* rescuee, s.o. who has been rescued or saved, saved person, rescued person. **Maw tsafekem, new tareptu sneyä tarepyur irayo sivi.** After the accident, the rescuee wanted to thank his rescuer. B (☞ **tarep**)

tarepyu ['ta.ɾɛpˀ.ju] *n.* rescuer. **Maw tsafekem, new tareptu sneyä tarepyur irayo sivi.** After the accident, the rescuee wanted to thank his rescuer. B (☞ **tarep**)

tarnioang [taɾ.ni.o.aŋ] *n.* predator animal. **Fìfneyayol tsrulit txula mì songropx utralä fte aylinit hivawnu wä sarnioang. Fìtìkanìri ropx ke ha'.** This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn't suitable. B (☞ **taron**, **ioang**)

taron ['ta.ɾon] *vtr.* hunt. **Neytiril yerikit tolaron.** Neytiri hunted a hexapede. WIKI **Pol yerikit taron nìltsan frato.** He hunts yerik the best of all. LN **Ftue lu fwa taron ngonga ioangit to fwa taron pumit a lu walak sì win.** It's easier to hunt lethargic animals than to hunt perky, speedy ones. B **Pelun fìtsengne nga zola'u fte tivaron?** – **Lolu 'en.** Why did you come here to hunt? – It was a guess (hunch). B **Palulukan a teraron lu lehrrap.** A thanator that's hunting is dangerous. LN **Palulukan atusaron lu lehrrap.** A hunting thanator is dangerous. LN **Pol trram yerikit tarmaron.** – **Fìtrr mi teraron.** He was hunting hexapede yesterday. – He's still hunting today. LN

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **taronyu**, hunter. 2. **tìtaron**, hunt. 3. **sätaron**, hunt. 4. **tarnioang**, predator animal. 5. **uniltaron**, dream hunt. 6. **taronway**, the Hunt Song. 7. **tarpongu**, hunting party.

taronway ['ta.ɾon.waj] *n.* the Hunt Song. B (☞ **taron**, **way**)

taronyu ['ta.ɾon.ju] *n.* hunter. **Oe lu taronyu.** I am a hunter. B **Tsaria fkol pole'un futa Loak slu taronyu, sempul 'efu ye.** Father is content that it's been decided Loak will be a hunter. B **Fìtaronyutsyìp ke tsun ke'ut stivä'nì.** This little hunter can't catch anything. B **Taronyul lehawmpam ska'a sätaronit.** A noisy hunter destroys the hunt. B **Lu oeru sngum a saronyu ke tìyevätxaw.** I'm worried that the hunters will not return (soon, as expected). B (*a. proverb*) **Taronyut yom smarìl.** *A totally botched situation, chaos* [lit.: the prey eats the hunter]. **Eyk Kamun a fralo längu tsasätaron velke nìwotx. Taronyut yom smarìl!** Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess. Everything goes wrong that

can! B **Hìpey taronyu, hifwo yerik.** “He who hesitates is lost.” [lit.: The hunter hesitates and the hexapede escapes] B (☞ **taron**, **-yu**)

tarpongu [ˈtaɾ.po.ŋu] *n.* hunting party. **Ninat tìmungwrr sìlmi fte Ralu tsivun kivä hu tarpongu.** Ninat just made an exception so that Ralu can go with the hunting party. B (☞ **taron**, **pongu**)

tarsyu [ˈtaɾ.sju] *n.* ❀ tarsyu. (☞ **tare**, **syulang**)

tatep [ˈta.tɛpˀ] *vtr.* lose, lose track/awareness of s.t. **Tìkan tawnatep!** (*mil.*) Target lost! B/G

tatlam [tatˀ.ˈlam] *adv.* apparently. (☞ **ta**, **tìlam**)

tautral [ˈta.utˀ.ɾal] *n.*, ❀ sky tree. (☞ **taw**, **utral**)

tayng [tajŋ] *n.*, ❀ thistle-like plant (*generic term*).
Derivations: ☞ 1. **tompatayng**, rain thistle.

Tayrangi [taj.ɾa.ŋi] *n.* clan name, specialise in banshee fishing.

taweyk *or* **taweyka** [ta.ˈwɛjkˀ] [ta.ˈwɛj.ka] *conj.* because. (☞ **ta**, **oeyk**, **talun(a)**)

tawrrpa [ta.ˈwr̥.pa] *adj.* external. **Fìtxelel fngo’ sälangit atawrrpa.** This matter requires an external investigation. B (↔ **tamìfa**, ☞ **ta**, **wrrpa**)

taw [taw] *n.* sky. **Kxamtrr lam fwa sanhì a mì saw ’olìp nìwotx slä tsakrr ke tsun fko sat tsive’a nì’aw.** At mid-day it seems that the stars in the sky have all vanished but they just can’t be seen then. B **Holpxay sanhìyä a mì saw lu ketsuktiam; keng ke tsun fko tsive’a sat nìwotx.** The number of stars in the sky is infinite; it’s not even possible to see them all. B (*a. of weather*) **Yafkeyk fyape set? – Taw lu piak/lepwopx/tstu.** What’s the weather like now? – The sky is clear/cloudy/overcast. B **Tawri fyape?** What’s the sky like? B (*b. for celestial bodies rising and setting*) **Tsawke fpxeräkìm (nemfa taw).** The sun is rising. B **Tsaysanhì hayum ye’rìn (tawftu).** Those stars will soon set. B
Derivations: ☞ 1. **tawtute**, human, skyperson. 2. **tawsyuratan**, aurora. 3. **tawtsngal**, panopyra. 4. **tautral**, sky-tree. 5. **tawsìp**, spaceship. 6. **tawtxew**, horizon, skyline.

Tawkami [taw.ˈka.mi] *n. clan name, experts in botany.*

tawng [tawŋ] *vin.* dive, duck (*into water*). **tawng nemfa pay**, dive into water. B

tawsìp [ˈtaw.sɪpˀ] *n.* spaceship, *compound of Na’vi* **taw** “sky” *and English* LW “ship”. **Tawsìp ngeyä lu sngeltseng.** Your ship is a garbage scow. UGO/WIKI

Tawsnrrtsyìp [taw.ˈsn̥r̥.t͡sjɪpˀ] *n., astr.* Alpha Centauri C/Proxima Centauri; *often shortened to* ☞ **Snrrtsyìp** (☞ **taw**, **sänrr**, **-tsyìp**)

tawsyuratan [taw.sju.ˈɾa.tan] *n.* aurora. (☞ **taw**, **syuratan**)

tawtute [ˈtaw.tu.tɛ] *n.* human, “skyperson”. **Na’viru set lu nawma eyktan amip a larmu Tawtute.** The Na’vi have a great new leader now who had been a Skyperson. B **Lì’fyari tsatawtute peyì?** How is that Sky Person’s Na’vi?. B **Tì’efumì oeyä sutekip nìwotx, ftxey Na’vi ftxey Sawtute, lu sìltsan lu kawng.** In my opinion among all people, whether Na’vi or Skypeople, there are good and bad. B **Lumpe lerang Kelutralit Sawtutel?** Why are the humans exploring Hometree? B **Ayoengal fte Faysawtutet kivurakx, zene nì’awve ayfot tslivam.** We must understand these Sky People if we are to drive them out. LN/A^{C} **Srane, sunu Sawtuteru tìlang, slä ke omum fol teyngta kempe zene sivi mawkrra ’uoti rolun.** Yes, the Skypeople love exploration, but they don’t know what to do once they find something. B **Sawtuteyä hemìri lu awngaru yayayr.** The Skypeople’s actions confuse us. B **Sawtuteri tìfkeytok ke tsan-’olul kaw’it.** The situation with the Skypeople hasn’t improved one bit. B (☞ **taw**, **tute**)

tawtxew [ˈtaw.tʼɛw] *n.* horizon, skyline (**sìn**/**ro**, on; **eo**, in front of; **uo**, behind). **Lu ayram sìn tawtxew.** There are mountains on the horizon. B **Naranawmä mawl mi lu uo tawtxew.** Half of Polyphemus is still behind the horizon. B (☞ **taw**, **txew**)

tawtsngal [ˈtaw.t͡sŋal] *n.*, ❀ panopyra, “sky cup”, *panopyra/maraca aerii.* (☞ **taw**, **tsn-**

gal)

täftxu [tæ.ˈft’u] *vtr.* weave. **Katot täftxu oel | Nìean nìrim.** I weave the rhythm | In yellow and blue. WIKI **Furia täftxu ngal tok yìpet? – Tok yìt akesran.** How’s your weaving? – I’m so-so. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **täftxuyu**, weaver. 2. **ftxulì’u**, orate, give a speech.

täftxuyu [tæ.ˈft’u.ju] *n.* weaver, one who weaves. **Pamtseol ngop ayrenut | Mì ronsemä tìfnu | Tengfya ngop säftxuyul | Mì hifkey.** Music creates patterns | In the silence of the mind | As weavers do | In the physical word. PP (☞ **täftxu**, **-yu**)

tätxaw [tæ.ˈt’aw] *vin.* return (**ne**, to). **Set srefey oel futa tsampongu tätxaw maw txon’ong.** I’m currently expecting the war party back after nightfall. B **Krrpe nga tätxaw ne kelku?** When will you return home? B **Mawkrra Sawtuteyä txampxì holum, tätxaw Na’vine nì’i’a ve’o.** After most of the Sky People left, order finally returned to the People. B **Maw hìkrr ayoe tìyätxaw.** We’ll return after a short time. WIKI **Srefpìl Omatikaya tsnì Tsyeyk kawkrr ke tayätxaw maw kavuk sneyä.** The Omaticaya assumed that Jake would never return after his treachery. B (*a. idiom*) **Tolätxaw nìprrte’.** “Welcome back.” LN

te [tɛ] *part. used in full names.* **Neytiri te Tskaha Mo’at’ite**, Neytiri of the Tskaha, daughter of Mo’at. WIKI/A[C] **Ayngengaru oheyä tsmukit alu Newey te Tskaha Sorewn’ite.** Allow me to introduce my sister, Newey te Tskaha Sorewn’ite. B **Tsu’tey te Rongloa, Ateyo’itan**, Tsu’tey of the Rongloa, son of Ateyo. WIKI/A

tekre [ˈtɛkˀ.rɛ] *n.* skull.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nawmtoruktek**, Toruk Makto Totem.

tel [tɛl] *vtr.* receive (**ta**, from, **yoa**, in exchange for). **Oel tel ’upxaret leNa’vi a krr, new oe nìtengfya pamrel sivi nì’eyng.** When I receive a Na’vi message, I want to write the same way in response. LN **Futa ngata tel pxenyoa srät, mll’eian oel.** I’m happy to take cloth from you for finished garments. B **Tì’eyngit oel tolel a krr, ayngaru payeng.** When I receive an answer, I will let you know. LN (*a. conv. idiom*) **Tolel**! “Eureka! I got it! I understand!” B

telem [tɛ.ˈlɛm] *n.* cord.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txurtel**, rope. 2. **waytelem**, song cord.

telisi [tɛ.li.ˈsi] *n.* whirlwind.

tem [tɛm] *vin.* shoot (**ne**, at). **Tem rä’ä!** Don’t shoot! B **Oene fko terem!** Someone is shooting at me! B **Txo nga zene tivem, tsatìtusem livu muiä.** If you must shoot, let it be justified. B (☞ **toltem**; **tswayon** (*b.* ➶))

temrey [tɛm.ˈrɛj] *n.* survival (*in the face of danger*). **Fwampopä temrey tsatsengmì ngäzìk lu nìwotx.** It’s very hard for a tapirus to survive there. B (☞ **emrey**)

teng [tɛŋ] *adj.* equal, same. **Fìtxon na ton alahe nìwotx pelun ke lu teng?** Why is this night not the same as all the other nights? TN **Tsakrr syay ayngeyä, syay olo’ä oeyä layu teng.** Then you will suffer the same fate as my clan. B **Meuniltìrantokx Toktor Kìreysä sì Tsyeykä ke lu teng ki steng.** The avatars of Grace and Jake aren’t the same, but they are similar. B (*a. proverb*) **Säfpìl asteng, tìkan ateng.** Great minds think alike [lit.: similar thought, same aim]. B (↔ **keteng**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìteng**, too, also, likewise. 2. **tengfya**, as, same way as (conj.). 3. **tengkrr**, while (conj.). 4. **’awsiteng**, together. 5. **keteng**, different. 6. **käteng**, spend time with, hang out with. 7. **’awstengyem**, join (two or more things) together. 8. **tengralì’u**, synonym.

tengfya [ˈtɛŋ.fja] *conj.* as. **Pamtseol ngop ayrenut | Mì ronsemä tìfnu | Tengfya ngop säftxuyul | Mì hifkey.** Music creates patterns | In the silence of the mind | As weavers do | In the physical word. PP **Tengfya tsun tsive’a, lupra eltur tìtxen si nìtxan.** As you can see, the style is very interesting. B (☞ **teng**, **fya’o**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìtengfya**, in the same way.

tengkrr [tɛŋ.ˈkr̥] *conj.* while (*doing s.t.*). *Usually with a form of* ‹**er**› *in the following verb.* **Rerol tengkrr kerä | Ìlä fya’o avol | Ne kxamtseng.** We sing our way | Down

the eight paths | To the center. PP **Na'vi ìlä ho'on kllkxolem tengkrr rerol.** The People were standing in a circle, singing. B **Ayngari tengkrr ya wur sleru nì'ul, sìlpey oe, livu helku sang ulte te'lan lefpom.** As for you all, while it's getting cooler, I hope your homes may be warm and your hearts happy. B **Txonam tengkrr tarmìran oe kxamlä na'rìng, sroler eo utral atsawl txewma vrrtep.** Last night as I was walking through the forest, a frightening demon appeared in front of a big tree. B (*a. idiom*) **Tengkrr ftxozä sereiyi awnga, ke tswiva' aylomtuti ko!** A toast: To absent friends. [lit.: While we are celebrating, let us not forget those who we wish could also be here (but can't)] B (☞ **teng**, **krr**)

tengralì'u [ˈtɛŋ.ɾa.lɪ.ʔu] *n.* synonym. **Melì'u alu pxel sì na lu tengralì'u.** The two words *pxel* and *na* are synonyms. B (☞ **teng**, **ral**, **lì'u**; ↔ **wäralì'u**)

teri [tɛ.ˈɾi] *adp.* about, concerning. (*a.*) **Lu fra'u teri tìftxavang.** Everything is about passion. LN **Ngeyä teri faytele a aysänumeri ngar irayo seiyi ayoe nìwotx.** We all thank you for your teachings about these topics. LN (*b. with the verbs* ☞ **päng**kxo, **peng**, **stawm**, **nume**, **oeyktìng teri**) chat, tell, hear, learn, explain about. **Fayupxaremì oe payängkxo teri horen lì'fyayä leNa'vi.** In these messages I will chat about the rules of the Na'vi language. B **Oe piveng ayngaru nì'it teri Txewì alu Na'viyä 'eveng.** I'd like to tell you a bit about Txewì, a Na'vi child. B **Krr a stolawm Txewì teri hem a poeru lolen, 'olefu keftxo nìtxan.** When Txewì heard about what happened to her, he felt very upset. B **Oel vewng futa ayeveng nivume teri ayewll na'rìngä.** I see to it that the children learn about the forest plants. B **Woleyn Ìstawl yeyfyat mì hllte fte oeyktivìng fraporu tìhawlteri sneyä.** Ìstaw drew a line on the ground to explain his plan to everyone. B

terkup [ˈtɛɾ.kupˀ] *or* [.kʊpˀ] (RN: **terkùp** [ˈtɛɾ.kʊʔˀ]) *vin.* die. **Kop oeru lolängu lie a hapxìtu soaiä terkup.** Sadly, I too have had the experience of a family member dying. B **Ngal poleng oer fmawnta po tolerkup.** You told me that he died. B **Trram tolerkängup sa'nok ayawne.** My dear mother died yesterday. B **Po täpeykìyeverkeiup nìnäk.** I'm so jazzed that he may be about to drink himself to death. B (*a. coll. idiom*) **[verb] nìftxan kuma terkup**, *commenting on an action that is so intense that it results in dying*; "like crazy, . . . to death". **Sran, sran, oeri pìtìk tsatsenget a mì tal! Fkxake nìftxan kuma terkup.** Yeah, yeah, scratch that place on my back! It itches like crazy! B DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìterkup**, death, dying.

teswotìng [tɛ.ˈswo.tɪŋ] *vtr.* grant. **Fìtaronyur apxan teswotivìng äiet angay.** Grant this worthy warrior true vision. A[C]

tete [ˈtɛ.tɛ] *adj.* dull (*of a blade*). (↔ **litx**, ☞ **fwem**)

tewng [tɛwŋ] *n., text.* loincloth.

tewti [ˈtɛw.ti] *intj. expression of (pleasant) surprise*, "Wow! Whoa!". **Tewti, nga lu tsulfätu i'enä.** Wow, you are a master on the *i'en*. B

teya [tɛ.ˈja] *adj.* full (**ta**, of). **Oeri ta peyä fahew akewong ontu teya längu.** My nose is full of his alien smell. LL/A **Eo ayfo a fya'o lamu ayskxeta teya sì renulke.** The path ahead of them was full of rocks and irregular. B **Ayngeyä aysrr tìfläta teya livu ulte sivalew nì'o' nì'aw.** May your days be full of success and proceed only in a fun way. B

II. **teya si** [tɛ.ˈja si] *vin.* (*a.*) fill, make full. **Fìpostì mektsengur teya si.** This post fills a gap (in our understanding of Na'vi syntax). B (*b. idiom*) **oeru teya si**, "s.t. fills me with satisfaction/joy". **Sì ayzìsìtä kato | Sì ekong te'lanä | Te'lan leNa'vi | Oeru teya si.** And the rhythm of the years | And the beats of the hearts | The hearts of the People | Fill me. WIKI **Faylì'u alor oeru teya si nìtxan, ulte ke tswaya' oel sat kawkrr.** These beautiful words fill me with joy and I'll never forget them. LN **Tìtstunwi ayngeyä oeru teya soli.** Your kindness have filled me with joy. LN **Moeru teya si nìngay.** We're greatly touched. B (↔ **mek**)

teylu [ˈtɛj.lu] *n., fauna* beetle larva(e). **Teylu kìmar lìyu a fì'u oeru teya si.** It fills me with joy that *teylu* is about to be in season. B

Oe new yivom teylut. I want to eat *teylu*. B **Fol fnan futa 'em teylut a fì'u sìn peyì?** How good are they at cooking *teylu*? B **Fìteyluri ke narmew Va'ru yivom nìyll.** Va'ru didn't want to share this *teylu* with the Omatikaya. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **teylupil**, *teylu*-face (*childish insult*).

teylupil ['tɛj.lu.pil] *n.* *teylu*-face (*a somewhat childish insult*). (☞ **teylu**, **pil**)

teynga ['tɛj.ŋa] *conj.* *to form indirect questions; shortened form of* ☞ **tì'eyng a**. **Teynga lumpe fo holum ke lu law.** It's not clear why they left. B **Teynga pesu nivew hivum ke tsranten, poru plltxe san rutxe 'ivì'awn.** No matter who wants to leave, tell them to please stay. B (*a. with adp.s*) **Ayoe perängkxo teri teynga lumpe po holum.** We're chatting about why he left. B **Tìflä latem ìlä seynga ftxey fkol sänumet livek fuke.** Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. B (☞ **teyngla**, **teyngta**, **teyngra**, **teyngä**, **teyngria**)

teyngä ['tɛj.ŋæ] *conj.* *to form indirect questions; shortened form of* ☞ **tì'eyngä a**. **Tìrunìl teyngä lumpe po holum oeti keftxo 'eykolefu.** The discovery of why he left saddened me. B (☞ **teynga**, **teyngla**, **teyngta**, **teyngra**, **teyngria**)

teyngla ['tɛjŋ.la] *conj.* *to form indirect questions; shortened form of* ☞ **tì'eyngìl a**. **Teyngla lumpe po holum oeti heykolangham.** Why he left made me laugh. B (☞ **teynga**, **teyngta**, **teyngra**, **teyngä**, **teyngria**)

teyngra ['tɛjŋ.ɾa] *conj.* *to form indirect questions; shortened form of* ☞ **tì'eyngur a**. **Rutxe law sivi teyngra lumpe po holum.** Please clarify why he left. B (☞ **teynga**, **teyngla**, **teyngta**, **teyngä**, **teyngria**)

teyngria ['tɛjŋ.ɾi.a] *conj.* *to form indirect questions; shortened form of* ☞ **tì'eyngri a**. **Teyngria lumpe po holum oel ke tslam ke'ut.** I understand nothing about why he left. B (☞ **teynga**, **teyngla**, **teyngta**, **teyngra**, **teyngä**)

teyngta ['tɛjŋ.ta] *conj.* *to form indirect questions; shortened form of* ☞ **tì'eyngit a**. **Volin oel teyngta Neytiri kä pesengne.** I asked where Neytiri was going. B **Ngal ke tslängam teyngta fìtìngäzìkìri pefyinep'ang.** Unfortunately you don't understand how complex this problem is. B **Ke omängum oel teyngta ftu peseng zola'u tsapamrelvi alu t.** I'm afraid I don't know where that letter t came from. B (☞ **teynga**, **teyngla**, **teyngra**, **teyngä**, **teyngria**)

teyr [tɛjɾ] *adj.* white. **Rolun ayoel tsrulmì hì'ia pxeloit ateyr.** We found three little white eggs in the nest. B (↔ **layon**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **teyrpin**, the color white.

teyrpin ['tɛjɾ.pin] *n.* the color ☞ **teyr**. (☞ **'o-pin**)

-ti [.ti] *suf.* *to mark the patientive case of a n. ending in a vowel, diphthong, or consonant, preferred ending in* RN. (☞ **-it**, **-t**)

ti'a ['ti.ʔa] *adv.* surprisingly (*for unexpectedly positive outcomes*). **Ramu ke lu txur nìtxan, slä uvanit yolora', ti'a.** Ramu isn't very strong, but surprisingly, he won the game. B (↔ **um'a**)

tiam ['ti.am] *vtr.* count (**ta**, from; **vay**, (up) to; **raw**, (down) to). **Rutxe tiviam aysrokit tsakrr holpxayti piveng oer.** Please count the beads and tell me the number. B **Tiam (ta pxey) vay vol.** Count (from three) to eight. LN **Tiam ta vomrr raw pxey.** Count down from thirteen to three. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ketsuktiam**, uncountable, infinite.

til [til] *n.* joint, hinge. (☞ **il**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kinamtil**, knee. 2. **pxuntil**, elbow. 3. **ventil**, ankle. 4. **tilì'u**, conjunction. 5. **zektil**, knuckle.

tilì'u ['ti.lɪ.ʔu] *n.* conjunction. (☞ **til**, **lì'u**)

tinan ['ti.nan] *n.* reading. **Tsmìmìri wätx fol tinanit nìngay.** They're really bad at reading animal tracks. B (☞ **inan**)

Tipani ['ti.pa.ni] *n.* *clan name, expert warriors and hunters.*

tirea [ti.'ɾɛ.a] *n.* spirit (*of a being*). **Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx 'ì'awn, slu Na'viyä hapxì.** Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body stays behind to become part of the People. A/WIKI **Slä am'aluke ngeyä tireal tsatsenget tayeiok.** But without a doubt your spirit will be there. B **nrr a tirea**,

glowing spirit. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tireafya'o**, spirit path. 2. **tireaioang**, spirit animal. 3. **tireapängkxo**, commune. 4. **slantire**, inspiration. 5. **tiretu**, shaman. 6. **nìtrea**, in spirit.

tireafya'o [ti.ˈɾɛ.a.ˌfja.ʔo] *n.* spirit path. **Aywayl yìm kifkeyä | 'Ìheyut avomrr | Sìn tireafya'o avol | Na waytelemä hìng.** The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like the threads of a Songcord. PP (☞ **tirea**, **fya'o**)

tireaioang [ti.ˈɾɛ.a.i.ˌo.aŋ] *n.* spirit animal. **Ngeyä Tireaioang zola'u a krr, law layu ngaru.** When your Spirit Animal comes, you will know. LN (☞ **tirea**, **ioang**)

tireapängkxo [ti.ˈɾɛ.a.p·æŋ.ˌk'·o] *vin., inf.*45 commune (*about intimate contact*). **Ke lu kawtu a nulnivew oe pohu tireapivängkxo äo Utral Aymokriyä.** There's nobody I'd rather commune with under the Tree of Voices. LD/WIKI (☞ **tirea**, **pängkxo**)

tiretu [ti.ˈɾɛ.tu] *n.* shaman. (☞ **tirea**, **tute**)

tì- [tɪ.] *unprod. pref. to turn adjectives, verbs or nouns into abstract nouns.* (☞ **sä-**)

tì- + ‹**us**› *prod. process to form the gerund of a verb.* **Ayngeyä tìftusia 'o' livu nì'aw!** May your studying be fun. B **Tìtusaron mowan lu oer nìngay.** Hunting really turns me on. B **Oel kan'ìn tì'usemit.** I specialize in cooking. B **Koren A'awve Tìruseyä 'Awsiteng**, the First Rule of Living Together. WIKI

tì'al [tɪ.ˈʔal] *n.* wastefulness. **Tì'al lu zoplo a tsari ke tsun txoa livu nìftue.** Wastlefulness is an offense that cannot easily be forgiven. B (☞ **'al**)

tì'awm [tɪ.ˈʔawm] I. *n.* camping.

II. **tì'awm si** [tɪ.ˈʔawm si] *vin.* to camp. (☞ **'awm**)

tì'awpo [tɪ.ˈʔaw.po] *n.* individuality (*negative connotation*); selfishness. (☞ **'awpo**)

tì'älek [tɪ.ˈʔæ.lɛkˀ] *n.* determination. **Peyä tì'älek oeru rolo'a nìtxan.** His determination impressed me greatly. B (☞ **'älek**)

tì'efu [tɪ.ˈʔɛ.fu] *n.* feeling. **Fwa lawk aysì'efuti ayeylankip lu fpomronga'.** It's healthy among friends to discuss feelings. B (*a. idiom*) **tì'efumì oeyä**, "in my opinion". **New oe tivìng ayngar lì'ut a tì'efumì oeyä lu lor frato mì lì'fya leNa'vi.** I want to give you the word that, in my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na'vi language. LN **tì'efuwä oeyä**, "contrary to my opinion". LN **Tì'efuwä oeyä, fpìl Peyralìl futa ke zene ayoeng kivä.** I think we have to go, but Peyral doesn't. LN (☞ **'efu**)

tì'em [tɪ.ˈʔɛm] *n.* the art of cooking. **Sorewnìl kan'in tì'emit nìtxan ulte kxawm tsatxele mengane za'atsu nì'eng.** Sorewn is really into cooking and you two might share that in common.B (☞ **'em**)

tì'eylan [tɪ.ˈʔɛj.lan] *n.* friendship. **Ngeyä tìeyktanìri, tìslanìri sì tsranten frato a tì'eylanìri a ka ayzìsìt nìwotx, seiyi oe irayo nìtxan.** Thank you so much for your leadership, your support, and most importantly your friendship throughout the years. B (☞ **'eylan**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tì'eylanga'**, friendly (nfp.).

tì'eylanga' [tɪ.ˈʔɛj.la.ŋaʔ] *adj., nfp.* friendly. **Ngeyä aylì'uri atì'eylanga' seiyi irayo.** Thank you for your friendly words. B (☞ **let-'eylan**; **tì'eylan**)

tì'eyng [tɪ.ˈʔɛjŋ] *n.* answer, response. **Foru 'upxaret oel fpole', slä vay set ke pamähängem kea tì'eyng.** I have sent them a message, but up to now no answer has arrived. LN **Tì'eyngit oel tolel a krr, tsakrr paye'un sweya fya'ot a zamivunge oel ayngar aylì'ut horentisì lì'fyayä leNa'vi.** When I receive an answer, I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na'vi. LN **Ayngeyä sìpawmìri kop fmayi fìtsenge tivìng sì'eyngit.** As for your questions, I will also try to give answers here. B (*a. to form indirect questions*) **Volin oel tì'eyngit a Neytiri kä pesengne.** I asked where Neytiri was going. B (*b. contracted forms for indirect questions:*) **teyngа teyngla**, **teyngta**, **teyngra**, **teyngä**, **teyngria** (☞ **'eyng**)

tì'i'a [tɪ.ˈʔiʔ.a] *n.* ending, conclusion. **Tì'i'ari tsamä zene Sawtute vivelek talun tìtxur Eywayä.** At the end of the war, the Sky People had to give up due to the power of Eywa. B (*a. idiom, poetic*) **tì'i'avay krrä**, forever, 'til the end of time. LN **Tolerkup tute; pamtseo peyä tì'i'avay krrä rayey.** The

man has died; his music will live forever. B (*b. to tell the full hour*) **tì'i'a trrpxìyä amrrve**, 'five o'clock', *usually abbreviated to* **trrpxì amrrve**, 'five o'clock' *or even* **Lu mrrve.** 'It's five.' B (↔ **sngä'itseng**, **sngä'ikrr** ☞ **'i'a**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tì'iluke**, endless, never-ending.

tì'iluke [tɪ.ˈʔi.lu.kɛ] *adj.* endless, never-ending. **Hum zìsìt alal, pähem pum amip. Yo'kofya atì'iluke.** The old year leaves, the new one arrives. An endless cycle. B (☞ **tì'i'a**, **luke**; **txewluke**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìt'iluke**, never-endingly, forever.

tì'ipu [tɪ.ˈʔi.pu] *n.* the abstract concept of being humorous, that is, humor in general. **Srake tsun nga rivun fìtìfkeytokmì a tì'iput?** Can you find the humor in this situation? B (☞ **'ipu**, **sä'ipu**)

tì'o' [tɪ.ˈʔoʔ] *n.* fun, excitement. **Mì zìsìt amip lìyevu ayngaru nìwotx txana fpomtokx, fpomron, tìyawn, sì tì'o'.** May you have much physical health, mental health, love and fun in the new year. B **Tì'o'ìri peu sunu ngar frato?** What is your favorite way to have fun? B (☞ **'o'**)

tì'ong [tɪ.ˈʔoŋ] *n.* blooming, unfolding. **tì'ong lì'fyayä leNa'vi**, unfolding/blossoming of the Na'vi language. B (☞ **'ong**)

tì'ongokx [tɪ.ˈʔo.ŋok'] *n.* birth. **Tì'ongokxìri ngeyä 'itanä seykxel sì nitram!** Congratulations on the birth of your son! B (☞ **'ongokx**)

tì'ul [tɪ.ˈul] *or* [.ˈʊl] *n.* increase. **Somwewä tì'ul a ka 'Rrta säpenghrr lu awngaru nìwotx.** Global warming (lit.: the increase in temperature across the Earth) is a warning to us all. B (☞ **'ul**)

tìaho [tɪ.a.ˈho] *n.* prayer (*in general, abstract idea*). (☞ **aho**)

tìeyktan [tɪ.ˈɛjkˀ.tan] *n.* leadership. **Ke fkeytok tìeyktan atìflänga' luke snotipx.** Successful leadership does not exist without self-control. B **Oeyk tsatìsnaytxä lu apxa sänui tìeyktanä.** That loss was caused by a great failure of leadership. B **Ngeyä tìeyktanìri, tìslanìri sì tsranten frato a tì'eylanìri a ka ayzìsìt nìwotx, seiyi oe irayo nìtxan.** Thank you so much for your leadership, your support, and most importantly your friendship throughout the years. B (☞ **eyktan**)

tìfe'ul [tɪ.ˈfɛ.ʔul] *n.* worsening. (↔ **tìtsan'ul**, ☞ **fe'ul**, **säfe'ul**)

tìfnawe' [tɪ.fna.ˈwɛʔ] *n.* cowardice. **Ngeyä tìfnawe' kemuia soli fìsoaiaru.** Your cowardice has dishonored this family. B (☞ **fnawe'**)

tìfkeytok [tɪ.ˈfkɛj.tokˀ] *n.* state, condition, situation. **Tìfkeytok lefkrr lehrrap lu nìtxan.** The current situation is very dangerous. B **Fìfnetìfkeytokìl fngo' futa kem sivi fko pxiye'rìn.** This kind of situation requires immediate action. B **Ngeyä tsaylì'ul tìfkeytokit fe'eykolul nì'aw.** Those words of yours have only made the situation worse. B **Srake tsun nga rivun fìtìfkeytokmì a tì'iput?** Can you find the humor in this situation? B (*a. conv. phrase*) **Ngari/Ngeyä tìfkeytok (lu) fyape?** How are you doing? B **Tìfkeytok pefya/fyape?** 'What's the existing situation?/How are things?' B (☞ **fkeytok**, **-fkeyk**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìfkeytongay**, reality.

tìfkeytongay [tɪ.fkɛj.to.ˈŋaj] *n.* reality. **Ayunil ngeyä lu lor, slä fìtxeleri lu tìfkeytongay keteng.** Your dreams are beautiful, but the reality of this situation is different. B (☞ **tìfkeytok**, **ngay**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìfkeytongay**, actually, as a matter of fact.

tìflä [tɪ.ˈflæ] *n.* success (in general). **Tìflä latem ìlä seynga ftxey fkol sänumet livek fuke.** Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. B **Tìfläri lolu po 'älek.** She was determined to succeed. B **Ayngeyä aysrr tìfläta teya livu ulte sivalew nì'o' nì'aw.** May your days be full of success and proceed only in a fun way. B
(↔ **tìnui**, ☞ **flä**, **säflä**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìflänga'**, successful.

tìflänga' [tɪ.ˈflæ.ŋaʔ] *adj., nfp.* successful. **tìhawl atìflänga'**, a successful plan. B (☞ **tìflä**)

tìflel [tɪ.ˈflɛl] *n.* trickery (*abstract concept*). (☞ **flel**, **säflel**)

tìflrr [tɪ.ˈflɻ] *n.* gentleness, tenderness. **Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu**

munsnar hona tìflrr a na pum meyawnetuä amip nìwotx. Although the two of them have been mates a long time, they still have all the adorable tenderness of new sweethearts. B (☞ **flrr**)

tìfmetok [tɪ.ˈfmɛ.tokˀ] *n.* test. **Tsyìl Iknimayat ulte tsaheyl si ikranhu a fì'u lu tìfmetok a zene frataronyu a'ewan emziva'u.** Scaling Iknimaya and bonding with a banshee is a test that every young hunter must pass. B **Sìfmetokit emzola'u ohel.** I have passed the tests. WIKI/A^{C} (☞ **fmetok**)

tìfmi [tɪ.ˈfmi] *n.* attempt. **Fìtseori ke tsun kawtu pivähem tìyo'ne; tsranten tìpähemä tìfmi nì'aw.** In this art it's impossible to arrive at perfection; the only thing that matters is the attempt to arrive there. B (☞ **fmi**, **säfmi**)

tìfmong [tɪ.ˈfmoŋ] *n.* theft. (☞ **fmong**)

tìfnu [tɪ.ˈfnu] *n.* quiet, silence. **Pamtseol ngop ayrenut | Mì ronsemä tìfnu**, Music creates patterns | In the silence of the mind. PP **Oel volin tìfnut./Oe ätxäle soli tsnì livu tìfnu.** I ask for silence. B (☞ **fnu**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìfnunga'**, quiet.

tìfnunga' [tɪ.ˈfnu.ŋaʔ] *adj.* quiet. **New oe rivun asim tìfnunga'a tsengit a tsaro tsun syivor tsivurokx fte späpiveng.** I want to find a quiet place nearby where I can chill out and rest to get my head back on straight. B (☞ **tìfnu**, **-nga'**)

tìfpxamo [tɪ.ˈfp'a.mo] *n.* horror. (☞ **fpxamo**)

tìftang [tɪ.ˈftaŋ] I. *n.* (*a.*) stopping. (*b. linguistic*) glottal stop, the letter ', the sound [ʔ]. **Ro sngä'itseng tsalì'uä alu 'eylan lu tìftang.** At the beginning of the word *'eylan* there's a glottal stop. B

II. **tìftang si** [tɪ.ˈftaŋ si] *vin.* stop (s.o./s.t.). **Ulte kawtu ke tsun ayoer tìftang sivi.** And no one can stop us. LN **Oe poru tìftang soli.** I stopped him. LN (☞ **ftang**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lukftang**, constant, continual.

tìftanglen [tɪ.ftaŋ.ˈlɛn] *n.* prevention. **Tìkan la'ayä ayll lu tìftanglen tìspxinä.** The goal of social distancing is the prevention of disease. B (☞ **ftanglen**)

tìftia [tɪ.fti.ˈa] *n.* study. (i.) **tìftia kifkeyä**, sience [lit.: the study of the physical world]. (☞ **ftia**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìftiatu**, researcher, scientist.

tìftiatu [tɪ.fti.ˈa.tu] *n.* researcher, scientist. (i.) **tìftiatu kifkeyä**, sientist. **Sawtuteri sìftiatu kifkeyä var fmivi Eywevengit tslivam, slä kawkrr ke flayä.** The scientists among the Sky People keep trying to understand Pandora, but they will never succeed. B (☞ **tìftia**)

tìftxavang [tɪ.ˈft'a.vaŋ] *n.* passion. **Lu fra'u teri tìftxavang.** Everything is about passion. LN (☞ **ftxavang**)

tìftxey [tɪ.ˈft'ɛj] *n.* choice, option. **Lu ngeyä tìftxey!** It's your choice! WIKI **Fìtxeleri tìnui ke lu tìftxey.** In this matter, failure is not an option. B (☞ **ftxey**)

tìftxulì'u [tɪ.ft'u.ˈlɪ.ʔu] *n.* speech-making, public speaking. **Oeri lu tìftxulì'u ngäzìk nìtxan. Wätx nì'aw.** Public speaking is very difficult for me. I'm hopelessly bad at it. B (☞ **ftxulì'u**, **säftxulì'u**)

tìfyawìntxu [tɪ.fja.wɪn.ˈt'u] *n.* guidance. **Ulte omum oel futa tìfyawìntxuri oeyä perey aynga nìwotx.** And I know you are all waiting for my guidance. LN (☞ **fyawìntxu**)

tìfyeyn [tɪ.ˈfjɛjn] *n.* ripeness, maturity, full fruition. (☞ **fyeyn**)

tìhawl [tɪ.ˈhawl] *n.* preparations, plan. **Tìhawl lesngä'i lu tìkangkemvi skxawngä, slä pum alu fì'u yo' nì'aw.** The original plan was the work of an idiot, but this one is just perfect. B **Hufwa ngeyä tìhawlìri ke lu kea kxeyey, tsalsungay oeru ke ha' nìtam.** Although there's nothing wrong with your plan, it just doesn't suit me. B **Woleyn Ìstawl yeyfyat mì hllte fte oeyktivìng fraporu tìhawlteri sneyä.** Ìstaw drew a line on the ground to explain his plan to everyone. B (☞ **hawl**)

tìhawnu [tɪ.ˈhaw.nu] I. *n.* protection.

II. **tìhawnu si** [tɪ.ˈhaw.nu si] *vin.* protect. **Omatikayaru tìhawnu sivi.** Protect the people. WIKI/A (☞ **hawnu**)

tìhawnuwll [tɪ.ˈhaw.nu.wl̩] *n.* spartan, "protection plant", *kuchenium polyphyllum.* (☞ **tìhawnu**, **'ewll**)

tìhan [tɪ.ˈhan] *n.* loss. **Maw tìhan sa'nokä, Txewì afpawng sarmängi zìsìto apxay.**

Sadly, after the loss of his mother, Txewì grieved for many years. B **Ngeyä tìhanìri keftxo.** Sorry for your loss. B (☞ **han**)

tìhangham [tɪ.ˈhaŋ.ham] *n.* laughter. **Txasunu oer fwa stawm ngeyä tìhanghamit.** I love to hear your laughter. B (☞ **hangham**)

tìhipx [tɪ.ˈhip’] *n.* control. (☞ **hipx**)

Derivations: ☞ 1. **snotipx**, self-control.

tìhìpey [tɪ.ˈhɪ.pɛj] *n.* hesitation. **Tìhìpey tsun krro krro lesar livu.** Hesitation can sometimes be useful. B **Sar tsalì’ut a fì’uri lu oeru tìhìpey nì’it.** I’m a bit hesitant about using that word. B (☞ **hìpey**)

tìhona [tɪ.ˈho.na] *n.* cuteness, adorableness. **Peyä ’itanìri lu hona nìtxan a fì’u law lu frapor. Slä tìhona nì’aw ke tam.** It’s clear to everyone that his son is very cute. But cuteness alone isn’t enough. B (☞ **hona**)

tìk [tɪkˀ] I. *adv.* immediately, without delay. **Tsakem si tìk!** Do it immediately! B

II. *conj., indicating that a second action immediately follows a first.* **Fìioang ke tsun slivele; nemfa pay zup tìk spakat.** This animal cannot swim; if it falls into the water, it immediately drowns. B (*a. idiom*) **Tse’a tìk yawne.** ‘Love at first sight.’ B (☞ **pxiye’rìn**)

tìk’ìn [tɪkˀ.ˈʔɪn] *n.* free time, absence of being busy. **Tìk’ìnìri kempe si nga?** What do you do in your free time? B (☞ **’ìn**)

tìktok [tɪkˀ.ˈtokˀ] *n.* absence. **Tìktokit peyä fkol tsoleri.** His absence was noted. B (*a. proverb*) **Tìtok slu tìktok fa pamtsyìp a’aw.** Presence becomes absence by means of one little sound. [i.e. ‘Small things can make a big difference.’] B (☞ **ke**, **tok**, ↔ **tìtok**)

tìktseri [tɪkˀ.ˈt͡sɛ.ɾi] *n.* unawareness, lack of notice. (*a. proverb*) **Tìktseri lu tìmeyp.** Lack of awareness is (a form of) weakness. B (☞ **tseri**)

tìkahena [tɪ.ka.ˈhɛ.na] *n.* transportation (*abstract concept*). (☞ **kahena**, **säkahena**)

tìkakmokri [tɪ.kakˀ.ˈmokˀ.ri] *n.* muteness. (☞ **kakmokri**)

tìkakpam [tɪ.kakˀ.ˈpam] *n.* deafness. **Tìtaronìri längu tìkakpam fekum. Kin fkol frainanfyat.** I’m sorry to say that deafness is a disadvantage for hunting. You need all your senses. B **Pori tìkakrel tìkakpamsì kum tsamä lu.** His blindness and deafness are a result of the war. B (☞ **kakpam**)

tìkakrel [tɪ.kakˀ.ˈɾɛl] *n.* blindness. **Pori tìkakrel tìkakpamsì kum tsamä lu.** His blindness and deafness are a result of the war. B (☞ **kakrel**)

tìkan [tɪ.ˈkan] *n.* aim, goal, purpose, target. **Pìlokä fìhapxìyä tìkan lu law.** The aim of this part of the blog is clear. B **Tìkan tawnatep!** (*mil.*) Target lost! B/G **Lu pìlokur pxesìkan sì pxefne’upxare.** The blog has three aims and three kinds of messages. B **Furia tsun fko nì’i’a tìkanit tsive’a, ’efu oe nitram nìtxan nì’aw.** That one can finally see the aim, I feel very happy. B **Fìtìkanìri ropx ke ha’.** For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn’t suitable. B (*a. proverb*) **Säfpìl asteng, tìkan ateng.** Great minds think alike [lit.: similar thought, same aim]. B (☞ **kan**)

Derivations: ☞ 1. **tìkangkem**, work. 2. **nìtkan**, intentionally. 3. **tìkankxan**, barrier to one’s goals, source of frustration.

tìkankxan [tɪ.kan.ˈk’an] *n.* barrier to one’s goals, source of frustration. **Oeri mìftxele, fwa pol oeti ke slolan lu tìkankxan apxa.** In this regard, his not supporting me was a large barrier to (achieving) my goal. B (☞ **tìkan**, **ekxan**)

tìkankxanga’ [tɪ.kan.ˈk’a.ŋaʔ] *adj.* frustrating. **Fìtìfkeytokìl atìkankxanga’ ’eykerefu oet lekye’ung.** This frustrating situation is making me crazy. B (☞ **tìkankxan**, **-nga**; **lekxan**)

tìkanu [tɪ.ˈka.nu] *n.* intelligence. **Ngeyä ke ftang a tìkangkemìri sì tìkanuri sì fìlì’fyayä tìyawnìri seiyi oe irayo nìtxan.** I thank you very much for your never-ending work, intelligence and love for the language. B (☞ **kanu**)

tìkangkem [tɪ.ˈkaŋ.kɛm] I. *n.* work (*coll. shortened to* ☞ **kangkem**). **Faysulfätuä tìkangkem oheru meuia luyu nìngay.** The work of these masters truly honors me. B **Peyä tìkangkemìl mi veykrreiyìn pot nìwotx.** His work is still completely overwhelming him (and I’m glad). B **Tìkangkemìri varmrrìn oe nìwotx.** I was completely swamped (overwhelmed) at work. B **Poel tìkangkemit**

sngeykolä'i. She began the work. B

II. **tìkangkem si** [tɪ.ˈkaŋ.kɛm si] *vin.* work. **Slä nìawnomum, zene oe 'awsiteng tìkangkem sivi fohu.** But as you know, I must work together with them. LN **Tìkangkem si val!** Work hard! B (*with the topic*) work at/on s.t. **Fìtìkangkemviri letsranten ke new oe hu Ralu tìkangkem sivi.** I don't want to work with Ralu on this important project. B (☞ **tìkan**, **kem**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìkangkemvi**, project.

tìkangkemvi [tɪ.ˈkaŋ.kɛm.vi] *n.* project, piece of work. **Hufwa rolun oel 'a'awa kxeyeyti, fìtìkangkemvi lu txantsan ka wotx.** Although I found a few errors, this piece of work is generally excellent. B **Fwa oel fìtìkangkemvit sngeykivä'i krrnolekx nìtxan.** Me starting this project took a long time. B **Nì'i'a po tsatìkangkemvir hasey soli.** She finally completed the project. B **Fìtìkangkemviri letsranten ke new oe hu Ralu tìkangkem sivi.** I don't want to work with Ralu on this important project. B **Fìtìkangkemviri oel kin 'awa trrti nì'aw.** For this project I only need one day. B (☞ **tìkangkem**)

tìkara [tɪ.ka.ˈɾa] *n.* resistance. (*a. idiom*) **Tìkara lu ätxäle palukanur.** Resistance is futile [lit.: 'reistance is a request to the thanator']. B (☞ **kara**)

tìkatìng [tɪ.ˈka.tɪŋ] *n.* distribution. (☞ **katìng**)

tìkawng [tɪ.ˈkawŋ] *n.* evil. **Eo ayoeng lu txana tìkawng.** A great evil is upon us. WIKI/A (☞ **kawng**)

tìkeftxo [tɪ.kɛ.ˈft'o] *n.* sadness. (☞ **keftxo**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìkeftxonga'**, sad (*nfp.*).

tìkeftxonga' [tɪ.kɛ.ˈft'o.ŋaʔ] *adj., nfp.* sad. **Txo tìkeftxonga'a fmawnit ke stilvawm ayngal, zene oe piveng san Uniltìrantokxä pamtseongopyu ayawne tolerkängup.** If you haven't heard the sad news, I have to inform that the dear music creator of *Avatar* has died. B (☞ **tìkeftxo**)

tìkelu [tɪ.ˈkɛ.lu] *n.* lack. **Tìkelu tìeyktanä asìltsan längu mì olo' awngeyä tìngäzìk.** Unfortunately, the lack of good leadership in our clan is a problem. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tompakel**, drought. 2. **syuvekel**, famine.

tìkemwiä [tɪ.kɛm.ˈwi.æ] *n.* unfairness, injustice. (☞ **kemwiä**)

tìkenong [tɪ.ˈkɛ.noŋ] *n.* example. **Fìpoti oel tspìyang, fte tìkenong liyevu aylaru.** I will kill this one as a lesson to the others. LN/A[C] **Sunu oer faysìkenong ngeyä.** I like these examples of yours. B **Pol ngop frakrr sìkenongit a hìno lu nìhawng.** He always creates excessively detailed examples. B **Tsatìkenongìri oel kxeyeyt zosleykolu.** As for that example, I got the mistake fixed. B (☞ **kenong**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **natkenong**, for example.

tìketeng [tɪ.ˈkɛ.tɛŋ] *n.* difference. **Tìketeng lu 'upe?** What's the difference? B **Ralìri ke 'efu oel kea tìketengit.** I don't feel any difference concerning the meaning. B (☞ **keteng**)

tìkezin [tɪ.ˈkɛ.zin] I. *n.* (*a.*) s.t. in an untangled state, "untanglement". (*b.*) solution. **Tsatìngäzìkìri tìkezin lu fyin.** The solution to that problem is simple. B (☞ **kezin**)

II. **tìkezin si** [tɪ.ˈkɛ.zin si] *vin.* (*a.*) untangle. (*b.*) solve. **Srake tsun nga fìingyentsimur tìkezin sivi?** Can you solve this riddle? B **Zene awnga tìngäzìkur snoniviyä tìkezin sivi nìwin.** We need to solve the hammock problem quickly. B (☞ **kezin**)

tìkin [tɪ.ˈkin] *n.* need (*can refer either to the general state or concept or to a specific instance*). **'Onìri tskoä lu tìkin sälatemä ahì'i.** The form of the bow requires a small change. B (*a. with the dative to express*) (have the) need to (do s.t.) **Pori awngaru lu tìkin a nume nì'ul.** We need to learn more about him. WIKI/A (*b. conv. phrase for responding to thanks*) **Kea tìkin.** "You're welcome." [lit.: (there is) no need] (☞ **kin**)

tìkxey [tɪ.ˈk'ɛj] I. *n.* incorrectness, mistakeness. **Tìkxey zoslolu.** The incorrectness has been fixed. B (*a. idiom*) **Ngaru tìkxey.** You're wrong. **Nìngay lu ngar tìyawr, lu ngar tìkxey.** Truly, you are both right and wrong. B **Po ke tsun pivllngay san oeru tìkxey.** He can't admit he's wrong. B

II. **tìkxey si** [tɪ.ˈk'ɛj si] *vin.* mess up, foul, do wrong. **Krro krro fìtsenge oe tìkxey**

sayi. From time to time I will mess up here. B **Ngaytxoa, krro tìkxey si keng karyu.** Sorry, sometimes even the teacher messes up. B (↔ **tìyawr**, ☞ **kxeyey**)

tìkxìm [tɪ.ˈk’ɪm] I. *n.* commanding, ordering, assigning tasks. **Sìltsana eyktan zene fnivan tìkxìmti.** A good leader must be skilled at assigning tasks. B

II. **tìkxìm si** [tɪ.ˈk’ɪm si] *vin.* be above s.o. in a hierarchy, be s.o.’s superior. B **Po tìkxìm si oer.** He is above me (in some relevant hierarchy)./I am under him./He has authority over me./He is my boss. B **Pesu tìkxìm si ngar?** Who’s your boss? B (☞ **kxìm**)

tìkxuke [tɪ.ˈku.kɛ] *n.* safety. **Fmal tìkxuket ngeyä sì Mo’arayä.** Keep yourself and Mo’ara safe. B (☞ **kxuke**)

tìla’um [tɪ.ˈla.ʔum] *or* [.ʔʊm] (RN: **tìlaùm** [tɪ.ˈla.ʊm]) *n.* pretence. **Furia ke tsun tìkangkem sivi, peyä säspxin lu tìla’um nì’aw.** As for not being able to work, his illness is only a pretence. B (☞ **la’um**)

tìlayl [tɪ.ˈlajl] *n.* innocence. (☞ **layl**; ↔ **tìtokat**)

tìlayro [tɪ.ˈlaj.ro] *n.* freedom. **Aysutel nìwotx new tìlayrot.** All people want freedom. B (☞ **layro**)

tìlam [tɪ.ˈlam] *n.* appearance. **Ulte kxawm ke lu tìfkeytok nìftxan fe’ na tìlam.** And maybe the situation is not as bad as it seems. B (☞ **lam**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tatlam**, apparently.

tìlang [tɪ.ˈlaŋ] *n.* exploration (general sense). **Srane, sunu Sawtuteru tìlang, slä ke omum fol teyngta kempe zene sivi mawkrra ’uoti rolun.** Yes, the Skypeople love exploration, but they don’t know what to do once they find something. B (☞ **lang**, **sälang**)

tìlapx [tɪ.ˈlap’] *n.* regret. **Tsatìpe’unìri ke lu oeru kea tìlapx.** I have no reget(s) about that decision. B (☞ **lapx**)

tìlatem [tɪ.ˈla.tɛm] *n.* change (abstract concept). **Pxaya suteri, tìlatem lu ngäzìk.** For many people, change is difficult. B (☞ **latem**, **sälatem**)

tìlen [tɪ.ˈlɛn] *n.* event, happening. **tìlen afe’**, a bad event. B **Mawkrra fko lie soli tìlenur afpxamo fìtxan, tìrey ke lu teng kawkrr.** After experiencing such a terrible event, life is never the same. B **... fula tsun lefkrra sìlenit tswiva’ hìkrr (...) oeti ’eykefu nitram nìtxan.** ... that we can forget current events for a short time, makes me very happy. B (☞ **len**)

tìleym [tɪ.ˈlɛjm] *n.* call. **Eywal tìleymit awngeyä stoleiawm!** Eywa has heard our call! B (☞ **leym**)

tìleymkem [tɪ.lɛjm.ˈkɛm] *n.* protesting, protest (*abstract concept*). **Mì ftawnemkrr, sìleymkem a tìkemwiäwä maw kintrr a’aw tolerkup; set ke tererkup ki ’erul.** In the past, the protests against injustice have died after one week; now they are not dying but rather increase. B (☞ **leymkem**)

tìloho [tɪ.ˈlo.ho] *n.* surprise. **Epxangmì lu ’upe?–Tìloho.** What’s in the stone jar?–It’s a surprise. B (☞ **loho**)

tìlor [tɪ.ˈlor] *n.* beauty. **Narmew oe foru na’rìngä tìlorit wivìntxu, slä ke tsängun fo tslivam.** I wanted to show them the beauty of the forest, but sadly, they weren’t able to understand. B (☞ **lor**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **somtìlor**, popsicle.

tìm[1] [tɪm] *adj.* low. **Taluna vospxìo amrr ke zolup tompa, längu yì kilvanä tìm nìtxan.** Because it hasn’t rained for five months, the river level is very low. B (↔ **kxayl**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìmyì**, low level.

tìm[2] : **txìm**.

tìmal [tɪ.ˈmal] *n.* trustworthiness. **Lekin lu tìtxur, lu tìtstew. Slä letsranten frato lu tìmal.** Strength and courage are necessary. But most important of all is trustworthiness. B (☞ **mal**)

tìme’em [tɪ.ˈmɛ.ʔɛm] *n.* harmony (general sense). **Fìlì’uä ral lu tìme’em sì tìrusey mì hifkey na Nawma Sa’nokä hapxì.** The meaning of this word is “harmony, living in the world as part of the Great Mother.” LN (☞ **me’em**, **meoauniaea**)

tìmeyp [tɪ.ˈmɛjp˺] *n.* weakness. **Kunsìpìri txana tìmeyp lu tsyal a mìn.** The gunship’s main weakness is the rotor system. LN/A[C] (*a. proverb*) **Tìktseri lu tìmeyp.** Lack of awareness is (a form of) weakness. B

(☞ **meyp**)

tìmll'an [tɪ.ml̩.ˈʔan] *n.* acceptance. (↔ **tìtsyär**, ☞ **mll'an**)

tìmok [tɪ.ˈmokˀ] *n.* suggestion, the abstract idea of suggesting. **Fìtxeleri tìmok ke tam; zene fko fngivo'.** In this matter, suggesting won't cut it; you need to demand. B (☞ **mok**, **sämok**)

tìmu'ni [tɪ.ˈmuʔ.ni] *n.* achievement, accomplishment. B (☞ **mu'ni**)

tìmuntxa [tɪ.mun.ˈt'a] *n.* mating, Na'vi marriage. **Zìtsaltrrìri tìmuntxayä aylrrtok!** Happy anniversary (of your marriage)! B (☞ **muntxa**)

tìmungwrr [tɪ.muŋ.ˈwr̥] (RN: **tìmùngwrr** [tɪ.mʊŋ.ˈwr̥]) I. *n.* exception. **Fwa tawtute slu Na'viyä hapxì lolu tìmungwrr apxa.** It was a great exception for a human to become part of the People. B

II. **tìmungwrr si** [tɪ.muŋ.ˈwr̥ si] *vin.* make an exception. **Ninat tìmungwrr sìlmi fte Ralu tsivun kivä hu tarpongu.** Ninat just made an exception so that Ralu can go with the hunting party. B (☞ **mungwrr**)

tìmweypey [tɪm.ˈwɛj.pɛj] *n.* patience. **Tsakrrvay, ayngeyä tìmweypeyri irayo seiyi oe, ulte fìtrrä ftxozäri, sìlpey oe, ayngaru prrte' livu.** In the meantime, I thank you for your patience, and I hope you enjoy today's celebration. LN (☞ **maweypey**)

tìmwiä [tɪm.ˈwi.æ] *n.* fairness, justice. **tìngay sì tìmwiä**, truth and justice. LN **Oeri ke lu tìmwiä, ha ngati oel ngeykasyä'än nìteng.** For me there isn't justice, so I'll make you be miserable as well. B (☞ **muiä**)

tìmyì [ˈtɪm.jɪ] *n.* low level. **Lì'fyari tsatawtute peyì? – Tìmyì. Pol ke tslam stum ke'ut, omum lì'ut avol nì'aw.** How is that Sky Person's Na'vi? – Pretty bad. He understands almost nothing and only knows eight words. B (☞ **tìm**, **yì**, **kxaylyì**)

tìn [tɪn] *n.* activity that keeps one busy. **Sìn Asok, Sìn Zusawkrrä**, Recent and Upcoming Activities [lit.: recent activities, future's activities]. B (☞ **'ìn**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìnvi**, task, errand, step. 2. **txintìn**, primary role in society.

tìnatxu [tɪ.na.ˈt'u] *n.* disapproval. (☞ **natxu**, ↔ **tìsmaw**)

tìnawri [tɪ.ˈnaw.ri] *n.* talent. **Tìrusolìri ke lu oeru kea tìnawri kaw'it.** I have absolutely no talent for singing. B (☞ **nawri**)

tìnew [tɪ.ˈnɛw] *n.* desire (*can refer either to the general state or concept or to a specific instance*). **Tsamsiyuri lu tìyora'ä tìnew lekin.** A warrior must have the desire for victory. B **Lu oer tìnew a tse'a txampayit.** I have a desire to see the ocean. B **Pxìm lu tìnew lehawng kxutu fpomä.** Excessive desire is often the enemy of peace. B (☞ **new**)

tìnitram [tɪ.nitˀ.ˈɾam] *n.* happiness (*usually resulting from a particular situation or event*). **Lu oeru tìnitram.** I feel happy. B (☞ **nitram**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìnitramnga'**, happy (nfp.).

tìnitramnga' [tɪ.nitˀ.ˈɾam.ŋaʔ] *or coll.* [tɪ.nitˀ.ˈɾa.ŋaʔ] *adj., nfp.* happy. **tìlen atìnitramnga'**, happy event. B (☞ **tìnitram**, **nitram**)

tìno [tɪ.ˈno] *n.* thoroughness, attention to detail. **Längu tìkangkem feyä luke tìno.** Unfortunately there is no attention to detail in their work. B

tìnomum [tɪ.ˈno.mum] *or* [.mʊm] (RN: **tìnomùm** [tɪ.ˈno.mʊm]) *n.* curiosity. (☞ **newomum**)

tìnui [tɪ.ˈnu.i] *n.* failure. **Fìtxeleri tìnui ke lu tìftxey.** In this matter, failure is not an option. B (☞ **nui**, **sänui**)

tìnvi [ˈtɪn.vi] I. *n.* task, errand, step (in an instruction).

II. **tìnvi si** [ˈtɪn.vi si] *vin.* perform a task, run an errand. **Oer txoa livu, ke tsun oe kivä ngahu. Zene pxaya tìnvi sivi.** Sorry, I can't go with you. I have a lot of errands to run. B (☞ **tìn**)

tìng [tɪŋ] *vtr.* give (s.t. to s.o.). **Sìlpey oe, layu oeru ye'rìn sìltsana fmawn a tsun oe ayngaru tivìng.** I hope I will soon have good news to give you. LN **Txepìl tìng lefpoma sänrrti.** The fire gives a pleasant glow. B **Zun ngal tsafnesyuvet timvìng oer, zel livu oe txur fìtrr.** If you had given me that kind of food, I would be strong today. B **Tìoeyktìngit oel tìsyìng mì upxare ahay.** I intend to give an explanation in the

next message. B (*a. with* **rì'ìr**) reflect, give reflection. **Oeri payìl tìng rì'ìrit keyä.** My face is reflected in the water. B (*b. with* **yoa** *to convey trade*) **Oel tolìng ngaru tsnganit yoa fkxen.** I traded you meat for vegetables. B (*c. special uses*)
(i.) **tìng ftxì** [tɪŋ ftʼɪ] *vin.* (+*control*) taste. (☞ **may'**, **ewku**)
(ii.) **tìng mikyun** [tɪm ˈmikˀ.jun] *vin.* (+*control*) listen. **Tìng mikyun fte tslivam.** Listen to understand. B **Oeru tìng mikyun, ma Ralu.** Listen to me, Ralu. B **Rutxe tivìng mikyun, ma frapo.** Your attention, please, everyone! B **Po pamlltxe a krr, frapo tarmìng mikyun nìpxi, taluna mokri lu sätsìsyìtsyìp.** When he spoke, everyone listened intently, because his voice was a tiny whisper. B (☞ **stawm**, **yune**)
(iii.) **tìng nari** [tɪm ˈna.ɾi] *vin.* (+*control*) look. **Poru tìng nari.** Look at him. WIKI/A **Rutxe tivìng nari nekll.** Please, see below. B **Lehrrap lu fwa evitsyìp slele mì hilvan luke fwa fyeyntu terìng nari-** It's dangerous for tiny ones to swim in the river without an adult watching. B (☞ **tse'a**, **nìn**)
(iv.) **tìng ontu** [tɪŋ ˈon.tu] *vin.* (+*control*) smell. (☞ **hefi**, **syam**)
(v.) **tìng tseng** [tɪŋ t͡sɛŋ] *vin.* back down.
(vi.) **tìng lawr** [tɪŋ lawɾ] *vin.* sing wordlessly, give out a tune or melody. **'Evanìl alo a'awve nì'awtu na'rìngit tarmok, ha tolìng lawr nìfwefwi fteke txopu sivi.** The boy was alone in the forest for the first time, so he whistled a tune to calm his fears. B
(vii.) **tìng zekwä** [tɪŋ ˈzɛkˀ.wæ] *vin.* (+*control*) touch (intentionally). **Rä'ä tìng zekwä oer!** Don't touch me! B **Lu fivul susyang nìtxan. Txo fko tivìng zekwä kxakx.** This branch is very fragile. If you touch it, it'll break. B (☞ **zìm**, **'ampi**) (viii.) **tìng syawn** [tɪŋ sjawn] *vin.* bless, give blessing. **Eywa tivìng syawn ngar, ma 'ite.** May Eywa bless you, my daughter. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **oeyktìng**, explain. 2. **pänutìng**, promise. 3. **stxenutìng**, offer. 4. **teswotìng**, grant. 5. **yomtìng**, feed.

tìnga'lini [tɪ.ŋaʔ.ˈli.ni] *n.* pregnancy (*for animals*). (☞ **nga'lini**, **tìnga'prrnen**)

tìnga'prrnen [tɪ.ŋaʔ.ˈpr̥.nɛn] *n.* pregnancy (*for people*). (☞ **nga'prrnen**, **tìnga'lini**)

tìngay [tɪ.ˈŋaj] *n.* truth. **tìngay sì tìmwiä**, truth and justice. LN **Oeri tìngayìl txe'lanit tivakuk.** Let the truth strike my heart. B **Lolu kavuk, slä Tsenul tìngayit kolulat.** There was treachery, but Tsenu revealed the truth. B (☞ **ngay**)

tìngäzìk [tɪ.ˈŋæ.zɪkˀ] *n.* difficulty, problem. **Lu oeru … ìì … tìngäzìk ahì'i.** I have … um … a slight problem. B **'Ul tute, 'ul tìngäzìk.** The more people, the more problems. B **Pol zolet oeyä säfpìlit pxel pum a tìngäzìkit ngop.** He treated my idea as though it created a problem. B **Ngal ke tslängam teyngta fìtìngäzìkìri pefyinep-'ang.** Unfortunately you don't understand how complex this problem is. B (☞ **ngäzìk**)

tìngong [tɪ.ˈŋoŋ] *n.* lethargy, laziness. **Fwa Ìstawhu 'awsiteng tìkangkem si ke sunu oer; tìngongìri ke lu kawtu na po.** I don't like to work with Ìstaw; he's famous for his laziness. B (☞ **ngong**)

tìngop [tɪ.ˈŋopˀ] *n.* creation. **Ftxozäri fìtìngop alor lu sweya stxeli a tolel oel.** This beautiful creation is the best present I have received for (my birthday) celebration. LN (☞ **ngop**, **sängop**)

tìoeyktìng [tɪ.o.ˈɛjkˀ.tɪŋ] *or* [tɪ.ˈwɛjkˀ.tɪŋ] *n.* explanation. **Sìlpey oe tsnì fìtìoeyktìng law livu ngaru set.** I hope that this explanation is clear to you now. LN **Tìoeyktìng za'u ye'rìn.** An explanation comes soon. B **Ulte sìlpey oe, faysìoeyktìng livu law nìwotx!** And I hope, all these explanations are clear. B **Rutxe oeyä tìoeyktìngit asawnung nivìn.** Please look at my added explanation. B **Fìtìoeyktìngìri irayo, ma tsmuk.** Thanks for this explanation, brother. B (☞ **oeyktìng**)

tìohakx [tɪ.o.ˈhakʼ] *n.* hunger. (☞ **ohakx**)

tìomum [tɪ.ˈo.mum] *or* [.mʊm] (RN: **tìomùm** [tɪ.ˈo.mʊm]) *n.* knowledge. (*idiom*) **tìomummì oeyä**, to my knowledge, as far as I know. **Tìomummì oeyä, pol na'rìngit inan nìltsan.** As far as I know, he reads the forest well. B (☞ **omum**, **säomum**)

tìpalang [tɪ.ˈpa.laŋ] *n.* (social) contact. **Pohu ke lu oeru kea tìpalang kaw'it.** I have no

contact with him whatsoever. B (☞ **palang**)

tìpaw [tɪ.ˈpaw] *n.* growth. (☞ **paw**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **zìskrrmipaw**, spring (season).

tìpawm [tɪ.ˈpawm] *n.* question. **tìpawm a-syen**, last question. B **tìpawm ator**, final question. B **Frakrr lu ngeyä sìpawm ngäzìk släkop letsranten.** Your questions are always difficult but also important. B **Mesìpawm asìltsan nìtxan nang!** Two very good questions! LN **Fol oeyä tìpawmit ke stolängawm.** Unfortunately they didn't hear my question. B **Säplltxel karyuä ke tolaränge tìpawmit kaw'it.** The teacher's statement in no way pertained to the question. Drat! B **Ngeyä txantsana tìpawmìri ngaru seiyi oe irayo.** I thank you for your excellent question. LN (☞ **pawm**)

tìpähem [tɪ.ˈpæ.hɛm] *n.* arrival. **tìpähem leye'krr**, an early arrival. B **Fìtseori ke tsun kawtu pivähem tìyo'ne; tsranten tìpähemä tìfmi nì'aw.** In this art it's impossible to arrive at perfection; the only thing that matters is the attempt to arrive there. B (☞ **pähem**)

tìpängkxo [tɪ.pæŋ.ˈk'o] *n.* conversation, discussion; dialog. **tìpängkxo lelì'fya**, language discussion. B **Tsakoakteri stawmtswo lu fe'. Pohu a tìpängkxo ngäzìk lu nìtxan.** That old woman's hearing is poor. A conversation with her is very difficult. B **Ke new oel futa fitìpängkxot ayngeyä hivultstxem, slä tsun miväkxu hìkrr nì'aw srak?.** I don't want to derail your chat, but can I interrupt for just a moment? B (☞ **pängkxo**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìpängkxotsyìp**, dialog.

tìpängkxotsyìp [tɪ.pæŋ.ˈk'o.t͡sɪpˀ] *n.* little conversation, dialog. **Sìlpey oe, ayngari fitìpängkxotsyìp eltur tìtxen silvi.** I hope, you have found this dialog interesting. B **Tafral holawl ayoel ayngafpi 'a'awa tìpängkxotsyìpit.** That's why we've prepared several little dialogs for you. B (☞ **tìpängkxo**)

tìpe'ngay [tɪ.pɛʔ.ˈŋaj] *n.* conclusion (*referring to a determination*).

I. **tìpe'ngayt wrrzärìp** *vtr.* infer. **Ngey aylì'uftu wrrzärìp oel tìpe'ngayt a lu ngar yewla.** From your words, I infer that you're disappointed. B

II. **tìpe'ngayt wrrzeykärìp** *vtr.* imply. **Ngey aylì'ul wrrzeykärìp tìpe'ngayt a lu ngar yewla.** Your words imply that you're disappointed. B (☞ **pe'ngay**)

tìpe'un [tɪ.ˈpɛ.ʔun] (RN: **tìpeùn** [tɪ.ˈpɛ.ʊn]) *n.* decision. **Peyä tsatìpe'un a sweylu txo wivem ayoeng Omatikayawä lu fe'.** His decision to fight against the Omaticaya was a bad one. B **Tsatìpe'unìri ke lu oeru kea tìlapx.** I have no reget(s) about that decision. B (☞ **pe'un**)

tìprrte' [tɪ.ˈpr̥.tɛʔ] *n.* pleasure. (*a. conv. phrase*) **Oeru tìprrte'.** My pleasure. B (☞ **prrte'**)

tìpsaw [tɪpˀ.ˈsaw] *n.* clumsiness. **Poeyä tìpsawìl txopu sleykolu yerikit ha po hifwo.** Her clumsiness scared the hexapede, so he escaped. B (☞ **pìsaw**)

tìpxul [tɪ.ˈp'ul] *or* [.p'ʊl] *n.* formidableness, imposingness. B (☞ **pxul**)

tìra'un [tɪ.ˈɾa.ʔun] *or* [.ʔʊn] *n.* surrender, relinquishment. **Peyä tìra'un tìeyktanä leyewla lu nìtxan.** His surrender of leadership is very disappointing. B (☞ **ra'un**)

tìralpeng [tɪ.ɾal.ˈpɛŋ] *n.* translation, interpretation. **Spängaw oel futa fì'upxareyä tìralpeng ke lu eyawr.** Unfortunately, I don't believe the translation of this message is correct. B (☞ **ralpeng**)

tìran [tɪ.ˈɾan] *vin.* (*a.*) walk. **Ma 'ite, awngeyä fya'ori zene nga sänume sivi poru fte tsivun pilvlltxe sì tivìran nìayoeng.** My daughter, you will teach him our way to speak and walk as we do. A/WIKI **Sre fwa sìn tskxepay tìran, zene fko flìnutxit stiveftxaw.** It's necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. B **Trr'ongta Txon'ongvay po tolìran.** He walked from dawn until dusk. B **Txonam tengkrr tarmìran oe kxamlä na'rìng, sroler eo utral atsawl txewma vrrtep.** Last night as I was walking through the forest, a frightening demon appeared in front of a big tree. B (*b. with* **nìnu**) trip, "walk failingly". **Kllte lu ekxtxu. Nari si txokefyaw tìran nìnu.** The ground is rough. Be careful or you'll trip. B (*c.*

of the weather) **tìran hufwe**, it's breezy (but pleasantly so). B **Hufwetsyìp lefpom tarmìran.** A pleasant little breeze was blowing. B (*d. rhyming expression*) **Tslikx, tìran, tul; | Ftu yì ne yì tsan'ul.** *when learning s.t. new, you have to proceed from step to step: baby steps first, then bigger ones* [lit.: 'Crawl, walk, run; from level to level get better.'] B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **uniltìranyu**, dreamwalker. 2. **uniltìrantokx**, avatar, dreamwalker body; (the movie) *Avatar* (2009). 3. **tìranpam**, footstep (*sound*).

tìranpam [tɪ.ˈɾan.pam] *n.* footstep (*sound*). **Oel stawm sìranpamit! Lerok tuteo!** I hear footsteps! Someone is coming! B (☞ **tìran**, **pam**)

tìranyu [tɪ.ˈɾan.ju] *n.* walker, one who walks. (☞ **tìran**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **uniltìranyu**, dreamwalker.

tìrawn [tɪ.ˈɾawn] *n.* replacement, act of replacing. **Po 'efu ngeyn ulte kin tìrawnit nìtxan.** He is tired and very much needs to be replaced. B (☞ **rawn**)

tìrengop [tɪ.ˈɾɛ.ŋop˺] *n.* (abstract) design. **Tìrengopìri ioiyä lu sempul peyä tsulfätu.** Her father is a master designer of ceremonial adornments. B (☞ **rengop**, **särengop**)

tìrey [tɪ.ˈɾɛj] *n.* life. **'Ìheyu sìreyä | Sìrey leNa'vi | Oeru teya si.** The spiral of the lives | the lives of the people | Fill me. WIKI **mì oeyä letrra tìrey**, in my daily life. B **Mengeyä tìreyìl 'awsiteng mengaru zamìyevunge txana fpomit sì fpomtokxit.** May your life together bring you both much peace and health. B **Oeri Uniltìrantokxìl tìreyti leykolateiem nìtxan.** *Avatar* has greatly changed my life for the better. LN **Nawma sa'nok tìhawnu sivi | Awngeyä tìreyur kifkeyursì.** May the Great Mother protect | Our life and world. LN **Nolume oe nìtxan teri tìtsunslu tìreyä a hifkeymì alahe.** I learned a lot about the possibility of life on other worlds. B **Tseiun oe pivlltxe san oeri lu tìrey sìltsan nìngay sìk.** I can happily say, 'my life is truly good.' B (☞ **rey**)

tìreyn [tɪ.ˈɾɛjn] *n.*, LW train. **Sunu Tsyanur tìreyn nìtxan.** John likes trains a lot. B

tìrol [tɪ.ˈɾol] *n.* song. **Ulte lu yawne oer fìtìrol ayngeyä nìngay!** And I truly love this song of yours! LN **Ngeyä tìroltsyìpìri, oeyä aysyulang set mì fay kllkxerem.** As for your little song, my flowers are standing in water now. B (☞ **rol**)

tìronsrel [tɪ.ˈɾon.sɾɛl] *n.* imagination. **Lu poru tìronsrel atxanatan.** She has a vivid imagination. B (☞ **ronsrel**)

tìrun [tɪ.ˈɾun] *or* [.ˈɾʊn] (RN: **tìrun** [tɪ.ˈɾun]) *n.* discovery. **Tìrunìl teyngä lumpe po holum oeti keftxo 'eykolefu.** The discovery of why he left saddened me. B (☞ **run**)

tìsay [tɪ.ˈsaj] *n.* loyalty. **Tì'eylanìri tsranten frato tìsay.** What matters most in friendship is loyalty. B (☞ **say**)

tìsäfpìlyewn [tɪ.sæ.ˈfpɪl.jɛwn] *or coll.* [t͡sæ.ˈfpɪl.jɛwn] *n.* communication. (☞ **säfpìlyewn**)

tìska'a [tɪ.ska.ˈʔa] *n.* destruction. **Tìska'ari Kelutralä Na'vi wayalew pefya?** With the destruction of Hometree, how will the Na'vi ever move on? B (☞ **ska'a**)

tìsla'tsu [tɪ.ˈsla.ʔt͡su] *n.* description. (☞ **sla'tsu**)

tìslan [tɪ.ˈslan] *n.* support. **Ngeyä tìeyktanìri, tìslanìri sì tsranten frato a tì'eylanìri a ka ayzìsìt nìwotx, seiyi oe irayo nìtxan.** Thank you so much for your leadership, your support, and most importantly your friendship throughout the years. B (☞ **slan**)

tìsmaw [tɪ.ˈsmaw] *n.* approval. **Moeyä tìmuntxari tìsmaw ngeyä oeru teya si.** Your approval of our marriage fills me (with joy). B (☞ **smaw**, ↔ **tìnatxu**)

tìsnaytx [tɪ.ˈsnajt'] *n.* loss (*of a contest, game or fight*). **Oeyk tsatìsnaytxä lu apxa sänui tìeyktanä.** That loss was caused by a great failure of leadership. B (↔ **tìyora'**, ☞ **snaytx**)

tìso'ha [tɪ.ˈsoʔ.ha] *n.* enthusiasm; having a good attitude. (☞ **so'ha**)

tìsom [tɪ.ˈsom] *n.* heat. (↔ **tìwew**, ☞ **som**)

tìsop [tɪ.ˈsop˺] *n.* journey. **Ngeyä fìtìsopìri pehantseng?** This journey of yours–what's its destination? B (☞ **sop**)

tìspaw [tɪ.ˈspaw] *n.* belief (*abstract concept*).

Tsranten tìspaw, tsranten nì'ul tìfkeytongay. Belief is important, but reality is more important. B (☞ **spaw**; **säspaw**)

tìspe'e [tɪ.spɛ.ˈʔɛ] *n.* capture. (☞ **spe'e**)

tìspxin [tɪ.ˈsp'in] *n.* sickness, the state of being ill. (☞ **spxin**, **säspxin**)

tìsraw [tɪ.ˈsɾaw] I. *n.* pain. **Tìsraw letokx sì tìngusä'än pxìm täpare fìtsap.** Physical pain and mental suffering are often interrelated. B **Tsamsiyu zene tsivun yiväkx sneyä tìsrawit.** Warriors must be able to ignore their own pain. B

II. **tìsraw si** [tɪ.ˈsɾaw si] *vin.* hurt, be painful. **Srane, skxir tìsraw si nìtxan, slä ke ngerä'än oe kaw'it.** Yes, the wound is very painful, but I'm not in the least suffering emotionally. B **Oeri skxir a mì syokx tìsraw sengi.** The wound on my hand hurts. B

III. **tìsraw seyki** [tɪ.ˈsɾaw sɛj.ˈk·i] *vtr., inf.*22 hurt (s.o./s.t.). **Tì'efumì oeyä, ngeyä fìsäkanom lu lehrrap ulte tsun ngati tìsraw seykivi.** In my opinion, this acquisition of yours is dangerous and can hurt you. B **Oeri tengkrr terul mì na'rìng, tsunit askien tìsraw seykoli.** While I was running in the forest, I hurt my right heel. B (☞ **sraw**, **pung**)

tìsrese'a [tɪ.ˈsɾɛ.sɛ.ʔa] *n.* prophecy. (☞ **srese'a**)

tìsteftxaw [tɪ.stɛ.ˈft'aw] *n.* examination. **Tìsteftxaw ngeyä flolä nìltsan!** Your examination succeeded well! WIKI (☞ **steftxaw**)

tìsti [tɪ.ˈsti] *n.* anger. **Neytiriri lu yì tìstiyä kxayl nìngay.** Neytiri is really angry [lit.: Neytiri's level of anger is truly high]. B (☞ **sti**)

tìsung [tɪ.ˈsuŋ] (RN: **tìsùng** [tɪ.ˈsʊŋ]) *n.* addition; post-scriptum. (☞ **sung**, **nìsung**)

tìswaran [tɪ.ˈswa.ɾan] *n.* humility, humbleness. B (☞ **swaran**)

tìsyìmawnun'i [tɪ.sjɪ.maw.nun.ˈʔi] *or* [.nʊn.] *n.* independence, freedom from a pre-existing relationship. (*often shortened and spelled* ☞ **tsyìmawnun'i**) (☞ **syìmawnun'i**)

tìsyor [tɪ.ˈsjoɾ] *n.* relaxation. **Krra fko taron ke lu kea skxom tìsyorä.** When one hunts there's no opportunity for relaxation. B (☞ **syor**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìsyortsyìp**, break, small rest or relaxation.

tìsyortsyìp [tɪ.ˈsjoɾ.t͡sjɪpˀ] *n.* break, small rest or relaxation. **Tìkangkem soli oe kawl nìtxan, 'efu ngeyn, ulte kin oel tìsyortsyìpit.** I've worked hard, I'm tired, and I need a break. B (☞ **tìsyor**, **-tsyìp**)

tìtaron [tɪ.ˈta.ɾon] *n.* hunting (*abstract*). **Tsko swizawfa a tìtaronìri zene fko nivume.** You must learn to hunt with a bow and arrow. LN/A[C] (☞ **taron**, **sätaron**)

tìterkup [tɪ.ˈtɛɾ.kupˀ] (RN: **tìterkùp** [tɪ.ˈtɛɾ.kʊpˀ]) *n.* death. (☞ **terkup**, **kxitx**)

tìtok [tɪ.ˈtokˀ] *n.* presence. **Tìtokìl ngeyä ngop tìngäzìkit fraporu.** Your presence creates a difficulty for everyone. B (*a. proverb*) **Tìtok slu tìktok fa pamtsyìp a'aw.** Presence becomes absence by means of one little sound. [i.e. 'Small things can make a big difference.'] B (☞ **tok**, ↔ **tìktok**)

tìtokat [tɪ.ˈto.katˀ] *n.* guilt. (☞ **tokat**; ↔ **tìlayl**)

tìtunu [tɪ.ˈtu.nu] *n.* romance. **Awnga zenke tivung futa fìtìtunu vivar.** We must not allow this romance to continue. B (☞ **tunu**)

tìtxaw [tɪ.ˈt'aw] *n.* punishment. (☞ **txaw**)

tìtxanew [tɪ.ˈt'a.nɛw] *n.* greed. (☞ **txanew**)

tìtxanro'a [tɪ.t'an.ˈɾo.ʔa] *n.* fame, glory. **Tsatu a new tìtxanro'at nì'aw ke slayu eyktan atxantsan kawkrr.** The person who wants only fame will never become an excellent leader. B (☞ **txanro'a**)

tìtxantslusam [tɪ.ˈt'an.t͡slu.sam] *n.* wisdom (*seldom used*). (☞ **txantslusam**, **hafyon**)

tìtxap [tɪ.ˈt'apˀ] *n.* pressure (*physical*). (☞ **txap**)

tìtxeym [tɪ.ˈt'ɛjm] *uncountable n.* interest. **Feyä vurìri lolu txana tìtxeym.** There was great interest in their story. B (☞ **txeym**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìtxeymtsim**, interest (*countable*).

tìtxeymtsim [tɪ.ˈt'ɛjm.t͡sim] *countable n.* interest. **Lu oeru pxaya tìtxeymtsim.** I have a lot of interests. B (☞ **tìtxey**, **tsim**)

tìtxukxefu [tɪ.t'u.ˈk'ɛ.fu] *n.* care, concern. (☞ **txukxefu**)

tìtxula [tɪ.ˈt'u.la] (RN: **tìtxùla** [tɪ.ˈdʊ.la]) *n.* construction, constructed thing. (☞ **txula**)

tìtxur [tɪ.ˈt'uɾ] *n.* strength, power. **Utralä Anawm | Ayrina' lu ayoeng, | A peyä**

tìtxur mì hinam awngeyä. We are all seeds | Of the Great Tree, | Whose strength is in our legs. PP **Tì'i'ari tsamä zene Sawtute vivelek talun tìtxur Eywayä.** At the end of the war, the Sky People had to give up due to the power of Eywa. B **Tuteri tìtxur lu txewnga'.** There are limits to a person's strength. B **Eywaru aho, ma 'itan, fte Nawma Sa'nokìl tìyevìng ngar tìtxurit.** Pray to Eywa, my son, that Great Mother will give you strength. B (☞ **txur**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìtxurnga'**, powerful.

tìtxurnga' [tɪ.ˈt'uɾ.ŋaʔ] *adj., nfp.* powerful. **Pori aysamsä'o atìtxurnga' frato mì hifkey layu mì syokx.** He will have the most powerful weapons of war in the world in his hands. B (☞ **tìtxur**)

tìtxen I. *n.* awakeness, the state of waking.

II. **tìtxen si** [tɪ.ˈt'ɛn si] *vin.* to wake, to waken, wake up (*with s.o./s.t. in the dative*). **Tìtxen si, ma 'ite! Unil sarmi nga tengkrr zerawng. Lu fpom srak?** Wake up, daughter! You were dreaming and screaming. Are you okay? B **Sa'nok 'evengur tìtxen si sresrr'ong.** Mother woke the child in the early morning. LN (*a. idiom*) **eltur tìtxen si**, be interesting, intriguing [lit.: (s.t.) wakes the brain]. **Tsa'u eltur tìtxen si.** That's interesting. LN **Tsavur oeyä eltur tìtxen soli.** That story intrigued me. LN **Tsavur feyä ayeltur tìtxen soli.** They found that story interesting. LN **Pxoeri tsavur eltur tìtxen soli.** The three of us were interested in that story. LN **Lu poe tstunwi, ulte eviru peng eltur tìtxen si a ayvurit teri 'Rrta, alu tsenge astxong nìngay.** She is kind, and tells the kids interesting stories about Earth which is a truly strange place. B (☞ **txen**)

tìtsan'ul [tɪ.ˈt͡san.ʔul] *or* [.ʔʊl] *n.* improvement. **Tskxekengluke ke lu kea tìtsan'ul.** Without practice there is no improvement. B **Tìtsan'ulìri lu ngaru aysämok srak?** Do you have any suggestions for improvement? B (↔ **tìfe'ul**, ☞ **tsan'ul**, **sätsan'ul**)

tìtseri [tɪ.ˈt͡sɛ.ɾi] *n.* awareness, notice. (*a. idiom*) **to tìtseri** [to tɪ.ˈt͡sɛ.ɾi] than is apparent, than you are aware of. **Lu poe na nga nì'ul to tìtseri.** She's more like you than you think (*or:* than you know). B (☞ **tseri**)

tìtslam [tɪ.ˈt͡slam] *n.* understanding, intelligence. **Slä tsalsungay, txo tìtslam for, lu txayo na'rìngto sìltsan.** But even so, if they're smart they'll take open terrain over bush. B **Sìlpey oe, ngeyä tìtslamur srung soli nì'it.** Hopefully, (it) has helped your understanding a bit. LN (☞ **tslam**)

tìtstew [tɪ.ˈt͡stew] *n.* courage, bravery. **Lekin lu tìtxur, lu tìtstew. Slä letsranten frato lu tìmal.** Strength and courage are necessary. But most important of all is trustworthiness. B (☞ **tstew**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìtstewnga'**, couragous, brave.

tìtstewnga' [tɪ.ˈt͡stew.ŋaʔ] *adj.* (*of things*) courageous, brave. **Po poltxe san tìtstewnga'a stxenuri irayo seiyi oe ngaru nìtxan.** She said, "I thank you very much for your courageous offer." B **Kem atìtstewnga' si tute atstew.** A brave person does brave deeds. B (☞ **tìtstew**, **tstew**)

tìtsukanom [tɪ.t͡sʊ.ˈka.nom] (RN: **tìtsùkanom** [tɪ.t͡sʊ.ˈka.nom]) *n.* availability. (☞ **tsukanom**)

tìtstunwi [tɪ.ˈt͡stun.wi] *or* [.ˈt͡stʊn.] *n.* kindness. **Tìtstunwi ayngeyä oeru teya soli.** Your kindness have filled me with joy. LN **Pxefeyä tìtstunwiri awnga irayo sivi ko!** Let's thank the three of them for their kindness. B (☞ **tstunwi**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìtstunwinga'**, kind.

tìtstunwinga' [tɪ.ˈt͡stun.wi.ŋaʔ] *or* [.ˈt͡stʊn.] *adj., nfp.* kind. **aylì'u atìtstunwinga'**, kind words. B **Ngeyä faylì'u atìtstunwinga' oeru meuia soli nìngay.** These kind words of yours have honored me greatly. B (☞ **tìtstunwi**, **-nga'**)

tìtsunslu [tɪ.ˈt͡sun.slu] *or* [ˈt͡sʊn.] (RN: **tìtsùnslu** [tɪ.ˈt͡sʊn.slu]) *n.* possibility. **Nolume oe nìtxan teri tìtsunslu tìreyä a hifkeymì alahe.** I learned a lot about the possibility of life on other worlds. B (☞ **tsunslu**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kxutslu**, risk.

tìtsyär [tɪ.ˈt͡sjæɾ] *n.* rejection. (↔ **tìmll'an**, ☞ **tsyär**)

tìtsyul [tɪ.ˈt͡sjul] *or* [.ˈt͡sjʊl] *n.* beginning, start. **Sìtsyul nìwotx lu ngäzìk.** All beginnings

are difficult. B (☞ **tsyul**)

tìvawm [tɪ.ˈvawm] *n.* darkness. **Larmu tsatsamsiyuhu tìvawm a lu stxong ayoer.** That warrior carried with him a darkness unknown to us. B (☞ **vawm**)

tìväng [tɪ.ˈvæŋ] *n.* thirst. **Apxa tìvängìl poti steykoli.** (His) great thirst made him angry. B (☞ **väng**)

tìve'kì [tɪ.vɛʔ.ˈkɪ] *n.* hatred. (↔ **tìyawn**, ☞ **ve'kì**)

tìvirä [tɪ.vi.ˈræ] *n.* spread, proliferation. **Kezemplltxe, talun tìvirä fìsäspxinä, lolatängem kifkey, lolatängem tìrey.** Needless to say, because of the spread of this illness, the world and life changes. B (☞ **virä**)

tìwan [tɪ.ˈwan] *n.* obfuscation, cover-up. (☞ **wan**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **letwan**, dodgy, sneaky

tìwäsul [tɪ.ˈwæ.sul] *or* [.sʊl] *n.* competition, the abstract idea of competition. (☞ **wäsul**, **säwäsul**)

tìwäte [tɪ.wæ.ˈtɛ] *n.* dispute, argument. **Tìwäteri ngal oeti pelun ke slan kawkrr?** Why don't you ever support me in an argument? B (☞ **wäte**, **säwäte**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìwätenga'**, controversial.

tìwätenga' [tɪ.wæ.ˈtɛ.ŋaʔ] *adj., nfp.* controversial. **Fìpukmì a aysäfpìl lu tìwätenga' nìtxan.** The ideas in this book are very controversial. B (☞ **tìwäte**)

tìwew [tɪ.ˈwɛw] *n.* coldness, cold. (↔ **tìsom**, ☞ **wew**)

tìwìngay [tɪ.wɪ.ˈŋaj] *n.* proof, proving (*abstract*). **Txo new ngal futa sutel ngeyä aylì'uti spivaw, tsranten tìwìngay.** If you want people to believe you, proof is important. B (☞ **wìngay**, **säwìngay**)

tìyawn [tɪ.ˈjawn] *n.* love. **Spaw Na'vil futa tìyawn Eywayä lu txewluke.** The Na'vi believe that Eywa's love is boundless. B **Lì'fyari leNa'vi oel 'efu ayngeyä tìyawnit.** I feel your love for the Na'vi language. LN **Ngeyä ke ftang a tìkangkemìri sì tìkanuri sì fìlì'fyayä tìyawnìri seiyi oe irayo nìtxan.** I thank you very much for your never-ending work, intelligence and love for the language. B (*a. idiom*) **tìyewn tìyawnä** 'an expression of love' B (↔ **tìve'kì**, ☞ **yawne**)

tìyawr [tɪ.ˈjawɾ] *n.* correctness. (*a. idiom*) **Ngaru tìyawr.** You're right. **Ngaru tìyawr nìwotx!** You are completely right. B **Nìngay lu ngar tìyawr, lu ngar tìkxey.** Truly, you are both right and wrong. B **Oeru tìyawr srak?** Am I right? B (↔ **tìkxey**, ☞ **eyawr**)

tìyäkx [tɪ.ˈjæk'] *n.* lack of notice; snubbing. **Tìyäkx ke lu srunga', ma tsmuk. Nga txo sti, oeyktìng teyngta pelun.** Snubbing isn't helpful, brother. If you're angry, explain why. B (☞ **yäkx**, **säyäkx**)

tìyewn [tɪ.ˈjɛwn] *n.* expression (*of a thought or feeling*). (*a. idiom*) **tìyewn tìyawnä** 'an expression of love' B (☞ **yewn**, **lì'fyavi**)

tìyo' [tɪ.ˈjoʔ] *n.* perfection. **Fìtseori ke tsun kawtu pivähem tìyo'ne; tsranten tìpähemä tìfmi nì'aw.** In this art it's impossible to arrive at perfection; the only thing that matters is the attempt to arrive there. B (☞ **yo'**)

tìyora' [tɪ.jo.ˈɾaʔ] *n.* victory, a win. **Ulte kxawm zìyeva'u ngane tìyora' zìsìtay!** And maybe victory might come to you next year! B **Tsamsiyuri lu tìyora'ä tìnew lekin.** A warrior must have the desire for victory. B (↔ **tìsnaytx**, ☞ **yora'**)

tìzevakx [tɪ.ˈzɛ.vak'] *n.* cruelty. (☞ **zevakx**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìzevakxnga'**, cruel.

tìzevakxnga' [tɪ.ˈzɛ.vak'.ŋaʔ] *adj., nfp.* cruel. **aylì'u atìzevakxnga'**, cruel words. B (☞ **zevakx**; **tìzevakx**, **-nga'**)

tìzin [tɪ.ˈzin] I. *n.* a tangle, tanglement; *mass of s.t. twisted together.* **Fwa fpìl nìfya'o avenga' fìtìzinmì lu keltsun.** It's impossible to think clearly (i.e., in an organized manner) in this muddled situation. B (☞ **zin**)

II. **tìzin si** [tɪ.ˈzin si] *vin.* tangle, tangle up. **Nari si fteke ayturtelur tìzin sivi!** Be careful not to tangle the ropes. B

to [to] *part.* (*comparative marker*) than. **Po to oe lu sìltsan.** S/he is better than me. LN **Nga nìawnomum to oetsyìp lu txur nìtxan.** As everyone knows, you're a lot stronger than little old me. B **Oe to nga tul nìwin.** I run faster than you. LN **Oel to ngal yerikit taron nìltsan.** I hunt yerik better than you. LN **Oel payti nulnew to swoat.** I prefer water to alcohol. LN (*can be*

attached as a suffix) **Oe ngato yom nì'ul.** I eat more than you. LN **Poto oe lu koak.** I am older than he. B **Oeri tsaw ke ley fì'uto.** I don't value that over this. B (*can refer to whole sentences*) **Ftue lu fwa taron ngonga ioangit to fwa taron pumit a lu walak sì win.** It's easier to hunt lethargic animals than to hunt perky, speedy ones. B (*a. idiom*) **to tìtseri** [to tɪ.ˈt͡sɛ.ɾi] than is apparent, than you are aware of. **Lu poe na nga nì'ul to tìtseri.** She's more like you than you think (*or:* than you know). B (☞ **frato**)

tok [tokˀ] *vtr.* (*a. local*) be at, occupy a space. **Nì'i'a tok oel nìmun fìtsenget!** Finally, I'm here again! B **Pepsul tok fìtsenget?** What three people are here? B **Awngal tok kelkut.** We're home. B **Tsìlpeyìl tok txe'lanit.** Hope lives within the heart. B **Li pol terok fìtsengit srak?** Is she already here? B **Oel hu Txewì trram na'rìngit tarmok.** Yesterday I was with Txewì in the forest. WIKI (*b. can be omitted in casual speech when easily understood*) **Pol fìtsenget.** He's here. B **Pol ke fìtsenget.** He's not here. B **Poru ke poleng oel ke'ut mungwrr fwa Ralul ke tsatsenget.** I told her nothing except that Ralu wasn't there. B (*c. metaphorically with* **yì**) **Lì'fyari pol tok peyìt?** How good is her Na'vi? B **Furia täftxu ngal tok yìpet? – Tok yìt akesran.** How's your weaving? – I'm so-so. B (*d. idiom*) **Ngari keftxo (fwa) ke tok.** "We missed you./Sorry you couldn't make it./Too bad you couldn't be there." B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fkeytok**, exist. 2. **fewtusok**, opposite. 3. **tìtok**, presence. 4. **pxawtok**, surround.

tokat [ˈto.katˀ] *adj.* guilty. (↔ **layl**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìtokat**, guilt. 2. **nìtokat**, guiltily.

toktor [ˈtokˀ.toɾ] *n.*, LW doctor (*academic degree*). **Lolu toktor Kìreysì karyu asìltsan.** Doctor Grace was a good teacher. B

tokx [tok'] *n.* body. **Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx 'ì'awn, slu Na'viyä hapxì.** Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body stays behind to become part of the People. A/WIKI **Fìpo lu vrrtep a mì sokx atsleng!** This one is a demon in a false body! WIKI/A (*a. idiom*) **tokx eo tokx**, face to face, in person. LN

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **letokx**, bodily, physical. 2. **fpomtokx**, (physical) health. 3. **uniltìrantokx**, avatar, "dreamwalker body". 4. **yemstokx**, put on (clothing).

toltem [tol.ˈtɛm] *vtr.* shoot (s.o./s.t.). **Plltxe Ralu san oe new tivoltem yerikit.** Ralu says he wants to shoot a hexapede. B (☞ **tem**; **tswayon** (*b.* ➶))

tompa [ˈtom.pa] *n.* rain. **Tompayä kato | Tsawkeyä kato.** The rhythm of the rain | The rhythm of the sun. WIKI **Ye'rìn sngä'i tompa.** Soon the rain starts. LN (*a. precipitation, with* **zup**) **Zerup tompa.** It's raining. B **Nìkmar zup tompa set.** Now is a good time for it to be raining. B (*with* **'eko**) **Tompa 'eko nìhawng, ha zene awnga kllwivo.** The rain is too strong, so we must land. B

DERIVATION: ☞ 1. **tompameyp**, drizzle. 2. **tompawll**, geode. 3. **txantompa**, rainstorm. 4. **tomperwì**, sleet. 5. **tompìva**, raindrop. 6. **tompakel**, drought. 7. **tompatayng**, rain thistle.

tompakel [ˈtom.pa.kɛl] *n.* drought. **Tompakeltalun zene tute Kälìforniayä payit sivar nìnän.** Because of the drought, Californians have to use less water. B (☞ **tompa**, **tìkelu**)

tompameyp [tom.pa.ˈmɛjpˀ] *n.* drizzle. **Fìrewon tompameyp zarmup, slä set 'ìmeko nìtxan nang.** It was drizzling this morning, but it's really started coming down now! B (☞ **tompa**, **meyp**)

tompatayng [ˈtom.pa.tajŋ] *n.* ❀ rain thistle. (☞ **tompa**, **tayng**)

tompawll [ˈtom.pa.wl̩] *n.*, ❀ geode, "rain plant", *tubineus azureus.* (☞ **tompa**, **'ewll**)

tomperwì [ˈtom.pɛɾ.wɪ] *n.* sleet. (☞ **tompa**, **herwì**)

tompìva [ˈtom.pɪ.va] *n.* raindrop. **Oeri aysompìva sìn re'o var zivup.** Raindrops keep falling on my head. B (☞ **tompa**, **ìlva**)

Tonowari [to.no.ˈwa.ri] *n. male name.*

tong [toŋ] *vtr.* put out, quench, exstinguish (*of a fire*). **Mawkrra ngal txepit tolong tsun hivum.** After you've put out the fire you can

leave. B **Tong txeptsyìpit.** Extinguish the flame. B **Lonusye tong txeptsyìpit.** Blow out the flame. B

tor [toɾ] *adj.* last, ultimate, terminal, bring about finality. **tìpawm ator**, ultimate question. B (☞ **syen**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **toruk**, great leonopteryx.

toruk ['to.ɾuk˺] *or* [.ɾʊk˺] (RN: **torùk** ['to.ɾʊk˺]) *n.* (*a. fauna*) great leonopteryx, "last shadow", *leonopteryx rex.* **Tseyk tswamayon fa ikran srekrr; tafral fmoli fìkem sivi fa toruk nìsteng.** Jake flew with an ikran before; therefore he tried to do it with a *toruk* in a similar fashion. B **ean na tsuksìm torukä**, blue like the chin of a great leonopteryx. B (*b. idiom*) **Ke tsun fko tspivang torukit fa fwa pewnti snew.** *Proverbial expression for a method that will not work.* [lit.: You can't kill a great leonopteryx by constricting its throat] B (*shortened to*) **pewn torukä**. **Srake fpìl ayngal futa awnga tsun hu Sawtute a tsamit 'ivawnìm fa fwa pängkxo fohu nì'aw, ma smuk? Pewn torukä!** Do you think we can avoid a war with the Sky People solely by talking with them, my brothers? That won't work! B
(i.) **toruk makto** ['to.ɾuk˺ 'mak˺.to] *n.* Rider of the Last Shadow (*legendary hero of the Na'vi*). **Toruk Makto polähem a fì'u rolo'a nìtxan Omatikayaru.** The arrival of Toruk Makto made a great impression on the Omaticaya. B (☞ **tor**, **uk**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **torukspxam**, octoshroom. 2. **nawmtoruktek**, Toruk Makto Totem.

torukspxam ['to.ɾuk˺.sp'am] *or* [.ɾʊk˺.] (RN: **torùkspxam** ['to.ɾʊk˺.sp'am]) *n., funga* octoshroom, "great leonopteryx fungus", *fungimonium giganteum.* (☞ **toruk**, **spxam**)

trr [tr̩] *n.* day. **Tompayä kato | Tsawkeyä kato | Trrä sì txonä.** The rhythm of the rain | The rhythm of the sun | Of day and night. WIKI **Tskot sngolä'i po sivar kam trr 'a'awa.** He started to use the bow several days ago. B **Fìtrr lu trrpeve?** What day is it today? LN **Ayngeyä aysrr tìfläta teya livu ulte sivalew nì'o' nì'aw.** May your days be full of success and proceed only in a fun way. B **Fìtìkangkemviri oel kin 'awa trrti nì'aw.** For this project I only need one day. B (*idiom*) **trr lefpom**, good day, good morning (cf. French *bon jour*). **Trr lefpom, ma Sute Amerikayä.** Good morning, America. WIKI
(i.) **trram** [tr̩.'am] *adv., n.* yesterday. **Oel hu Txewì trram na'rìngit tarmok, tsole'a syeptutet atsawl frato mì sìrey.** Yesterday I was with Txewì in the forest and we saw the biggest Trapper I've ever seen. WIKI **Trramä ayuvanìri makto Akwey nìyewla ha snaytx.** Akwey rode disappointingly in yesterday's games so he lost. B
(ii.) **trray** [tr̩.'aj] *adv., n.* tomorrow. **Pamrel sayi trray krr a skxom latsu oeru.** I will write tomorrow when I have the chance. LN **Trrayri livu nìsìlpey aylrrtok atxan ta Eywa awngaru nìwotx.** As for tomorrow, hopefully much smiles from Eywa to you all. LN
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fratrr**, every day. 2. **fìtrr**, today. 3. **letrr**, daily. 4. **nìtrrtrr**, ordinarily. 5. **trrtxon**, day and night cycle. 6. **trr'ong**, dawn, sunrise. 7. **kxamtrr**, midday, noon. 8. **mrrtrr**, (five-day) work week. 9. **kintrr**, seven-day week. 10. **muntrr**, weekend. 11. **Trr'awve**, Sunday. 12. **Trrmuve**, Monday. 13. **Trrpxeyve**, Tuesday. 14. **Trrtsìve**, Wednesday. 15. **Trrmrrve**, Thursday. 16. **Trrpuve**, Friday. 17. **Trrkive**, Saturday. 18. **zìsìtsaltrr**, (yearly) anniversary. 19. **trrpxì**, part of day; hour. 20. **fleltrr**, April Fool's Day.

Trr'awve [tr̩.'ʔaw.vɛ] *n.* Sunday. (☞ **trr**, **'awve**)

trr'ong [tr̩.'ʔoŋ] *n.*; *adv.* daybreak, dawn. **Trr'ongta Txon'ongvay po tolìran.** He walked from dawn until dusk. B (☞ **trr**, **'ong**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **sresrr'ong**, before daybreak. 2. **trr'ongmaw**, after daybreak.

trr'ongmaw [tr̩.'ʔoŋ.maw] *n.*; *adv.* after daybreak, after dawn. (☞ **trr'ong**, **maw**)

Trrkive [tr̩.'ki.vɛ] *n.* Saturday. (☞ **trr**, **kive**)

Trrmuve [tr̩.'mu.vɛ] *n.* Monday. (☞ **trr**, **muve**)

Trrmrrve [tr̩.'mr̩.vɛ] *n.* Thursday. (☞ **trr**,

mrrve)

Trrpuve [tr̩.ˈpu.vɛ] *n.* Friday. (☞ **trr**, **puve**)

Trrpxeyve [tr̩.ˈpʼɛj.vɛ] *n.* Tuesday. (☞ **trr**, **pxeyve**)

trrpxì [tr̩.ˈpʼɪ] I. *n.* (*a. on Pandora*) part of day. (*b. on Earth*) hour (*shortened from:* **trrpxì Sawtuteyä** *and a variant of:* ☞ **pxevotrrpxì**) **Po tìkangkem soli (ka) trrpxìo amrr.** She has worked for five hours. B (*b.1 to tell the full hour*) **tì'i'a trrpxìyä amrrve**, 'five o'clock' [lit.: end of the fifth hour], *usually abbreviated to* **trrpxì amrrve**, 'five o'clock' [lit.: fifth hour] *or even* **Lu mrrve.** 'It's five.' [lit.: 'it's the fifth'] B (*b.2 to tell minutes*) **trrpxì amrrve sì mawl** *or coll.* **mrrve sì mawl**, (it's) 5:30. B **trrpxì amrrve sì trrpxìvi apxevol** *or coll.* **mrrve sì pxevol**, 5:24. B **trrpxìvi avomun sre srrpxì amrrve** *or coll.* **vomun sre mrrve**, (it's) 4:50, or 'ten to five'. B

II. **trrpxìpe** [tr̩.ˈpʼɪ.pɛ] *or* **pesrrpxì** [pɛ.sr̩.ˈpʼɪ] *inter.* what part of the day? what hour? **Fo pähem trrpxìpe?–Srekamtrr.** What part of the day will they arrive?–Before noon. B (☞ **trr**, **hapxì**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **trrpxìvi**, minute.

trrpxìvi [tr̩.ˈpʼɪ.vi] *n.* minute (on Earth). **Oe pähem maw/kay trrpxìvi amrr.** I'll be there in five minutes. B (*a. to tell time*) **trrpxì amrrve sì mawl** *or coll.* **mrrve sì mawl**, (it's) 5:30. B **trrpxì amrrve sì trrpxìvi apxevol** *or coll.* **mrrve sì pxevol**, (it's) 5:24. B **trrpxìvi avomun sre srrpxì amrrve** *or coll.* **vomun sre mrrve**, (it's) 4:50, or 'ten to five'. B

(☞ **trrpxì**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **trrpxìvitsyìp**, second.

trrpxìvitsyìp [tr̩.ˈpʼɪ.vi.t͡sjɪpˀ] *n.* second (on Earth). (☞ **trrpxìvi**)

Trrtsìve [tr̩.ˈt͡sɪ.vɛ] *n.* Wednesday. (☞ **trr**, **tsìve**)

trrtxon [tr̩.ˈtʼon] *n.* day night cycle. **Oe tì-kangkem si trrtxon nìwotx, ngaru ke'u!** I work all day and all night, and you don't give a damn! B (☞ **trr**, **txon**)

-tu [tu] *suf. non-productive to mainly turn word classes other than v.s into an agent, e.g., of n.s:* **pamtseotu**, musician; *of adj.s:* **nawmtu**, great person; *other word classes:* **wätu**, opponent; *etc.* (☞ **-yu**)

Tuk [tukˀ] *or* [tʊkˀ] *n., female name* (*short form of:* ☞ **Tuktirey**).

Tuke [ˈtu.kɛ] *n., female name.* **Tukeru poltxe Akwey nam'ake, omum futa ke tsun poe stivo.** Akwey spoke to Tuke confidently, knowing that she couldn't refuse. B

tukru [tukˀ.ˈɾu] *or* [tʊkˀ.] (RN: **tùkru** [tʊkˀ.ˈɾu]) *n.* spear. **Oeyä swizaw nìngay tivakuk | Oeyä tukrul txe'lanit tivakuk.** Let my arrow strike true | Let my spear strike the heart. WIKI **Txewìl tukrut Loakä narmìn nìfmokx.** Txewì was eyeing Loak's spear enviously. B **tukru a txolula fkol ta rìn/tukru a ta rìn/tukru lerìn**, a spear made of wood. B

Tuktirey [tukˀ.ti.ɾɛj] *n. female name* (*short form:* ☞ **Tuk**).

tul [tul] *or* [tʊl] *vin.* (*a.*) run. **Hum ne wrrpa! Tul!** Get outside! Run! LN/A^{C} **Oe tul nìftxan nìwin na nga.** I run as fast as you. LN **Oe to nga tul nìwin.** I run faster than you. LN **Po tul nìwin frato.** She is the fastest. LN **Txo fko tivul mì na'rìng nìhawmpam, stawm ayioang.** If you run noisily in the forest, the animals will hear. B (*b. of the weather*) **Tul hufwe nìwin.** It's very windy. B (*c. rhyming expression*) **Tslikx, tìran, tul; | Ftu yì ne yì tsan'ul.** *when learning s.t. new, you have to proceed from step to step: baby steps first, then bigger ones* [lit.: 'Crawl, walk, run; from level to level get better.'] B (i.) **säwäsul a tul**, foot race. B

tulkun [ˈtul.kun] *or* [ˈtʊl.kʊn] (RN: **tùlkun** [ˈtʊl.kun]) *n., fauna* Tulkun (*sentient whale-like Pandoran sea creature*).

tumpasuk [ˈtum.pa.sukˀ] *or* [ˈtʊm.pa.sʊkˀ] (RN: **tumpasùk** [ˈtum.pa.sʊkˀ]) *n.* ❀ celia fruit tree, *pampinus bacca acinum.* LN

tumpin [ˈtum.pin] *or* [ˈtʊm.] *adj.* the color ☞ **tun**. (☞ **'opin**)

tun [tun] *or* [tʊn] *adj.* red, orange. **Oeri key tun slolu nìtxan.** I'm so embarrassed [lit.: my face has become very red]. B **tun na eyktan**, leader red (*the reddish color that distinguishes the dress of Na'vi leaders*). B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tumpin**, the color red/orange. 2. **reypaytun**, red. 3. **txeptun**, or-

ange.

tunu [ˈtu.nu] *adj.* romantic. **Ngari 'efu oe tunu.** I feel romantic towards you; I have romantic feelings for you. B **Po yawne lu oer, slä pori ke 'efu oe tunu.** I love him, but I don't have romantic feelings for him. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìtunu**, romance. 2. **tunutu**, object of desire; "crush".

tunutu [ˈtu.nu.tu] *n.* object of desire; "crush". (☞ **tunu**)

tung [tuŋ] *or* [tʊŋ] (RN: **tùng** [tʊŋ]) *vtr.* allow, let, permit. **Ke tung fkol tìwusemit fìtseng.** Fighting isn't allowed here. B **Pol tolung oeru futa kivä./Pol tolung futa oe kivä.** He allowed me to go. B **Tung oer futa kä!** Let me go! B **Ke tung Na'vil futa tswìk kxenerit Mo'araka nìwotx.** The Na'vi have banned smoking in Mo'ara. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tungzup**, drop, let fall.

tungzup [tuŋ.ˈzupˀ] *or* [tʊŋ.ˈzʊpˀ] (RN: **tùngzup** [tʊŋ.ˈzupˀ]) *vtr.* drop, let fall (*accidentally, inadvertently*). **Ayoe snolaytx fìtrr taluna oel rumit tolungzup.** We lost today because I dropped the ball. B (☞ **tung**, **zup**, **zeykup**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìktungzup**, (hold) carefully, firmly.

tup [tupˀ] *or* [tʊpˀ] (RN: **tùp** [tʊpˀ]) *conj.* instead of, rather than. **Lam ngay oer, fo kayä ìlä hilvan tup na'rìng.** I bet they'll take the river rather than the forest. LN/G

tupe *or* **pesu** [ˈtu.pɛ] *or* [pɛ.ˈsu] *inter.* who? what person? **Kaltxì. Ngenga lu tupe? – Oe lu Txewì.** Hello. Who are you? – I'm Txewì. B **Ngeyä tsafkxilet tupel rengolop?** Who designed that necklace of yours? B **Tsaysamsiyu lu supe? – (Fo) lu Kamun, Ralu, Ìstaw, sì Ateyo.** Who are those warriors? [i.e. identify them] – They're Kamun, Ralu, Ìstaw, and Ateyo. B (☞ **pe+**, **tute**)

tut [tutˀ] *or* [tʊtˀ] (RN: **tùt** [tʊtˀ]) *part. of continuation,* "And what about . . . ?" **Oeru syaw fko Neytiri. Ngaru tut?** My name is Neytiri. And how about you? B **Ngaru lu fpom srak? – Lu fpom. Ngaru tut?** Are you well? – I'm well. And you? B **Oe zola'u ftu Wasyington. Ngari tut?** I'm from Washington. And you? B **Sunu ngaru fkxen srak? – Kezemplltxe, sunu oeru nìtxan. – Vey tut? – Ngaytxoa, ke tsun oe yivom veyti.** Do you like veggie stuff? – Of course, I like it a lot. – How about meat? – Sorry, I can't eat meat. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìtut**, continually. 2. **letut**, constant, continual.

tutampe *or* **pestan** [tu.ˈtam.pe] *inter.* who? what man? B (☞ **pe+**, **tutan**)

tutan [tu.ˈtan] (RN: **tutan** [tu.ˈtan]) *n.* male person, man. **Slä tsranten frato, tsatutan layängu ye'rìn eyktan.** But most important, that man will soon be leader.B **Kifkeyri fìtutanìl ayaymak ke tslam stum ke'ut, ulte ke new nivume nì'ul.** This ignorant man understands almost nothing and doesn't want to learn more about the world.B **Fkol ftxolängey na eyktan tutanti a tìeyktanìri ke lu pxan kaw'it.** A man was chosen as leader who isn't worthy of leadership at all. B (☞ **tute**[1])

tute[1] [ˈtu.tɛ] *n.* person. **Ke tsun tute a-'aw tsatskxeti aku'up kxiveltek nì'awtu.** One person alone can't lift that heavy rock. B **Ketsran tutel 'ivem, tsafnetsngan lu ftxìvä'.** That kind of meat is gross no matter who cooks it. B **Sìlpey oe, tsamesutel a muntxa soli ngeyä aylì'ut alor tsìyeve'a.** I hope, those two people who got married, will see your beautiful words. B **Oel tse'a 'a'awa tutet.** I see several people. B **Ngal oeyä 'upxaret aysuteru fpole'.** You sent my message to people. WIKI **Txampxìri suteyä, ke tsun fko nivume fte nìlì'fya amip pivlltxe nìltsan fa fwa tìng mikyun horenur nì'aw.** For the majority of people, it's not possible to learn to speak a new language well simply by listening to rules. B **Tuteri tìtxur lu txewnga'.** There are limits to a person's strength. B **Ikranìri krra hu tute tsaheyl si, ftang livu yrr.** When an *ikran* bonds with a person, it ceases to be wild. B **Tì'efumì oeyä sutekip nìwotx, ftxey Na'vi ftxey Sawtute, lu sìltsan lu kawng.** In my opinion among all people, whether Na'vi or Skypeople, there are good and bad. B (☞ **-tu**, **-yu**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tuteo**, someone, somebody. 2. **tutan**, male person. 3. **tuté**, fe-

male person. 4. **tawtute**, human, skyperson. 5. **tutsena**, stretcher. 6. **syeptute**, hyneman. 7. **tiretu**, shaman. 8. **nawmtu**, noble person. 9. **tsantu**, good person. 10. **kawngtu**, bad person. 11. **matu**, "excuse me, hey".

tute² *or* **tuté** [tu.ˈtɛ] *n.* female (person), woman. **Lu po lora tuté alor.** She's an extremely beautiful woman. B **Fkxile pewnta tutéyä kur.** The bib necklace hangs from the woman's neck. B (☞ **tute¹**)

tuteo [ˈtu.tɛ.o] *n., pn.* someone, somebody. **Txo tuteo nivew hivum, poru plltxe san rutxe 'ivì'awn.** If someone wants to leave, tell them to please stay. B **Lu suteo a lu 'ewana aynumeyu, ulte kop suteo alahe a tok frakllpxìltut kifkeyä ulte ke lu 'ewan kaw'it.** There are some people who are young students, and also some other people in every territory of the world who are not young at all. LN (☞ **tute¹**, **-o**)

tutepe *or* **peste** [tu.ˈtɛ.pɛ] *inter.* who? what woman? B (☞ **pe+**, **tute²**)

tutsena [ˈtutˀ.sɛ.na] *or* [tʊtˀ.] *n.* stretcher. (☞ **tute¹**, **sähena**)

tuvom [tu.ˈvom] *adj.* greatest of all, exceedingly great. **Entu lu tuvoma taronyu. Kawtut na po ke tsole'a oel mì sìrey.** Entu is an incredible hunter. I've never seen anyone like him before. B **Sa'semìri lu 'evengä kxitx yengwal atuvom.** For a parent, the greatest sorrow is the death of a child. B

tuvon [ˈtu.von] *vin.* lean. **Tonìri alahe, awngal yom wutsot tengkrr hereyn nìpxim, tengkrr teruvon, ke tsranten.** As for all other nights, it doesn't matter whether we eat dinner while sitting upright or leaning. TN

TX [t'] (*TxeTx*)

txa' [t'aʔ] *adj.* hard. **Tengkrr hu palukantsyìp uvan seri zolìm oel mì sa'leng a 'uot a lu txa' sì ekxtxu.** While playing with my cat I felt something hard and rough on his skin. B (↔ **hewne**)

txaw [t'aw] *vtr.* punish. **Sempulìl asìltsan sney evengit ke txaw nìkakan.** A good father doesn't punish his children roughly. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìtxaw**, punishment.

txawnulsrung [t'aw.ˈnul.sɾuŋ] *or* [.ˈnʊl.sɾʊŋ] *n.* machine.
(i.) **txawnulsrung a yur**, washing machine. B
(ii.) **txawnulsrung a tswayon**, airplane. B (☞ **txula**, **säsrung**)

txakrrfpìl [t'a.ˈkr̥.fp·ɪl] *vtr., inf.*33 consider, ponder. **Oel sämokti ngeyä txakrrfpolìl.** I have considered your suggestion. B (☞ **txan**, **krr**, **fpìl**)

txal [t'al] *n.* back (of the body). **Sran, sran, oeri pìtìk tsatsenget a mì tal! Fkxake nìftxan kuma terkup.** Yeah, yeah, scratch that place on my back! It itches like crazy! B (*a. proverb*) **Txìm a'aw ke tsun hiveyn mì tal mefa'liyä.** You can't take both positions or sit on the fence; you need to decide. [lit.: One butt can't sit on the backs of two direhorses] B

txampam [ˈt'am.pam] *n., fauna* soundblast colossus. (☞ **txan**, **pam**)

txampay [t'am.ˈpaj] *n.* sea, ocean. **'Rrtamì a tampay lu hoet.** The oceans on Earth are vast. B **Lu oer tìnew a tse'a txampayit.** I have a desire to see the ocean. B **Oe 'olongokx mì sray a txampayìri sim.** I was born in a town near the ocean. B **Neni lew si fìtxayor vay txampay nìwotx.** Sand covers this expanse all the way to the ocean. B (☞ **txan**, **pay**)

txampxì [t'am.ˈp'ɪ] *n.* majority, most, large part. **Hìmpxì Sawtuteyä lu tstunwi, slä feyä txampxì längu kawnglan.** A minority of the Sky People are kind, but the majority are malicious. B **Txampxìri suteyä, ke tsun fko nivume fte nìlì'fya amip pivlltxe nìltsan fa fwa tìng mikyun horenur nì'aw.** For the majority of people, it's not possible to learn to speak a new language well simply by listening to rules. B **Slä mì tampxì krrä, ke sar fkol kea hemlì'uvit fìlì'umì.** But most of the time, one doesn't use infixes in this word. B (↔ **hìmpxì**, ☞ **txan**, **hapxì**)

txan [t'an] *adj.* (*a. in quantity*) great, much. **Hufwa tìsraw lu txan, tsun ayoe tsat**

livewn. Although the pain is great, we can endure it. B **Eo ayoeng lu txana tìkawng.** A great evil is upon us. WIKI/A **Txana srung soli po oer.** He helped me a lot. LN **Txana irayo.** Much thanks. B **Nari si! Klltesìn lu pay atxan. Fwi rä'ä!** Be careful! There's a lot of water on the ground. Don't slip! B **Slärìl nga' fwepit atxan.** The cave is very dusty. B (↔ **hìm**) (*b. of time*) long, much. **Yola krr, txana krr, ke tsranten.** It doesn't matter how long it takes. B/A^{C} **Krr a fol txepit tok lu txan nìtam srak?** Have they been in the fire long enough? LN **Ke lu oer set krr atxan.** I don't have much time now. LN (↔ **yol**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fìtxan**, so, this much. 2. **hìmtxan**, quantity. 3. **nìftxan**, this much. 4. **nìtxan**, very. 5. **txampay**, ocean, sea. 6. **txampxì**, majority. 7. **txanatan**, bright, vivid. 8. **txanew**, greedy. 9. **txanfwerwì**, blizzard. 10. **txankrr**, for a long time. 11. **txanro'a**, be famous. 12. **txantompa**, rainstorm. 13. **txantur**, powerful. 14. **txantxew**, maximum. 15. **txantsan**, excellent. 16. **txantslusam**, wise. 17. **txantstew**, hero, heroine. 18. **txanwawe**, significant. 19. **txasom**, very hot. 20. **txawew**, very cold. 21. **txanlal**, ancient, very old. 22. **txanlokxe**, clan or tribal domain; country. 23. **txanso'hayu**, fan, enthusiast. 24. **txankeltrrtrr**, extraordinary. 25. **txansngum**, desperation. 26. **txantsawl**, huge, giant. 27. **txavä'**, disgusting. 28. **txasunu**, love greatly, enjoy tremendously. 29. **txanfwìngtu**, bastard, loser (*insult*) 30. **txantsawtsray**, large city, metropolis. 31. **txantxewm**, terrifying. 32. **txakrrfpìl**, consider, ponder. 33. **txampam**, soundblast colossus.

txanatan ['t'a.na.tan] *adj.* bright, vivid. **Lu poru tìronsrel atxanatan.** She has a vivid imagination. B (☞ **txan**, **atan**)

txanew ['t'a.nɛw] *adj.* greedy. (☞ **txan**, **new**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìtxanew**, greed.

txanfwerwì [t'an.'fwɛɾ.wɪ] *n.* blizzard. (☞ **txan**, **hufwe**, **herwì**)

txanfwìngtu [t'an.'fwɪŋ.tu] *n.* bastard, loser (*insult*). (☞ **txan**, **fwìng**)

txankeltrrtrr ['t'an.kɛl.'tr̥.tr̥] *adj.* extraordinary. (☞ **txan**, **keltrrtrr**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìtxankeltrrtrr**, extraordinarily.

txankrr [t'an.'kr̥] *adv.* for a long time. **Txankrr ngal ke lawk pot kaw'it.** You haven't mentioned a thing about him in a long time. B **Fìsäomum txankrr lolu oer.** I had this information for a long time. B (☞ **txan**, **krr**)

txanlal ['t'an.lal] *adj.* ancient, very old (*not for people*). **Poleng ayoeru koaktel vurit atxanlal.** The old woman told us an ancient story. B (☞ **txan**, **lal**)

txanlokxe [t'an.lo.'k'ɛ] *n.* (*a. on Pandora*) clan or tribal domain. (*b. on Earth*) country. **Po yawne lu snor nì'aw; fpom txanlokxeyä ke tsranten.** He only loves himself; the well-being of the country doesn't matter. B (☞ **txan**, **olo'**, **atxkxe**)

txanro'a [t'an.'ɾ·o.ʔ·a] *vin., inf.*23 be famous. **Fì'umtsat tolìng 'evengur aspxin zeykoyul a txanro'a.** This medicine was given to the sick child by a famous healer. B **Vay fwa zola'u TsyeykSuli, Toruk Makto alu pizayu Neytiriyä txanrarmo'a frato kip ayhapxìtu Omatikayaä.** Until Jake Sully arrived, Neytiri's ancestor was the most famous Toruk Makto among the Omatikaya. B (☞ **txan**, **ro'a**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txanro'tu**, famous person, celebrity. 2.**tìtxanro'a**, fame, glory.

txanro'tu [t'an.'ɾoʔ.tu] *n.* famous person, celebrity. **Krra ultxa si nga tsatxanro'tuhu, zerok futa zene henga sivi, ma 'eveng.** When you meet that famous person, remember that you have to be formally polite, child. B (☞ **txanro'a**, **tute**)

txansngum [t'an.'sŋum] *or* [.'sŋʊm] I. *n.* desperation, feeling of great worry.

II. **txansngum si** [t'an.'sŋum si] *or* [.'sŋum] *vin.* feel desperate. **Ke lu syuve ulte tute apxay txansngum si.** There is no food, and many people are desperate. B (☞ **txan**, **sngum**)

txanso'hayu [t'an.'soʔ.ha.ju] *n.* fan, enthusiast; (*coll. shortened to* ☞ **so'yu**). **Lu pxaya txanso'hayu tsarelä arusikx alu Uniltìrantokx kifkeyka nìwotx.** There are many fans of *Avatar* all over the world. B (☞ **txan**, **so'ha**)

txantompa [t'an.'tom.pa] *n.* rainstorm, heavy

rain. **Maw txantompa, pxaya rìkäo lamu tskalep peyä, ha tsat kulat ayoel.** After the rainstorm, his crossbow was under a lot of leaves, so we uncovered it. B (☞ **txan**, **tompa**)

txantur ['t'an.tuɾ] *or* [.tʊɾ] *adj.* powerful. **Tsatutan layängu ye'rìn eyktan a txantur frato 'Rrtamì.** That man will soon be the most powerful leader on Earth. B **tuté atxantur**, a powerful woman. B (☞ **txan**, **txur**)

txantxew [t'an.'tʼɛw] *n.* maximum. (↔ **hìmtxew**, ☞ **txan**, **txew**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txantxewvay**, maximally.

txantxewm ['t'an.t'ɛwm] *adj.* terrifying. B (☞ **txan**, **txewm**)

txantxewvay [t'an.'tʼɛw.vaj] *adv.* (*a.*) maximally. (*b. used with adj.s and adv.s to mean*) as ... as possible. **Tìran nìfnu txantxewvay fteke ayyerikìl awngati stivawm.** Walk as quietly as possible so the hexapedes won't hear us. B **Ayngari ftxozä Hälowinä livu 'o' sì snewsye txantxewvay.** May your Halloween be as fun and spooky as possible. B (↔ **hìmtxewvay**, ☞ **txantxew**, **vay**)

txantsan ['t'an.t͡san] *adj.* excellent. **Tsalì'uri alu yora'tu, ngeyä säplltxevi lu txantsan.** As for the word *yora'tu* your comment is excellent. B **Ngeyä txantsana tìpawmìri ngaru seiyi oe irayo.** I thank you for your excellent question. LN **Reltseotu atxantsan lu nga!** You are an excellent artist. LN (☞ **txan**, **sìltsan**)

txantsawl ['t'an.t͡sawl] *adj.* giant, huge. (☞ **txan**, **tsawl**)

txantsawtsray [t'an.'t͡saw.t͡sɾaj] *n.* large city, metropolis. **Slä set täng ok kop tantsawtsrayti ayoeyä 'uol alahe: tsaktap.** But now, something else is also at our large cities: violence. B (☞ **txan**, **tsawtsray**)

txantslusam ['t'an.t͡slu.sam] *adj.* wise, much-knowing. **Lu nga win sì txur | Lu nga txantslusam.** You are fast and strong | You are wise. WIKI **Lu fraeyktanur asìltsan txantslusama aymowarsiyu.** Every good leader has wise advisors. B (☞ **txan**, **tslam**, **lafyon**, **hafyonga'**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìtxantslusam**, wisdom.

txantstew ['t'an.t͡stɛw] *n.* hero, heroine. **Txantstew säro'a si, fnawe'tu ke si.** A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. B (☞ **txan**, **tstew**)

txanwawe [t'an.wa.'wɛ] *adj.* personally meaningful, significant. **Kìreysìri lu tsapukä ayvur a teri 'Rrta txanwawe nìngay, slä oeri, hufwa eltur tìtxen si, lu ralnga' nì'aw.** For Grace, the stories in that book relating to Earth are personally meaningful, but for me, although interesting, they're simply instructive. B **Nari si! Tsatsko lu spuwin ulte ke lu mi txur, slä oeri txanwawe leiu. Lu stxeli a sempulta.** Careful! That bow is old and no longer strong, but it means a lot to me. It was a gift from my father. B (☞ **txan**, **wawe**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txanwetseng**, personally significant or beloved place, *heimat.*

txanwetseng [t'an.'wɛ.t͡sɛŋ] *n.* personally significant or beloved place, *heimat.* (☞ **txanwawe**, **tseng**)

txap [t'apˀ] *vtr.* press, press on, apply pressure to. **Txap skxirit fteke reypay wrrziva'u.** Apply pressure to the wound so that the blood won't flow. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìtxap**, pressure. 2. **pxawtxap**, squeeze.

txasom ['t'a.som] *adj.* very hot. **Yari somwewpe (set)?—Ya lu txasom.** What's the temperature?—It's very hot. B (↔ **txawew**, ☞ **txan**, **som**)

txasunu [t'a.'su.nu] *vin.* love greatly, enjoy tremendously. **Txasunu oeru teylu!** I really love *teylu*! B **Txasunu ngaru oey waytelem, kefyak?** You love my songcord, don't you? YT/FOP (☞ **txan**, **sunu**)

txatx ['t'at'] *n.* bubble. **Yosìn kilvanä lu tatx.** There are bubbles on the surface of the river. B

txavä' [t'a.'væʔ] *adj.* disgusting. **Lu tsakem txavä', ma tsmuk.** That's disgusting, bro. B (☞ **txan**, **vä'**)

txawew ['t'a.wɛw] *adj.* very cold. **Yari somwewpe (set)?—Ya lu txawew.** What's the temperature?—It's very cold. B **Mì zìsìkrr atxawew slu ayora leyr.** In the very

cold season, the lakes freeze. B (↔ **txasom**, ☞ **txan**, **wew**)

txay [t'aj] *vin.* be horizontal, lie flat.
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìtxay**, horizontally. 2. **klltxay**, lie on the ground. 3. **txayo**, field, plain.

txayo [ˈt'a.jo] *n.* field, plain, open terrain. **Oe lu Va'ru a ftu txayo zola'u.** I'm Va'ru from the plains. B **Neni lew si fìtxayor vay txampay nìwotx.** Sand covers this expanse all the way to the ocean. B **Maw sätswayon ayol ayoe kllpolä mì tayo a lu rofa kilvan.** After a short flight we landed in a field beside the river. B (☞ **txay**, **yo**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **meitayo**, wetlands.

txärem [t'æ.ɾɛm] *n.* bone. **neyn na txärem**, the light color of bone. B **Tìkawng a sutel ngop var rivey, tsìltsanit pxìm kllyem fkol feyä täremhu.** The evil that men do lives after them, The good is oft interred with their bones [*Julius Caesar, Act III, Sc. 2*]. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **snatxärem**, skeleton. 2. **txärpawk**, Palulukan Bone Horn.

txärpawk [t'ær.pawkˀ] *n.* Palulukan Bone Horn. (☞ **txärem**, **pawk**)

txe'lan [t'ɛʔ.ˈlan] *n.* heart. **Oeyä tukrul txe'lanit tivakuk | Oeri tìngayìl txe'lanit tivakuk | Oeyä txe'lan livu ngay.** Let my spear strike the heart | Let the ruth strike my heart | Let my heart be true. WIKI **Ayngari tengkrr ya wur sleru nì'ul, sìlpey oe, livu helku sang ulte te'lan lefpom.** As for you all, while it's getting cooler, I hope your homes may be warm and your hearts happy. B **Aylì'u na ayskxe mì te'lan.** The words (are) like stones in (my) heart. LN/AC **Sì 'ekong te'lanä.** And the beat of the hearts. WIKI (*a. idiom*) **Ngari txe'lan mawey livu./Txe'lan mawey.** "Don't worry (about it)." LN (*b. idiom*) **txe'lanti wrrzärìp** *vtr.* to greatly move emotionally. **Oeri peyä aylì'ul txe'lanti wrrzolärìp.** Her words moved me greatly. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kawnglan**, malicious, bad hearted. 2. **txe'lankong**, heartbeat. 3. **tstunlan**, kind-hearted.

txe'lankong [t'ɛ.ˈlan.koŋ] *n.* heartbeat. (☞ **txe'lan**, **'ekong**)

txekxumpay [t'ɛ.ˈk'um.paj] *or* [.ˈk'ʊm.] (RN: **txekxùmpay** [dɛ.ˈgʊm.paj]) *n.* magma, lava. **Txepram pxor a krr, txana txekxumpay wrrza'u.** When a volcano erupts, a lot of lava comes out. B (☞ **txep**, **kxumpay**)

txele [ˈt'ɛ.lɛ] *n.* matter (subject), topic. **Tsahìkur txele lu.** This is a matter for the Tsahik. WIKI/A **Lu awngar aytele apxay a teri sa'u pivlltxe.** We have many matters to talk about. LN **Sorewnìl kan'ìn tì'emit nìtxan ulte kxawm tsatxele mengane za'atsu nì'eng.** Sorewn is really into cooking and you two might share that in common.B **Ngeyä teri faytele a aysänumeri ngar irayo seiyi ayoe nìwotx.** We all thank you for your teachings about these topics. LN **Fìtxeleri tìmok ke tam; zene fko fngivo'.** In this matter, suggesting won't cut it; you need to demand. B **Fìtxeleri tìnui ke lu tìftxey.** In this matter, failure is not an option. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **mìftxele**, by the way. 2. **mawftxele**, belatedly, in hindsight.

txen [t'ɛn] *adj.* awake. **Nga lumpe lu txen nìmun, ma 'evi?** Why are you awake again, my child? YT/FOP (↔ **ngeyn**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìtxen**, awakeness.

txep [t'ɛpˀ] *n.* fire. **Txep ahì'i mì teptseng parmalon.** A little fire was burning in the fireplace. B **Txepìl tìng lefpoma sänrrti.** The fire gives a pleasant glow. B **Txepìri, yrra rìnti rä'ä sar, ma skxawng.** Don't use that green wood for a fire, you fool. B **Mawkrra ngal txepit tolong tsun hivum.** After you've put out the fire you can leave. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txepìva**, ash, cinder. 2. **txeptseng**, fire pit. 3. **txepvi**, spark. 4. **ylltxep**, communal fire. 5. **txepram**, volcano. 6. **txekxumpay**, magma, lava. 7. **vrrtep**, demon. 8. **txeptun**, orange. 9. **txeptsyìp**, flame. 10. **txeptsyal**, coronis.

txepìva [ˈt'ɛ.pɪ.va] *n.* ash, cinder. (☞ **txep**, **ìlva**)

txepram [t'ɛpˀ.ˈɾam] *n.* volcano. **Txepram pxor a krr, txana txekxumpay wrrza'u.** When a volcano erupts, a lot of lava comes out. B (☞ **txep**, **ram**)

txeptun [ˈt'ɛpˀ.tun] *or* [.tʊn] *adj.* orange.

(☞ **txep**, **tun**)

txeptseng [ˈt’ɛpˀ.t͡sɛŋ] *n.* place where a fire is burning or has burned. **Tsatxeptsengmì längu ayutral akerusey nì’aw.** Sadly, there are only dead trees where the fire has been. B (☞ **txep**, **tsenge**)

txeptsyal [ˈt’ɛpˀ.t͡sjal] *n., fauna* coronis [lit.: ‘firewing’]. (☞ **txep**, **tsyal**)

txeptsyìp [ˈt’ɛpˀ.t͡sjɪpˀ] *n.* flame. **Tong txeptsyìpit.** Extinguish the flame. B **Lonusye tong txeptsyìpit.** Blow out the flame. B (☞ **txep**)

txepvi [ˈt’ɛpˀ.vi] *n.* spark. (☞ **txep**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txepvispxam**, sparkle pod.

txepvispxam [ˈt’ɛpˀ.vi.sp’am] *n., funga* sparkle pod. (☞ **txepvi**, **spxam**)

txew [t’ɛw] *n.* edge, brink, limit, border, end. **Srake pol layok txewti na’rìngä?** Will he approach the edge of the forest? B **Metewit fìswekä eykivil.** Pull the two ends of this bar together. B **Ikran yawolo ftu txew ’awkxä.** The banshee took to the air from the edge of a cliff. B (*a. idiom*) **Ke tsun awnga pivey nulkrr–txew lok.** We can’t wait any longer–time is almost up. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txewluke**, endless, boundless. 2. **txantxew**, maximum. 3. **hìmtxew**, minimum. 4. **txewnga’**, finite. 5. **tawtxew**, horizon, skyline.

Txewì [ˈt’ɛ.wɪ] *n. male name.* **Oeru syaw (fko) Txewì.** My name is Txewì. B **Txewìl ’olaku fwepit ftumfa kelku sneyä.** Txewì removed the dust from inside his house. B **Sunu Txewìru toktor Kìreysì.** Txewì likes doctor Grace. B **Ninatìri tìrusol Txewìyä lu väpam.** To Ninat, Txewì’s singing is noise. B

txewk [t’ɛwkˀ] *n.* ➹ club (*weapon*).

txewluke [ˈt’ɛw.lu.kɛ] *adj.* endless, boundless, without limit (*for uncountable nouns*). **Spaw Na’vil futa tìyawn Eywayä lu txewluke.** The Na’vi believe that Eywa’s love is boundless. B (☞ **ketsuktiam**)

txewm [t’ɛwm] *adj.* scary, frightening. **Slä ma sa’nu, ikran txewm lu! Oe txopu si!** But Mommy, the banshee is scary! I’m afraid! B **Txonam tengkrr tarmìran oe kxamlä na’rìng, sroler eo utral atsawl txewma vrrtep.** Last night as I was walking through the forest, a frightening demon appeared in front of a big tree. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txantxewm**, terrifying.

txewnga’ [ˈt’ɛw.ŋaʔ] *adj.* having a limit, not without bounds, finite. **Tuteri tìtxur lu txewnga’.** There are limits to a person’s strength. B (☞ **txew**)

txey [t’ɛj] *vin.* halt (*usually used in military context*).

txeym [t’ɛjm] *adj.* interested (*used with* ☞ **’efu**). **Tsavurìri oe ’efu txeym.** I’m interested in that story. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìtxeym**, interest.

txi [t’i] *n.* hurry, hurriedness, frenzy.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **letxi**, hurried, frenzied. 2. **nìtxi**, hurriedly, in a frenzied way. 3. **letxiluke**, unhurried. 4. **nìtxiluke**, unhurriedly, leisurely

txikx [t’ik’] *vtr.* chew.

Txilte [ˈt’il.tɛ] *n. female name* **Txilte Rinisì täpare fìtsap nìsoaia, slä tsalsungay ke nìolo’ takrra Rini muntxa slolu.** Txilte and Rini are related by blood, but nevertheless not by clan since the time Rini got married. B

txim [t’im] *n.* spike, thorn of a plant. (*a. proverbial expression*) **na txim a txìmmì**, s.t. extremely annoying [lit.: ‘like a thorn in the butt’]. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **naritxim**, eyethorn.

txin [t’in] *adj.* main, primary. **Na’viri txina sä’o tìtusaronä lu tsko swizaw.** For the Na’vi the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. B **Hufwa lu oe fìtrr karyu atxin, leiu oer kop pxesrungsiyu a fìlì’fyari slolu tsulfätu.** Although I’m the main teacher today, I’m happy to say I also have three assistants who have become masters of the language. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txintìn**, occupation. 2. **txintseng**, base of operations. 3. **txinfpìl**, main point.

txinfpìl [ˈt’in.fpɪl] *n.* main point (*the primary idea or thesis statement of a presentation or argument*). **Oel ngeyä txinfpìlit mi ke tslam.** I still don’t understand your main point. B (☞ **txin**, **säfpìl**; **ngrrfpìl**)

txintìn [ˈt’in.tɪn] *n.* occupation, primary role

in society. **Ngaru lu pefnetxintìn nìtrr-trr?** What is your primary role (in society)? B **Oeyä txintìn lu fwa stä'nì fayoangit.** My central societal occupation is to catch fish. B (☞ **txin**, **tìn**)

txintseng ['t'in.t͡sɛŋ] *n.* base of operations. (☞ **txin**, **tseng**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **Txintseng Sawtuteyä**, Hell's Gate.

Txintseng Sawtuteyä ['t'in.t͡sɛŋ 'saw.tu.tɛ.jæ] *prop. n.* Hell's Gate (*the main human base on Pandora*). (☞ **txintseng**, **tawtute**)

txìm [t'ım] *n.* butt, ass, rear end (of the body). **Eana txìm atsawl.** Big, blue butt. NOVA (*a. proverb*) **Txìm a'aw ke tsun hiveyn mì tal mefa'liyä.** You can't take both positions or sit on the fence; you need to decide. [lit.: One butt can't sit on the backs of two direhorses] B (*b. proverbial expression*) **na txim a txìmmì**, s.t. extremely annoying [lit.: 'like a thorn in the butt']. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txìmya**, fart.

txìmya ['t'ım.ja] I. *n.* fart, gas emitted from the anus. LN
II. **txìmya si** ['t'ım.ja si] *vin.* to fart. (☞ **txìm**, **ya**)

txìng [t'ıŋ] *vtr.* leave, abandon. **Txìng ayioangit! Hum ne wrrpa! Tul!** Leave the animals! Get outside! Run! LN/A^{C} **Sweylu txo ngal ke txivìng säfpìlit letsim.** You shouldn't abandon your original idea. B

txll'u ['t'l̩.ʔu] *n.*, ❀ hookagourd, *flaska ascendens*.

txo [t'o] *conj.* if (*conditional*), *optionally together with* **tsakrr**, then, *or the imperative.* (*a. factual conditions*) **Txo new nga rivey, oehu!** Come with me, if you want to live! WIKI **Tìtusaronìri txo new fko slivu tsulfätu, zene smarto livu walak.** If you want to become a master hunter, you have to be more active than your prey. B **Txo new nga tslivam, zene kivanfpìl.** If you want to understand, you have to concentrate. B (*b. hypothetical conditions*) **Pxan livu txo nì'aw oe ngari | Tsakrr nga Na'viru yomtìyìng.** Only if I am worthy of you | Will you feed the People. WIKI **Txo kxeyeyti ayngal tsive'a, rutxe oeru piveng.** If you see a mistake, please tell me. B **Txo ke tsiyevun oe tìftang sivi for.** If I should not succeed in stopping them. LN **Txo fkol ke fyivel uranit paywä, zene fko slivele.** If one does not seal a boat against water, one must swim. B (*c. with* **sweylu** *and* ‹**iv**› *for s.t. that hasn't yet happened*) should. **Fìnaer ftxìvä' lu nìhawng, ha sweylu txo ngal tsat kxivukx nìwin.** This drink tastes horrible, so you'd better swallow it quickly. B **Sweylu txo nga kivä./Nga sweylu txo kivä.** You should go. B **Sweylu txo nga ke kivä./Nga sweylu txo ke kivä.** You shouldn't go. B **Sweylu txo kivä.** I/you/she/one/etc. should go. B (*d. proverb*) **Txo ke nìyo' tsakrr nìyol.** "If you can't be flawless, at least be brief." B (☞ **zun**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txokefyaw**, if not, or else, otherwise. 2. **mungwrrtxo**, unless, except if. 3. **txotsafya**, if that's the case.

txoa ['t'o.a] *n.* forgiveness. **Sämyamìl poru wayìntxu futa ngata lolu li txoa.** A hug will show him that you've already forgiven him. B **Tì'al lu zoplo a tsari ke tsun txoa livu nìftue.** Wastlefulness is an offense that cannot easily be forgiven. B **Tute a ke tsun txoati tivìng, ke tsun tìyawnit tivìng nìteng.** A person who cannot forgive, cannot love either. LN (*a. conv. phrase*) **Oeru txoa livu.** "Forgive me." [lit.: may I have forgiveness] **Oeru txoa livu, ma 'eylan. Rä'ä stivi. Lu hì'ia sä'ipu nì'aw.** I'm sorry, friend. Don't be angry. It was just a small bit of humor. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **hìtxoa**, excuse me, pardon me. 2. **ngaytxoa**, forgive me, sorry.

txokefyaw ['t'o.kɛ.fjaw] *conj.* if not, or else, otherwise. **Kllte lu ekxtxu. Nari si txokefyaw tìran nìnu.** The ground is rough. Be careful or you'll trip. B **Txokefyaw lìyevu kxawm 'a'awa tute a plltxe san po tìkxey soli.** Otherwise, there may be several people who say, "He messed up." B (☞ **txo**, **fya'o**)

txolar ['t'o.laɾ] *n.*, LW dollar (*currency*). **Poel hawre'tsyìpit kolanom yoa txolar amevol.** She bought a little cap for $16. B

txon [t'on] *n.*; *adv.* night. **Tompayä kato | Tsawkeyä kato | Trrä sì txonä.** The rhythm of the rain | The rhythm of the sun |

Of day and night. WIKI **Fìtxon na ton alahe nìwotx pelun ke lu teng?** Why is this night not the same like all other nights? TN **Txon lefpom (livu ngar).** (May you have a) Good night. WIKI **Tonìri alahe, awngal yom fkxenti lerìk nìwotx.** As for other nights, we eat leafy vegetable-food. TN

(i.) **txonam** [t'o.ˈnam] *adv., n.* last night. **Txonam tengkrr tarmìran oe kxamlä na'rìng, sroler eo utral atsawl txewma vrrtep.** Last night as I was walking through the forest, a frightening demon appeared in front of a big tree. B

(ii.) **txonay** [t'o.ˈnaj] *adv., n.* tomorrow night.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **trrtxon**, day night cycle. 2. **txon'ong**, nightfall. 3. **txonkrr**, at night. 4. **kxamtxon**, midnight.

txon'ong [t'on.ˈʔoŋ] *n.*; *adv.* nightfall, sunset, dusk. **Set srefey oel futa tsampongu tätxaw maw txon'ong.** I'm currently expecting the war party back after nightfall. B **Trr'ongta Txon'ongvay po tolìran.** He walked from dawn until dusk. B

(i.) **txon'ongam** [t'on.ʔo.ˈŋam] yesterday's nightfall/sunset.

(ii.) **txon'ongay** [t'on.ʔo.ˈŋaj] tomorrow's nightfall/sunset. **Ultxa sivi oeng sìn ramtsyìp txon'ongay.** Let's meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall. B (☞ **txon**, **'ong**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **sreton'ong**, before nightfall. 2. **txon'ongmaw**, after nightfall.

txon'ongmaw [t'on.ˈʔoŋ.maw] *n.*; *adv.* after nightfall/sunset/dusk. (☞ **sreton'ong**, **txon'ong**, **maw**)

txonkrr [ˈt'on.kr̥] *adv.* at night. **Txonkrr lu syuratan na'rìngä Eywevengä lor nìtxan.** At night, the bioluminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. B **Na'rìng sngä'i nivrr txonkrr syuratanfa.** The forest begins to glow at night with bioluminescence. B (☞ **txon**, **krr**)

txopu [ˈt'o.pu] I. *countable n.* fear. **Txopul peyä vll futa kawkrr ke slayu tsamsiyu.** His fear indicates he'll never become a warrior. B **Rutxe, ayngari fìkem feyä 'e'ala topur kangay sìyi nì'aw.** Please, this will only confirm their worst fears about you. LN

II.a **txopu si** [ˈt'o.pu si] *vin.* be afraid (*with the topic* of). **Txopu rä'ä si, lu ketuwongo nì'aw.** Don't be afraid, it's just an alien. LN/A **Slä ma sa'nu, ikran txewm lu! Oe txopu si!** But Mommy, the banshee is scary! I'm afraid! B **Ayhapxìtu ponguä txopu si nìnän takrra Va'rul pxekutut lätxayn.** The members of the group are less afraid since Va'ru defeated three of the enemy. B **Ulte zusawkrrìri txopu si tute apxay.** And many people are afraid of the future. B

II.b **txopu sleyku** [ˈt'o.pu slɛj.ˈku] *vtr.* frighten, scare, produce fear. **'Uol ikranit txopu sleykolatsu, taluna po tsìk yawo.** Something must have frightened the banshee, because it suddenly took to the air. B **Ngeyä aylì'ul akxapnga' txopu ke sleyku oet kaw'it.** Your threatening words don't scare me one bit. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txopunil**, nightmare.

txopunil [ˈt'o.pu.nil] *n.* nightmare. (☞ **txopu**, **unil**)

txotsafya [ˈt'o.t͡sa.fja] *adv.* if that's the case, if that's so. **Ke sunu ngar teylu srak? Txotsafya, tìng oer pumit ngeyä!** You don't like teylu? If that's the case, give me yours! B (☞ **txo**, **tsafya**, **txokefyaw**)

txukx [t'uk'] *or* [t'ʊk'] (RN: **txukx** [duk']) *adj.* (*a. physical*) deep. (*b. metaphorically for thoughts, ideas, analyses, etc.*) deep, thorough. **Aysäfpìl atxukx.** Deep thoughts. B **Tsun säfpìl atxukx nì'aw tsatìpawmit tivìng, kefyak?** Only deep thought can give that question, right? B (↔ **reng**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìtxukx**, deeply. 2. **txukxefu**, dare, be concerned about.

txukxefu [t'u.ˈk'·ɛ.f·u] *vin., inf.*23 care, be concerned about, have deep feelings for (with the topical or ☞ **teri**). **Ngari po ke txukxefu kaw'it.** He doesn't care a bit about you. B **Furia teri lì'fya awngeyä nga txukxefu nìftxan, seiyi irayo.** Thank you for caring so much about our language. B (☞ **txukx**, **'efu**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìtxukxefu**, care, concern.

txula [ˈt'u.la] (RN: **txùla** [ˈdʊ.la]) *vtr.* build, construct. **Furia txula tsalewti lu srä sìltsan to fngap.** For constructing that cover, woven cloth is better than metal. B **Fìfneya-**

yol tsrulit txula mì songropx utralä fte aylinit hivawnu wä sarnioang. This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. B **Txo ngal tsat txivula, (tsakrr) fo zaya'u.** If you build that (then) they will come. B **Maw fwa fkol Kelutralit skola'a, lemreya hapxìtul tsasoaiä txolula mipa kelkuti mì tayo.** After Hometree was destroyed, the surviving members of that family built a new home on the plains. B **Fìstxelit fol txerula fpi olo'eyktan.** They're constructing this gift for the chief. B **tukru a txolula fkol ta rìn**, a spear made of wood. B (*a. with* **txep**) make a fire(place). **Frrnen hì'i lu nìtxan a krr, apxa txepit txula oel.** When my babies are very little, I build a big fire. LN

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìtxula**, construction, constructed thing. 2. **txawnulsrung**, machine.

txum [t'um] *or* [t'ʊm] (RN: **txùm** [dʊm]) *n.* poison. **Oeri lu swoa fnetxum.** I'm allergic to intoxicating beverage. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txumnga'**, poisonous. 2. **txumpaywll**, scorpion thistle. 3. **txumtsä'wll**, baja tickler.

txumnga' ['t'um.ŋaʔ] *or* ['t'ʊm.] (RN: **txùnga'** ['dʊ.ŋaʔ]) *adj.* poisonous. (☞ **txum**, **-nga'**)

txumpaywll ['t'um.paj.wl̩] *or* ['t'ʊm.] (RN: **txùmpaywll** ['dʊm.paj.wl̩]) *n.*, ❀ scorpion thistle, "poison water plant", *scorpioflora maxima.* (☞ **txum**, **pay**, **'ewll**)

txumtsä'wll ['t'um.t͡sæʔ.wl̩] *or* ['t'ʊm.] (RN: **txùmtsä'wll** ['dʊm.t͡sɛ.wl̩]) *n.*, ❀ baja tickler, "poison squirt plant", *flaska reclinata.* (☞ **txum**, **tsä'**, **'ewll**)

txung [t'uŋ] *or* [t'ʊŋ] *vtr.* disturb, disrupt, bother, affect negatively. **Fìsäspxinìl ke txayung awngey sìreyti tì'i'avay krrä.** This illness will not disrupt our lifes forever. B **Oey fpomit txung rä'ä!** Don't bother me! B

txur [t'uɾ] *or* [t'ʊɾ] *adj.* strong. **Lu nga win sì txur | Lu nga txantslusam.** You are fast and strong | You are wise. WIKI **Nga nìawnomum to oetsyìp lu txur nìtxan.** As everyone knows, you're a lot stronger than little old me. B **Krro lu 'Ìnglìsì txur nìhawng mì re'o.** Sometimes English is too strong in (my) head. B **Tsasälätxayn Na'viru srung soli nì'aw fte slivu txur nì'ul.** That defeat only helped the People become stronger. B **Nga pamrel soli san sleykivu utralìl lì'fyayä leNa'vi pxaya ayvurit atxur sìk.** You wrote, "May the Na'vi language tree produce many strong stories." LN

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìtxur**, strength. 2. **txantur**, powerful. 3. **txurtel**, rope. 4. **txurtu**, strongman/strongwoman, brawny person. 5. **txurtseng**, fortification, fortress, bulwark.

txurtel ['t'uɾ.tɛl] *or* ['t'ʊɾ.] *adj.* rope. **Nari si fteke ayturtelur tìzin sivi!** Be careful not to tangle the ropes. B **Txurtelmì fo fta soli fteke ka tsyokx fwivi.** They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn't slip through their hands. B (☞ **txur**, **telem**)

txurtu ['t'uɾ.tu] *or* ['t'ʊɾ.] *n.* strongman/strongwoman, brawny person, *a person of strong physique or character.* (☞ **txur**, **-tu**, ☞ **meyptu**)

txurtseng ['t'uɾ.t͡sɛŋ] *or* ['t'ʊɾ.] *n.* fortification, fortress, bulwark. **Awngari ketsran tsengne kivä, fìsoaia lu txurtseng.** Wherever we go, this family is our fortress. B (☞ **txur**, **tsenge**)

TS [t͡s] (*Tsä*)

tsa- [t͡sa.] I. *prod. pref. on n.s* that (there) (*distal singular dem. pref.*). **vur**, (a) story, **tsavur**, that story. (☞ **fì-**)

II. *shortened form of* **tsa'u**/**tsaw** *with enclitic adp.s* **Po tsane karmä a tsengit ke tsìme'a oel.** I didn't see where she was going. [lit.: I didn't see the place that she was going to (it)] LN **Oel ngeyä tìhawlit natxu ulte tsawä wasyem.** I disapprove of your plan and will oppose (fight against) it. B

tsa'u ['t͡sa.ʔu] (*pl.* **(ay)sa'u**) I. *n.* that thing, it. **Tsa'u eltur tìtxen si.** That's interesting. LN **Tsa'u latsu peu?** What on earth is that? B **Ke lu oer am'a, tsa'u polähem a krr,**

sunu oeru nìtxan. I have no doubt that when it arrives, I'm going to enjoy it very much. B **Ngal new a tsa'ut rä'ä wivo, ma 'evi. Vivin.** Don't reach for what you want, child. Ask for it. B **Txo tsive'a ayngal keyeyt, rutxe oeru piveng fte tsivun oe sa'ut leykivatem.** If you see mistakes, please tell me so that I can change them. B **Tsa'uri po pllngay.** He admits it. B

II. **tsa'u** *or* **tsaw** [t͡saw] *pn.* it, that. **Längu fìseyn kelhoan nìngay. Tsun oe hiveyn tsawsìn 'a'awa swawtsyìp nì'aw.** This chair is really uncomfortable. I can only sit on it a few seconds. B (*shortened forms:* **tsal, tsat(i), tsar(u), tseyä, tsari**) **Tsat rä'ä yivom!** Don't eat that. B **Ke tsun oe fì'awkxit tsyivìl. Ke lu tsaru kea yì.** I can't scale this cliff. It doesn't have any footholds. B **Fra'uä ran ngäpop fa frasyon tseyä.** The *ran* of each thing arises from the totality of its attributes. B **Ye'rìn 'ìyi'a sänume a tsari kllfro' oe.** Soon the teaching that I am responsible for will end. LN

tsay+ [t͡saj.] *prod. pref. on n.s* those (there) (*distal plural dem. pref.*). **Ke poltxe pol tsaylì'ut.** She didn't say that (i.e., those words). B (☞ **tsa-**; **fay+**)

tsafya ['t͡sa.fja] *adv.* that way, like that. **Srake tsun oe fayupxaret tslivam nìftue? Tse . . . zene pivlltxe san pxìm tsafya lu sìk.** Can I understand these messages easily? Well. . . I must say "Often that way". LN **Slä tsafya pamrel rä'ä si!** But don't write like that. B (*a. idiom*) **fìfya tsafya**, one way or another. **Slä fìfya tsafya, ngari tireal tsatsenget tayok.** But one way or the other your spirit will be there. B

tsa-hey ['t͡sa.'hɛj] *intj. expression of warning or frustration.*

tsaheylu [t͡sa.'hɛj.lu] I. *n.* bond, neural connection. **Sätswayon a'awve tsaheylur hasey si; ke tsun nga pivey.** First flight seals the bond; you cannot wait. B

II. **tsaheyl si** [t͡sa.'hɛjl si] *vin.* bond (**hu**, with), establish a neural connection. **Ikranìri krra hu tute tsaheyl si, ftang livu yrr.** When an *ikran* bonds with a person, it ceases to be wild. B **Tsyìl Iknimayat ulte tsaheyl si ikranhu a fì'u lu tìfmetok a zene frata-ronyu a'ewan emziva'u.** Scaling Iknimaya and bonding with a banshee is a test that every young hunter must pass. B

tsahìk ['t͡sa.hɪk] *n.* Tsahik, high priestess (*who interprets the will of Eywa*). **Mo'at alu Tsahìk lu Omatikayaä le'awa hapxìtu a ioi säpi fa 'are.** Mo'at, the Tsahik, is the only member of the Omatikaya who wears a poncho. B **Sko Sahìk ke tsun oe mìftxele tsngivawvìk, sko sa'nok tsun.** As Tsahik, I cannot weep over this matter, as mother I can. B **Tsahìkur txele lu.** This is a matter for the Tsahik. A/WIKI

tsakem ['t͡sa.kɛm] *or* **tsakem** [t͡sa.'kɛm] I. *dem., pn.* that (action). **Tsakem kop krr-nekx.** That also takes time. LN **Txo tsakem liven mì ftawnemkrr.** If that happens in the past. B

II. **tsakem si** ['t͡sa.kɛm si] *vin.* do that (action). **Tsakem soli oe ngaru.** I did it to you. LN **Sìlpey oe tsnì tsìyevun nì'i'a tsakem sivi fìpìlokfa.** I hope that I can finally do that through this blog. B **Zun ayoe livu tsamsiyu, zel tsakem ke simvi.** If we were warriors, we wouldn't have done that. B (*a. proverb*) **Kemìri a ngaru prrte' ke lu, tsakem rä'ä sivi aylaheru.** As for any action that you don't like, don't act that way to others. WIKI (☞ **kem**, **tsa-**)

tsakrr [t͡sa.'kr̥] I. *n.* that time. **Muntrram oe koläteng hu Ralu ulte sunu oer tsakrr.** I spent last weekend with Ralu and had a good time [lit.: that time was pleasant to me]. B

II. *adv.* at that time, then. **Tì'eyngit oel tolel a krr, tsakrr paye'un sweya fya'ot a zamivunge oel ayngar aylì'ut horentisì lì'fyayä leNa'vi.** When I receive an answer, I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na'vi. LN **Oeyä ikran slivu nga, tsakrr oeng 'awsiteng mivak-to.** Be my ikran and let's ride together. LD **Tsakrr syay ayngeyä, syay olo'ä oeyä layu teng.** Then you will suffer the same fate as my clan. B (*a. optionally with* **txo**) **Pxan livu txo nì'aw oe ngari | Tsakrr nga Na'viru yomtìyìng.** Only if I am worthy of you | Will you feed the People. WIKI (*b. proverb*) **Txo ke nìyo' tsakrr nìyol.** 'If you can't be flawless, at least be brief.' B (☞ **krr**,

tsa-)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tsakrrvay**, until then, in the meantime.

tsakrrvay [t͡sa.ˈkɾ̥.vaj] (*a. adv.*) until then, in the meantime. **Tsakrrvay, ayngeyä tìmweypeyri irayo seiyi oe, ulte fitrrä ftxozäri, sìlpey oe, ayngaru prrte' livu.** In the meantime, I thank you for your patience, and I hope you enjoy today's celebration. LN (*b. conv.*) until then, see you then. **Ultxa sivi oeng sìn ramtsyìp txon'ongay. – Yeio'! Tsakrrvay ko!** Let's meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall. – Perfect! See you then. B (☞ **tsakrr**, **vay**)

tsaktap [ˈt͡sakˀ.tapˀ] I. *n.* violence. **Slä set tängok kop tantsawtsrayti ayoeyä 'uol alahe: tsaktap.** But now, something else is also at our large cities: violence. B

II. **tsaktap si** [ˈt͡sakˀ.tapˀ si] *vin.* be violent, use violence. **Tsaktap rä'ä si kawkrr mungwrrtxo ke livu kea fya'o alahe.** Never use violence unless there is no other way. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **letsaktap**, violent.

tsal [t͡sal] : **tsa'u**

tsala, **tsa'ul a**, *or* **a tsa'ul** [ˈt͡sa.la] *conj.* that (*to introduce an agentive subordinate clause*). (☞ **fula**)

tsalsungay [t͡sal.su.ˈŋaj] *adv.* nevertheless, even so. **Slä tsalsungay, txo tìtslam for, lu txayo na'rìngto sìltsan.** But even so, if they're smart they'll take open terrain over bush. B **Tafral kìsyar a aysänumvi sì aylì'fyavi lu fyin. Tsalsungay sìlpey oe, numultxa lesar lìyevu.** That's why I'll teach lessons and expressions that are simple. Nevertheless, I hope the class will be useful. B **Hufwa lu filur Va'ruä fnefe'ranvi, tsalsungay fpìl futa sayrìp lu nìtxan.** Although Va'ru's facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he's very handsome. B

tsam [t͡sam] *n.* war. **Hu Sawtute a tsam lu hasey.** The war with the Skypeople is over. B **Srake fpìl ayngal futa awnga tsun hu Sawtute a tsamit 'ivawnìm fa fwa pängkxo fohu nì'aw, ma smuk?** Do you think we can avoid a war with the Sky People solely by talking with them, my brothers? B **Pori tìkakrel tìkakpamsì kum tsamä lu.** His blindness and deafness are a result of the war. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tsamsiyu**, warrior. 2. **tsampongu**, war party. 3. **tsamopin**, war paint. 4. **tsamkuk**, war drum. 5. **tsamsä'o**, weapon of war.

tsame+ [t͡sa.mɛ.] *prod. pref. on n.s* those two (there) (*distal dual dem. pref.*). **Fpìl oel futa tsun aynga tslivam teyngta tsamestxo za'u ftu pesim.** I think you understand where those two names come from. B (☞ **tsa-**; **me+**)

tsamkuk [ˈt͡sam.kuk] *or* [.kʊk] (RN: **tsamkùk** [ˈt͡sam.kʊkˀ]) *n.* war drum. (☞ **tsam**, **takuk**)

tsamopin [ˈt͡sa.mo.pin] *n.* warpaint. (☞ **tsam**, **'opin**)

tsampongu [ˈt͡sam.po.ŋu] *n.* war party. **Set srefey oel futa tsampongu tätxaw maw txon'ong.** I'm currently expecting the war party back after nightfall. B **Lu tsatsamsiyu le'awa hapxìtu tsamponguä a mal lu moer.** That warrior is the only member of the war party that we both trust. B (☞ **tsam**, **pongu**)

tsamsä'o [ˈt͡sam.sæ.ʔo] *n.* weapon of war. **Pori aysamsä'o atìtxurnga' frato mì hifkey layu mì syokx.** He will have the most powerful weapons of war in the world in his hands. B (☞ **tsam**, **sä'o**)

tsamsiyu [ˈt͡sam.si.ju] *n.* warrior. **Oe lu tsamsiyu.** I am a worrior. B **Ke lu po tsamsiyu kaw'it!** There's not a warrior's bone in his whole body! LN **Nìtrrtrr pxìmun-'i samsiyul ayswizawit kutuä alawnätxayn snokip nì'eng.** Warriors typically share the arrows of their defeated enemies among themselves. B **Pori wemtswo fratsamsiyur rolo'a nìtxan.** His ability to fight greatly impressed all the warriors. B **Tsranten frato a syon tsamsiyuä lu tìtstew.** The most important characteristic of a warrior is bravery. B **Tsamsiyuri lu tìyora'ä tìnew lekin.** A warrior must have the desire for victory. B **Larmu tsatsamsiyuhu tìvawm a lu stxong ayoer.** That warrior carried with him a darkness unknown to us. B (☞ **tsam**)

tsan'ul [ˈt͡san.ʔ·ul] *vin., inf.*22 improve, get better. **Sawtuteri tìfkeytok ke tsan'olul**

kaw'it. The situation with the Skypeople hasn't improved one bit. B **Lì'fyari leNa'vi nga tsan'ereiul fratrr.** I'm delighted that your Na'vi is improving every day. B **Rutxe fìtìoeyktìngit tsan'eykivul. Ke lu law kaw'it.** Please improve this explanation. It's not at all clear. B (*a. rhyming expression with stress change*) **Tslikx, tìran, tul; | Ftu yì ne yì tsan'ul.** *when learning s.t. new, you have to proceed from step to step: baby steps first, then bigger ones* [lit.: 'Crawl, walk, run; from level to level get better.'] B (↔ **fe'ul**, ☞ **sìltsan**, **'ul**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìtsan'ul**, improvement (abstract). 2. **sätsan'ul**, improvement (specific).

tsankum ['t͡san.kum] *or* [.kʊm], *coll. pronounced as* ['t͡saŋ.kum] *n.* advantage, benefit, upside, gain. **Tsakemìri tsankum lu law.** The advantage of that action is clear. B (☞ **kum**, ↔ **fekum**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tsankumnga'**, advantageous.

tsankumnga' ['t͡san.kum.ŋaʔ] *or* [.kʊm.], *coll. pronounced as* ['t͡saŋ.kum.ŋaʔ] *adj.* advantageous. (☞ **tsankum**, ↔ **fekumnga'**)

tsantu ['t͡san.tu] *n.* good person, 'good guy'. **Lala tsarelmì arusikx, yemstokx tsantul hawre'ti ateyr, kawngtul pumit alayon.** In that old movie, the good guy wears a white hat, the bad guy a black one. B (↔ **kawngtu**; ☞ **sìltsan**, **tute**)

tsantxäl ['t͡san.ˈt'æl] I. *n.* invitation. **Ngeyä fìtsantxälìri atìtstunwinga' irayo, slä ke tsängun oe ziva'u.** Thank you for this kind invitation, but unfortunately I cannot come. B

II. **tsantxäl si** ['t͡san.ˈt'æl si] *vin.* invite (*with* ☞ **tsnì**). **Po tsantxäl soli oer tsnì ziva'u kelkune.** She invited me to come to her home. B (☞ **sìltsan**, **ätxäle**)

tsang ['t͡saŋ] *n.* a piercing.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **miktsang**, earring. 2. **ontsang**, nose ring.

tsap'alute ['t͡sapˀ.ˈʔa.lu.tɛ] I. (*a. n.*) apology (for, *with the topic*). **Fìkxeyeyri tsap'alute. Ngian lahea lì'u alu Pol ke lu kxeyey.** Apologies for this mistake. However the other word 'pol' is not a mistake. LN (*b. intj.*) "(my) apologies". **Tsap'alute, mì upxare a fpole' oel ayngaru trram lu kxeyey.** My apologies, in the message I sent you yesterday is a mistake. B

II. **tsap'alute si** ['t͡sapˀ.ˈʔa.lu.tɛ si] *vin.* apologize. **Fìskxawngìri tsap'alute sengi oe.** I apologize for this moron. WIKI **Po tsap'alute soli nìkmar.** He apologized at the right time. B **Nga tsap'alute soli srak? – Soli.** Did you apologize? – (Yes,) I have. LN

tsapo ['t͡sa.po] *dem. pn.* that one. **Tute a keftxo frato lu tsapo a tìyawnur lie ke soli kawkrr.** The saddest person of all is the one who has never experienced love. B **Rini tsapohu holum nìmal nìwotx.** Rini left with that guy without thinking twice about it. B (*a. in contrastive comparisons*) **Fìkaryu alu fìpo lu tsulfätu; tsakaryu alu tsapo lu skxawng.** *This* teacher is a master; *that* teacher is a fool. B (☞ **po**, **tsa-**)

tsapxe+ [t͡sa.pˈɛ.] *prod. pref. on n.s* those three (there) (*distal trial dem. pref.*). **Tsapxesamsiyu lu pesu/tupe?** Who are those three warriors? B (☞ **tsa-**; **pxe+**)

tsar ['t͡saɾ] *or* **tsaru** ['t͡sa.ɾu] : **tsa'u**.

tsara, tsa'ur a, *or* **a tsa'ur** ['t͡sa.ɾa] *conj.* that (*to introduce a dative subordinate clause*). (☞ **fura**)

tsari ['t͡sa.ɾi] : **tsa'u**.

tsaria, tsa'uri a, *or* **a tsa'uri** ['t͡sa.ɾi.a] *conj.* that (*to introduce a topic subordinate clause*).

tsat [t͡satˀ] *or* **tsati** ['t͡sa.ti] : **tsa'u**.

tsata, tsa'ut a, *or* **a tsa'ut** ['t͡sa.ta] *conj.* that (*to introduce a patientive subordinate clause*).

tsatu ['t͡sa.tu] *pn.* that person. (☞ **tute**, **tsa-**)

tsatseng ['t͡sa.t͡sɛŋ] *or* **tsatseng** [t͡sa.ˈt͡sɛŋ] I. *n.* there, that place. **Tsatsenge lehrrap lu fìtxan kuma tsane ke kä awnga kawkrr.** That place is so dangerous we never go there. B **Slä am'aluke ngeyä tireal tsatsenget tayeiok.** But without a doubt your spirit will be there. B **Fwampopä temrey tsatsengmì ngäzìk lu nìwotx.** It's very hard for a tapirus to survive there. B **Tsun oe ngahu tsatsengene kivä, slä nulnew futa sivop oeng nìtxiluke.** I can go there with you, but I prefer to travel leisurely. B II. *adv.* there. **Kilvanìri tsatseng slosneppe?** How wide is the river there? B (☞ **tsenge**,

tsa-)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **käsatseng**, out there.

tsatsenge [t͡sa.ˈt͡sɛ.ŋɛ] : **tsatseng**, **tsenge**

tsaw [t͡saw] : **tsa'u**

tsawa, **tsa'u a**, *or* **a tsa'u** [ˈt͡sa.wa] *conj.* that (*to introduce a subjective subordinate clause*).

tsawke [ˈt͡saw.kɛ] *n., astr.* sun. **Tompayä kato | Tsawkeyä kato | Katot täftxu oel | Nìean nìrim.** The rhythm of the rain | The rhythm of the sun | I weave the rhythm | In blue and yellow. WIKI **Fäza'u tsawke krrpe?** When will the sun come up? B **Tsawke fpxeräkìm (nemfa taw).** The sun is rising. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tsawkenay**, Alpha Centauri B. 2. **tsawksyul**, sun lily.

Tsawkenay [t͡saw.kɛ.ˈnaj] *n., astr.* Alpha Centauri B. (☞ **tsawke**)

tsawksyul [ˈt͡sawkˀ.sjul] *or* [.sjʊl] *n.* ❀ sun lily, *stella lilliam.* LN (☞ **tsawke**, **syulang**)

tsawl [t͡sawl] I. *adj.* big (in size or stature); tall. **Kelku ngeyä lu tsawl; pum oeyä lu hì'i.** Your house is large; mine is small. B **Frìp, frìp, ma Evitsyìp, Torukä tsawla kxa!** The big mouth of the Great Leonopteryx bites, bites, children. LN **Oel hu Txewì trram na'rìngit tarmok, tsole'a syeptutet atsawl frato mì sìrey.** Yesterday I was with Txewì in the forest and we saw the biggest Trapper I've ever seen. WIKI **Txonam tengkrr tarmìran oe kxamlä na'rìng, sroler eo utral atsawl txewma vrrtep.** Last night as I was walking through the forest, a frightening demon appeared in front of a big tree. B **Po oeto lu tsawl.** He's taller than I am. B

II. **tsawl slu** [t͡sawl slu] *vin.* grow. **Fìutral paw kilvanlok nì'aw. Tsawl slu nìwin nìtxan.** This tree only grows (i.e., germinates, develops) near a river. It grows (i.e., gets big) very quickly. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tsawlhì'**, size. 2. **tsawlultxa**, large gathering, conference. 3. **tsawlapxangrr**, unidelta tree. 4. **tsawsngem**, muscular. 5. **txantsawl**, huge, giant. 6. **tsawtsray**, small or medium-sized city. 7. **flrrtsawl**, sailfin goliath.

tsawlapx [ˈt͡sawl.ap'] : **tsawlapxangrr**

tsawlapxangrr [ˈt͡sawl.a.p'a.ŋɾ̩] *n.*, ❀ unidelta tree, "tall large root", *magellum deltoids.* (*short form* ☞ **tsawlapx**) LN (☞ **tsawl**, **apxa**, **ngrr**)

tsawlhì' [t͡sawl.ˈhɪʔ] *n.* size. (☞ **tsawl**, **hì'i**)

tsawlultxa [t͡sawl.ul.ˈt'a] *or* [.ʊl.] (RN: **tsawlùltxa** [t͡sawl.ʊl.ˈda]) *n.* large gathering, conference. **Krrka tsawlultxa vospxìam.** During the great meeting last month. B **Tsawlultxamaw a Aylì'u**, Post-meetup Words. B **Tsatsawlultxari alu SETIkon a2ve, nolume oe nìtxan teri tìtsunslu tìreyä a hifkeymì alahe.** At the SETIcon II conference I learned a lot about the possibility of life on other worlds. B (☞ **tsawl**, **ultxa**)

tsawn [t͡sawn] *vtr.* gather growing food from the forest; pick; (*in agriculture*) harvest.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **zìskrrtsawn**, fall, autumn. 2. **sätsawn**, harvest.

tsawng [t͡sawŋ] *vin.* shatter, break into pieces. **Ma sempu, oey yomyo tsolawng!** Daddy, my plate broke! B **Ma Entu, ngal lumpe ngey tsmukeyä yomyot tseykolawng?** Entu, why did you break your sister's plate? B

tsawsngem [t͡saw.ˈsŋɛm] *adj.* muscular. **Akwey ke lu tsawsngem kaw'it slä lu sayrìp nìtxan.** Akwey isn't at all muscular but he's very handsome. B (☞ **tsngem**, **tsawl**)

tsawtsray [ˈt͡saw.t͡sɾaj] *n.* small or medium-sized city. (☞ **tsawl**, **tsray**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txantsawtsray**, large city, metropolis.

tsä' [t͡sæʔ] *vin.* squirt.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txumtsä'wll**, baja tickler.

tsäfpìlyewn [t͡sæ.ˈfpɪl.jɛwn] : **tìsäfpìlyewn**

tse [t͡sɛ] *intj.* well . . . (*to indicate resumption of conversation, or introduce a remark*). **Tse . . . za'u fra'u ne tute lemweypey, kefyak?** Well, everything comes to the patient people, right? B

tse'a [t͡sɛ.ˈʔa] *vtr.* (*-control*) see (*physical sense*). **Peut tse'a ngal?** What do you see? B **Oel tse'a 'a'awa tutet.** I see several people. B **Fpìrmìl oel futa aynga natsew tsive'a fì'ut.** I was just thinking that you might want to see this. LN **Spaw oel futa Mo'atìl tsole'a Neytirit.** I believe Mo'at saw Neytiri. B **Ayfo tsäpaye'a.** They will see

themselves. LN (*a. idiom*) **Tse'a tìk yawne.** 'Love at first sight.' B (☞ **nìn**, **tìng nari**; **kame**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tse'atswo**, sight, vision. 2. **srese'a**, predict. 3. **uniltsa**, dream of/about.

tse'atswo [t͡sɛ.ˈʔa.t͡swo] *n.* (sense of) sight, vision. (☞ **tse'a**, **tsu'o**)

tsefta [ˈt͡sɛ.fta] I. *n.* vengeance, revenge. **Omum oel futa ngal pot ve'kì, slä tsefta ke lu tì'eyng amuiä.** I know you hate him, but vengeance is not a proper response. B

II. **tsefta si** [ˈt͡sɛ.fta si] *vin.* take revenge. **Tutanur a eyktanayti tspolang oeyä sempul tsefta sayi.** My father will take revenge on the man who killed the deputy. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tseftanga'**, vengeful.

tseftanga' [ˈt͡sɛ.fta.ŋaʔ] *adj.* vengeful. **tute atseftanga'**, vengeful person. B **aylì'u atseftanga'**, vengeful words. B (☞ **tsefta**)

tseltsul [ˈt͡sɛl.t͡sul] *or* [.t͡sʊl] (RN: **tseltsùl** [ˈt͡sɛl.t͡sʊl]) *n.* whitewater rapids (*countable, but only rarely*).

Tsenu [ˈt͡sɛ.nu] *n., female name.* **Kaltxì. Nga lu Sorewn, kefyak? Oer syaw fko Tsenu.** Hi. You're Sorewn, right? I'm Tsenu. B **'En si oe, lora tsafkxileri apxayopin solar Tsenul srokit avozam.** I would guess that Tsenu used a thousand (lit. 512) beads for that beautiful multi-colored bib necklace. B **Lu Tsenur yawnyewla a lam fwa Va'rul pot txìyìng.** Tsenu is broken hearted that Va'ru appears to be about to dump her. B **Tsenur Loak ke hänga'.** Loak isn't good for Tsenu. B

tsenga [ˈt͡sɛ.ŋa] *conj.* where, place where. **Tsenga 'awstengyäpem fimekemyo lu mektseng.** Where these two walls come together there's a gap. B (☞ **tsenge**, **a**)

tseng [t͡sɛŋ] *or* **tsenge**[ˈt͡sɛ.ŋɛ] I. *n.* place. **Lu poe tstunwi, ulte eviru peng eltur tìtxen si a ayvurit teri 'Rrta, alu tsenge astxong nìngay.** She is kind, and tells the kids interesting stories about Earth, a truly strange place. B

II. **tìng tseng** [tɪŋ t͡sɛŋ] *vin.* back down.

III. **tsengpe** [ˈt͡sɛŋ.pɛ] *or* **peseng** [pɛ.ˈsɛŋ] *inter.* where? what place? **Nga z(ol)a'u ftu tsengpe/tsengpeftu?** Where are you from? B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fìtseng(e)**, here. 2. **tsatseng(e)**, there. 3. **tsenga**, where, place where. 4. **tsengo**, somewhere. 5. **fratseng**, everywhere. 6. **kawtseng**, nowhere. 7. **klltseng**, position. 8. **numtseng**, school. 9. **mektseng**, gap, breach. 10. **txeptseng**, fire pit. 11. **kxamtseng**, center. 12. **zongtseng**, safe place, refuge. 13. **sngeltseng**, rubbish place, garbage dump. 14. **sngä'itseng**, beginning, starting position. 15. **fngä'tseng**, restroom. 16. **txurtseng**, fortification, fortress, bulwark.

tsengo [ˈt͡sɛ.ŋo] *n.* somewhere. **Stiwi rä'ä si, ma 'eveng! Uvan si mì sengo alahe.** Don't be naughty, child! Play somewhere else. B (☞ **tsenge**)

tseo [ˈt͡sɛ.o] *n.* art. **tseo tìrusolä**, art of singing. LN **Fìtseori ke tsun kawtu pivähem tìyo'ne; tsranten tìpähemä tìfmi nì'aw.** In this art it's impossible to arrive at perfection; the only thing that matters is the attempt to arrive there. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tseotu**, artist. 2. **pamtseo**, music. 3. **reltseo**, visual art. 4. **tseovi**, work of art.

tseotu [ˈt͡sɛ.o.tu] *n.* artist (*generic term*). **Furia lolu oer tsaskxom a tseotur mokriyä srung si, nitram 'efu oe nìtxan.** I am very happy that I had the chance to help the voice artist. B (☞ **tseo**, **-tu**)

tseovi [ˈt͡sɛ.o.vi] *n.* work of art. **Fìfkxile lu tseovi alor.** This necklace is a beautiful work of art. B (☞ **tseo**)

tseri [ˈt͡sɛ.ri] *vtr.* note, notice. **Peyralä miktsangit amip ngal tsoleri srak?** Did you notice Peyral's new earring? B **Oeru txoa livu. Ke tsolerängi oel futa ngari kxetse eo oe lu.** Forgive me. I didn't notice that your tail was in front of me. B (↔ **yäkx**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìtseri**, awareness, notice. 2. **tìktseri**, unawareness, lack of notice. 3. **sätseri**, observation, something noticed.

tsewtx [t͡sɛwtʼ] *adj.* dirty. (↔ **laro**)

tsiki [ˈt͡si.ki] *n., fauna* reef tick. LN

tsim [t͡sim] *n.* source. **Fpìl oel futa tsun aynga tslivam teyngta tsamestxo za'u ftu pesim.** I think that you can understand which source those two names come from. B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **letsim**, original, unique. 2. **nìtsim**, originally. 3. **ingyentsim**, mystery, riddle. 4. **sngumtsim**, worrisome matter. 5. **yayayrtsim**, s.t. confusing. 6. **paytsim**, water fountain. 7. **lawnoltsim**, source of (great) joy. 8. **tìtxeymsim**, interest (*countable*).

tsin [t͡sin] *n.* (*a. body part*) nail. (*b. of an animal*) claw. **Palukanìl oeyä poti fa tsin tsolängupx.** Unfortunately my cat scratched her with its claw. B

Tsireya [t͡si.ˈɾɛj.a] *n. female name* (*short form:* ☞ **Reya**).

tsì- [t͡sɪ.] *num. pref.* four (*base form of* ☞ **tsìng** *to form higher numbers or fractions*). **tsìvol**, 32 (decimal), 40 (octal); **tsìpxì**, one-fourth, $\frac{1}{4}$; **tsìpxì apxey**, three-fourth, $\frac{3}{4}$.

tsìk [t͡sɪkˀ] *adv.* suddenly, without warning. **'Uol ikranit txopu sleykolatsu, taluna po tsìk yawo.** Something must have frightened the banshee, because it suddenly took to the air. B

tsìlpey [t͡sɪl.ˈpɛj] *n.* hope (*abstract idea*). **Tsìlpeyluke ke tsun kawtu rivey.** No one can live without hope. B **Tsìlpeyìl tok txe'lanit.** Hope lives within the heart. B (☞ **sìlpey**, **säsìlpey**)

tsìltsan [t͡sɪl.ˈt͡san] *n* good (*abstract concept*), goodness. **Tìkawng a sutel ngop var rivey, tsìltsanit pxìm kllyem fkol feyä täremhu.** The evil that men do lives after them, The good is oft interred with their bones [*Julius Caesar, Act III, Sc. 2*]. B (☞ **sìltsan**)

tsìng [t͡sɪŋ] *num., adj.* four. (*base*: ☞ **tsì-**, *rest*: ☞ **-sìng**) **Ayngaru tsìnga yora'tut!** May I present the four winners! B **Tsyokxìri ke lu zekwä atsìng ki amrr.** The hand doesn't have four but five digits. B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **Vospxìtsìng**, April.

tsìsyì [ˈt͡sɪ.sjɪ] *vin.* whisper. **Rutxe pivlltxe nìwok nì'it, oel ngati stum ke stängawm krra nga fìfya tsyerìsyì!** Please speak up a bit, I can barely hear you when you're whispering like this! B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **sätsìsyì**, whisper. 2. **nìtsìsyì**, by whispering.

tsìve [ˈt͡sɪ.vɛ] *adj., ord. num.* fourth.

tsìvol [ˈt͡sɪ.vol] *num., adj.* 32 (decimal), 40 (octal).

Tskaha [ˈt͡ska.ha] *n. name, family name.* **Ayngengaru oheyä tsmukit alu Newey te Tskaha Sorewn'ite.** Allow me to introduce my sister, Newey te Tskaha Sorewn'ite. (highly formal) B

tskalep [ˈt͡ska.lɛpˀ] *n.*, ➶ crossbow. **Maw txantompa, pxaya rìkäo lamu tskalep peyä, ha tsat kulat ayoel.** After the rainstorm, his crossbow was under a lot of leaves, so we uncovered it. B **Tskalepit oel tolìng oeyä tsmukanur alu Ìstaw.** I gave the crossbow to my brother Istaw. B

tskawr [t͡skawɾ] *vin.* limp. **Oel tseri futa nga tskawr. Srake ngal venut tìsraw seykoli?** I see you're limping. Did you hurt your foot? B

tski [t͡ski] *n.* jaw.

tsko [t͡sko] *n.*, ➶ bow (weapon). **Nari si! Tsatsko lu spuwin ulte ke lu mi txur, slä oeri txanwawe leiu. Lu stxeli a sempulta.** Careful! That bow is old and no longer strong, but it means a lot to me. It was a gift from my father. B **Tskot sngolä'i po sivar 'a'awa trrkam.** He started to use the bow several days ago. B **Furia sneyä tskoti ngop po kanfpìl.** He's concentrating on making his bow. B

(i.) **tsko swizaw** [t͡sko swi.ˈzaw] *n.*, ➶ bow and arrow; archery. **Na'viri txina sä'o tìtusaronä lu tsko swizaw.** For the Na'vi the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. B **Furia fìtxan fnängan Ulreyìl tsko swizawit, lu oeru fmokx.** I'm jealous of the fact that Ulrey is such an excellent archer. B **Tsko swizawfa a tìtaronìri zene fko nivume.** You must learn to hunt with a bow and arrow. LN/A^{C} **Oe tskxekeng si säsulìnur alu tsko swizaw.** I practice my hobby, which is archery. B

tskxaytsyìp [ˈt͡skˀaj.t͡sjɪpˀ] *n.* hail. (☞ **tskxepay**, **-tsyìp**)

tskxe [t͡skˀɛ] *n.* rock, stone. **Ayskxe a mì sasna'o ku'up lu nìtxan.** The rocks in that pile are very heavy. B **Lì'uri alu tskxe pamrel fyape?–Pamrelfya lu na Tsä, KxeKx, E.** How do you spell the word *tskxe*?–It's spelled ts, kx, e. B **Hetuwongìl awngeyä swotut ska'a, fte kllkivulat keruseya**

tskxet. The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. LN **Fìtskxeri fa'o lu yey; ke lu koum.** This rock has straight sides; it's not rounded. B **ngul na tskxe**, the drab color of stone. B (*a. idiom*) **Payìl a lipx tskxeti ripx.** *persistent effort can accomplish unexpected and amazing things* [lit.: 'dripping water pierces a stone'] B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **letskxe**, stony, of stone. 2. **tskxepay**, ice. 3. **tskxevi**, pebble. 4. **lìng-tskxe**, unobtanium. 5. **tskxemauti**, nut.

tskxemauti ['t͡sk'ɛ.ma.u.ti] *n.* nut. (☞ **tskxe**, **mauti**)

tskxekeng ['t͡sk'ɛ.kɛŋ] I. *n.* training, exercise. **Tskxekengluke ke lu kea tìtsan'ul.** Without practice there is no improvement. B **Mllte oe nìwotx: fìfnetskxekeng lesar lu nìtxan.** I agree completely: this kind of exercise is very useful. B

II. **tskxekeng si** ['t͡sk'ɛ.kɛŋ si] *vin.* exercise, train. **Oe tskxekeng si säsulìnur alu tsko swizaw.** I practice my hobby, which is archery. B **'Ul tskxekeng si, 'ul fnan.** The more you practice, the better you'll get. B

tskxepay ['t͡sk'ɛ.paj] *n.* ice. **Sre fwa sìn tskxepay tìran, zene fko flìnutxit stiveftxaw.** It's necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. B (☞ **tskxe**, **pay**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tskxaytsyìp**, hail.

tskxevi ['t͡sk'ɛ.vi] *n.* pebble. **'Evengìl skxevit 'eykrrko sko uvan.** Children roll pebbles as a game. B (☞ **tskxe**)

tslam [t͡slam] *vtr.* understand. **Mawkrra Tsyeyk ftxolulì'u, tslam frapol futa slu po Olo'eyktan amip.** After Jake spoke, everyone understood that he had become the new Clan Leader. B **Srake tsun oe fayupxaret tslivam nìftue?** Can I understand these messages easily? LN **Hìtxoa, ke tslolam. Rutxe liveyn.** Sorry, I didn't get that. Could you repeat it, please? B **Ngal ke tslängam teyngta fìtìngäzìkìri pefyinep-'ang.** Unfortunately you don't understand how complex this problem is. B (*a. conv.*) **tslolam** "understood". **Oeri lu swoa fnetxum.–Tslolam.** I am allergic to alcohol.–Understood. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìtslam**, understanding, intelligence. 2. **leytslam**, appreciate.

tsleng [t͡slɛŋ] *adj.* false. **Fìpo lu vrrtep a mì sokx atsleng!** This one is a demon in a false body! WIKI/A (↔ **ngay**)

tslikx [t͡slik'] *vin.* crawl. (*a. rhyming expression*) **Tslikx, tìran, tul; | Ftu yì ne yì tsan'ul.** *when learning s.t. new, you have to proceed from step to step: baby steps first, then bigger ones* [lit.: 'Crawl, walk, run; from level to level get better.'] B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tslikxyu latopin**, chamelion crawler. 2. **tslikxyu tsawlak**, scarab crawler.

tslikxyu latopin ['t͡slik'.ju 'la.to.pin] *n., fauna* chamelion crawler. (☞ **tslikx**, **latem**, **'opin**)

tslikxyu tsawlak ['t͡slik'.ju 't͡saw.lak] *n., fauna* scarab crawler. (☞ **tslikx**, **tsawl**, **lak**)

tsmi [t͡smi] *n.* nectar.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tsmisnrr**, nectar lantern, bladder lantern.

tsmisnrr ['t͡smi.snr̥] *n.* bladder lantern, nectar lantern. (☞ **tsmi**, **sänrr**)

tsmìm [t͡smɪm] *n.* track (of animal or human origin). **Äo fìutral lu tsmìm 'angtsìkä.** There's a hammerhead track under this tree. B **Tsmìmìri wätx fol tinanit nìngay.** They're really bad at reading animal tracks. B **Ioangìri, tuteri, tsun fko sivar lì'ut alu tsmìm.** One can use the word 'track' for animals and people. B

tsmuk [t͡smuk] *or* [t͡smʊk] *n.* sibling. **Fyape fko syaw ngar, ma tsmuk?–Oeru syaw Tsyeyson.** What are you called, brother (or sister)?–I'm called Jason. B **Ayngaru seiyi irayo, ma smuk!** Thank you all, siblings! B **Irayo, ma pxesmuk, ulte seykxel sì nitram.** Thank you, siblings, and congratulation! B **Ma frapo, ayngaru oeyä tsmukit alu Newey.** Everybody, please allow me to introduce (to you) my sister, Newey. B (☞ **tsmuktu**, **tsmukan**, **tsmuke**)

tsmukan ['t͡smu.kan] *n.* brother. **Tsatute a ngal tse'a lu tsmukan oeyä.** That person you see is my brother. B **Oeyä tsmukanìl mipa tskoti kìmaneiom.** My brother just got a new bow, I'm happy to say. B **Tskalepit oel tolìng oeyä tsmukanur alu Ìstaw.** I gave the crossbow to my brother Istaw. B

(☞ **tsmuk**)

tsmuke [ˈt͡smu.kɛ] *n.* sister. **Ke lu poru kea smuke.** He doesn't have any sisters. B **Tsatsmukel alu Rini molok futa oe ngar muwäpivìntxu.** Sister Rini over there suggested that I introduce myself. B **Sa'nokìl oeyä tsmuket amip nolokx trram.** Mom gave birth to my new sister yesterday. B (☞ **tsmuk**)

tsmuktu [ˈt͡smukˀ.tu] *or* [ˈt͡smʊkˀ.] *n.* sibling. **Rì'ìr rä'ä sivi tsmuktur!** Don't imitate your sibling! B (☞ **tsmuk**)

tsnì [t͡snɪ] *conj.* that (*to introduce subordinate clauses after the v.s* ☞ **sìlpey**, **ätxäle si**, **äzan si**, **rangal**, **mowar si**, **leymkem**, **leymfe'**, **fe'pey**, **la'um**, **pe'ngay**, **tsantxäl si** *and optionally* **srefpìl**, **srefey**). **Ätxäle si tsnì livu oheru Uniltaron.** I respectfully request the Dream Hunt. WIKI **Sìlpey oe tsnì fìtìoeyktìng law livu ngaru set.** I hope that this explanation is clear to you now. LN **Set srefey oe tsnì tsampongu tätxaw maw txon'ong.** I'm currently expecting the war party back after nightfall. B **Poe mowar soli poanur tsnì hivum.** She advised him to leave. B **Srefpìl Omatikaya tsnì Tsyeyk kawkrr ke tayätxaw maw kavuk sneyä.** The Omaticaya assumed that Jake would never return after his treachery. B (*proverb*) **Ätxäle si palulukanur tsnì smarit livonu.** *a futile gesture, an attempt to achieve something that might be desirable but will clearly not happen* [lit.: Ask a thanator to release its prey.] B

tsngal [t͡sŋal] *n.* cup. **Ngeyä tsngal lumpe lu mek? Näk nì'ul ko!** Why is your cup empty? Drink up! B **'Ä'! Oel tsngalit tìmungzup.** Whoops! I just dropped the cup. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tawtsngal**, panopyra.

tsngan [t͡sŋan] *n.* meat. **Ketsran tutel 'ivem, tsafnetsngan lu ftxìvä'.** That kind of meat is gross no matter who cooks it. B **Fol tsnganit pxìmolun'i nì'eng.** They shared the meat. B **Fol tsnganit pxìmolun'i nìyll.** They shared the meat with the entire clan. B **Ke new oe mivay' tsnganti a 'olem Rinil.** I don't want to taste the meat that Rini cooked. B **Fìtsnganur a snoläm längu fahew akxänäng.** This rotten meat has a putrid smell. B

tsngawpay [ˈt͡sŋaw.paj] *n.* tears. **Mì Na'rìng lu tsngawpay.** There are tears in the forest. B (☞ **tsngawvìk**, **pay**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tsngawpayvi**, teardrop.

tsngawpayvi [ˈt͡sŋaw.paj.vi] *n.* teardrop. (☞ **tsngawpay**)

tsngawvìk [ˈt͡sŋaw.vɪkˀ] *vin.* cry, weep. **Sko Sahìk ke tsun oe mìftxele tsngivawvìk, sko sa'nok tsun.** As Tsahik, I cannot weep over this matter, as mother I can. B **Fpxamoa fìkemìl afpxamo ayoeti tsngeykolawvìk, tsakrr leykoleymkem.** This terrible, terrible action has made us cry, then protest. B

tsngem [t͡sŋɛm] *n.* muscle. **Lu pa'lir sngem atxur.** A direhorse has strong muscles. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tsawsngem**, muscular.

tson [t͡son] *n.* obligation, duty, imposed requirement, task. **Längu oeru tson a fìfmawnit piveng ngar.** I'm sorry that I'm obliged to tell you this news. B **Za'u tsatson ta Eywa.** That obligation comes from Eywa. B **Lu Neytirir ta Mo'at a tson a kar Tsyeykur ayfya'ot Na'viyä.** Neytiri is under obligation by/from Mo'at to teach Jake the ways of the Na'vi. B **Po tìkangkem soli val nìtxan fte tsatsonur hasey sivi.** She worked very hard to complete the task. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìtson**, dutifully, as an obligation. 2. **tsonta**, to (*with* **kxìm**)

tsonta [t͡son.ta] *conj.* to (with ☞ **kxìm**), (be obliged) to do a task; (*short form of* **tsonit a**) **Ayevengur kxolìm sa'nokìl tsonta payit zamunge.** The children were told by their mother to fetch water. B (☞ **tson**)

tsong [t͡soŋ] *n.* valley. **Awnga tsongne kivä fte stivarsìm teylut.** Let's go to the valley to gather beetle larvae. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tsongropx**, hole, cavity. 2. **tsongtsyìp**, dimple.

tsongropx [ˈt͡soŋ.ɾop'] *n.* hole, cavity, excavation with a bottom (*visible or presumed*). **Fìfneyayol tsrulit txula mì songropx utralä fte aylinit hivawnu wä sarnioang. Fìtìkanìri ropx ke ha'.** This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. For this purpose, a

hole going right through the tree trunk isn't suitable. B (☞ **tsong**, **ropx**)

tsongtsyìp [ˈt͡soŋ.t͡sjɪpˀ] *n.* (*of the body*) dimple. **Prrnen lrrtok si a krr, srer mesongtsyìp ahona.** When the baby smiles, two adorable dimples appear. B (☞ **tsong**, **-tsyìp**)

tsopì [ˈt͡so.pɪ] *n.* lung (*of the body*).

tspang [t͡spaŋ] *vtr.* kill. **Snafpìlfyari leNa'vi krra smarit fkol tspang, tsranten nìtxan fwa po ke ngä'än nìkelkin.** It's important in Na'vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it's killed. B **Tsaikranìri taluna new ngati tspivang, law lu fwa mi ke lu zäfi.** Since that ikran wants to kill you, it's clear it's still not tame. B **Fìpoti oel tspìyang, fte tìkenong liyevu aylaru.** I will kill this one as a lesson to the others. LN/A^{C} **Tsayeriktsyìpìl li 'anla sa'nokit a fkol tspìmang.** That little hexapede is already yearning for its mother that's just been killed. B (*a. idiom*) **Ke tsun fko tspivang torukit fa fwa pewnti snew.** *Proverbial expression for a method that will not work.* [lit.: You can't kill a great leonopteryx by constricting its throat] B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **tspangyu**, killer.

tspangyu [ˈt͡spaŋ.ju] *n.* killer. **Tsatutanur a fkol tspolang lolu ta'leng akllvawm; tspangyur lu pum ateyr.** That person that was killed had brown skin, the killer had white. B (☞ **tspang**)

tspìng [t͡spɪŋ] *n., fauna* austrapede.

tsranten [ˈt͡sɾan.tɛn] *vin.* matter, be of importance/import. **Tonìri alahe, awngal yom wutsot tengkrr hereyn nìpxim, tengkrr teruvon, ke tsranten.** As for all other nights, it doesn't matter whether we eat dinner while sitting upright or leaning. TN **Fìtseori ke tsun kawtu pivähem tìyo'ne; tsranten tìpähemä tìfmi nì'aw.** In this art it's impossible to arrive at perfection; the only thing that matters is the attempt to arrive there. B **Nga oer tsranten frato.** You matter the most to me. LN

Derivations: ☞ 1. **letsranten**, important. 2. **ketsran**, whatever, whoever, however.

tsray [t͡sɾaj] *n.* village. **Mì sray apxa kelku si soaiahu.** (He) lives with his family in a large village. B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **tsawtsray**, small or medium-sized city. 2. **txantsawtsray**, large city, metropolis.

tsre'i [ˈt͡sɾɛ.ʔi] *vtr.* throw (**ne**, to, towards; **wä**, at). **Oel tsre'i tskxet ne nga.** I throw a stone towards you. LN **Oel tsre'i tskxet ngaru.** I throw a stone to you. LN **Oel tsre'i tskxet wä nga.** I throw a stone at you. LN

tsrul [t͡sɾul] *or* [t͡sɾʊl] *n.* nest; *protected area serving as the home of Pandoran fauna.* **Fìfneyayol tsrulit txula mì songropx utralä fte aylinit hivawnu wä sarnioang.** This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. B **Rolun ayoel tsrulmì hì'ia pxeloit ateyr.** We found three little white eggs in the nest. B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **yayotsrul**, bird's nest.

tstal [t͡stal] *n.* knife. **Eltu si! Tsatstal afwem lu litx nìtxan.** Pay attention! That blunt knife is very sharp. B **Oeyä tstalìl tok pesenget? – Lu yosìn.** Where's my knife? – It's on the table. B **Oel tstalit fyolep fa aysre'.** I held the knife in my teeth. B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **tstalsena**, knife sheath.

tstalsena [ˈt͡stal.sɛ.na] *n.* knife sheath. **Pol tstalit wrrzolärìp tstalsenaftu.** He pulled the knife out of its sheath. B (☞ **tstal**, **sähena**)

tstew [t͡stɛw] *adj.* (*of a person*) brave. **Tsamsiyu asìltsan lu tstew släkop swaran.** A good warrior is courageous but also humble. B **Kem atìtstewnga' si tute atstew.** A brave person does brave deeds. B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **tìtstew**, courage, bravery. 2. **txantstew**, hero. 3. **nìtstew**, bravely, courageously.

tstir [t͡stir] *n.* palm of a hand.

tstu [t͡stu] I. *adj.* (*a.*) closed, shut. (*b. of the weather*) completely overcast, covered with clouds.

II. **tstu si** [t͡stu si] *vin.* close. **Oeri menariru tstu si.** I close my eyes. LN

III. **tstu säpi** [t͡stu sæ.ˈpi] *vin.* close itself/by itself/on its own. **Pori menari tstu säpoli.** His eyes closed. LN

tstunkem [ˈt͡stun.kɛm] *or* [ˈt͡stʊn.] *coll. often pronounced* [ˈt͡stuŋ.] I. *n.* favor, act of kind-

ness. **Tung oer futa vin tstunkemit ngata.** Let me ask you a favor. B (☞ **tstunwi**, **kem**)

II. **tstunkem si** [ˈt͡stun.kɛm si] *or* [ˈt͡stʊn.] *vin.* do a favor. **Tstunkem si oer rutxe.** Please do me a favor. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tstunkemtsyìp**, little favor.

tstunkemtsyìp [ˈt͡stun.kɛm.t͡sjɪpˀ] *or* [ˈt͡stʊn.] *coll. often pronounced* [ˈt͡stuŋ.] *n.* a little favor, act of kindness. (☞ **tstunkem**, **-tsyìp**)

tstunlan [ˈt͡stun.lan] *or* [ˈt͡stʊn.] *adj.* kind-hearted. (☞ **tstunwi**, **txe'lan**; ↔ **kawnglan**)

tstunwi [ˈt͡stun.wi] *or* [ˈt͡stʊn.] *adj., ofp.* kind, thoughtful, considerate. **Leiu aynga tstunwi nìtxan nìwotx.** You are all very kind. LN **Lu nga tstunwia tsmuk atstunwi.** You are a truly kind sibling. B (*a. idiom*) **Tstunwi.** "It's kind of you to say that." (*in response to a compliment*). B (☞ **tìtstunwinga'**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìtstunwi**, kindness. 2. **tstunkem**, favor, act of kindness. 3. **tstunlan**, kind-hearted.

tstxa'a [ˈt͡st'a.ʔa] *n.*, ❀ Canalyd, *canalydium limacineum.*

tstxo [t͡st'o] *n.* name. **Ngari tstxo lu pelì'u?** What is your name? B **Tstxo oeyä lu X.** My name is X. LN **Tstxo ngeyä sunu oer nìngay.** I truly like your name. B **Pol tstxoti oeyä poltxeie nìtsìsyì.** He whispered my name, I'm happy to say. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tstxolì'u**, noun. 2. **tstxolì'ukìngvi**, noun phrase.

tstxolì'u [ˈt͡st'o.lɪ.ʔu] *n.* noun. **Srane, lì'ul alu mì frakrr leykatem lì'ut ahay tsafya–fwa livu tstxolì'u, livu lahea fnelì'u ke tsranten.** Yes, the word *in* always changes the following word like that–whether it be a noun or another kind of word doesn't matter. LN (☞ **tstxo**, **lì'u**)

tstxolì'ukìngvi [t͡st'o.ˈlɪ.ʔu.kɪŋ.vi] *n.* noun phrase (*a phrase whose pivotal or central word is a noun*). **Nìfkeytongay, tsapxelì'u alu zìsìt amip lefpom ke lu tstxolì'ukìngvi.** In fact those three words *zìsìt amip lefpom* are not a noun phrase. B (☞ **tstxo**, **lì'ukìngvi**)

tsu'o [ˈt͡su.ʔo] *n.* ability. **Tìrusolìri ke lu poru kea tsu'o kaw'it.** As for singing, he has no ability whatsoever. B **Zene fko tsko swizawit sivar nìtrrtrr fteke fìtsu'o sniväm.** One must use a bow and arrow regularly to prevent this ability degrading over time. B (☞ **-tswo**)

Tsu'tey [t͡suʔ.ˈtɛj] *n. male name.* **Ma Tsu'tey, kempe si nga?** Tsu'tey, what are you doing? WIKI/A **Tsu'teyìl tolìng oer mawlit smarä.** Tsu'tey gave me a half of the prey. B **Fo lu 'eylan Tsu'teyä.** They're Tsu'tey's friends. B **Tsu'teyri lu foru nrra a fìrewon yolora'.** They're proud of Tsu'tey for having won this morning. B

tsuk- [t͡sukˀ.] *or* [t͡sʊkˀ.] (RN: **tsùk-** [t͡sʊkˀ.])*prod. pref. on verbs to form receptive ability, i.e., s.t. is capable of receiving the action of the verb*, "...-able" . **Fìioang lu tsukyom.** This animal is edible/can be eaten. B **Tsukyoma ioang lu lesar.** An edible animal is useful. B (*a. more prod. than in English*) **Lu na'rìng tsukhahaw.** One can sleep in the forest./It's possible to sleep in the forest./The forest is "sleepable". B **Fìtseng lu tsuktsurokx.** One can rest here./It's possible to rest here./This place is "restable". B (↔ **ketsuk-**)

tsukanom [t͡su.ˈka.nom] (RN: **tsùkanom** [t͡sʊ.ˈka.nom]) *adj.* available, obtainable. **Tsayfasuk tsukanom lu krrka fizìsìkrr nì'aw.** Those berries are available during this season only. B **Wä fìsäspxin a 'umtsa leiu set tsukanom.** Medicine against this disease is happily now available. B (☞ **tsuk-**, **kanom**; ↔ **ketsukanom**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìtsukanom**, availability.

tsukmong [t͡sukˀ.ˈmoŋ] *or* [t͡sʊkˀ.] (RN: **tsùkmong** [t͡sʊkˀ.ˈmoŋ]) *adj.* reliable, dependable. **tute atsukmong**, dependable person. B **aysìoeyktìng atsukmong**, reliable explanations. B (☞ **mong**)

tsuksìm [ˈt͡sukˀ.sɪm] *or* [t͡sʊkˀ.] *n.* chin. **ean na tsuksìm torukä**, blue like the chin of a great leonopteryx. B

tsukx [t͡sukˀ] *or* [t͡sʊkˀ] (RN: **tsùkx** [t͡sʊkˀ]) *vtr.* stab. **Neytiril nantangit tsolukx fte peyä tìsrawti 'eykivi'a.** Neytiri stabbed

the viperwolf to end its pain. B

tsulfä [t͡sul.ˈfæ] *or* [t͡sʊl.] (RN: **tsùlfä** [t͡sʊl.ˈfæ]) I. *n.* mastery. **Pxengeyä tsulfä lì'fyayä leNa'vi oeru teya si.** Your mastery of the Na'vi language fills me with joy. B (*a. idiom*) **Ngaru tsulfä.** "Thank you." [lit.: to you the mastery] (*in response to a compliment, in a situation where the s.o. praising you is better at the activity you're being praised for than you are yourself*). B
II. **tsulfä si** [t͡sul.ˈfæ si] (RN: **tsùlfä si** [t͡sʊl.ˈfæ si]) *vin.* master.
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tsulfätu**, master of an art.

tsulfätu [t͡sul.ˈfæ.tu] *or* [t͡sʊl.] (RN: **tsùlfätu** [t͡sʊl.ˈfæ.tu]) *n.* master of an art, craft, or skill; expert. **Tewti, nga lu tsulfätu i'eä.** Wow, you are a master on the *i'en*. B **Fìmerelit 'ongolop awngeyä tsulfätul reltseoä alu Älìn.** The two portraits were created by our Master of Visual Arts, Alan. B **Faysulfätuä tìkangkem oheru meuia luyu nìngay.** The work of these masters truly honors me. B (☞ **tsulfä**, **-tu**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tsulfätunay**, near-master.

tsulfätunay [t͡sul.fæ.tu.ˈnaj] *or* [t͡sʊl.] (RN: **tsùlfätunay** [t͡sʊl.fɛ.tu.ˈnaj]) *n.* near-master, *s.o. who is one step away from becoming a master.* (☞ **tsulfätu**)

tsun[1] [t͡sun] *or* [t͡sʊn] (RN: **tsùn** [t͡sʊn]) *vin., modal* be able, can. **Tsun oe ngahu nìNa'vi pivängkxo a fì'u oeru prrte' lu.** It's a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na'vi. WIKI **Tsat ke tsun oe ronsrelngivop.** I can't imagine that. B **Txo tsive'a ayngal keyeyt, rutxe oeru piveng fte tsivun oe sa'ut leykivatem.** If you see mistakes, please tell me so that I can change them. B **Lolu toktor Kìreysì karyu asìltsan ulte poe tsolun nìNa'vi pivlltxe.** Doctor Grace was a good teacher and she could speak Na'vi. B (*a. idiom*) **Tsun tivam.** "That's fine." [lit.: can suffice] WIKI/A **Nga tsun niväk wewa payit. Ulte ke rayou!** – **Tseiun tivam.** You can drink cold water. And not get drunk! – That's just fine. B **Tsun pehem?** (*short for* **Tsun fko pehem sivi?**) "What can one do?" **Rini yawne lu oer, slä oe yawne ke längu por kaw'it.**—**Tsun pehem?** I'm in love with Rini, but she doesn't love me one bit.—What are you gonna do? That's life. B (*b. proverb*) **Ke tsun fko tspivang torukit fa fwa pewnti snew.** *Proverbial expression for a method that will not work.* [lit.: You can't kill a great leonopteryx by constricting its throat] B **Txìm a'aw ke tsun hiveyn mì tal mefa'liyä.** You can't take both positions or sit on the fence; you need to decide. [lit.: One butt can't sit on the backs of two direhorses] B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tsunslu**, be possible.

tsun[2] [t͡sun] *or* [t͡sʊn] *n.* heel. **Oeri tengkrr terul mì na'rìng, tsunit askien tìsraw seykoli.** While I was running in the forest, I hurt my right heel. B

tsunslu [ˈt͡sun.slu] *or* [ˈt͡sʊn.] (RN: **tsùnslu** [ˈt͡sʊn.slu]) *vin.* may, be possible. **Kehe, ke tsunslu fwa yem mesyonlì'ut uo tstxolì'u.** No, it's not possible to put two adjectives after a noun. B (☞ **tsun**, **slu**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìtsunslu**, possibility. 2. **letsunslu**, possible.

tsupx [t͡sup'] *or* [t͡sʊp'] (RN: **tsùpx** [t͡sʊp']) *vtr.* scratch harmfully (*as with a claw*). **Palukanìl oeyä poti fa tsin tsolängupx.** Unfortunately my cat scratched her with its claw. B (☞ **pìtìk**)

tsurak [ˈt͡su.ɾakˀ] *n., fauna* Skimwing (*temperamental Pandoran sea creature*).

tsurokx [t͡su.ˈrok'] *vin.* rest. **Sa'nur leru hawtsyìp. Tsivurokx ko.** Mommy is taking a nap. Let her rest. B **New oe rivun asim tìfnunga'a tsengit a tsaro tsun syivor tsivurokx fte späpiveng.** I want to find a quiet place nearby where I can chill out and rest to get my head back on straight. B

tswa' [t͡swaʔ] *vtr.* forget. **Tok pesenget pamrelìl? Tsat ngal tswolänga' nìlam.** – **Nìfkeytongay ke tswola' kaw'it.** Where is the text? Apparently you've forgotten it. – As a matter of fact, I haven't. B **Faylì'u alor oeru teya si nìtxan, ulte ke tswaya' oel sat kawkrr.** These beautiful words fill me with joy, and I will never forget them. LN (*a. idiom*) **Tengkrr ftxozä sereiyi awnga, ke tswiva' aylomtuti ko!** A toast: To absent friends. [lit.: While we are celebrating, let us

not forget those who we wish could also be here (but can't)] B

tswayon [ˈt͡swaj.on] (*a. vin.*) fly (**fa**, with/by means of). **Oe tswayon io Ayvitrayä Ramunong.** I fly over the Tree of Souls. LN **Riti tswolayon ftumfa slär.** The stingbat flew out of the cave. B **Tseyk tswamayon fa ikran srekrr; tafral fmoli fìkem sivi fa toruk nìsteng.** Jake flew with an ikran before; therefore he tried to do it with a toruk in a similar fashion. B (*b.* ➶ *as*) **swizawti tsweykayon**, shoot an arrow. **Swizawti tsweykayon nefä ne taw, tsenga zup ke lu law.** I shot an arrow into the air, | It fell to earth, I know not where. B (*c. idiom*) **Ngeyä ikran kawkrr ke tswivayon nì'awtu.** May your banshee never fly alone. LN

(i.) **txawnulsrung a tswayon**, airplane. B 1. **sätswayon**, flight.

tswal [t͡swal] *n.* power (*physical, psychological, emotional, or political*).

Derivations: ☞ 1. **letswal**, powerful (*ofp.*). 2. **tswalnga'**, powerful (*nfp.*).

tswalnga' [ˈt͡swal.ŋaʔ] *adj., nfp.* powerful. (☞ **tswal**, **letswal**)

tswesya [ˈt͡swɛ.sja] I. *n.* current.

II. **tswesya si** [ˈt͡swɛ.sja si] *vin.* flow. **Nari si, ma 'itan. Kilvan tswesya si nìwin nìtxan.** Be careful, son. The river is flowing very swiftly. B

tswin [t͡swin] *n.* queue, braid (*neural queue of the Na'vi to enable them to make* **tsaheylu**). **Ngari tswintsyìp sevin nìtxan lu nang!** What a pretty little queue you have! B (☞ **kuru**)

tswìk [t͡swɪkˀ] *vtr.* suck.

(i.) **tswìk kxenerit** [t͡swɪkˀ ˈkʼɛ.nɛ.ɾitˀ] *vin.* smoke (*a cigarette*) **Ke tung Na'vil futa tswìk kxenerit Mo'araka nìwotx.** The Na'vi have banned smoking in Mo'ara. B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **reyptswìk**, wolf tick.

-tswo [.t͡swo] *prod. suf. on verbs and non-verbal elements of* **si-***constructs to indicate the ability to perform the action of the verb.* **Pori wemtswo fratsamsiyur rolo'a nìtxan.** His ability to fight greatly impressed all the warriors. B **Kxari tstutswo tsranten krra ke lu kea säfpìl lesar.** When one has no useful thoughts, the ability to close one's mouth is important. B (☞ **tsu'o**)

tsyafe [ˈt͡sja.fɛ] *adj.* mild, moderate, comfortable. **Yari somwewpe (set)? Ya lu tsyafe.** What's the temperature? It's nice. B

tsyal [t͡sjal] *n.* wing. **mesyalhu a ikran**, an ikran with two wings. WIKI **Kunsìpìri txana tìmeyp lu tsyal a mìn.** The gunship's main weakness is the rotor system. [lit.: wing that turns] LN/A^{C}

Derviations: ☞ 1. **lortsyal**, shimmyfly. 2. **txeptsyal**, coronis. 3. **slotsyal**, stormglider.

tsyang [t͡sjaŋ] *n.* swarm (*of insects and metaphorically of people, annoying and threatening*). **tsyang ayhì'angä**, a swarm of insects. B **tsyang suteyä**, a swarm of people. B (☞ **sna-**)

tsyär [t͡sjæɾ] *vtr.* reject. **Ngal pelun faystxenut frakrr tsyär?** Why do you always reject these offers? B **Ngal lumpe oeyä stxenut tsyolängär?** Why did you reject my offer? B (↔ **mll'an**)

Derivations: ☞ 1. **tìtsyär**, rejection.

tsyey [t͡sjɛj] *n.* snack, light meal. **Ke 'efu oe ohakx nìhawng; tam tsyey.** I'm not too hungry; a snack will do. B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **tsyeytsyìp**, tiny bite. 2. **niktsyey**, food wrap.

tsyeytsyìp [ˈt͡sjɛj.t͡sjɪpˀ] *n.* tiny bite. (☞ **tsyey**, **-tsyìp**)

tsyeym [t͡sjɛjm] *n.* treasure, *s.t. rare and of great value.* **Tsyanìri sì oeri loleiu tsakaym tsyeym angay.** There was a true treasure that evening for John and I. B

tsyìl [t͡sjɪl] *vtr.* climb, scale. **Tsyìl Iknimayat ulte tsaheyl si ikranhu a fì'u lu tìfmetok a zene frataronyu a'ewan emziva'u.** Scaling Iknimaya and bonding with a banshee is a test that every young hunter must pass. B **Ke tsun oe fì'awkxit tsyivìl.** I can't scale this cliff. B **Sìn yì sngä'iyuä, slä tsyerìl (haya yìne) nì'ul'ul.** They're at a beginner's level, but they're getting better and better. B

tsyìmawnun'i [t͡sjɪ.maw.nun.ˈʔi] *or* [.nʊn.] *n., shortened form of* ☞ **tìsyìmawnun'i**, independence, freedom from a pre-existing relationship. **Zene fra'eveng tsyìmawnun'it a ta sa'sem nì'i'a mivu'ni.** Every child must eventually achieve independence from

his or her parents. B **Trr Tsyìmawnun'iyä Lefpom!** Happy Independence Day! B (☞ **syìmawnun'i**)

-tsyìp [.t͡sjɪpˀ] *prod. suf. to n.s and pronouns to form the diminutive form.* (*a. to form new lexical items that originated as small versions of a n.*) e.g. ☞ **puktsyìp**, booklet, pamphlet; **utraltsyìp**, bush; **säspxintsyìp**, minor ailment. (*b. to express affection or endearment*) **Za'u fìtseng, ma 'itetsyìp.** Come here, little daughter. B **Kamtsyìpìl wutsot yerom.** Little Kamun is having dinner. B **Ngatsyìp yawne lu oer.** I love you, little one. B **Ngari tswintsyìp sevin nìtxan lu nang!** What a pretty little queue you have! B (*c. to express disparagement or insult*) **Nga nìawnomum to oetsyìp lu txur nìtxan.** As everyone knows, you're a lot stronger than little old me. B **Ngatsyìpìl new peut ta oe?** What does little you want from me? B **Fìtaronyutsyìp ke tsun ke'ut stivä'nì.** This little hunter can't catch anything. B

tsyo [t͡sjo] *n.* flour.
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tsyosyu**, food made from flour. 2. **tsyorina'wll**, Cycad.

tsyokx [t͡sjokˀ] *n.* hand. **Oeri nì'i'a tsyokx zoslolu.** My hand is finally healed. B **Oeri skxir a mì syokx tìsraw sengi.** The wound on my hand hurts. B **Slä lu 'a'awa tìketeng, natkenong, tsyokxìri ke lu zekwä atsìng ki amrr.** But there are several differences, for example, the hand doesn't have four but five digits. B **Txurtelmì fo fta soli fteke ka tsyokx fwivi.** They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn't slip through their hands. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **hawntsyokx**, glove. 2. **taksyokx**, clap hands. 3. **tsyokxtil**, wrist. 4. **rumtsyokx**, fist. 5. **rìktsyokx**, flat hand.

tsyokxtil [ˈt͡sjok'.til] *usually* [ˈt͡sjokˀ.til] *n.* wrist. (☞ **tsyokx**, **til**)

tsyorina'wll [t͡sjo.riˈnaʔ.wl̩] *n.*, ❀ Cycad, "flour seed plant", *pseudocycas altissima.* (☞ **tsyo**, **rina'**, **'ewll**)

tsyosyu [ˈt͡sjo.sju] *n.* food made from flour. (☞ **tsyo**, **syuve**)

tsyul [t͡sjul] *or* [t͡sjʊl] *vtr.* begin, start. **Pol tìkangkemit tsyolul.** He began the work. **Tìkangkem tsyäpolul.** The work began. B (☞ **sngä'i**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìtsyul**, beginning, start.

Tsyungwen [ˈt͡sjuŋ.wɛn] *or* [.ˈt͡sʊŋ.] *n.* LW Mandarin Chinese.

U [u/ʊ]

ue' [u.ˈɛʔ] (*a. vin.*) vomit. **Oey nantangtsyìp olue' taluna yom nìhawng.** My dog vomited because it ate too much. B (*b. vtr.*) vomit up. **Prrnenìl wutsot olue'.** The baby vomited up its meal. B

uk [ukˀ] *or* [ʊkˀ] (RN: **ùk** [ʊkˀ]) *n.* shadow. **vawm na uk**, dark-shadow color. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **toruk**, leonopteryx, the Last Shadow. 2. **ukyom**, eclipse.

ukyom [ˈukˀ.jom] *or* [ˈʊkˀ.] (RN: **ùkyom** [ˈʊkˀ.jom]) I. *n.* eclipse.
II. **ukyom si** [ˈukˀ.jom si] *vin.* to eclipse s.t. (*also metaphorically*) **Pori tsakxeyey a'aw frakemur amuiä ukyom solängi.** Sadly, that one mistake eclipsed all of his good deeds. B (☞ **uk**, **yom**)

ukxo [u.ˈk'o] *adj.* dry. **Takuk set tsawke. Sleyku fra'ut ukxo.** Now the sun bears down. (It) makes everything dry. LN **Rìk aukxo mì hufwetsyìp kafi sarmi.** The dry leaf was sailing in the breeze. B (↔ **mei**)

ulte [ˈul.tɛ] *or* [ˈʊl.] *conj.* and (*to connect sentences*) **Oel ayngati kameie, ma oeyä eylan, ulte ayngaru seiyi irayo.** I SEE you, my friends, and I thank you. LN **Kìyevame ulte Eywa ngahu.** SEE you again, and may Eywa be with you. LN (☞ **sì**)

ultxa [ul.ˈt'a] *or* [ʊl.] (RN: **ùltxa** [ʊl.ˈda]) I. *n.* meeting. **ultxa a mì na'rìng**, the meeting in the forest. B **Am'aluke fìultxa 'o' layu nìtxan.** Without a doubt this meeting will be very exciting. B **Pol moläkxu ultxati.** He interrupted the meeting. B **Sìlpey oe, tsun oeng ultxa sivi ro haya ultxa!** I hope we can meet at the next meeting. B
II. **ultxa si** [ul.ˈt'a si] (RN: **ùltxa si** [ʊl.ˈda si]) *vin.* meet (intentionally with s.o., **hu**). **Tsaria ngahu ye'rìn ultxa si nìmun, oe**

srefereiey nìprrte'. I'm looking forward to getting together with you again soon. B **Ultxa sivi oeng sìn ramtsyìp txon'ongay.** Let's meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall. B **Vola taronyu mì na'rìng ultxa soli.** Eight hunters met (together) in the forest. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ultxatu**, meeting participant. 2. **ultxarun**, meet (by chance). 3. **tsawlultxa**, great gathering, conference. 4. **numultxa**, class (for instruction).

ultxarun [ul.ˈt'a.ɾ·un] *or* [ʊl.ˈt'a.ɾ·ʊn] (RN: **ùltxarun** [ʊl.ˈda.ɾ·un]) *vtr., inf.*33 meet by chance, encounter. **Ultxarolun pol yerikit.** He met a Hexapede. LN (☞ **ultxa**, **run**)

ultxatu [ul.ˈt'a.tu] *or* [ʊl.] (RN: **ùltxatu** [ʊl.ˈda.tu]) *n.* meeting participant. **Kaymo zola'u frayultxatu ne kelku moeyä fte yivom wutsot, ftivia nì'it lì'fyati leNa'vi, ulte kiväteng nì'o'.** All the participants came to our house one evening to have dinner, study a little Na'vi, hang out together, and have fun. B (☞ **ultxa**, **-tu**)

um [um] *or* [ʊm] (RN: **ùm** [ʊm]) *adj.* loose. (↔ **'ekxin**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **'ekxinum**, tightness, looseness.

um'a [ˈum.ʔa] *or* [ˈʊm.ʔa] *adv.* surprisingly (*for unexpectedly negative outcomes*). **Pol tìkangkemit tsyolul nìso'ha, slä tsa'ur hasey ke soli, um'a.** He began the work enthusiastically, but surprisingly, he didn't finish it. B (↔ **ti'a**)

unil [ˈu.nil] I. *n.* dream. **Kap sì ayunil saylahe.** Threats, dreams, and other things. B

II. **unil si** [ˈu.nil si] *vin.* dream. **Tìtxen si, ma 'ite! Unil sarmi nga tengkrr zerawng. Lu fpom srak?** Wake up, daughter! You were dreaming and screaming. Are you okay? B (☞ **uniltsa**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **uniltaron**, dreamhunt. 2. **uniltìrantokx**, dreamwalker body, avatar; (the movie) *Avatar*. 3. **uniltìranyu**, dreamwalker. 4. **uniltsa**, dream of/about. 5. **txopunil**, nightmare.

uniltaron [ˌu.nil.ˈta.ɾon] *n.* Dreamhunt. **Ätxäle si tsnì livu oheru Uniltaron.** *or* **Vuyin ohel Uniltaronit.** I respectfully request the Dreamhunt. B (☞ **unil**, **taron**)

uniltìrantokx [ˌu.nil.tɪ.ˈɾan.tok'] *n.* (*a.*) dreamwalker body, avatar. **Meuniltìrantokx Toktor Kìreysä sì Tsyeykä ke lu teng ki steng.** The avatars of Grace and Jake aren't the same, but they are similar. B **Poeri uniltìrantokxit tarmok a krr lam stum nìayfo.** When she is in her Avatar body, she appears almost like them. B (*b. the movie* Avatar (2009)) **Oeri Uniltìrantokxìl tìreyti leykolateiem nìtxan.** *Avatar* has greatly changed my life for the better. LN **Zene oe 'awsiteng tìkangkem sivi fohu a Uniltìrantokxit sì kifkeyti Eywa'evengä zamolunge awngar.** I must work together with those who have brought us "Avatar" and the world of Pandora. LN **Uniltìrantokxä pamtseongopyu ayawne tolerkängup.**The dear music creator of *Avatar* has died. B (☞ **unil**, **tìranyu**, **tokx**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **uniltìrantokxolo'**, *Avatar* community.

uniltìrantokxolo' [ˌu.nil.tɪ.ˈɾan.tok'.o.loʔ] *n. Avatar* community. **Krrka tsawlultxa Uniltìrantokxolo'ä vospxìam.** During the Avatar Community Meet-up last month. B (☞ **uniltìrantokx**, **olo'**)

uniltìranyu [ˌu.nil.tɪ.ˈɾan.ju] *n.* dreamwalker. **Poltxe oe san zene kea uniltìranyu ke ziva'u fìtseng.** I said no dreamwalker is to come here. WIKI/A (☞ **unil**, **tìranyu**)

uniltsa [ˈu.nil.t͡s·a] *vtr., inf.*33 dream of/about, dream (that). **Nìtrrtrr oel uniltsa sa'nuä teylut.** I regularly dream of my mom's *teylu*. B **Uniltsola oel txonam futa tswayon Neytirihu.** Last night I dreamed I was flying with Neytiri. B (☞ **unil**, **tse'a**)

unyor [un.ˈjoɾ] *adj.* sweetly aromatic, *a flowery or aromatic woody sort of smell.*

uo [ˈu.o] *adp.* behind. **Fnu, fnu, wäpan wä ku | Uo tsaìpxa.** Quiet, quiet, hide yourself from harm | Behind that fern. LN **Utralti a tsauo Loak wäparman pol vol fa kxetse.** She used her tail to point out the tree Loak was hiding behind. B (↔ **eo**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **uolì'uvi**, suffix. 2. **ftuopa**, from behind.

uolì'uvi [ˈu.o.lɪ.ʔu.vi] *n.* suffix. **Lu tsalì'ur alu fìhawre'ti melì'uvi alu 'awa eolì'uvi sì 'awa uolì'uvi.** The word *fìhawre'ti* has two affixes–one prefix and one suffix. B

(☞ **uo**, **lì'uvi**)

-ur [.uɾ] *or* [.ʊɾ] *suf. to mark the dative case of a n. ending in a consonant, the pseudo-vowels ll and rr, or the diphthongs ey, ay, and aw.* (☞ **-r**, **-ru**)

uran ['u.ɾan] *n.* boat. **Ayfo solop ìlä hilvan fa uran.** They traveled along (up, down) the river by boat. B **Txo fkol ke fyivel uranit paywä, zene fko slivele.** If one does not seal a boat against water, one must swim. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kafiuran**, sailboat.

‹**us**› [u.s] *inf. in* ‹1› (to form the active participle) (*a. always used attributively*) **Palulukan atusaron lu lehrrap.** A hunting thanator is dangerous. LN **pay azusup**, falling water. B (*b. to productively form the gerund with* **tì-**) **Tìrusol lu oeru mowan.** Singing is enjoyable to me. B **Ayngeyä tìftusia 'o' livu nì'aw!** May your studying be exciting only. B **Ran tìrusolä peyä lu fyole.** The *ran* of her singing is sublime. B

utral ['utˤ.ɾal] *or* ['ʊtˤ.] *n.* ❀ tree. **Utral a lu few payfya a eo kelku oeyä tsawl lu nìtxan.** The tree on the other side of the stream in front of my house is very tall. B **Nga pamrel soli san sleykivu utralìl lì'fyayä leNa'vi pxaya ayvurit atxur sìk.** You wrote, "May the Na'vi language tree produce many strong stories." LN **Ngäzìk lu fwa var tskoti fyivep tengkrr utralit tsyerìl.** It's hard to keep holding a bow while climbing a tree. B **Ayutralur lu frrnesyul**, the trees have buds. LN **Utralä Anawm | Ayrina' lu ayoeng.** We are all seeds | Of the Great Tree. PP **Tsatxon ayutralälo krr a pol oeti nolìn nìwawe, olomeium oel fa keyrel futa lu yawne oe poru.** That night beneath the trees when she looked at me meaningfully, I knew by the expression on her face that she loves me. B

(i.) **Utral Aymokriyä** ['utˤ.ɾal aj.'mokˤ.ɾi.jæ] *n.* Tree of Voices. **Ke lu kawtu a nulnivew oe pohu tireapivängkxo äo Utral Aymokriyä.** There's nobody I'd rather commune with under the Tree of Voices. LD/WIKI

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **utraltsyìp**, bush. 2. **kelutral**, Hometree. 3. **tautral**, sky tree. 4. **rumut**, puffball tree. 5. **pxiut**, razor palm. 6. **vitrautral**, Tree of Souls. 7. **Utral Aymokriyä**, Tree of Voices. 8. **värumut**, vein pod. 9. **vozampasukut**, grinch tree. 10. **fyìpmaut**, squid fruit tree. 11. **koaktutral**, goblin thistle. 12. **lanutral**, dandetiger. 13. **rumaut**, cannonball fruit tree.

Utral Aymokriyä *or* **Utraya Mokri** ['utˤ.ɾal aj.'mokˤ.ɾi.jæ] *or* ['ʊtˤ.] *n.* ❀ Tree of Voices (*important spiritual site*). **Ke lu kawtu a nulnivew oe pohu tireapivängkxo äo Utral Aymokriyä.** There's nobody I'd rather commune with under the Tree of Voices. WIKI (☞ **utral**, **mokri**)

utraltsyìp ['utˤ.ɾal.t͡sjɪpˤ] *or* ['ʊtˤ.] *n.* ❀ bush. (☞ **utral**, **-tsyìp**)

Utraya Mokri ['utˤ.ɾa.ja 'mokˤ.ɾi] : **Utral Aymokriyä**

utu ['u.tu] *n.* forest canopy. (*a. proverb*) **Kxìm utuftu fnawe'tu.** "A coward commands from the canopy," i.e. *a real leader will have 'boots on the ground' and will help out, whereas a coward will only tell people (from afar) what to do.* B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **utumauti**, banana fruit.

utumauti ['u.tu.ma.u.ti] *n.* banana fruit. (☞ **utu**, **mauti**)

uturu [u.'tu.ɾu] (RN: **utùru** [u.'tʊ.ɾu]) *n.* sanctuary, place of refuge. **Vuyin ohel uturut.** I respectfully request sanctuary. B **Nga ke tsun wäpivan; ngari ke lu kea uturu kawtseng.** You cannot hide; there is no sanctuary for you anywhere. B

uvan [u.'van] I. *n.* game. **Uvan Vomuna Pamrelviyä.** The Ten Letter Game. NOVA **Fìuvanìl oeti syeykor nìtxan.** I find this game very relaxing. B **Yìmora' Tsu'teyìl uvanit.** Tsu'tey just won the game. B **Trramä ayuvanìri makto Akwey nìyewla ha snaytx.** Akwey rode disappointingly in yesterday's games so he lost. B **Frauvanìri lu yora'tu, lu snaytu.** For every game, there's a winner and a loser. B **Sawno'ha ioit kolaneiom oel uvanfa!** I got (won) the prized piece of jewelry in the game! B

(i.) **uvan letokx** physical game/activity, sport. **Ayuvan letokx 'o' lu nìtxan.** Sports are great fun. B

II. **uvan si** [u.'van si] *vin.* play (a game).

Nì'awve oeng yolom wutsot; mawkrr uvan si. First we had dinner; afterwards we played. B **Tengkrr hu palukantsyìp uvan seri zolìm oel mì sa'leng a 'uot a lu txa' sì ekxtxu.** While playing with my cat I felt something hard and rough on his skin. B **wina uvan si**, play a quick game. WIKI
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lì'uvan**, wordplay, pun. 2. **pamuvan**, soundplay.

‹**uy**› [u.j] *inf. in* ‹2› (to indicate formal or ceremonial speech). **Faysulfätuä tìkangkem oheru meuia luyu nìngay.** The work of these masters truly honors me. B **Ätxäle suyi ohe pivawm, peolo' luyu pum ngengeyä?** May I ask what tribe you belong to? B (*a. in storytelling*) *opening formula* **Ayfizayu plltxuye san trro lamu krr a . . .**, Once upon a time . . . [lit.: the ancestors say, once upon a time] *closing formula* **Fìfya plltxuye ayfizayu.** Thus say the ancestors. LN

V [v] (*Vä*)

Va'ru ['vaʔ.ɾu] *n., male name.* **Fìteyluri ke narmew Va'ru yivom nìyll.** Va'ru didn't want to share this *teylu* with the Omatikaya. B **Ayhapxìtu ponguä txopu si nìnän takrra Va'rul pxekutut lätxayn.** The members of the group are less afraid since Va'ru defeated three of the enemy. B **Hufwa lu filur Va'ruä fnefe'ranvi, tsalsungay fpìl futa sayrìp lu nìtxan.** Although Va'ru's facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he's very handsome. B

vakx [vak'] *n., fauna* snake.

val [val] *adv.*, RN diligently, hard, with effort. **Makto val!** Ride hard! B **Po tìkangkem soli val nìtxan fte tsatsonur hasey sivi.** She worked very hard to complete the task. B **Tìkangkem si val!/Kangkem val!** Work hard! B (☞ **kawl**)

var [vaɾ] (*a. vin.*) to persist in a state, to continue to perform an action. **Pol trram yerikit tarmaron. – Fìtrr var.** He was hunting hexapede yesterday. – He still is today. LN **Awnga zene vivar ìlä fìsalewfya. Zenke yak sivi.** We must continue in this direction. We must not go astray. B (*b. modal*) continue to, keep on. **Var nivume ko!** Let's keep learning! LN **Oeri aysompìva sìn re'o var zivup.** Raindrops keep falling on my head. B **Ke lu kawtu a ngato kem soli nì'ul fte tsivun lì'fya leNa'vi vivar 'ivong.** There is nobody that does more than you so that the Na'vi language can continue to bloom. B (*c. idiom*) **Pol säfpìlit verar wivan.** He's keeping his idea a secret. B

Varang [va.ɾaŋ] *n., female name.*

vawm [vawm] *adj.* deep dark colors including browns. **vawm na nikre**, the dark color of Na'vi hair. B **vawm na uk**, dark-shadow color. B **Tsawke slolu vawm talun fwopx.** The sun became dark due to dust in the air. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìvawm**, darkness. 2. **vawmpin**, the color **vawm**. 3. **kllvawm**, brown.

vawmpin ['vawm.pin] *n.* the color ☞ **vawm**. (☞ **'opin**)

vawt [vawt'] *adj.* solid. **Fìutralìri tangekä zir fkan vawt, hufwa ke rey.** The trunk of the tree feels solid, although it's dead. B (↔ **momek**)

vay [vaj] *adp.* (*a. local*) up to. **Neni lew si fìtxayor vay txampay nìwotx.** Sand covers this expanse all the way to the ocean. B
(*b. temporal*) until. **Trr'ongta Txon'ongvay po tolìran.** He walked from dawn until dusk. B **Vay fwa zola'u TsyeykSuli, Toruk Makto alu pizayu Neytiriyä txanrarmo'a frato kip ayhapxìtu Omatikayaä.** Until Jake Sully arrived, Neytiri's ancestor was the most famous Toruk Makto among the Omatikaya. B
(*c. with numbers*) (*count up*) to. **Tiam (ta pxey) vay vol.** Count (from three) to eight. LN
(i.) **vay set**, up to now. **Foru 'upxaret oel fpole', slä vay set ke pamähängem kea tì'eyng.** I have sent them a message, but up to now no answer has arrived. LN **Lì'fyari leNa'vi 'Rrtamì, vay set 'almong a fra'u**

zera'u ta ngrrpongu. Everything that has gone on with (blossomed regarding) Na'vi until now on Earth has come from a grassroots movement. WIKI

(ii.) **tsakrrvay**, *conv.* until then, see you then. **Ultxa sivi oeng sìn ramtsyìp txon-'ongay. – Yeio'! Tsakrrvay ko!** Let's meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall. – Perfect! See you then. B

(iii.) **txantxewvay**, maximally, as ... as possible. **Tìran nìfnu txantxewvay fteke ayyerikìl awngati stivawm.** Walk as quietly as possible so the hexapedes won't hear us. B

(iv.) **hayalovay**, until next time. B (↔ **raw**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **vaykrr**, until (*conj.*).

vaykrr [vaj.ˈkr̩] *conj.* until. (☞ **vay**, **krr**)

vä' [væʔ] *adj.* unpleasant to the senses. **Faysärengopit avä' oeru rä'ä wìntxu nìmun, rutxe. Ke sunu oer keng nì'it.** Please don't show me these ugly designs again. I don't like them one bit. B (↔ **lor**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **ftxìvä'**, bad-tasting, disgusting. 2. **onvä'**, bad-smelling. 3. **mikvä'**, bad-sounding. 4. **narvä'**, ugly, unsightly. 5. **väpam**, noise, screech. 6. **väfewll**, Centipede. 7. **värumut**, vein pod. 8. **txavä'**, disgusting.

väfewll [ˈvæ.fɛ.wl̩] *n.*, ❀ Centipede, "bad-smell plant", *scolopendra virens.* (☞ **vä'**, **fe'**, **'ewll**)

väng [væŋ] *adj.* thirsty. **Nga 'efu väng srak? – Sran, 'efu nìtxan.** Are you thirsty? – Yep, I'm parched. B **Srekrr 'amefu väng, set yeväng.** Before, I was thirsty; now my thirst has been quenched. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìväng**, thirst. 2. **yeväng**, satisfied, quenched.

väpam [ˈvæ.pam] *n.* noise (*ugly or unpleasant sound*), screech. **Ninatìri tìrusol Txewìyä lu väpam.** To Ninat, Txewì's singing is noise. B (☞ **hawmpam**, **vä'**, **pam**)

värumut [ˈvæ.ɾu.mutˀ] *or* [.mʊtˀ] *n.*, ❀ vein pod, "bad ball tree", *obesus fenestralis.* (☞ **vä'**, **rum**, **utral**)

-ve [.vɛ] *suf. to form ordinal numbers*, e.g. **'awve**, first, **muve**, second, etc. (☞ **ve'o**)

ve'kì [vɛʔ.ˈkɪ] *vtr.* hate. **Omum oel futa ngal pot ve'kì, slä tsefta ke lu tì'eyng amuiä.** I know you hate him, but vengeance is not a proper response. B **Txewìyä sempulìri sngä'ikrr Sawtutet vere'kì.** In the beginning, Txewì's father hated the Skypeople. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìve'kì**, hatred.

ve'o [ˈvɛʔ.o] *n.* order (*as opposed to disorder or chaos*), organization. **Mawkrra Sawtuteyä txampxì holum, tätxaw Na'vine nì'i'a ve'o.** After most of the Sky People left, order finally returned to the People. B (↔ **keve'o**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **vezo**, be in order, be organzied. 2. **vezeyko**, put in order, organize. 3. **vefya**, system, process, procedure, approach. 4. **velke**, chaotic, messy, disorganized, in shambles. 5. **venga'**, organized, 'on top of things'. 6. **keve'o**, chaos, disorder. 7. **velun**, logic.

vefya [ˈvɛ.fja] *n.* system, process, procedure, approach. **Neytiril Tsyeykur wamìntxu Omatikayaä vefyat tìtusaronä.** Neytiri showed Jake the Omatikaya's approach to hunting. B (☞ **ve'o**, **fya'o**)

vekreng [ˈvɛkˀ.ɾɛŋ] *n., fauna* cloaked panther.

velek [ˈvɛ.lɛkˀ] *vin.* give up, surrender, concede defeat. **Tì'i'ari tsamä zene Sawtute vivelek talun tìtxur Eywayä.** At the end of the war, the Sky People had to give up due to the power of Eywa. B (☞ **ra'un**)

velke [ˈvɛl.kɛ] *adj.* chaotic, messy, disorganized, in shambles. **Eyk Kamun a fralo längu tsasätaron velke nìwotx. Taronyut yom smarìl!** Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess. Everything goes wrong that can! B (☞ **ve'o**, **luke**)

velun [vɛ.ˈlun] *or* [.ˈlʊn] *n.* logic. **Ngeyä tìhawlìri ke längu kea velun.** I'm sorry to say there's no logic in your plan. B (☞ **ve'o**, **lun**)

ventil [ˈvɛn.til] *n.* ankle. (☞ **venu**, **til**)

venu [ˈvɛ.nu] *n.* foot. **Rini fmarmi hivifwo slä venu nolip äo tskxe.** Rini tried to escape but her foot got caught under a rock. B **Oel tseri futa nga tskawr. Srake ngal venut tìsraw seykoli?** I see you're limping. Did you hurt your foot? B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **venzek**, toe.
2. **hawnven**, shoe.
3. **ventil**, ankle.

venzek [ˈvɛn.zɛkˀ] *n.* toe. (☞ **venu**, **zekwä**)

venga' [ˈvɛ.ŋaʔ] *adj.* organized, 'on top of

things'. **Txo nivew fko säro'a sivi, zene nì'awve venga' livu.** If you want to accomplish great things, you first have to be organized. B **Fwa fpìl nìfya'o avenga' fìtìzinmì lu keltsun.** It's impossible to think clearly (i.e., in an organized manner) in this muddled situation. B (☞ **ve'o**, **-nga'**)

vewng [vɛwŋ] *vtr.* look after, take care of. **Oel vewng frrnenit.** I look after the infants. B **Oel vewng aysngelit.** I tend to the refuse. B **Oel vewng futa ayeveng nivume teri ayewll na'rìngä.** I see to it that the children learn about the forest plants. B **Mong prrnenìl futa sa'nul verewng nìtut.** The infant depends on her Mommy to look after her constantly. B

vey [vɛj] *n.* food of animal origin, meat; flesh. **Ngaytxoa, ke tsun oe yivom veyti.** Sorry, I can't eat meat. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **yomvey**, dine on flesh, be carnivorous.

vezeyko [vɛ.zɛj.ˈk·o] *vtr., inf.*33 put in order, organize. **Ngari snomot krrpe vezeyko, ma 'itan?** When are you going to organize your room, son? B (☞ **vezo**)

vezo [vɛ.ˈz·o] *vin., inf.*22 be in order, be organized. (☞ **ve'o**, **zo**)

-vi [.vi] *unprod. suf. used loosely for the spawn of s.t. bigger.*

vin [vin] *vtr.* (*a.*) ask for, request. **Pol volin mipa tskalepit.** He asked for a new crossbow. B **Vuyin ohel Uniltaronit.** I respectfully request the Dreamhunt. B **Ngal new a tsa'ut rä'ä wivo, ma 'evi. Vivin.** Don't reach for what you want, child. Ask for it. B (*b. with indirect questions*) **Volin oel tì-'eyngit a/teyngta Neytiri kä pesengne.** I asked where Neytiri was going. B (☞ **ätxäle si**)

vingkap [ˈviŋ.kapˀ] *vtr.* occur to one, strike one, pop into one's mind. **Vìmingkap oeti fula poe ke li ke poltxe san oe zasya'u.** It just occurred to me that she hasn't yet said she's coming. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìvingkap**, by the way, incidentally.

virä [vi.ˈɾæ] *vin.* spread, proliferate. **Fìtseng payfya virä ka ngip areng, ha tsun awnga tsat sivar sko emkäfya.** Here the stream spreads over a shallow area, so we can use it as a ford. B **Tsranten nìtxan fwa ftanglen awngal futa fisäspxin vivirä.** It's very important that we prevent this disease from spreading. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìvirä**, spread, proliferation.

vitra [vitˀ.ˈɾa] *n.* soul. (i.) **Ayvitrayä Ramunong**, the Well of Souls (*the closest connection to Eywa on Pandora, a point of extreme spiritual significance to the Na'vi*). **Oe tswayon io Ayvitrayä Ramunong.** I fly over the Tree of Souls. LN
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **vitronvä'**, asshole, dickhead.

vitrautral [vitˀ.ˈɾa.utˀ.ɾal] *n.* Tree of Souls. (☞ **vitra**, **utral**)

vitronvä' [vitˀ.ɾon.ˈvæʔ] *n., vulg.* butthole, asshole, dickhead (*highly abusive and vulgar, and is never used in polite society*). *Shortened to* ☞ **vonvä'**. (☞ **vitra**, **onvä'**)

vll [vl̩] (PERF, **vol**) (*a. vin.*) indicate, point at. **Vll eykyu nefä fte pongu fäkivä.** The leader signals the party to ascend by pointing upwards. B (*b. vtr.*) **Txopul peyä vll futa kawkrr ke slayu tsamsiyu.** His fear indicates he'll never become a warrior. B **Utralti a tsauo Loak wäparman pol vol fa kxetse.** She used her tail to point out the tree Loak was hiding behind. B (*c. metaphorically*) **Txopul peyä vll futa kawkrr ke slayu tsamsiyu.** His fear indicates he'll never become a warrior. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **sävll**, sign, indication, signal.

vo- [vo.] *num. pref.* eight (*base form of* ☞ **vol** *to form higher numbers and fractions*). **vomun**, 10 (decimal), 12 (octal); **mevomun**, 18 (decimal), 22 (octal); **vopxì**, one-eighth, $\frac{1}{8}$.

vofu [vo.ˈfu] *num., adj.* fourteen, 14 (decimal), 16 (octal).

vohin [vo.ˈhin] *num., adj.* fifteen, 15 (decimal), 17 (octal).

voìk [ˈvo.ɪkˀ] I. *n.* behavior, *how one conducts oneself.* **Nga sìlmi a tsakem ke lu voìk amuiä!** What you just did was not proper behavior! B
II. **voìk si** [ˈvo.ɪkˀ si] *vin.* behave. **Neytiril**

Tsyeykur oeyktolìng teyngta fyape zene voìk sivi tsatìfkeytokmì. Neytiri explained to Jake how to behave in that situation. B

vol[1] [vol] *num., adj.* eight (decimal), ten (octal). (*base*: ☞ **vo-**) **Rerol tengkrr kerä | Ìlä fya'o avol | Ne kxamtseng.** We sing our way, down the eight paths, to the center. PP **Pol ke tslam stum ke'ut, omum lì'ut avol nì'aw.** He understands almost nothing and only knows eight words. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **Vospxìvol**, August.

vol[2] : **vll**

volaw [vo.ˈlaw] *num., adj.* nine (decimal), eleven (octal).

volve [ˈvol.vɛ] *ord. num., adj.* eighth.

vomrr [vo.ˈmr̩] *num., adj.* thirteen, 13 (decimal), 15 (octal). **Aywayl yìm kifkeyä | 'Ìheyut avomrr | Sìn tireafya'o avol | Na waytelemä hìng.** The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like the threads of a Songcord. PP

vomun [vo.ˈmun] *or* [.mʊn] *num., adj.* ten, 10 (decimal), 12 (octal). **Uvan Vomuna Pamrelviyä.** The Ten Letter Game. NOVA **Txewì lu 'evengan a solalew zìsìt avomun.** Txewì is a ten-year-old boy. B

vonvä' [von.ˈvæʔ], *coll. pronounced as* [võ.ˈvæʔ] *n., vulg.* butthole, asshole, dickhead (*highly abusive and vulgar, and is never used in polite society*). *Shortened from* **vitronvä'**. (☞ **vitra**, **onvä'**)

vopey [vo.ˈpɛj] *num., adj.* eleven, 11 (decimal), 13 (octal).

vopxì [vo.ˈp'ɪ] *n., num.* one-eighth, $\frac{1}{8}$.

vosìng [vo.ˈsɪŋ] *num., adj.* twelve, 12 (decimal), 14 (octal).

Vospxey [vo.ˈsp'ɛj] *n.* March. (☞ **vospxì**, **pxey**)

vospxì [vo.ˈsp'ɪ] *n.* month (*from* **vosìpxì zìsìtä**, a twelfth of the year). **Mipa Vospxì, Mipa Aylì'u.** New Words for the New Month. B **Taluna vospxìo amrr ke zolup tompa, längu yì kilvanä tìm nìtxan.** Because it hasn't rained for five months, the river level is very low. B **Fìvospxìyä Aylì'fyavi Amip.** This Month's New Expressions. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **vospxìam** [vo.sp'ɪ.ˈam] *n., adv.* last month. **Krrka tsawlultxa vospxìam.** During the great meeting last month. B

2. **vospxìay** [vo.sp'ɪ.ˈaj] *n., adv.* next month. **Vospxìayvay!** Until next month. B

Vospxì'aw [vo.sp'ɪ.ˈʔaw] *also coll.* [.spɪ.] *n.* January. (☞ **vospxì**, **'aw**)

Vospxìkin [vo.sp'ɪ.ˈkin] *also coll.* [.spɪ.] *n.* July. **Sìlpey oe, ayngari nìwotx Vospxìkin sngilvä'i nìltsan.** I hope that as for your all July has started well. B (☞ **vospxì**, **kinä**)

Vospxìmrr [vo.sp'ɪ.ˈmr̩] *also coll.* [.spɪ.] *n.* May. (☞ **vospxì**, **mrr**)

Vospxìmun [vo.sp'ɪ.ˈmun] *or* [.ˈmʊn] *also coll.* [.spɪ.] *n.* February. (☞ **vospxì**, **mune**)

Vospxìpuk [vo.sp'ɪ.ˈpukˀ] *or* [.ˈpʊkˀ] *also coll.* [.spɪ.] *n.* June. (☞ **vospxì**, **pukap**)

Vospxìtsìng [vo.sp'ɪ.ˈtsɪŋ] *also coll.* [.spɪ.] *n.* April. (☞ **vospxì**, **tsìng**)

Vospxìvol [vo.sp'ɪ.ˈvol] *also coll.* [.spɪ.] *n.* August. (☞ **vospxì**, **vol**)

Vospxìvolaw [vo.sp'ɪ.vo.ˈlaw] *also coll.* [.spɪ.] *n.* September. (☞ **vospxì**, **volaw**)

Vospxìvomun [vo.sp'ɪ.vo.ˈmun] *or* [.ˈmʊn] *also coll.* [.spɪ.] *n.* October. (☞ **vospxì**, **vomun**)

Vospxìvopey [vo.sp'ɪ.vo.ˈpɛj] *also coll.* [.spɪ.] *n.* November. **Vospxìvopeyä aylì'u amip** November's new words. B (☞ **vospxì**, **vopey**)

Vospxìvosìng [vo.sp'ɪ.vo.ˈɪŋ] *also coll.* [.spɪ.] *n.* December. (☞ **vospxì**, **vosìng**)

vozam [vo.ˈzam] *num., adj.* 512 (decimal), 1.000 (octal). **'En si oe, lora tsafkxileri apxayopin solar Tsenul srokit avozam.** I would guess that Tsenu used a thousand (lit. 512) beads for that beautiful multi-colored bib necklace. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **vozampasukut**, grinch tree.

vozampasukut [ˈvo.zam.pa.sukˀ.utˀ] *or* [.sʊkˀ.ʊtˀ] (RN: **vozampasùkut** [ˈvo.zam.pa.sʊ.kutˀ]) *n.*, ❀ grinch tree; thousand berry tree. (☞ **vozam**, **pasuk**, **utral**)

vrrìn [ˈvr̩.ɪn] *vin.* be busy (*negative sense*), *be tired out and overwhelmed by an activity.* **Tìkangkemìri varmrrìn oe nìwotx.** I was completely swamped (overwhelmed) at work. B **Peyä tìkangkemìl mi veykrreiyìn**

pot nìwotx. His work is still completely overwhelming him (and I'm glad). B (☞ **'ìn**, ↔ **sulìn**)

vrrtep [ˈvr̥.tɛpˀ] *n.* demon. **Txonam tengkrr tarmìran oe kxamlä na'rìng, sroler eo utral atsawl txewma vrrtep.** Last night as I was walking through the forest, a frightening demon appeared in front of a big tree. B **Sawtute lu ayvrrtep nìwotx a säfpìlit oel wäte.** I dispute the idea that the Skypeople are all demons. B **Fayvrrtep fìtsenge lu kxanì.** These demons are forbidden here. WIKI/A (☞ **txep**)

vul [vul] *or* [vʊl] *n.* ❀ branch (of a tree). **Txo vul ivil nìhawng kxìyevakx.** If a branch bends too much, it might break. B **Krro krro, flìa vul arusey to nutxa pum akerusey lu txur.** A thin living branch is sometimes stronger than a thick dead one. B **'Ali'ät vulsìn keykur za'u fìtseng.** Hang the choker on the branch and come here. B **A peyä tìtxur . . . Mì pun | Na ayvul ahusawnu.** Whose strength is in our arms | As sheltering branches. PP

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **vultsyìp**, stick. 2. **pamrelvul**, pen, pencil. 3. **relvul**, pen, pencil.

vultsyìp [ˈvul.t͡sjɪpˀ] *or* [ˈvʊl.] *n.* ❀ stick (*of a tree, branch*). (☞ **vul**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **'opinvultsyìp**, crayon.

vun [vun] *or* [vʊn] *vtr.* provide. **Sempulìl asìltsan vun syuvet soaiaru sneyä.** A good father provides food to his family. B **Eywa vayun.** Eywa will provide. B

vur [vuɾ] *or* [vʊɾ] *n.* story. **Tsavur oeyä eltur tìtxen soli.** That story intrigued me. LN **Nga pamrel soli san sleykivu utralìl lì'fyayä leNa'vi pxaya ayvurit atxur sìk.** You wrote, "May the Na'vi language tree produce many strong stories." LN **Ngari wawe fìvurä lu 'upe?** What is the significance of this story to you? B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **vurvi**, summary. 2. **'okvur**, (recent) history. 3. **hangvur**, joke. 4. **vurway**, story poem, narrative poem. 5. **vurtu**, fictional character.

vurtu [ˈvuɾ.tu] *or* [ˈvʊɾ.] *n.* fictional character. **Txon Kihote lu vurtu nì'aw; ke fkeytolok kawkrr.** Don Quixote is a fictional character; he never existed. B (☞ **vur**)

vurway [ˈvuɾ.waj] *or* [ˈvʊɾ.] *n.* story poem, narrative poem. **Vurway alor.** A beautiful narrative poem. B **Fìvurwayt ivinan nì-'o' nì'aw!** Have fun reading this narrative poem! B

vurvi [ˈvuɾ.vi] *or* [ˈvʊɾ.] *n.* summary, synopsis. (☞ **vur**)

W [w] (*Wä*)

walak [ˈwa.lakˀ] *adj.* energetic, active. **Tìtusaronìri txo new fko slivu tsulfätu, zene smarto livu walak.** If you want to become a master hunter, you have to be more active than your prey. B **Ftue lu fwa taron ngonga ioangit to fwa taron pumit a lu walak sì win.** It's easier to hunt lethargic animals than to hunt perky, speedy ones. B (↔ **ngong**)

walew [wa.ˈlɛw] *vin.* get over, accept some fact, reconcile oneself, move on. **Furia oe yawne ke lu Va'rur nulkrr, ke tsängun oe wivalew.** I can't get over the fact that Va'ru no longer loves me. B **Tìska'ari Kelutralä Na'vi wayalew pefya?** With the destruction of Hometree, how will the Na'vi ever move on? B

wan [wan] *vtr.* hide. **Pol sä'oti wolan äo ayrìk.** he hid his tool under the leaves. B **Nìsngä'i fmawnit fo narmew wivan, slä nì'i'a frapor lolonu.** They originally wanted to hide the news, but in the end they revealed it everyone. B **Fnu, fnu, wäpan wä ku | Uo tsaìpxa.** Quiet, quiet, hide yourself from harm | Behind that fern. LN **Nga pelun wäperan?** Why are you hiding? B **Yamì tsun fko tsive'a loranit renuä kilvanä slä klltesìn wäpan.** From the air you can see the grace of the river's form but from the ground it's hidden. B (*a. idiom*) **Pol säfpìlit verar wivan.** He's keeping his idea a secret. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìwan**, obfuscation, cover-up. 2. **nìwan**, secretly; in hiding, by

hiding. 3. **letwan**, dodgy, sneaky.

wapx [wap'] *vin.* sink. **Ke omum teyngta fìuran aku'up fu fwayum fu wayapx.** I don't know (or: It's not known) whether this heavy boat will float or sink. B

wawe [wa.'wɛ] *n.* meaning, importance, significance. **Ngari wawe fìvurä lu 'upe?** What is the significance of this story to you? B **Waweti ke tsun fko ralpiveng.** One can't explain (or: put into words) *wawe*. B **Uniltìrantokxìri lì'fyayä leNa'vi wawet fol tslam.** They understand the importance of the Na'vi language for *Avatar*. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txanwawe**, personally meaningful, significant. 2. **nìwawe**, meaningfully, significantly.

way [waj] I. *n.* song, poetry. **Aywayl yìm kifkeyä | 'Ìheyut avomrr | Sìn tireafya'o avol.** The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths. PP **Fìwayri hìnoa renut ngampamä ke tsängun oe tslivam.** I'm afraid I can't understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. B **Sìlpey oe, tsivun oe ngeyä aywayt amip ivinan ye'rìn!** I hope, I can read your new songs soon. B **Fìwayri hìnoa renut ngampamä ke tsängun oe tslivam.** I'm afraid I can't understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. B (i.) **way a plltxe**, spoken poem. B (ii.) **way a rol**, song. B (iii.) **wayä aylì'u**, words of a poem, lyrics of a song. B

II. **way si** ['waj si] *vin.* sing (singing of ancient, traditional song) (☞ **rol**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **waytelem**, songcord. 2. **taronway**, hunt song. 4. **vurway**, story poem, narrative poem. 5. **haway**, lullaby.

waytelem ['waj.tɛ.lɛm] *n.* songcord. **Aywayl yìm kifkeyä | 'Ìheyut avomrr | Sìn tireafya'o avol | Na waytelemä hìng.** The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like the threads of a Songcord. PP **Trro layu ngar lora waytelem angim fte vurit ngeyä piveng.** One day you will have a long and beautiful songcord to tell your story. YT/FOP (☞ **way**, **telem**)

wä [wæ] *adp.*+ (*a.*) against, opposing. (*a.1*) **fyel wä**, seal from/against. **Txo fkol ke fyivel uranit paywä, zene fko slivele.** If one does not seal a boat against water, one must swim. B (*a.2*) **hawnu wä**, protect from. **Fìfneyayol tsrulit txula mì songropx utralä fte aylinit hivawnu wä sarnioang. Fìtìkanìri ropx ke ha'.** This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn't suitable. B (*a.3*) **kan wä**, aim s.t. against s.t./s.o. **Pol tskoti kolan wä kutu.** He raised his bow against the enemy. G/B (*a.4*) **kxap wä**, a threat to s.t./s.o., threaten. **Krra kxap larmu sìreywä feyä nìwotx.** When their lives were threatened. B (*a.5*) **tsre'i wä**, throw at. **Oel tsre'i tskxet wä nga.** I throw a stone at you. LN (*a.6*) **w(äp)an wä**, hide (oneself) from. **Fnu, fnu, wäpan wä ku | Uo tsaìpxa.** Quiet, quiet, hide yourself from harm | Behind that fern. LN (*a.7*) **wem wä**, fight against. **Peyä tsatìpe'un a sweylu txo wivem ayoeng Omatikayawä lu fe'.** His decision to fight against the Omaticaya was a bad one. B (*b.*) contrary to (what somebody said). **Wä Feyral, muntxa ke soli Ralu sì Newey nìwan mesrram.** Contrary to what Peyral reported, Ralu and Newey were not secretly married the day before yesterday. LN (*b.1*) **tì'efuwä oeyä**, "contrary to my opinion". **Tì'efuwä oeyä, fpìl Peyralìl futa ke zene ayoeng kivä.** I think we have to go, but Peyral doesn't. LN (↔ **ìlä**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **wäsul**, compete. 2. **wäte**, argue, dispute. 3. **wätu**, opponent. 4. **nìwä**, on the contrary, conversely. 5. **wäralì'u**, antonym.

wäralì'u ['wæ.ɾa.lɪ.ʔu] *n.* antonym. (☞ **wä**, **ral**, **lì'u**; ↔ **tengralì'u**)

wäsul ['wæ.s·ul] *vin., inf.*22 compete. **Oe new ngahu 'awsiteng tìkangkem sivi – ke new futa wäsivul oeng.** I want to work together with you – I don't want us to compete. B (☞ **wä**, **tul**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìwäsul**, competition, competing. 2. **säwäsul**, a competition.

wäte [wæ.'t·ɛ] *vtr., inf.*22 argue, dispute. **Sawtute lu ayvrrtep nìwotx a säfpìlit oel wäte.** I dispute the idea that the Skypeople

are all demons. B (☞ **wä**, **plltxe**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìwäte**, dispute, argument. 2. **säwäte**, point of contention, source of argument. 3. **lewäte**, disagreeable, argumentative. 4. **nìwäte**, disagreeably, begrudgingly.

wätu ['wæ.tu] *n.* opponent. **Oe pllngay san molakto oe nìfe', tafral snolaytx; wätu lu oeto txur.** I acknowledge that I rode badly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. B **Krra wätut tse'a, peyä säsìlpey a yora' 'olìp.** When he saw his opponent, his hope of winning vanished. B (☞ **wä**, **tute**)

wätx [wæt'] *vtr.* be bad at. **Srake fnan ngal lì'fyati leNa'vi? – Kehe. Slä hufwa oel (tsat) wätx nì'aw, tsalsungay yawne lu oer nìwotx!** Are you good at Na'vi? – No, I totally suck at it, but I still love it to death. B **Tsmìmìri wätx fol tinanit nìngay.** They're really bad at reading animal tracks. B **Oeri lu tìftxulì'u ngäzìk nìtxan. Wätx nì'aw.** Public speaking is very difficult for me. I'm hopelessly bad at it. B (↔ **fnan**)

we'ay ['wɛ.ʔaj] *adj.* sour.

wem [wɛm] *vin.* fight (with/alongside, **hu**; against, oppose, **wä**). **Rutxe wivem nìnän.** Please fight less. B **Peyä tsatìpe'un a sweylu txo wivem ayoeng Omatikayawä lu fe'.** His decision to fight against the Omaticaya was a bad one. B **Ayoe ke wasyem.** We don't intend to fight. LN/G **Pori wemtswo fratsamsiyur rolo'a nìtxan.** His ability to fight greatly impressed all the warriors. B **Oel ngeyä tìhawlit natxu ulte tsawä wasyem.** I disapprove of your plan and will oppose (fight against) it. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **wempongu**, squad, battle party.

wempongu ['wɛm.po.ŋu] *n.* squad, military clan, battle party. (☞ **wem**, **pongu**)

wew [wɛw] *adj.* cold. **Yari somwewpe (set)? Ya lu wew.** What's the temperature? It's cold. B **Nga tsun niväk wewa payit.** You can drink cold water. B (↔ **som**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìwew**, coldness, cold. 2. **txawew**, very cold. 3. **somwew**, temperature. 4. **zìskrrwew**, winter.

weyn [wɛjn] *vtr.* draw, illustrate. **Woleyn Ìstawl yeyfyat mì hllte fte oeyktivìng fraporu tìhawlteri sneyä.** Ìstaw drew a line on the ground to explain his plan to everyone. B **Pol relit woleyn fa pinvul.** He drew a picture with a crayon. B

weopx [wɛ.'op'] *n.* wave (of water). **Krra hufwe tul nìwin, tsun fko tsive'a ayweopxit a sìn yo payä.** When there is strong wind, you can see waves on the water. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **leweopx**, wave-like.

win [win] I. *adj.* fast, quick, rapid. **Lu nga win sì txur | Lu nga txantslusam.** You are fast and strong | You are wise. B **Po lu win frato.** She is the fastest. LN **Oel tsole'a fwampopit awin frato.** I saw the fastest Tapirus. LN **Wina säwäsultsyìp ahì'i.** A quick little contest. B **wina uvan si**, play a quick game. WIKI

II.a **win si** [win si] *vin.* rush s.t., make s.t. fast.

II.b **win säpi** [win sæ.'pi] *vin.* hurry oneself. **Ke zene win säpivi. 'Ivong nìk'ong.** Take your time; don't rush. Slow is fine. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìwin**, fast, quickly, rapidly. 2. **winzaw**, arrow deer.

winzaw ['win.zaw] *n., fauna* arrow deer. (☞ **win**, **swizaw**)

wion ['wi.on] *n.* reef. **Lì'fya Wionä**, Reef Na'vi, *a dialect of the Na'vi language family* [lit.: 'language of the reef']. B

wip [wip'] *adj.* salty.

wiya ['wi.ja] *intj. expression of warning or frustration.*

wìntxu [wɪn.'t'u] *vtr.* show. **Faysärengopit avä' oeru rä'ä wìntxu nìmun, rutxe. Ke sunu oer keng nì'it.** Please don't show me these ugly designs again. I don't like them one bit. B **Narmew oe foru na'rìngä tìlorit wivìntxu, slä ke tsängun fo tslivam.** I wanted to show them the beauty of the forest, but sadly, they weren't able to understand. B **Oel lumpe tsat solung mì upxare? Fte wivìntxu futa lesar lu fìlì'u nìtxan.** Why have I added it to the message? To show that this word is very useful. B **Tsata txe'lanit ngeyä tok wolìntxu ngal ayoeru nìngay.** You truly showed us where your heart

is. SEMPUL **Neytiril Tsyeykur wamìntxu Omatikayaä vefyat tìtusaronä.** Neytiri showed Jake the Omatikaya's approach to hunting. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **säwìntxu**, show, showing. 2. **muwìntxu**, introduce, present. 3. **fyawìntxu**, guide. 4. **wìngay**, prove.

wìngay [w·ɪ.ˈŋaj] *vtr., inf.*11 prove. **Fa fwa tsyìl kxemyot akxayl frato, pol ayoer wolìngay futa tsyìltswo tsan'olul.** By scaling the highest wall, he proved to us that his climbing ability had improved. B (☞ **wìntxu**, **ngay**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìwìngay**, proving (abstract). 2. **säwìngay**, proof.

wo [wo] *vtr.* reach for. **Ngal new a tsa'ut rä'ä wivo, ma 'evi. Vivin.** Don't reach for what you want, child. Ask for it. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **kllwo**, alight, land, approach for land. 2. **yawo**, take off, launch.

wok [wokˀ] *adj.* loud. **Lu Sawtute wok sì pìsaw nìwotx, na prrnen.** The skypeople are all loud and clumsy, like a baby. B (↔ **'ango**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìwok**, loudly. 2. **wokau**, pendulum drum.

wokau [wok.ˈa.u] *n.* pendulum drum. (☞ **wok**, **au**)

wotx [wotʼ] *n.* totality, whole. (*a. idiom*) **ka wotx**, generally, for the most part. **Hufwa rolun oel 'a'awa kxeyeyti, fìtìkangkemvi lu txantsan ka wotx.** Although I found a few errors, this piece of work is generally excellent. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìwotx**, all (of), completely.

wou [ˈwo.u] *vin., slang* be amazing, be fascinating (*slang*). **Wou Neytiri!** Neytiri is awesome! LN **Oeru woeiu lì'fya leNa'vi.** I'm just fascinated by the Na'vi language. LN **Mì na'rìng Tsyeykìl loreyuti 'olampi a tsaswaw wou oer nìwotx!** That instant when Jake touched the *Helicoradiam Spirale* in the forest I was totally amazed. LN **Por warmou frafneioang nìtut, slä nìpxi pxesyìräfì.** He just couldn't get over all the animals, but was especially taken with the three giraffe. LN

wrrkä [wr̥.ˈk·æ] *vin., inf.*22 go out, go outside. **Ke tsun wrrkivä fte tìkangkem sivi.** (We) cannot go out to work. B **Aha'ri wrrkolä fte limang sivunu por.** Aha'ri is out enjoying the moot. LN/FOP (☞ **wrrpa**, **kä**; ↔ **wrrza'u**)

wrrpa [ˈwr̥.pa] *n., adv.* outside. **Txìng ayioangit! Hum ne wrrpa! Tul!** Leave the animals! Get outside! Run! LN/A^{C} **Ke zasyup lì'Ona ne kxutu a mìfa fu a wrrpa.** The l'Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. LN/G (↔ **mìfa**, ☞ **pa'o**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tawrrpa**, external.

wrrza'u [wr̥.ˈz·a.ʔ·u] *vin., inf.*23 come out, emerge. **Txepram pxor a krr, txana txekxumpay wrrza'u.** When a volcano erupts, a lot of lava comes out. B (☞ **za'u**; ↔ **wrrkä**)

wrrzärìp [wr̥.ˈz·æ.ɾ·ɪpˀ] *vtr., inf.*23 (*a. physical*) pull out, extract. **Pol tstalit wrrzolärìp tstalsenaftu.** He pulled the knife out of its sheath. B (*b. fig.*) (1.) **txe'lanti wrrzärìp** *vtr.* to greatly move emotionally. **Oeri peyä aylì'ul txe'lanti wrrzolärìp.** Her words moved me greatly. B (2.) **tìpe'ngayt wrrzärìp** *vtr.* infer. **Ngey aylì'uftu wrrzärìp oel tìpe'ngayt a lu ngar yewla.** From your words, I infer that you're disappointed. B (3.) **tìpe'ngayt wrrzeykärìp** *vtr.* imply. **Ngey aylì'ul wrrzeykärìp tìpe'ngayt a lu ngar yewla.** Your words imply that you're disappointed. B (☞ **wrrpa**, **za'ärìp**)

wum [wum] *or* [wʊm] (RN: **wùm** [wʊm]) *adv.* approximately, roughly. **Oeri solalew wum zìsìt °a14 a krr, folrrfen sponot alo a'awve.** When I was about 12 years old I visited an island for the first time. B

wur [wuɾ] *or* [wʊɾ] *adj.* cool, a bit chilly. **Yari somwewpe (set)? Ya lu wur.** What's the temperature? It's chilly. B **Ayngari tengkrr ya wur sleru nì'ul, sìlpey oe, livu helku sang ulte te'lan lefpom.** As for you all, while it's getting cooler, I hope your homes may be warm and your hearts happy. B **Peyralìl zet wura wutsot a'awnem pxel sngel.** Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage. B (↔ **sang**)

wutso [ˈwu.t͡so] *n.* dinner, served meal. **Nìfrakrr fol 'olem a wutso ftxìvä' lu nìngay.** As always, the dinner they cooked tasted really terrible. B **Nì'awve oeng yolom wu-**

tsot; mawkrr uvan si. First we had dinner; afterwards we played. B **Peyralìl zet wura wutsot a'awnem pxel sngel.** Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage. B

wuwuk ['wu.wuk˺] *or* [.wʊk˺] (RN: **wùwùk** ['wʊ.wʊk˺]) *n., fauna* lizard, *any of a variety of lizard-like creatures.*

Y [j] (*Yä*)

ya [ja] *n.* air. **Yari somwewpe (set)? – Ya lu txawew/wew/wur/tsyafe/sang/som/txasom.** What's the temperature? – It's very cold/cold/cool/mild/warm/hot/very hot. B **Yamì tsun fko tsive'a loranit renuä kilvanä slä klltesìn wäpan.** From the air you can see the grace of the river's form but from the ground it's hidden. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **yafkeyk**, weather. 2. **yapay**, mist, fog, steam. 3. **yawo**, take off, launch. 4. **yayo**, bird. 5. **yrrap**, storm. 6. **txìmya**, fart.

-ya [.ja] *suf. vocative for collective nouns.* **Mawey, Na'viya, mawey!** Be calm, people, be calm. A/WIKI (☞ **ma**)

yafkeyk ['ja.fkɛjk˺] *n.* weather. **Yafkeyk (za-'u) fyape?** How's the weather? B **Yafkeyk fyape set? – Taw lu piak.** What's the weather like now? – The sky is clear. B **Tsun fko ayonti fìwopxä nivìn fte yafkeykit sresive'a.** The shapes of clouds can be used to predict the weather. B **Yafkeykìri pängkxo frapo.** Everyone talks about the weather. B (☞ **ya**, **tìfkeytok**)

yak [jak˺] I. *n.* fork, branch, point of divergence. **Haya yakro ftivang. Salew rä'ä.** Stop at the next fork. Do not proceed further. B

II. **yak si** [jak˺si] *vin.* diverge, change direction, go astray. B **Ne 'oratsyìp polähem, yak si nìftär.** When you arrive at the pond, turn to the left. B **Awnga zene vivar ìlä fìsalewfya. Zenke yak sivi.** We must continue in this direction. We must not go astray. B

yaney [ja.'nɛj] *n.* canoe.

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **spulyaney**, canoe paddle.

yapay ['ja.paj] *n.* mist, fog, steam. **neyn na yapay**, the light, nondescript color of mist or fog. B (☞ **ya**, **pay**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **leyapay**, foggy, misty.

yawne ['jaw.nɛ] I. *adj.* (*a.*) beloved. **Ma oeyä eylan ayawne a lì'fyaolo'mì.** My beloved friends in the language community. LN (*b. to express*) to love s.o./s.t. **Nga yawne lu oer.** I love you. LD/WIKI **Aylì'fya yawne leru oer takrra 'eveng lamu.** I've loved languages since I was a child. B **Po yawne lu por.** He/she loves him/her. B **Po yawne lu snor.** He loves himself. B **Mefo yawne lu (snor) fìtsap.** They (= those two) love each other. B (*c. idiom*) **Tse'a tìk yawne.** 'Love at first sight.' B

II. **yawne slu** ['jaw.nɛ slu] *vin.* become beloved, fall in love. **Lu poe sevin nìftxan kuma yawne slolu oer.** She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her. B **Ma muntxatu, oeng yawne lu oengaru fìtsap, kefyak?** We love each other, don't we, my spouse? B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìyawn**, love. 2. **yawnetu/yawntu**, loved one. 3. **yawnyewla**, broken heart, broken-heartedness.

yawnetu ['jaw.nɛ.tu] *or* **yawntu** ['jawn.tu] *n.* loved one. **Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflrr a na pum meyawnetuä amip nìwotx.** Although the two of them have been mates a long time, they still have all the adorable tenderness of new sweethearts. B (☞ **yawne**, **tute**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **yawntutsyìp**, darling.

yawntutsyìp ['jawn.tu.t͡sjɪp˺] *n.* darling, little loved one (*often reflects parental or familial love*). **Semputi rä'ä srätx, ma yawntutsyìp. Tìkangkem seri.** Don't bother daddy, little one. He's working. B (☞ **yawntu**)

yawnyewla [jawn.'jɛw.la] *n.* broken heart; broken-heartedness. **Lu Tsenur yawnyewla a lam fwa Va'rul pot txìyìng.** Tsenu

is broken hearted that Va'ru appears to be about to dump her. B (☞ **yawne**, **yewla**)

yawr [jawɾ] *n.* feather.
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **yawrwll**, feather blade.

yawrwll ['jawɾ.wl̥] *n.* ❀ feather blade [lit.: 'feather plant']. (☞ **yawr**, **'ewll**)

yayl [jajl] *n.* nonsense, gibberish. **Faylì'u a poltxe nga lu yayl nì'aw.** What you said is nothing but nonsense. B (*a. vulg.*) **Yayl!** 'Bullshit!'
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **leyayl**, nonsensical.

yawo [ja.'w·o] *vin., inf.*22 take off, launch. **Fwa yawo ftu kllte to fwa tswayon ftu 'awkx lu ngäzìk.** Taking off from the ground is harder than flying off a cliff. B **'Uol ikranit txopu sleykolatsu, taluna po tsìk yawo.** Something must have frightened the banshee, because it suddenly took to the air. B **Ikran yawolo ftu txew 'awkxä.** The banshee took to the air from the edge of a cliff. B (↔ **kllwo**, ☞ **ya**, **wo**)

yayayr [ja.'jajɾ] *n.* (*a.*) confusion. **Fìyayayrìri oeru txoa livu.** Forgive this confusion. B (*b. with dative and* **lu**) to be confused. **Sawtuteyä hemìri lu awngaru yayayr.** The Skypeople's actions confuse us. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **yayayrnga'**, confusing. 2. **yayayrtsim**, s.t. confusing.

yayayrnga' [ja.'jajɾ.ŋaʔ] *or coll.* [ja.'jaj.ŋaʔ] (*in rapid speech*) *adj.* confusing. **Tsatìoeyktìng ayayayrnga' srung ke soli oer fte tslivam teyngta kempe zene sivi.** That confusing explanation didn't help me understand what I have to do. B (☞ **yayayr**, **-nga'**)

yayayrtsim [ja.'jajɾ.t͡sim] *n.* s.t. confusing, source of confusion. (☞ **yayayr**, **tsim**)

yaymak ['jaj.mak] *adj.* foolish, ignorant. **Kifkeyri fìtutanìl ayaymak ke tslam stum ke'ut.** This foolish man understands almost nothing. B

yayo ['ja.jo] *n., fauna* bird. **Fìfneyayol tsrulit txula mì songropx utralä fte aylinit hivawnu wä sarnioang. Fìtìkanìri ropx ke ha'.** This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn't suitable. B (☞ **ya**, **ioang**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **yayotsrul**, bird's nest.

yayotsrul ['ja.jo.t͡sɾul] *or* [.t͡sɾʊl] *n.* bird's nest. **Tsayayotsrulit sweyn, ma 'itan.** Don't disturb that bird's nest, son. B (☞ **yayo**, **tsrul**)

-yä [.jæ] *suf. to mark the genitive case of a n. ending in a vowel other than u and o.* (☞ **-ä**)

yäkx [jæk'] *vtr.* not notice; ignore, snub, overlook intentionally. **Srake fo hangham taluna nga snaytx? Foti yäkx.** They're laughing because you lost? Ignore them. B **Tsamsiyu zene tsivun yiväkx sneyä tìsrawit.** Warriors must be able to ignore their own pain. B (↔ **tseri**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìyäkx**, lack of notice; snubbing. 2. **säyäkx**, snub.

yän [jæn] *vtr.* fasten, tie down.

ye [jɛ] *adj.* satisfied, content; satiated, "full" (*used with* **'efu**). **Tsaria fkol pole'un futa Loak slu taronyu, sempul 'efu ye.** Father is content that it's been decided Loak will be a hunter. B **Ngeyä tìkangkemìri 'efeiu oe ye nìtxan. Seysonìltsan!** I'm very satisfied with your work. Well done! B **Srake yehakx? – Ye. Tsun tivam.** Did you get enough to eat? – Yes. That'll be enough. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **yehakx**, satisfied from hunger by food. 2. **yeväng**, satisfied from thirst by drink.

ye'krr ['jɛʔ.kɾ̥] *adv.* early. **Karyul fngolo' futa aynumeyu pivate ye'krr.** The teacher required the students to arrive early. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **leye'krr**, early.

ye'rìn ['jɛʔ.ɾɪn] *adv.* soon. **Sìlpey oe, layu oeru ye'rìn sìltsana fmawn.** I hope, I will soon have good news. LN **Tsaria ngahu ye'rìn ultxa si nìmun, oe srefereiey nìprrte'.** I'm looking forward to getting together with you again soon. B

yehaw ['jɛ.haw] *adj.* well-rested, having had enough sleep. **Lam frakem letsunslu krra fko 'efu yehaw.** Everything seems possible when one is well-rested. B (☞ **ye**, **hahaw**)

yehakx ['jɛ.hak'] *adj.* satisfied from hunger by food, "full stomach". **Srake yehakx? – Stum./Ye. Tsun tivam./Nìtxan!/Nìhaawwwng.** Did you get enough to eat? – Almost./Yes. That'll be enough./Very! I'm quite full./Oooh. I ate too much. B (☞ **ye**,

ohakx)

yem [jɛm] *vtr.* put, place. **Ngey tskoti yem tsayìsìn tsakrr za'u fìtseng!** Put your bow on that ledge and come here! B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **yemfpay**, dipping. 2. **yemstokx**, put on (clothing). 3. **kllyem**, bury. 4. **'awstengyem**, join together.

yemfpay [jɛm.ˈfpaj] I. *n.* dipping, immersion (into a liquid).

II. **yemfpay si** [jɛm.ˈfpaj si] *vin.* dip (into a liquid). **Tonìri alahe, awnga ke yemfpay si keng 'awlo; fìtxon yemfpay si melo.** As for other nights, we don't even dip once; this night (we) dip twice. TN (☞ **yem**, **nemfa pay**)

yemstokx [ˈj·ɛm.stok'] *vtr., inf.*11 put on (functional clothing), don; wear. (*from* **yem sìn tokx**, "put on the body") **Penit yemstokx!** Get dressed! B **Sunu oer hawre' a ngal yolemstokx.** I like the hat you're wearing. B **Fìrewon ngal lumpe kea hawre'it ke yolemstokx?** Why didn't you put on a hat this morning? B **Fìraspu' 'ekxin lu nìhawng. Ke tsun oe yivemstokx.** These leggings are too tight. I can't wear them. B (☞ **ioi si**, ↔ **'aku**)

yengwal [jɛŋ.ˈwal] *n.* sorrow **Sa'semìri lu 'evengä kxitx yengwal atuvom.** For a parent, the greatest sorrow is the death of a child. B

yerik [ˈjɛ.ɾikˀ] *n., fauna* yerik, hexapede, *sexcruscervus caeruleus*. **Yerik lu swirä anim nìtxan.** The hexapede is a very timid creature. B **Tìran nìfnu txantxewvay fteke ayyerikìl awngati stivawm.** Walk as quietly as possible so the hexapedes won't hear us. B **Pol yerikit taron nìltsan frato.** He hunts yerik the best of all. LN **Zawr yerikä lu 'ango.** The call of the hexapede is quiet. B **Raluri fkan na yerik.** Ralu smells (looks/sounds) like a hexapede. B (*a. idiom*) **yerik (a) mì yrrap** *extreme panic, anxiety or timidity*, [lit.: Hexapede in a storm]. B

yeväng [ˈjɛ.væŋ] *adj.* satisfied from thirst by drink, feeling quenched/slaked. **Srekrr 'amefu väng, set yeväng.** Before, I was thirsty; now my thirst has been quenched. B (☞ **ye**, **väng**; ↔ **väng**)

yewla [ˈjɛw.la] I. *n.* disappointment, emotional let-down, failed expectation. (*a. with the dative and* **lu**) to be disappointed. **Oer lu txana yewla a ke tsun nga oehu kiväteng mesrray.** I'm very disappointed you can't hang out with me the day after tomorrow. (*b. conv. idiom*) **Yewla!** Bummer! That's a shame! What a shame! B

II. **yewla si** [ˈjɛw.la si] *vin.* disappoint s.o. **Omum oel futa sänui peyä ngaru yewla soli nìtxan.** I know that his failure disappointed you greatly. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **leyewla**, disappointing. 2. **nìyewla**, in a disappointing fashion. 3. **yawnyewla**, broken heart.

yewn [jɛwn] *vtr.* express, convey (*a thought or feeling*). **Oe new oey sì'efut yivewn poeru, slä ke tsängun.** I want to express my feelings to her, but, sadly, I can't. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìyewn**, expression (*of a thought or feeling*). 2. **säfpìlyewn**, communicate.

yey [jɛj] *adj.* straight. **Fìtskxeri fa'o lu yey; ke lu koum.** This rock has straight sides; it's not rounded. B (↔ **lìktap**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìyey**, directly, straight to the point; just. 2. **yeyfya**, straight line.

yeyfya [ˈjɛj.fja] *n.* straight line. **Woleyn Ìstawl yeyfyat mì hllte fte oeyktivìng fraporu tìhawlteri sneyä.** Ìstaw drew a line on the ground to explain his plan to everyone. B (☞ **yey**, **fya'o**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìyeyfya**, straight ahead, in a straight line.

yì [jɪ] *n.* (*a.*) shelf, ledge, level, step, rung, *a small, flat area on which one can stand or place an object, such as a foot.* **Taluna vospxìo amrr ke zolup tompa, längu yì kilvanä tìm nìtxan.** Because it hasn't rained for five months, the river level is very low. B **Ngey tskoti yem tsayìsìn tsakrr za'u fìtseng!** Put your bow on that ledge and come here! B (*b. metaphorically with* **kllkxem** *to refer to the level of anything scalable: water level, temperature, talent, anger, etc.*) **Lì'fyari po (kllkxem) sìn peyì?** [*coll.*: [sɪm.pɛ.ˈjɪ]]/**Lì'fyari po peyì?** How good is her Na'vi? B **Sìn yì sngä'iyuä, slä tsyerìl (haya yìne) nì'ul'ul.** They're at a beginner's level, but they're getting better

and better. B **Sìn yì a ke tsun kawtu spivaw, nìwin frato.** He runs at an incredible level, faster than anyone else. B (*c. rhyming expression*) **Tslikx, tìran, tul; | Ftu yì ne yì tsan'ul.** *when learning s.t. new, you have to proceed from step to step: baby steps first, then bigger ones* [lit.: 'Crawl, walk, run; from level to level get better.'] B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **snayì**, staircase, series of step-like levels. 2. **kxaylyì**, high level. 3. **kxamyì**, intermediate level. 4. **tìmyì**, low level. 5. **fyanyì**, shelf. 6. **yìspul**, mermaid tail. 7. **heynyì**, lap.

yìm [jɪm] *vtr.* bind. **Aywayl yìm kifkeyä | 'Ìheyut avomrr | Sìn tireafya'o avol | Na waytelemä hìng.** The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like the threads of a Songcord. PP **Mefoti yìm.** Tie them up. A

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **säyìm**, tie, s.t. used for binding.

yìspul ['jɪ.spul] *or* [.spʊl] *n.* ❀ mermaid tail. (☞ **yì**, **spule**)

yll [jl̩] *adj.* communal. **Kxawm set 'u angäzìk frato lu la'a ayll.** Maybe the most difficult thing now is social distance. B

(i.) **swoasey ayll**, large social kava bowl. B

(ii.) **koren ayll** law, societal rule. **Pol awngaru horenit ayll leykek.** He makes us obey the laws. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nìyll**, communally, in a communal manner. 2. **ylltxep**, communal fire.

yll̩txep ['jl̩.t'ɛpˀ] *n.* communal fire or fire pit. **Nìtrrtrr yom Na'vil wutsot 'awsiteng pxaw ylltxep.** The Na'vi regularly eat dinner together around a communal fire. B (☞ **yll**, **txep**, **txeptseng**)

yo [jo] *n.* (*a.*) surface. **Yosìn kilvanä lu tatx.** There are bubbles on the surface of the river. B **Krra hufwe tul nìwin, tsun fko tsive'a ayweopxit a sìn yo payä.** When there is strong wind, you can see waves on the water. B (*b. coll. form of* **fyanyo**) table. **Yoti fwal rutxe. Mei slolu maw tompa.** Please wipe the table. It's gotten wet after the rain. B **Oeyä tstalìl tok pesenget? – Lu yosìn.** Where's my knife? – It's on the table. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **txayo**, field, plain. 2. **kxemyo**, wall. 3. **fyanyo**, table. 4. **yomyo**, plate (for food). 5. **fäpyo**, roof.

yo' [joʔ] *vin.* be perfect, flawless. **Tìhawl lesngä'i lu tìkangkemvi skxawngä, slä pum alu fì'u yo' nì'aw.** The original plan was the work of an idiot, but this one is just perfect. B **Fìstxelit fol txerula fpi olo'eyktan. Zene yivo' luke kxeyeyo kaw'it.** They're constructing this gift for the chief. It must be perfect without a single flaw. B **Riniri nikre yängo' nìtut.** Rini's hair is always perfect. B (*b. conv. idiom*) **Yeio'**, perfect. **Ultxa sivi oeng sìn ramtsyìp txon'ongay. – Yeio'! Tsakrrvay ko!** Let's meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall. – Perfect! See you then. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìyo'**, perfection. 2. **nìyo'**, pefectly, flawlessly. 3. **yo'ko**, circle.

yo'ko ['joʔ.ko] *n.* circle, *a perfectly circular ring.* (☞ **yo'**, **koum**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **yo'kofya**, cycle.

yo'kofya ['joʔ.ko.fja] *n.* cycle. **Hum zìsìt alal, pähem pum amip. Yo'kofya atì'iluke.** The old year leaves, the new one arrives. An endless cycle. B (☞ **yo'ko**, **fya'o**)

yoa ['jo.a] *adp.* in exchange for (*usually used with* **tìng**, **tel**, **kanom**, **stxenutìng**, **mll'an**) **Oel tolìng ngaru tsnganit yoa fkxen.** I traded you meat for vegetables. B **Fol kolanom pota aysrokit fayoangyoa.** They bartered fish with him for beads. B **Tayel Tsenul pxeswizawti yoa munsnahawnven.** Tsenu will receive three arrows in exchange for a pair of shoes. B **Käsrolìn oel nikroit Peyralur yoa fwa po rol oer.** I loaned Peyral a hair ornament in exchange for her singing to me. B **Futa ngata tel pxenyoa srät, mll'eian oel.** I'm happy to take cloth from you for finished garments. B **Poel hawre'tsyìpit kolanom yoa txolar amevol.** She bought a little cap for $16. B **Kìmanom oel mipa eltut lefngap yoa ewro.** I just bought a new computer (for an unspecified amount of euros). B

yokx [jok'] *n.* shield.

yol [jol] *adj.* short (of time). **Yola krr, txana krr, ke tsranten.** It doesn't matter how long it takes. LN/A^{C} **Srane, lu yola lì'fyavi.**

Yes, there is a short expression. B **Maw sätswayon ayol ayoe kllpolä mì tayo a lu rofa kilvan.** After a short flight we landed in a field beside the river. B (↔ **nun**, **txan**)

yom [jom] *vtr.* eat. **Yom teylut keng oel!** Even *I* eat teylu! LN **Oe new yivom teylut.** I want to eat teylu. WIKI **Oe yerom set.** I'm eating now. B **Nì'awve oeng yolom wutsot; mawkrr uvan si.** First we had dinner; afterwards we played. B **Oe ngato yom nì'ul.** I eat more than you. LN (i.) **mo a yom**, dining room, dining area. (*a. proverb*) **Taronyut yom smarìl.** *A totally botched situation, chaos* [lit.: the prey eats the hunter]. **Eyk Kamun a fralo längu tsasätaron velke nìwotx. Taronyut yom smarìl!** Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess. Everything goes wrong that can! B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **yomhì'ang**, dakteron. 2. **yomioang**, chalice plant. 3. **yomtìng**, feed. 4. **yomyo**, plate (for food). 5. **yomvey**, dine on flesh, be carnivorous. 6. **yomzeswa**, graze. 7. **ukyom**, eclipse.

yomhì'ang [jom.ˈhɾʔ.aŋ] *n.*, ❀ dakteron, 'insectivore', *pseudopenthes coralis.* (☞ **yom**, **hì'ang**)

yomioang [jom.iˈo.aŋ] *n.*, ❀ chalice plant, *pseudocenia rosea.* (☞ **yom**, **ioang**)

yomtìng [ˈjom.t·ŋ] *vin., inf.*22 feed. **Sa'nok prrnenur yomtìng fa okup sneyä.** A mother feeds an infant with her milk. B **Taronyu aswey lu tsatute a taron fte yomtivìng aylaru.** The best hunter is the one who hunts to feeds others. LN **Ha ftxey | 'awpot set ayngal a lu ayngakip | 'Awpot a Na'viru yomtìyìng.** So choose | one among you | Who will feed the People. B (☞ **yom**, **tìng**)

yomvey [j·om.ˈvɛj] *vin., inf.*11 dine on flesh, be carnivorous. **Palukantsyìp yomvey nìwotx.** All cats are carnivorous. B (☞ **yom**, **vey**)

yomyo [ˈjom.jo] *n.* plate (for food). **Ma sempu, oey yomyo tsolawng!** Daddy, my plate broke! B **Ma Entu, ngal lumpe ngey tsmukeyä yomyot tseykolawng?** Entu, why did you break your sister's plate? B (☞ **yom**, **yo**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **yomyo lerìk**, leaf plate.

yomyo lerìk [ˈjom.jo lɛ.ˈrɪkˀ] *n.* leaf plate; (*coll.*: **rìk**) (☞ **yomyo**, **lerìk**)

yomzeswa [j·om.ˈzɛ.swa] *vin., inf.*11 graze. **Snayerik yeromzeswa mì tayo.** A herd of hexapedes are grazing in the field. B (☞ **yom**, **zeswa**)

yora' [jo.ˈɾaʔ] *vtr.* win. **Krra wätut tse'a, peyä säsìlpey a yora' 'olìp.** When he saw his opponent, his hope of winning vanished. B **Tsu'teyri lu foru nrra a fìrewon yolora'.** They're proud of Tsu'tey for having won this morning. B **Am'aluke snayaytx Sawtute, yayora' Na'vi.** Without a doubt the Sky People will lose and the People will win. B **Yìmora' Tsu'teyìl uvanit.** Tsu'tey just won the game. B (↔ **snaytx**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **yora'tu**, winner. 2. **tì-yora'**, victory, a win.

yora'tu [jo.ˈɾaʔ.tu] *n.* winner. **Frauvanìri lu yora'tu, lu snaytu.** For every game, there's a winner and a loser. B **Ayngaru tsìnga yora'tut!** May I present the four winners! B (↔ **snaytu**, ☞ **yora'**)

yoten [ˈjo.tɛn] *n., fauna* yoten.

yrr [jɾ̩] *adj.* wild, natural (*s.t. in its original, unmodified, untampered-with natural state*), (*of food*) raw. **Ikranìri krra hu tute tsaheyl si, ftang livu yrr.** When an *ikran* bonds with a person, it ceases to be wild. B **Lu tsafnepayoang ftxìlor frato krra lu yrr.** That kind of fish is most tasty when eaten as *sashimi.* B **Txepìri, yrra rìnti rä'ä sar, ma skxawng.** Don't use that green wood for a fire, you fool. B (↔ **zäfi**)

yrrap [ˈjɾ̩.apˀ] *n.* storm. **Frapo ne mìfa! Lerok yrrap apxa!** Everybody inside! A big storm is approaching! B (*a. idiom*) **yerik (a) mì yrrap** *extreme panic, anxiety or timidity*, [lit.: Hexapede in a storm]. B (☞ **ya**, **hrrap**)

-yu [.ju] *suf. to turn verbs into an agent, e.g.:* **taronyu**, hunter; **maweypeyyu**, patient person, *etc.* (☞ **-tu**)

yuey [ˈju.ɛj] *adj.* beautiful (*inner beauty, only for people*). **Lu poe lor, lu yuey nìteng.** She's beautiful on the outside *and* the inside. B (☞ **lor**)

yune [ˈju.nɛ] *vtr.* listen to (+*control*). **Nga zene aylì'ut karyuä yivune, ma 'evi.**

You must listen to your teacher, my son. B **Yìlmuneie oel ayngeyä stä'nìpamit soka tsapostìyä oeyä.** I was happy to listen to your recording of that recent blog post of mine. LN (☞ **tìng mikyun**, **stawm**)

yur [juɾ] *or* [jʊɾ] *vtr.* wash, clean. **Zene nga yivur pxìm fìskxirit.** You must clean the wound frequently. B **Oe yäpur.** I wash myself. LN **Oe yäperur.** I'm washing myself. LN

(i.) **txawnulsrung a yur**, washing machine. B

Z [z] (*Zä*)

za'ärìp [za.ˈʔ·æ.ɾ·ɪpˀ] *vtr., inf.*23 pull (*coll. also* ☞ **zärìp**). (↔ **kä'ärìp**, ☞ **'ärìp**)

Derivations: ☞ 1. **wrrzärìp**, pull out, extract.

za'u [ˈza.ʔu] *vin.* come (**ne**, to/towards (*can be optionally omitted if the destination comes after the verb*); **ftu**, from (a place); **ta**, from (*fig.*)). **Nga za'u fìtseng pxìm srak?** Do you come here often? LD **Ftxey nga za'u fuke?** Are you coming (or not)? LN **Za'u kaltxì si ko!** Come and say hello! B **Za'u fra'u ne tute lemweypey, kefyak?** Everything comes to the patient people, right? B **Hawngkrr rä'ä ziva'u!** Don't come late! B **Nga zola'u ftu peseng?** Where are you from? B **Pxaya atokirina' ne fìketuwong zìma'u.** Many *atokirina* just came to this alien. AC/LN (*a. idiom*) **zola'u nìprrte'**, "welcome" (**ne**, to) B **Zola'u nìprrte' ayngaru nìwotx!** Welcome to you all! B **Kaltxì, ma frapo, ulte zola'u nìprrte' awngeyä numultxane a teri lì'fya leNa'vi.** Hello, everyone and welcome to our Na'vi language class. B (*b. idiom*) **za'u nì'eng**, share an interest in common. **Tìrusol za'u ne fo nì'eng.** They share an interest in singing. B **Sorewnìl kan'ìn tì'emit nìtxan ulte kxawm tsatxele mengane za'atsu nì'eng.** Sorewn is really into cooking and you two might share that in common. B (*c. of the weather*) **Yafkeyk (za'u) fyape?** How's the weather? B

Derivations: ☞ 1. **emza'u**, pass, overcome. 2. **fäza'u**, come up, ascend. 3. **kllza'u**, come down, descend. 4. **wrrza'u**, come out, emerge. 5. **zìma'uyu**, newcomer. 6. **zawprrte'**, be enjoyable. 7. **zusawkrr**, future.

zakru [ˈzakˀ.ɾu] *n., fauna* zakru.

zal [zal] *n.* clay (*usually for pottery*). **Fkol fìfnetsngalit txula ta zal.** This kind of cup is made of clay. B

zam [zam] *num., adj.* 64 (decimal), 100 (octal). (*base*: **za-**) **Zama Lì'u Amip.** 64 new words. B

zam mì zam [zam mɪ zam] *adv.* completely, one hundred percent. **Ngahu mllte oe zam mì zam.** I agree with you one hundred percent. B

zamunge [za.ˈm·u.ŋ·ɛ] (RN: **zamùnge** [za.ˈm·ʊ.ŋ·ɛ]) *vtr., inf.*23 bring. **Ayevengur kxolìm sa'nokìl tsonta payit zamunge.** The children were told by their mother to fetch water. B **Paye'un sweya fya'ot a zamivunge oel ayngar aylì'ut horentisì lì'fyayä leNa'vi.** I will decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na'vi. LN **Ayfol zamolunge awngar ayrina'it fa sähena apxa.** They brought us the seeds in a large container. B (☞ **munge**)

zapxì [za.ˈp'ɪ] *n.* front (part or section). (☞ **hapxì**)

Derivations: ☞ 1. **zare'**, forehead, brow.

zare' [za.ˈɾɛʔ] *n.* forehead, brow. (☞ **zapxì**, **re'o**)

zasrìn [za.ˈsɾ·ɪn] *vtr., inf.*22 borrow. **New Va'ru tskot Eytukanä zasrivìn.** Va'ru wants to borrow Eytukan's bow. B **Frasyurati fkol zasrolìn nì'aw ulte trro zene teykivätxaw.** All energy is only borrowed, and one day it will have to be given back. B (☞ **srìn**)

zazam [ˈza.zam] *num., adj.* 4096 (decimal), 10,000 (octal).

zawng [zawŋ] *vin.* scream. **Tìtxen si, ma 'ite! Unil sarmi nga tengkrr zerawng. Lu fpom srak?** Wake up, daughter! You were dreaming and screaming. Are you okay? B

zawprrte' [z·aw.ˈpr̥.tɛʔ] *vin., inf.*11 be enjoy-

able (*deriving physical or emotional pleasure from s.t.*); *used with* ☞ **ne**. **Tsafnepamtseo ke zawprrte' oene.** I don't enjoy that kind of music. B **Sìlpey oe tsnì fpom livu ayngaru nìwotx ulte sngerä'i a zìsìkrr asang zivawprrte' ayngane.** I hope that you are all well and that you are enjoying the beginning warm season. B **zawprrte' nìlayl fkone**, be pleasurable to one in an innocent way. B **zawprrte' nìtokat fkone**, be pleasurable to one in a guilty way. B (☞ **za'u**, **nìprrte'**)

zawr [zawɾ] *n.* animal call, an animal cry. **Zawr yerikä lu 'ango.** The call of the hexapede is quiet. B (*a. idiom*) **zawr (a) mì na'rìng**, "Old news." [lit.: an animal cry in the forest]. B **Srake ngal stolawm futa Tsenu Ralur mowan lu nìtxan? – Zawr mì na'rìng, ma tsmuk! Tsat omum oel kintrro.** Have you heard that Ralu has the hots for Tsenu? – Old news, brother! I've known it for a week. B

zawsena ['zaw.sɛ.na] *n., coll.* quiver (*attached to the ikran's saddle*), *shortened form of* ☞ **swizawsena**.

zäfi ['zæ.fi] *adj.* modified, interfered with, no longer in a natural state, tamed, (*of food*) processed, cooked. **Oel yom tsnganit azäfi nì'aw.** I only eat cooked meat. B **Tsaikranìri taluna new ngati tspivang, law lu fwa mi ke lu zäfi.** Since that ikran wants to kill you, it's clear it's still not tame. B (↔ **yrr**)

zärìp ['zæ.ɾɪpˀ] *vtr.* (*coll. form of*) pull. (☞ **za-'ärìp**)

zeklor [zɛkˀ.'loɾ] *adj.* pleasant to the touch. **Sunu oer fìfnesrä taluna lu zeklor.** I like this kind of cloth because it feels good. B (☞ **zekwä**, **lor**)

zektil ['zɛkˀ.til] *n.* knuckle. (☞ **zekwä**, **til**)

zekwä ['zɛkˀ.wæ] *n.* finger. **Tsyokxìri ke lu zekwä atsìng ki amrr.** The hand doesn't have four but five digits. B **Holpxay ayzekwä feyä.** The number of their fingers. LN
(i.) **tìng zekwä**, *vin.* (+*control*) touch (intentionally). **Rä'ä tìng zekwä oer!** Don't touch me! B **Lu fìvul susyang nìtxan. Txo fko tivìng zekwä kxakx.** This branch is very fragile. If you touch it, it'll break. B (☞ **zìm**, **'ampi**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **venzek**, toe. 2. **pxayzekwä**, spiny whips. 3. **zeklor**, pleasant to the touch. 4. **zektil**, knuckle.

zel [zɛl] *conj.* then (*for counterfactuals*) **Zun tompa zìyevup trray, zel fo srìyevew./ . . . zel fo srew.** If it rained tomorrow, they'd do a dance. B **Zun ayoe livu tsamsiyu, zel tsakem ke simvi.** If we were warriors, we wouldn't have done that. B **Zel sweylu zun nga kilvä.** You should have gone [lit.: 'it would have been better if you had gone']. B (*can be left out in casual conversation if both clauses have the same tempus*) **Sweylu zun nga kilvä.** You should have gone [lit.: 'it would have been better if you had gone']. B (☞ **zun**)

zene ['zɛ.nɛ] *vin., modal* must. **Slä nìawnomum, zene oe 'awsiteng tìkangkem sivi fohu.** But as you know, I must work together with them. LN **Nga zene kivä.** You must go. B **Ke zene nga kivä.** It's not necessary/obligatory that you go. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **zenke**, must not. 2. **kezemplltxe**, of course. 3. **nìzen**, necessarily.

zenke ['z·ɛŋ·.kɛ] *vin., modal* must not. (!*irregular infix distribution with second position infixes*! **zenängke**, **zeneike**, **zenuyeke**, **zenatseke** LN) **Nga zenke kivä.** You must not go. B **Hem ngeyä zenke fkoru livu, tsayhem a ngaru prrte' ke lu.** Your actions must not be to others (as) those actions that you don't like. WIKI

zeng [zɛŋ] *n.* crest (*on the head of a bird or animal*).

zerok ['zɛ.ɾokˀ] *vtr.* remember. **Mawkrr layeiu oer krr nì'ul fte ngivop aylì'ut sì tsayfnesänumvit a tsun frapor srung sivi fte nivume sì ziverok nìswey.** After that I will have more time to create words and the kinds of lessons that can help everyone best learn and remember. LN **Zerok awngal nìwotx krrit a poltxe Tseyk san Eo ayoeng lu txana tìkawng sìk.** We all remember the time that Jake said, 'A great evil is upon us.' B (☞ **'ok**)

zeswa ['zɛ.swa] *n.* ❀ grass. **Palukanit tsole'a, yerik lopx hifwo kxamlä zeswa.** Spotting a thanator, the hexapede panicked and escaped through the grass. B **Torukìl ke yom**

zeswat. A toruk doesn't eat grass. B

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lezeswa**, grassy. 2. **zeswavi**, blad of grass. 3. **yomzeswa**, graze.

zeswavi ['zɛ.swa.vi] *n.* blade of grass. (☞ **zeswa**, **-vi**)

zet [zɛtˀ] *vtr.* treat (*emotionally*), display an attitude towards (*with* ☞ **pxel**). **Peyralìl zet wura wutsot a'awnem pxel sngel.** Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage. B **Pol zolet oeyä säfpìlit pxel pum a tìngäzìkit ngop.** He treated my idea as though it created a problem. B **Pol zeret oeti pxel tute a ke inan pot.** He's treating me like I don't know him. B **Va'rul zänget ikranit sneyä pxel hapxìtu soaiä.** Va'ru treats his ikran like a member of the family. B

zey [zɛj] *adj.* special, distinct. **Kelutral lu fneutral azey.** Hometree is a special kind of tree. B

zeyko [zɛj.'k·o] *vtr., inf.*22 heal, fix. **Eywal zeykivo ngat nìwin.** May Eywa heal you quickly. B **'Ä'! Irayo! Zeykoleio.** Oops! Thanks! Gladly fixed! B **Nìrangal lirvu ayoeru eyktan a tsivun srung sivi, pum a livu por aylì'u azuseyko.** I wish to have a leader who can help, one who has healing words. B (☞ **zo**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **vezeyko**, put in order, organize. 2. **zeykoyu**, healer.

zeykoyu [zɛj.'ko.ju] *n.* healer. **Fì'umtsat tolìng 'evengur aspxin zeykoyul a txanro-'a.** This medicine was given to the sick child by a famous healer. B (☞ **zeyko**)

zeykup [zɛj.'k·upˀ] *or* [.'kʊpˀ] *vtr., inf.*22 (intentionally/deliberately) let fall. **Ngeyä tskoti zeykup! Set!** Drop your bow! Now! B (☞ **zup**, **tungzup**)

zevakx ['zɛ.vak'] *adj., ofp.* cruel. **tute azevakx**, cruel person. B (☞ **tìzevakxnga'**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìzevakx**, cruelty. 2. **nìzevakx**, cruelly.

zin [zin] *adj.* tangled. **Längu fayhìng zin nìwotx; ke tsun sat sivar.** Unfortunately, these threads are all tangled up; they can't be used. B (↔ **kezin**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **tìzin**, tanglement. 2. **kezin**, untangled.

zir [zir] *n.* touch, feel, texture (*sensation*). **Fìutralìri tangekä zir fkan vawt, hufwa ke rey.** The trunk of the tree feels solid, although it's dead. B

zize' [zi.'zɛʔ] *n., fauna* hellfire wasp. **Oeri heyr tìsraw sängi taluna zize'ìl oet sngolap tsatseng.** My chest hurts because a hellfire wasp stung me there. B (*a. idiom*) **sre fwa sngap zize'**, "as quickly as possible" [lit: before the hellfire wasp stings]. B

zìm [zɪm] *vtr.* feel (*-control*). **Tengkrr hu palukantsyìp uvan seri zolìm oel mì sa'leng a 'uot a lu txa' sì ekxtxu.** While playing with my cat I felt something hard and rough on his skin. B (☞ **'ampi**, **tìng zekwä**)

zìma'uyu [zɪ.'ma.ʔu.ju] *n.* newcomer, s.o. who has just arrived on the scene. **Lam oer fwa tsazìma'uyul ke fnan tìtusaronit.** It seems to me that that newcomer isn't any good at hunting. B (☞ **za'u**)

zìmtswo ['zɪm.t͡swo] *n.* sense of touch. (☞ **zìm**, **-tswo**)

zìsìkrr ['zɪ.sɪ.kr̩] *n.* season **Frazìsìkrr pay kilvanä nän nì'ul'ul.** Every season the river dries up more and more. B **Tsayfasuk tsukanom lu krrka fizìsìkrr nì'aw.** Those berries are available during this season only. B (☞ **zìsìt**, **krr**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **zìskrrsom**, summer. 2. **zìskrrwew**, winter. 3. **zìskrrmipaw**, spring (season). 4. **zìskrrtsawn**, fall, autumn.

zìsìt ['zɪ.sɪtˀ] *n.* year. **Mipa Zìsìt Lefpom, ma frapo!** Happy New Year, everyone! B **Sìlpey oe tsnì fizìsìtìl ayngaru zamìyevunge txana fpomit sì fpomtokxit.** I hope this year will bring you much happiness and health. B **Sì ayzìsìtä kato | Sì ekong te'lanä.** And the rhyhtm of the years | And the beats of the hearts. WIKI **Zìsìto avol ke tsäpole'a fo fìtsap.** They haven't seen each other in eight years. B **Ngeyä tìeyktanìri, tìslanìri sì tsranten frato a tì'eylanìri a ka ayzìsìt nìwotx, seiyi oe irayo nìtxan.** Thank you so much for your leadership, your support, and most importantly your friendship throughout the years. B (*a. used for stating age*) **Ngari solalew polpxaya zìsìt?/Ngari solalew zìsìt apolpxay?** How old are you? B **Oeri solalew (solew) zìsìt apxevol.** I'm 24 years old. B

(i.) **zìsìtam** [zɪ.sɪˈtam] *adv.* last year.
(ii.) **zìsìtay** [zɪ.sɪ.ˈtaj] *adv.* next year. **Nìsìlpey zìsìtay!** Hopefully next year. B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **zìsìkrr**, season. 2. **zìsìtsaltrr**, (yearly) anniversary. 3. **zìsìtnun**, leap year.

zìsìtnun [zɪ.sɪtˀ.ˈnun] *or* [.ˈnʊn] (RN: **zìsìtnun** [zɪ.sɪtˀ.ˈnun]) *n.* leap year. (☞ **zìsìt**, **nun**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **zìsìtnuntrr**, leap year day.

zìsìtnuntrr [zɪ.sɪtˀ.ˈnun.tr̥] *or* [.ˈnʊn.] (RN: **zìsìtnuntrr** [zɪ.sɪtˀ.ˈnun.tr̥]) *n.* leap year day. **Zìsìtnuntrr Lefpom.** Happy Leap Year Day! B (☞ **zìsìtnun**, **trr**)

zìsìtsaltrr [zɪ.sɪtˀ.ˈsal.tr̥] *n.* (yearly) anniversary; (*coll. shortened to* ☞ **zìtsaltrr**). (☞ **zìsìt**, **salew**, **trr**)

zìskrrmipaw [zɪ.skr̥.ˈmi.paw] *n.* spring (season of new growth). (☞ **zìsìkrr**, **mip**, **paw**; ↔ **zìskrrtsawn**)

zìskrrsom [zɪ.skr̥.ˈsom] *n.* summer (*hot season*). **Tengkrr lerok zìskrrsomìl tì'i'at, sìlpey oe, ayngari te'lan livu lefpom ulte tìrey zivawprrte'.** While the summer nears its end, I hope your hearts are well and you enjoy life. B (☞ **zìsìkrr**, **som**; ↔ **zìskrrwew**)

zìskrrtsawn [zɪ.skr̥.ˈt͡sawn] *n.* fall, autumn. **Sìlpey oe, ayngari zìskrrtsawn sirvalew pxaya lrrtokhu a ta Eywa.** I hope that the fall season proceeds with many smiles from Eywa for you all. B (☞ **zìsìkrr**, **tsawn**; ↔ **zìskrrmipaw**)

zìskrrwew [zɪ.skr̥.ˈwɛw] *n.* winter (*cold season*). (☞ **zìsìkrr**, **wew**; ↔ **zìskrrsom**)

zìtsaltrr [zɪtˀ.ˈsal.tr̥] *or* [zɪ.ˈt͡sal.tr̥] *n.* (yearly) anniversary; (*coll. form of* ☞ **zìsìtsaltrr**). **Zìtsaltrrìri tìmuntxayä aylrrtok!** Happy anniversary (of your marriage)! B

zo [zo] *vin.* be well, be intact, be as it should be, work correctly or as nature intended. **Nga zo srak?** Are you well? (*e.g. have you recovered from your illness/fall, etc.?*) B (*a. conversational expressions*) **'Uo ke zo srak?**/**'Uk zo srak?** 'Is something wrong?' B **'Upe ke zo?** 'What's the matter?/What's wrong?' B
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **vezo**, be in order, be organized. 2. **zoslu**, heal, become well, get fixed. 3. **frawzo**, all is well. 4. **zeyko**, heal, fix.

zong [zoŋ] *vtr.* save, defend. **Teya si oer fwa ngal pawnunga ayioangit zong.** It moves me that you save injured animals. B (*a. idiom*) **Makto zong.** "Take care. Travel safely." (*coll. of* **Mivakto nìzawnong**) LN (*b. short form of* **nìzawnong**) *to answer the question* **Makto fyape?** "How are things? How's everything going? How are you doing?" **Zong.** "Well." B (☞ **tarep**, **'avun**)
DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **zongtseng**, safe place, refuge. 2. **nìzawnong**, safely.

zongtseng [ˈzoŋ.t͡sɛŋ] *n.* safe place, refuge. (☞ **zong**, **tsenge**)

zoplo [zopˀ.ˈlo] I. *n.* offense, insult. **Tì'al lu zoplo a tsari ke tsun txoa livu nìftue.** Wastefulness is an offense that cannot easily be forgiven. B
II. **zoplo si** [zopˀ.ˈlo s·i] *vin.* offend, insult (s.o.) **Poltxe oe san zene kea uniltìranyu ke ziva'u fìtseng fte po kelkur zoplo sivi sìk.** I have said no dreamwalker will come here to offend our home. LN

zoslu [ˈzo.sl·u] *vin., inf.*22 heal, become well, get fixed. **Furia 'llngo ngeyä zoslu, 'efu oe nitram nì'aw.** I'm just happy that your hip is getting better. B **Oeri nì'i'a tsyokx zoslolu.** My hand is finally healed. B **Tìkxey zoslolu.** The incorrectness has been fixed. B **Tsatìkenongìri oel kxeyeyt zosleykolu.** As for that example, I got the mistake fixed. B (☞ **zo**, **slu**, **zeyko**)

zum [zum] *or* [zʊm] (RN: **zùm** [zʊm]) *n.* object, thing (*physical or tangible*). **Fayzum lu peu?** What are these things? B (☞ **'u**)

zun [zun] *or* [zʊn] *conj.* if (*for counterfactuals*) **Zun tompa zìyevup trray, zel fo srìyevew./... zel fo srew.** If it rained tomorrow, they'd do a dance. B **Zun ayoe livu tsamsiyu, zel tsakem ke simvi.** If we were warriors, we wouldn't have done that. B (☞ **zel**)

zung [zuŋ] *or* [zʊŋ] (RN: **zùng** [zʊŋ]) *vin.* crouch. **Zolung ayoe nekll fteke ayioang tsivun ayoeti tsive'a.** We crouched down so that the animals wouldn't be able to see us. B

zup [zupˀ] *or* [zʊpˀ] *vin.* (*a.*) fall. **Po pxunfa pxek tsakrr mefo zup nekll!** He shoved

the two of them and they fell down. B (*b. of the weather, precipitation*) **Zup tompa/herwì.** It's raining/snowing. B **Oeri aysompìva sìn re'o var zivup.** Raindrops keep falling on my head. B (*c. with* ☞ **ne**) perish. **Ke zasyup lì'Ona ne kxutu a mìfa fu a wrrpa.** The l'Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. G/LN

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **zeykup**, let fall (intentionally). 2. **tungzup**, drop, let fall (unintentionally).

zusawkrr [zu.ˈsaw.kr̥] I. *n.* future time, future. **Nìsung, txo tsakem liven mì zusawkrr, zene fko sivar kemlì'uvit alu ‹ìyev›.** Furthermore, if that happens in the future, one must use the infix ‹**ìyev**›. B **Sìn Asok, Sìn Zusawkrrä**, Recent and Upcoming Activities [lit.: recent activities, future's activities]. B **Olo'ìri poan zusawkrrur 'on soli.** He shaped the tribe's future. B

II. *adv.* in the future. **'Awa tìpawmìri 'iveyng oe set; aylari zusawkrr 'ayeyng.** Let me answer one of the questions now; the others (I'll) answer in the future. LN (☞ **za'u**, **krr**)

Change Log

2025-02-03 corrected a mistake in **txukx** (*irayo, ma Tekre*); set out to fixing a lot of mistakes (a major *irayo* goes out to Talis!): among many, many(!) other things, mistakes corrected in **pximaw**, the color words, **rutxe**, **way si**, **fe'pey**, **vospxì**, **huru**; added examples to **waytelem**, **txen**, **wrrkä**, **txasunu**, **wion**, **zong**, and **swizaw**; included new words from Odds and Ends and Tsalì'u alu pum; added **lì'fyaolo'tu** and **olo'tu**; Reef Na'vi variants of **u**/**ù** completed! (*If you find any mistakes there, rutxe piveng oer.*)

2024-12-28 added an example to **plltxe**, changed transitivity in **snaytx** (*irayo, ma Zik sì Tekre*), fixed a link in **pamtseo**, a typo in **flel**, **'efu**, and **muntxa** (*sari irayo, ma Tan Jala*), added lexiacal items to **yur**, **tswayon** and from the blog post Pxevola lì'u amip.

2024-07-11 added an example to **fpìl** and **sìlpey** that shows usage without a patientive subordinate clause (*mesari irayo, ma Tekre!*); changed the stress in **leftxozä** as per this confirmation, fixed the stress in **fya'o** (*tsari irayo ma Wllìm*); added new words from More new words and expressions, Fleltrrä aylì'u, altered the entry of **sko**, added new words from Krrteri, and Parts of the body . . . ; added examples to **mawl**, **nga'**, **tì'i'a**, **sre**, **srekamtrr**, **maw**, **kay**, **fa**, **slu**, **pil**, **takuk**; Reef Na'vi variants of **u**/**ù** still not yet completed!

2024-01-06 added an example to **alaksi** that shows usage with *lu*; changed the entry for **aylahe** due to the confirmation in this blog post, and added the new vocab items from that post; added new items from the Happy Independence Day blog post; started including the Reef Na'vi variants of **u**/**ù** as per this confirming post (not yet completed!); added new items from the A few new words blog post; corrected a mistake in the **fu** entry concerning choice statements vs. choice questions (*tsari irayo nìtxan, ma Neytiri*); added vocab from the New Year, New Words blog post; various edits behind the scenes (*sari irayo nìtxan, ma Wllìm*); corrected the stress on **Tsu'tey** (*tsari irayo, ma Zángtsuva*); added examples to **Vospxìkin**, **mu'ni**, **pìsaw**, **sämok**, **tìran**, **tul**, **yì**, **tsan'ul**, **spe'e**, **sälatem**, **ukxo**, **hufwetsyìp**, **ätxäle**, **palukan**, **zawprrte'**.

2023-02-06 corrected some real *skxawng* mistakes in the IPA section of the description of Reef Na'vi (*tsari irayo ngaru ma Zángtsuva!*); incorporated new information about the Reef Na'vi dialect from Clarifications and Announcements and OmatiCon 2023, including information on the known words that are affected by tense and lax u sounds, i.e. **txula**; added a long overlooked example of **sempu**, and **nulkrr**.

2023-01-10 added examples to **meyp**, **'om**, **mikyun**, continued formatting adjustment up to section **N**; added new vocabulary items from Neytiriyä Waytelem and incorporated the new information about Reef Na'vi from Reef Na'vi part 1: updated the IPA section, Abbreviations, and added information on the known words that are affected by tense and lax u sounds, i.e. **tutan**, **run**, **ftu**, **hum**, **(nì)txukx**, **tsun**, **pum**, **'u**, and **fra'u**.

2022-12-21 added a clarifying example with **pxel** to **nìftxan** and **pxel** (*irayo* to Wllìm for making me aware of that); added new vocabulary items from Krr a'o'! and Trr anawm poläheiem!; added examples to **payoang**, **ve'kì**, **tson**, **tìpe'un**, **kawtseng**, **tìsraw seyki**.

2022-07-03 added new vocabulary items from Solalew Mawl Zìsìtä; several errors corrected behind the scenes that affected the hyper references (a massive *irayo* to tsmukan Wllìm); added **tulkun** and **tsurak**;

2022-06-11 **lawnoltsim** and **txurtseng** from the latest blog post added; added examples to **kintrr**, **lefkrr**, **tìlen**, and **fpxamo**; minor changes pertaining to style and references.

2022-03-04 transitivity of **nong** and **kenong** cleared up, added examples to those; added **txopunil**; corrected an error in the **yak** entry (*irayo ngaru, ma wm.annis*); added new blog entry Lì'fyengteri.

2022-01-03 added the vocab, idioms and proverbs of the latest blog posts ('A'awa aylì'u, Ulte ayyora'tu leiu . . . and Zola'u nìprrte' . . .), finally cleared up unknown transitivity as per this bit of news; added a long overlooked example of **ekxan**, added an example to **virä**; refined the definition of **lìng**; added examples to **fnawe'tu**, **soaia**, **fkxile**, **yayotsrul**, **fpom**, **layon**, **atxkxe**, **spä**, **tse'a**, **yawne**, **sälang**, **tìflä**, and **krr**.

2021-05-09 added new vocabulary from Mipa Aylì'u, Mipa sìoeyktìng; corrected mistakes in the IPA of **fe'ran**, and **fe'ranvi**, removed erroneous "*ofp.*" designation from and added an example to **venga'** as per this confirmation; added examples to **pìmtxan**, **lu**, **pum**, **kìng**, **txurtel**, **ingyentsim**, **'efu**, **zenke**, **fìmuntrr**, **way**, **snonivi**, and **keltsun**.

2019-01-03 not a draft anymore!

2016-07-04 major reworking, hyperlinks up to section N added.

2015-10-29 'change log' added.

2015-08-06 sections 'Introduction to IPA', 'word classes', and 'abbreviations' added.

2014-08-31 first draft (work in progress) presented on LN.

2014-02-01 project start.